Chidanda: Bible for 1 Corinthians, 1 John, 1 Peter, 1 Thessalonians, 1 Timothy, 2 Corinthians, 2 John, 2 Peter, 2 Thessalonians, 3 John, Acts, Colossians, Ephesians, Galatians, Hebrews, James, John, Jude, Luke, Malachi, Mark, Matthew, Philemon, Philippians, Revelation, Romans, Titus

Formatted for Translators

©2022 Wycliffe Associates

Released under a Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

Bible Text: The English Unlocked Literal Bible (ULB)

©2017 Wycliffe Associates

Available at <https://bibleineverylanguage.org/translations>

The English Unlocked Literal Bible is based on the unfoldingWord® Literal Text, CC BY-SA 4.0. The original work of the unfoldingWord® Literal Text is available at [https://unfoldingword.bible/ult/](https://nam12.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Funfoldingword.bible%2Fult%2F&data=02%7C01%7Cmarv_lucas%40wycliffeassociates.org%7Cab3b29dbe7fc44554aeb08d8080e8e70%7C7baa11086adb4be299cf00a4872ab1cf%7C0%7C0%7C637268205914531190&sdata=SW2KxVr%2BcxHGAgMpv602NzoYenorfHi9bOs2SNzVpR4%3D&reserved=0).

The ULB is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

Notes: English ULB Translation Notes

©2017 Wycliffe Associates

Available at <https://bibleineverylanguage.org/translations>

The English ULB Translation Notes is based on the unfoldingWord translationNotes, under CC BY-SA 4.0. The original unfoldingWord work is available at <https://unfoldingword.bible/utn>.

The ULB Notes is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

To view a copy of the CC BY-SA 4.0 license visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/>

Below is a human-readable summary of (and not a substitute for) the license.

**You are free to:**

* **Share**— copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format.
* **Adapt**— remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially.

The licensor cannot revoke these freedoms as long as you follow the license terms.

**Under the following conditions:**

* **Attribution**— You must attribute the work as follows: “Original work available at <https://BibleInEveryLanguage.org>.” Attribution statements in derivative works should not in any way suggest that we endorse you or your use of this work.
* **ShareAlike**— If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.
* **No additional restrictions**— You may not apply legal terms or technological measures that legally restrict others from doing anything the license permits.

**Notices:**

You do not have to comply with the license for elements of the material in the public domain or where your use is permitted by an applicable exception or limitation.

No warranties are given. The license may not give you all of the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights such as publicity, privacy, or moral rights may limit how you use the material.



TOC \o "1-2" \h \z \uRight-click to update field (doing so will insert table of contents).

Page left intentionally blank

## Malachi

Chapter 1

11 Kudhudzirwa kwe soko ra Ishe kune Iziraeri, ne pamuso pa Marakia. 2Inini ndinosomudai, kubhuya kwa Ishe; asi imwimwi munosoti: Munosotidha pazwipi? Djakobo aingepi ari hama ya Ezauu? kubhuya kwa Ishe, asi ndakadha Djakobo, 3uye ndikawenga Ezauu; uye ndakaita kuti makomo awo aparadzwe, uye ndaka yawo ikaenda kune zwinyama zwemutyambe4Kunyangwe Edomo ikabhuya: Takaparadzwa, asi titchapetuka kuwakazwe nyumba dzakaparadzwa; Ishe we hondo unoti: Iwona atchawaka, uye Inini nditchaputsa; uye mutchadhaindzwa "mutandya we ushaishi" ne "anhu akatsamwirwa na Ishe kwenda ne kwenda" 5Uye madziso enyu atchawona, uye mutchati: Ngakudzwe Ishe dzamara kundze kwe mutandya we Iziraeri6Mwana unokudza bhabha, uye musendzi kune ishe wake; kana ndiri Bhabha, rukudzo rangu riripi? Uye kana ndini Ishe, kunditya kwenyu kuripi? Ishe we hondo unoti kwamuri, mapirisita, munonyodza zina rangu. Asi imwimwi munoti: Tinosomunyodzai papi zina renyu? 7Pamunoundzisa mikati dzakaswipiswa pa aritari yangu. Uye munoti: Takakuswipisai papi? Pamunoti: Tyebo ya Ishe inonyangadza8Uye pamunoundzisa zwinyama bhofo kuitira zwipiriso, izwona azwina kushata here? Uye pamunoundzisa zwinyama zwigono kana zwinorwara, izwona azwina kushata here? Enda kozwipasa mutungamiriri wako; uwone kana iyena unodyakara nazwo here, kana kuti iyena unokutenda here? kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo. 9Zwino kumbirai ngoni kuna Mwari kuti Iyena awe ne ngoni nemwi; zwingaita here, kuti naizwona zwamunosoita ne nyara dzenyu, Iyena unomutambirai? kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo10Ndiani zwino, aripo pakati penyu utchafunga musuwo? Nekudharo imwimwi amuzobhakidzi muriro we pa aritari yangu pasina! Inini andina hanya nemwi, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo, uye andidhakari ne zwipo zwe nyara dzenyu. 11Nekuti kuvira kumava zua dzamara kumadhokero zina rangu ritchawe rikuru pakati pemarudzi; uye kumbuto dzese kutchaizwa zwipiriso zwakatchena muzina rangu; nekuti zina rangu ritchawe rakakura pakati pemarudzi, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo. 12Asi imwimwi munosomutuka pamunosoti: Tyebo ya Ishe yakaswipiswa; uye zwekurya zwatcho zwakanyodzwa13Kundze kwazwo, munosoti: Zwinorembesa zwikuru! Uye munosomunyodza, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo; imwimwi munosoundzisa zwiro zwekubhiwa, zwinyama zwigono, uye ne zwinorwara, metchizwiundzisa kuzwipo. Kuwona kwenyu waizwozwitambira here? kubhuya kwa Ishe. 14Ngatukwe munhu munyepi, une tchinyama tche kono mudhanga rake, uye unowimbisa, asi unopa se tchipiriso tchiya tchakakuwara kuna Ishe; nekuti Inini ndini mambo mukuru, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo, uye zina rangu rinotyiwa pakati pemarudzi.

Chapter 2

1Zwadharoko mutchazwiziya kuti Inini ndini ndakakutumirai mutemo uwu, 2kuitira kuti tchitenderano tchangu tchiwe na Revi, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo.3Ngatukwe munhu munyepi, une tchinyama tche kono mudhanga rake, uye unowimbisa, asi unopa se tchipiriso tchiya tchakakuwara kuna Ishe; 4nekuti Inini ndini mambo mukuru, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo, uye zina rangu rinotyiwa pakati pemarudzi.5Tchitenderano tchangu tchakawe naye tche ndaramo ne rugare, zwandakakupasa kuti pawe ne kutya; uye iyena wakanditya, uye wakawe ne kutya pambheri pe zina rangu. 6Mutemo we tchokwadhi wainge uri pamuromo wake,uye apana kuwoneka kusarurama mumuromo wake; iyena waihamba neni murugare uye mukururama, uye wakatendeusa ajindji muzwakashata. 7Nekuti muromo we mupirisita unofanira kutchengeta ruziyo, uye mumuromo wake ngamuswage mutemo; nekuti iyena ndimupi we masoko a Ishe we hondo8Asi imwimwi makabhuda mugwandza; makaita kuti ajindji atsauke mumutemo; makaputsa tchitenderano tcha Revi, kubuya kwa Ishe we hondo. 9Saka Inini ndakakuitai kuti munyodzwewo uye muwe anhu asikafaniri pamberi pe anhu ese, nekuti amuripi kuterera gwandza rangu, uye pamutemo munosianisa anhu10Atina isusu tese bhabha umwewo? Atina kusikwa na Mwari umwewo? Ngei zwino, tinopandukirana umwe ne hama yake, tetchiswipisa tchitenderano tchemadzibhabha edhu? 11Judaa unosoita zwiro neupanduki, uye ushaishi urikuizwa ku Iziraeri ne Djerusarema; nekuti Judaa unoswipisa mbuto swene ya Ishe, yanodhisisa, uye warorana ne mwanasikana we mwari usikazikwani. 12Ishe utchavisa muzwitumba zwa Jakobo kune munhu utchaita izwi, kune unowonerera, uye ne kuno unodhairira, uye ne kuno unoundzisa zwipo kuna Ishe we hondo13Uye munosoita tchiro itchi tchetchipiri: Munosofukidza aritari ya Ishe ne misodzi, kutchema, nekudhedhera; saka Iyena azonyasi kuringirisa kune zwipo, kana kutambira nekudhakara awinova munyara yenyu14Imwimwi munosoti: Zwaizwa ngedaya yei? Ngei Ishe akawe mupupuri pakati pako ne mukadzi we udjaha wako, waunosopandukira, ari iyena umwe wako, uye ari mukadzi wetchitenderano tchako. 15Uye hana iyena kuita umwe bhasi kunyangwe atchiri nawo mwiya? Uye ngei umwe? Kuti aswage rimwe rudzi ra Mwari. Zwitchengetei mumwiya dzenyu, uye ngapasawoneke pakati penyu angawe asina kururama kune mukadzi we udjaha wake. 16Nekuti Ishe Mwari we Iziraeri unoti ndinowenga kurambana, uye ne unoswipidza matchira ake ne ubinya, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo. Zwitchengetei mumwiya dzenyu, uye musawe anhu asina kururama.17Ishe waremba kuzwa zwamunobhuya. Uye munosoti: Tinosomurembhesa nei? Pamunosoti: Upi hake unoita zwakashata wakanaka kune madziso a Ishe, kuti unodhakara nawo; kana kuti: Uripi Mwari we utongi?

Chapter 3

1Zwino Inini nditchatuma mutumwa wangu wemasoko, utchagadzirira gwandza pamberi pangu; uye tchiriporipotcho utchawiya ku tyemberi yake Ishe wamuri kuswaga, mutumwa we masoko etchitenderano wamuridhisisa. Zwino iyena uri kuwiya, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo. 2Asi ndiani utchashingirira patsiku ye kuwiya kwake? Ndiani utchakwanisa kugara akamira kana iyena akawiya? Nekuti iyena atchawe se moto, uye se sabhao yekupyadza nayo. 3Uye iyena utchagara se mupukuti ne mutchenesi we ciriveri; nekuti iyena utchapukuta ana a Revi, uye utchapukuta se goridi uye se ciriveri; zwadharo atchaundzisa kuna Ishe zwipo ne kururama.4Uye tchipo tcha Judaa ne tcha Djerusarema tchitchawe tchakanaka kuna Ishe, se pamatsiku ekare, uye se pamakore ekare. 5Uye Inini nditchakwedyera kwamuri kuitira utongi; uye nditchawe tchapupu kune aroi ne mbhombhwe, uye kune anoita mbhiko yemanyepo, uye ne kune anodwinyirira musendzi pamubhairo wake, shirikadzi, uye ne ndyerera, uye ne anodwinyirira zwipiwa zwe mufambi, uye awandityi, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo.6Nekuti Inini Ishe, anditchindji; saka imwimwi, ana a Jakobo, amuripi kuparadzwa. 7Kuvira pamatsiku emadzibhabha enyu imwimwi makagara makabhuda mumutemo dzangu, uye amuna kudziterera. Petukai kwandiri, uye inini nditchapetuka kwamuri, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo. Asi imwimwi munosoti: Tinofnira kupetuka pazwipi?8Zwingaita here kuti munhu abhire Mwari? Imwimwi munosondibhira. Asi imwimwi munoti: Tinosomubhira pazwipi? Muzwagumi ne muzwipo. 9Nekutukwa munosokukwa nekuti imwimwi munosondibhira, rudzi rese.10Undzisai zwagumi zwese kunyumba ye ufumi, kuitira kuti kuwe ne zwekurya munyumba yangu; uye ndiedzei paizwi, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo, kuti ndimufunungurirei mabhori edyenga, uye ndodhurura pamusoro penyu maropafadzo akawandisisa. 11Uye nekuda kwenyu nditchaparadza muparadzi, kuitira kuti asaswipise mitchero yenyu panyika; uye mizambiringa yenyu mumunda aizowi isikabhereki, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo. 12Uye marudzi ese atchamuti makaropafadzwa; nekuti imwimwi mutchawe nyika inodhakadza, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo.13Masoko enyu anosowa akawoma kwandiri, kubhuya kwa Ishe. Asi imwimwi kunosoti: Tinosobhuei kwamuri? 14Imwimwi munosoti: Azwina bhasa kusendzera Mwari; tinosowinei pakutchengeta mutemo dzake uye ne kuhamba teidyeketera pamberi pa Ishe we hondo? 15Ngatidhane anhu anerake kune anozwikudza, nekuti anoita zwishaishi arikubhudhirira; kunyangwe aedze Mwari, iwona anopukunyuka16Zwino aya akatya Ishe akabuya umwe na umwe kune umweni wake, uye Ishe wakaapurutana uye akawazwa; uye kukatarwa rimwe bhuku rekuedzurira pamberi pake kune anotya Ishe, uye nekune aremekedza zina rake.17Uye iwona atchawe zwiro zwangu zwakakosha patsiku yanditchagadzirira, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo; uye nditchakununurai se mwanarume unonunura mwana wake unomusendzera. 18Zwadharo mutchapetuka kuwonakusiana pakati pe wakarurama ne wakashata, pakati pe anosendzera Mwari ne usikamusendzeri

Chapter 4

1Uye iwona atchawe zwiro zwangu zwakakosha patsiku yanditchagadzirira, kubhuya kwa Ishe we hondo; 2uye nditchakununurai se mwanarume unonunura mwana wake unomusendzera. 3Zwadharo mutchapetuka kuwonakusiana pakati pe wakarurama ne wakashata, pakati pe anosendzera Mwari ne usikamusendzeri.4Rangarirai mutemo ya musendzi wangu Mozesi, wandakamutumira ku Horebe mirairo ne mitemo kune Iziraeri yese. 5Zwino Inini ndinokutumirai muporofiti Eria, arisati rawiya tsiku guru rinotyisa ra Ishe. 6Eyena utchatendeudza mwoyo dzemadzibhabha kune ana, uye mwoyo dze ana kune madzibhabha; kuti zwisaitike kuti Inini ndiwiye ndikuwadze ne kutuka nyika.

## Matthew

Chapter 1

1Buku lokubarwa ka Jesu kristu, mwana waDavhidhi, mwana waAbrahama. 2Abrahama wakabala Isaka, naIsaka wakabala Jakobe, naJakobe wakabala Judha novanukuna vake; 3NaJudha wakabala Farezi naZara Waakaita na Tamari, naFarezi wakabala Hezironi, naHezironi wakabalaAramu;4NaAroni wakabala Aminadhabhi, naAminadhabhi wakabala Nasoni, naNasoni wakabala Salimini; 5naSalomoni wakabala Bhoasi waakaita na Rahabi, naBhoasi wakabala Obhedhi waakaita na Rute, naObhedhi wakabala Jesi, 6naJesi wakabala Dhavhidhi uhani akanga arimambo. NaDhavhidhi mambo akabala Solomoni nomukadji anga ari waUria.7NaSolomoni wakabala Rebhoamu, naRebhoamu wakabala Abhia, naAbhia wakabala Asa. 8na Asa wakabala Jehoshafati, naJehoshafati wakabala Jeramu, naJeramu wakabala Uzia.9NaUzia wakabala Jetamu, naJetamu wakabala Ahazi, naAhazi wakabala Hezekia. 10NaHezekia wakabala Manase, naManase wakabala Amoni, naAmoni wakabala Josia, 11naJosia wakabala Jakonia novanukuna vake, panguva yokutorwa kuyenda Bhabhiloni.12kumasure kokutorwa kuyenda Bhabhiloni, Jekonia wakabala Saratieri, naSaratieri wakabala Zerubhabheri. 13NaZerubaberi wakabala Abhiudhi, naAbhiudhi wakabala Eliakim, naEliakim wakabala Azo; 14naAzo wakabala Zadoki, naZadoki wakabala Akimu, naAkimu wakabala Eriudhi;15NaEliudhi wakabala Eliazari, naEliazari wakabala Matani, naMatani wakabala Jakobe, 16naJakobe wakabala Josefa, mwamuna waMaria, uyani akabala Jesu anozwi Kristu. 17nomaitire ese kubva kunaAbrahama kuguma kuna Dhavhidhi, yaka ita gumi nomakumalongomuna, kubvira kuna davidhi zamara muhutongui kuno gumi nomalongomuna omarudzi; nokuvira kuhutonghiwo bhabhiloni zamara kuna kristu.18Kubarwa kaJesu Kristu kakadai: Maria, amake vainga aemeserwa Josefa, vasati vadivana, ena wakaoneka anomimba yoMweya Wakachena. 19NaJosefa mwamuna wake, ngokuti wainga ari munhu akanaka, asingadi kumudanisa, waida kuti amulambe zwakavandika.20Paanga esilangaridja, ngilosi yaaMambo yakaoneka kaari nokulota yesiti: “Josefa, mwana waDhavhidhi, usatya kutola Maria mukadji wako, nokuti mimba iyo yaanayo ngeyoMweya Wakachena. 21Unozobala mukomana; neyewe unozodudja zina lake kuti Jesu nokuti ndiyena anozoponesa vanhu vake kubva kuzvishaishi zvavo”.22Zvese izvi zvakaitika kuti zvizadjisike izvo zvakaveketwa ndiMambo kompamusolo pomuprofeti eiti: 23itchaita mhandara inozoita mimba, nekuzo bala mwana we mukomana, navo vanozodudja zina lake kuti Emanueri” riunoti, “Mwari unesu”.24Josefa pakamuka kudva muhope, wakaita kudai ngokuvudja gongilosi yaMambo, wakatola mukadji wake. 25Naye aato kuidivana naye metsa wakabala mwanakomana; naye wakadudja zita lake kuti Jesu.

Chapter 2

1Pakubva kubarwa ka Jesu muBeterehema loJudhia pamazuva aHerodhi mambo, kwakauya vazii vaidjidja ngezvenyeredji vechibva kumabvazuva vakaguma Jerusarema, Veciti: 2“Uri kupi uwo wakabarwa Mambo yomaJudha? Nokuti takaona nyeredji yake kumabvazuva, naesu tavia kuti timudire.” 3Herodhi mambo pakazwa izvi, wakatambudjika nuvoJerusarema vese naye.4Herodhi wakaunganidja pamwepo vaprista vakuwane vese nevanyori vovanhu, akavabvunzja kuti, “Unozobarwa papi Kristu? ” 5Avo vakati kaari, “MuBetherehema reJudhia; nokuti kwakanyorwa nemuprofetiti etchiti: 6‘Iwe Betherehema, nyika yaJudha, ausi mudoko pakati pamadhorobha avaJudha; nokuti kauri kunozobuda mutungamiriri uwo anozoita muhafisi wevanhu vangu voisiraeri.’7Apo Herodhi wakadhaidja vazivi vaidjidja ngezvenyeredji zwakaviguika, akanasa kubvunzjisisa kavari nguva yeyakaoneka nyeredji. 8Naye wakavatuma muBetherehema, akati, “Endai munase kutsvakisisa uwo mwana mudoko; kuti mukamuona mundivunzje, kuti neniwo ndiende ndimudire”.9Apo pavakapedja kuzwa mambo, vakaenda, nyeredjii iyo yavakaona kumabvazuva yakavatungamirira mbesa vakaguma pandau apo painga nemwana mudoko. 10Apo pavakaona nyeredji vakadakala nokudakala kukuru.11Vakangena mumba, vakaona mwanainini naMaria amake; navo vakakotama pasi, vakamupa.Vakabeula ganho lake vakamupa zvipo, mukore, makha nemhura. 12Mwari akavapangwa mukulota kuti vasasahwirira kunaHerodhi, vakaenda nogwatcha rimweni kunyika yavo.13Pavakaenda, ngilosi yaMambo yakaoneka kunaJasefa mukulota yeciti, “Muka, utore mwainini namake, utizire Egipita, ugare apo kubesa ndizokuvudja, ngokuti Herodhi unozotsvaka mwana mudoko kuti amuulaye”. 14Ena wakamuka, akatora mwanainini namai naamake usiku, vakaenda Egipite. 15Naye wakagareyo mbesa kufa kwaHerodhi. Kuti zvizozagisirua izvi zvakaveketwa ndiMambo kubudikidja nemuprofeti yeciti: “Ndakadaidja mwana mukomana wangu kuti abude Egipite”.16Apo Herodhi paakaona kuti wakaitirwa jee ngevazii vaidjiidja ngezvenyeredji, wakanhangadzwa zwakanhanha. Akaauraisa vadoko vese vevakomana vainga vari muBetherehema pamuganga uyani yese, avo vanga vano makore maviri nevainga pasi paawo, kudai nenguwa iyo yaanga akanasa kubvunzisisa vazii.17Asi Zvakazadjisika izvo zvakavereketwa kubudikidja ndiJeremia muprofeti eciti: 18“izwi lakazika muRama, kuchema nokutsumba kukuwane, Racheri esichemera vana vake, asikatendi kunhaladjwa, nokuti vainga vasisipo”.19Asi apo Herodhi afa, ngiosi yaaMambo yakaoneka mukulota kunaJosefa ari muEgipite yesiti: 20“Muruka, utore mwana mudoko naamake, uende munyika yeIsuraeri; ngokuti avo vaitsvaka kuulaya mwana mudoko vakafa.” 21Josefa wakamuruka, akatola mwana mudoko namaake, akauya munyika yeIsuraeri.22Asi paakazwa kuti Akirausi wainga amambo voJudhia pandau yabaake Herodhi, wakatkya kuendayo; esiziviswa mukulota, vakapaukira kunyika yeGarire, 23vakavia akagala pandau inozwi Nazaretha; kuti rizadjisike izwi rakavereketwa ngevaprofeti kuti, “Munozozwi muNazaretha”.

Chapter 3

1Pamazuvawo, pakaoneka Johani muBhabhatidzi etchiparidza mumurembe mweJudhia 2esiti: “Tendeukai; ngokuti umambo hwokudenga waa phendho”. 3Nokuti uwu ndiyena akavereketwatwa ndi Isaya muprofeti esiti: izwi riunodaidjira mumurembe: “Nasiriranhi Makwadja aMambo, thobhesanhi makwadja ake”.4Johani waisimira zwipfeko akaitwa ngomatoo ekamera, nebhande redoo muchiunu chake nokurha kake kainga makwiza neuchi womugwacha. 5Kakavia kaari vekuJerusarema navese voJudhia novonharaunda yese yoJorodhani, 6navo vakabhabhatidjwa ndiye mumukova woJorodhani, vesitenda zvishaishi zvavo.7Asi esiona vaziji vovaFarisi novaSadhusi, vesivia kubhabhatidjo rake, wakati kavari: “yemwi vana vemabuura, ndiani akamuitisa kuti mutize ushungu hunovia? 8Ndizvona, kubarwa kwemuchero inoonisa kutendeuka. 9Musafunga mesiti mukati menyu, ‘Tina Abrahama aba vedu.’ Nokuti ndinoti kamuri Mwari unesimba rekumuitira vana kunaAbrahama kana nomapuwe aya.10zwzwi Beula lakadwa pamudji djomumbuti. Ndizvo mʹmbuti wese usikabereki muchero yakanaka unotemerwa pasi, nekukandirwe mumuriro. 11yeni ngogwinyiso ndinomubhabhatidja ngokumwa, kuita chioniso tchokutendeuka, asi uwu anovia sure kangu unesimba kupinda yeni, andinakodzero yekutwala magwada ake. uwu ndiyena unozomubhabhatidja ngoMweya Wakachena nemoto. 12fosholo iri munyala yake, nayo unozonasa kutsvaira mbuva yake nokuunganidja koloni yake muchitumba, asi unozopisha mudtche ngomuriro usikadjimi”.13Apo Jesu wakavia moJorodhani kunaJohani esibva Galileia, koobhabhatidzwa ndiyena, 14Asi Johani wakada kumulambira esiti, “yeni ndinodha kuti ndibhabhatidjwe ndiwe, yewe wovia kwnadiri here?” 15Asi Jesu wakapingula esiti kaari, “Wesiitenda zvezwi, nokuti ngokudalo kunodikana kuti tizadjise kunaka kese.” Apo Johani wakamutendera.16Apo Jesu paakabva kobabhatidzwa, wakabva mukumwa, apo denga lakavurika kaari, yena wakaona Mweya waMwari weimata wakafanidjwa ngotchiva, wesiviaa padenga pake. 17Izwi lesibva mudenga lakati, “Uwu ndiye mwanakomana wangu, andinodhisisa. Kaari ndinodakala ndiyena.

Chapter 4

1Apo Jesu wakakweviwewa neMweya kuenda mugwacha kuti aedjwe ndisathana. 2Paakabva ko tsanha mazuva gumi nomalongomuna masikati nousiku, ena wakazwa njzala. 3Muedji wakavia kaari akati, “Kuti yewe uri Mwanamukomana waMwari, tchindja aya mapuwe aite Pau”. 4Asi ena wakamupingula akati, “Kakanyorwa kuti munhu aazolalami ngoPau djega, asi ese anobuda Mwanakomana waMwari"'.5Apo Dhiabhorosi wakamutola kuenda nayena kudhorobha lakachena, wakamukanda padenga posoto 6akati kaari, “Kuti yewe uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zwikandire pasi, nekuti kakanyorwa kuti, ‘Unozotumira ngilosi djake ngondava djako, nadjo djinozokubata ngenyala djadjo, kuti usazorimala soka yako pabuwe.7Jesu wakati kaari, “Kakanyorwazve kuti, ‘Usazoedja Mambo Mwari vako. 8, Dhiabhorosi wakamutola kuenda pamuganga wakanyanya kureba, wakamukombidjira umambo wese wonyika nokutendenga kahwo. 9Naye wakati kaari, “Izvi zvese ndinozokupa, kudai ukazogwadama pasi nokundidira”.10Apo Jesu wakati kaari, “Ibva Sathana, nokuti kakanyorwa kuti, ‘Unozodira aMambo Mwari vako nokumushandira ena ega. 11Saka, apo sathani waka musia, ngilosi djika via nokumu shandira.12Apo Jesu paakazwa kuti Johani wakasungwa, wakahwirirazve Galilea. 13esibva Nazaretha, wakavia akagala muKhapernaume, rinogala phedo peruandhle, munharaunda dzeZebhuruni neNafitari.14Kuti rizadzisike izwi iro lakaveketwa ndiIsaya muprofeti esiti: 15“Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafitari, paguadja rinoenda kuruandhle, kupiri koJorodhani, Garire revanhu vemadjinza. 16Vanhu avo vainga vakagala muchidima vakaona kujeka kukuwane; naavo vainga vakagala munyika nomubvute lorufu, kujeka kwakavabudira”.17Kubvira panguwa yona Jesu wakatanga kuchumaira esiti, “Tendeukai; nokuti umambo womudenga waa phedo”.18Esihamba phedo muruandle loGalileia, wakaona vakoma vaviri Simoni unozwi Petro, naAndreu munukuna wake, vechikandira nhaa yavo muruandhle; nokuti vainga vari vabati vehove. 19Wakati kavari, “Teverai sure kangu, yeni ndinozomuita vabati vevanhu”. 20Kubvapapo vakasia nhaya dzavo vakamutevera.21Esibva apo wakaona hama mbiri, Jakobe mwanakomana waZebhedhi ne munukuna wake Johani, vari mungarava pamwepo naabavo Zebhedhi vechinasira ndava dzavo; naye wakavadaidja. 22Apo wakabva vakasiya ngarava naabavo, vakamutevera/.23NaJesu wakahamba-hamba muGarire mese, esidjidjisa mumhatso djavo djokudira nokuchumira vhangeri roumambo, nokulapa zwitenda zwese mukati mevanhu. 24Nombiri yake yakateketeswa munyika yese yoSiria, navo vakavisa kaari vese vaiwadja avo vainga nomatenda djakapaladjana, nevainga vewadjiwa, naavo vainga vane madhimoni, navo vainga notchuti, naavo vainga vakaoma muviri, ena wakavaponesa. 25vakamutevera mbungano huru yevanhu vechibva Garire, Dhekaporisi, Jerusarema, Judhia noruseri rweJorodhani.

Chapter 5

1Apo Jesu paakaona ruzinji, wakakwira gomo, napo akagala pasi, nevadjidji vake vakavia kaari. 2Wakashama mulomo wake, akakavadjidjisa esiti: 3Vakatchena valombo vomweya, nokuti ngewavo umambo womudenga. 4Vakatchena vanotsumba, nokuti vanozoembedzerwa.5Vakatchena vakapfaa, nokuti vanozogala nhaka yomunyika. 6Vakatchena avo vano tchala nonyota ngokuda kubonga, nokuti vanozogutiswa. 7Vakatchena avo vanenyasha, nokuti vanozoitirwa nyasha. 8Vakatchena avo vanemweyo wakachena, nokuti vanozoona Mwari.9Vanomuchena vaiyanisi, nokuti vanozozwi vana vaMwari. 10Vanomuchena avo vanotambudjwa ngondava yokutendeka, nokuti umambo womudenga ngevavo.11Munomuchena apo mwootukwa, mwootambudzwa, mwoorewa mazwi ese akashata okunyepa ngepamusolo pangu. 12Dakalanhi, mesidakala kukuru; nokuti mubhairo wenyu mukuru mudenga; ngokuti nokudalo vakateverwa nekutambudjwa vaprofeti avo vakavia imwimwi musati.13yemwi muri munyu wenyika, asi kuti munyu walasa kunaka kayo, ungachazorunga ngenyi? Sure koizvi autchanakiri tchiro, kwega kulashwa kuberere nokutsikwa-tsikwa ngevanhu. 14yemwe muri chiedza tchonyika. Guta lakavakwa padenga pemutunhu aringafushiriki.15Akuna anobasera chibani nekutchikanda pasi pomutudhu, asi, kuberere, tchinokandwa pachigadjikiro pacho, nacho chinojekesa vese vari mumba. 16Nokudaro ngakujeke kujeka kwenyu pamberi pevanhu, kuti vaone mabasa yenyu yakanaka, nekurumbidza aba venyu vari kudenga.17Musafunga kuti ndakavia kuzopaladja Mupango kana kuti vaprofeti; andito kuvia koparadja, asi kuzvizadjisa. 18Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kamuri, mesa denga nenyika zvipinde, apana chiro chidoko chinozachinjwa kubva muMupango mesa zvese zvaitika.19Zwakadalo kunyangue ndiani anozogula chimwe chidoko cho iji mutemo, esidjidjisa vanhu kuita kudalo, iyo inozoita mudoko wokupedzisira muumambo wokudenga. Asi uyo unozonguarira mupango nekuzvidjidjisa, unozozwi mukuane muumambo wokudenga. 20Ngokuti ndinoti kamuri, kudai kutendeka kwenyu kusikapindi kutendeka kovanyori nekwevaFarisi, amuzopindi muumambo wekudenga.21“Makazwa zwakarewa kavari panguva djokare kuti: ‘Unozoulaya.’ Neuwo unozoulaya unozova nondava yokutongwa. 22Asi yeni ndinoti kamuri munhu wese uwo anonhangadjirwa munukuna wake unozova nondava yokutongwa, nouwo unozotuka munukuna wake kuti, ‘Munhu usinashwiro’, unozova nendava yokutongwa ngemakota, nouwo unozoti: ‘Iwewe bedji’, unozova nondava yokulaswa muGehena lomuriro.23Ndizvona kudai wesititola chipo chako paaritari, apo unolangaridjwa kuti munukuna wako unotchichaichi nayewe, 24regera chipo chako pamberi poaritari, uende; kutanga koreurira nomunukuna wako, kubva apo unozopetua nokuzovissa chipo chako.25Tenderana nogava lako nekukasika, usiri mugwatcha mayo, kuti kunyangwe ngouri mukuwo gava lako risazokuhina kumutongi, nomutongi akuhine kunejoni, newe ukandwe mudjele. 26Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kauri, ‘Auzobudimwo kumbera waripa nekamare kokupedjisira.27“Makazwa kakarewa kuti: ‘Usazoomba’. 28Asi yeni ndinoti kamuri, kunyagwe aninani anozohemula mwanakadji, watoomba naye mumweyo make.29Asi kudai djiso lako rokumurhyo resikutadjisa, ribvite, urilase kubva kamuri; nokuti kakapinda kunaka kauri kuti chimwe chivengo chomuvir wako chife, kunokuti muviri wako wese ukandirwe muGehena. 30Kuti nyala yako yokumurhyo yesikutadzisa, iteme, uilase kubva kauri; nokuti zwakapinda kunaka kauri kuti chimwe chivengo chomuviri wako chife, panekuti muviri wako wese ulaswe muGehena.31zwakarewa kuti: ‘Uwo anolamba mukadji wake, ngaamupe tsamba yokuparadjana.’ 32Asi yeni ndinoti kamuri, ena anolamba mukadji wake asina ndava yokuomba, unomuitisa muombi, na uwo unomulovola uwo wakalambwa unoomba.33Zwa, Makazwa zwakarewa kwavari panguva djokare kuti: ‘Usazopika wesinyepa, asi unozoita kunaMambo mhiko djako. 34Asi yenii ndinoti kamuri, musazopika nakamwe, kunyazwi nokudenga, nokuti riri dendemaro laMwari 35kunyazwi ngenyika, nokuti iri chitambarariro chosoka djake; kunyangwe neJerusarema, nokuti riri dhorobha raMambo mukuru.36Kunyagwe ngomusolo lako, ngokuti aungazwikoni kuita kuti vudji rimwe richene kana risvipe kana kutchena. 37Asi kuvereketa kwenyu ngakuite, ‘Eya, eya,’ nekuti, ‘Haiwa, haiwa;’ nookuti zvese izvo zvinopinda izvi zvinobva kuneuwo wakashata.38Mwakazwa kuti kakawereketwa kuti: ‘Djiso ngee djiso, ne zino ngee zino. 39Asi inini ndinoti komuri, usarwisana neuwo wakashata. Asi na uyana anozokutaka padama lako lokumurhyo, muwirigirei kaari rimwenizve.40Kuti aripo unozokumangala nokutola hembe yako, mupevze kaari batchi lako. 41Neuwo anozokuvangiridja kuenda naye khilomitha rimwe, enda naye makhilomitha maviri. 42Ipa kaari uwo unokumbira kauri, neuwo unoda kukolota kauri, usamulambira.43Mwakazwa kuti kakarewa kuti: ‘Ida umweni wako no kuzonda muvengi wako. 44Asi inini ndinoti komuri, idanhi vavengi wenyu ne kuvakumbirira avo vanomutambudza, 45kuti muite vana vaaBa venyu wari mudenga; ngkuti ena unoita kuti zuva lake ribude padenga povakashata novakanaka, nokunisa mvula padenga povakatendeka novasikazi kutendeka.46Ngokuti kudai mesida basi avo vanomuda yemwe, munozoashira mubairo wochinyi? Ansizwona here zvinoita vatheresi? 47Kudai mechungamidja hama djenyu djega, munopinda vamweni ngokuitaani? Asizwona zvinoita ngomadjinza here? 48Ndizvona yemwi itnhi makaperera, kudai abhenhu venyu vari kudenga vakaperera. Chumairo Inoendamberi.

Chapter 6

1Wonai kuti musaita mushando yokutendeka kwenyu pamberi povanhu, kuti vamuone, ngokuti mozodalo, amuzooni mubairo kunaaBa venyu vari kudenga. 2Saka mukazoopa zvipo zvenyu kuvalombo, usaridja gwamanda pamberi penyu yemwi, kudai ngozvovanoita vadjiitisi mumbhatso djo mumasinagoga ne mumapato, kuti varumbidjwe ngevandhu. Ngegwinyiso ndinoti komuri, matowashira mubhairo wavo.3Asi, woopa zvipo zvako kuvalombo, usatendera kuti nyala yako yokumubushue izive chinoitwa ngenyala yako yokumurhyo, 4kuti zvipo zvako zvipuwe ngokufishika; naaBavako vanoona kuwiguika vanozokupawo.5Apo mookumbira, musazodai ngovadziitisi, ngokuti vanoda kukumbira vechiema mumbhatso dzokudira nopambhalalano mumakwatcha, kuti vaoneke ngovanhu. Ngegwinyiso ndinoti komuri, vatowashira mubhairo wavo. 6Asi yewe, apo wookumbira, potera kukamera lako lopakati, naapo konya musiwo, kumbira kunaaBa vako vari mukuwiguika, naaBa vako vanoona mukuwiguika vanozokupawo. 7Asi mukukumbira kwenyu musazohwirindjira mashoko asina shwiro, kudai ngezvevanoita vomadzinza; ngokuti vona vanofunga kuti vanozoziwa ngokuwanda kwemashoko avo.8Ndizvo musazodai ndivo, ngokuti aBaba enyu vanoziwa izvo zvomunotama musati makumbira kwaari. 9Ndizvo kumbirai ngoiyi njira: “aBaba wedu vari kudenga, zita renyu garikudzwe. 10Umambo wenyu ngahuuye. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe munyika kudai ngomudenga.11Tipei kudya kwedu kwezuva lanhamashi. 12Tiregerenhi zvitadzo zvedu kudai yesu takaregerera avo vanotadzaa kwotiri. 1 13Musatipinza mukuedzwa, asi tinunurei kubva kuneuwo wakashata.14Ngokuti kudai yemwi mwechireguerera vanhu zvichaichi zvavo, aBaba wenyu vari kudenga vanozomureguererawo nemwi. 15Asi kudai musigareguereri vanhu zvichaichi zvavo, naBaba venyu avazomureguereriwo yemwi zvichaichi zvenyu.16Kundza kwe izvo, mukazozilaa, musasunga meso dzenyu kudai ngovadziitisi, ngokuti vanodzishaisha meso yenhu kuti vaoneke ngevanhu kuti vari pamutsanyo. Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, vatowashira mubhairo wavo. 17Asi kwomuri, mukazotsanya, dzodzai musoro dzenyu, nekushamba mumeso menyu. 1 18Kuti musazooneka ngovanhu kuti muri pamutsanyo, asi ndiBaba venyu vari pakawiguika, naBaba venyu avo vanoona mukufishika, vanozomupawo.19Musavziunganidzira gaanho munyika, apo mundu nengura zvinozvishaishira, apo mbavha dzinopwanya kube. 20Asi unganidzai pfuma kudenga, apo unundu ngokuti ngura zvisikazvishaishiri, apo mbavha adzizo pwanyi nekube. 21Ngokuti panenge pane pfuma wako, apo ndipo panozowavo nemwoyo wako.22Chibani chomuiri idziso, ndizvo kudai dziso rako riri dziso kwalo, muiri wako weshe unozozala ngokujeka. 23Asi kuti dziso lako lakashata, muwiri wako weshe unozozala ngochidima. Ndizvo kudai kujeka kuri mukati mwako kuri chidima, kukuranyi kwechidima icho! 24Akuna munhu angakona kushandira madzimambo mawiri, ngokuti unozonyengueredza umwe, ade umweni, nokuti unozoshoora umwe abatirire kunoumweni. Amungashandiri Mwari nemare.25Ngendaa yeichi ndinoti kwomuri, musadembatemba mundalamo yenyu, kuti munozoryei ngokuti munozomwei ngokuti ngendaa yemuiri wenyu, kuti munozosimirenhi. Kutendeka akupindi kurya here, nemuiri aupindi zvokupfeka here? 26Ningirai shiri dzomudenga kuti adzikushi, adzivhuganizi, nokuti kuunganidza mumatura; asi aBaba wenyu vari kudenga unodzipa zvokurya. Yemwiyo amuna kukosha kukuru kupinda idzo here?27Ndiani kwomuri ngokudembatemba ungakona kuyenguedzera zuva rimwe rekupona kwake. 28Nemwi munodembatemba ngeyi ngozvokufuka? Pinimidzai ngominyimbiri yomushango kumera kwayo, aishandi, aripabherere, 29asi yeni ndinoti kwomuri, naSoromoni muutende wake weshe aazikupfekezka kudai ngoumwe wayo.30Asi kudai Mwari echisimidza kudaro mwenje womushango, uwo uripo nyamashi, mangwani unokandirwa muchoto, aazopindi here kukuru kumusimidza, yemwi mune kutenda kudokodoko? 31Ndizvo musadembatemba mwechiti, ‘Tinozoryei?’ nokuti, ‘Tinozomwei?’ nokuti, ‘Tinozosimirenhi?’32Ngokuti vatema vanotsvaga izvi zveshe, ngokuti aBenhu vari kudenga vanoziva kuti munozvikorera izvi zvese. 33Asi tsvagai kutanga umambo wekudenga nokutetenda kwawo,zviro zvese zvinozoenguedjerwa kwamuri. 34Musaneseka ngozuva lamanguana,ngokuti lamanguana rinozviwonera lega. Kutambudjika kwozuva kunokwana zuvalo.

Chapter 7

1Musatonga, kuti musazotongwawo, 2Nokuti neitongui wamunotonga ndiwona munozotongwawo, neicho chipimo chamunopima ndichona, ndicho chimunozopimwawo nacho.33 Unoningireyi chibhi chiri mudjiso lomukoma wako, asi auwoni dhanda riri mudjiso mwako? 4Kanakuti unozomu vunjisa kudhini mukoma wako: ‘Ndisiye, ndibise chibhi chiri mudjiso lako,’ oko ningira danda riri mudjiso lako? 5munheperiǃ Tanga wabisa danda riri mudjiso lako,papo ndipona paunozo nasa kuwona chibhi chiri mudjiso lomukoma wako.6Musapa zvakachena imbwha, kanazve, musakanda mapherere enyu pamberi penguruve, kuti dzisazovachika-chika pasi posoka djadjo djozoswaya djimurume.77 Kumbiranhi, munozopuwa; tsvakanhi, munozowana; gogodjeranhi, munozobheurirwa. 8Ngokuti wese anokumbira, unowashira; nauyana anotsvaka, unowana; naano gogodja, unozobheurirwa. 9Kana kuti, ndiani mundhu pakati penyu, anoti mwanake angamukumbira chingwa, unozomupa buwe? 10Nokuti etchikumbira hove, unomupa nyoka?1111 Kunhangue yemwi makashata,zivanhi kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu,makadhalo bhabha venhu vari kudenga,vanozopa zvakanaka zvmunozova kumbira! 12Saka zvese zvamunoda kuti vandhu vaite kwamuri, itaiwo kudalo kwavari, ngokuti uwu Mutemo nodjidjiso djomaprofita.13Nguenanhi ngopamusuwo wakamanikana; ngokuti musiwo wakapambhama nogwanja lakapambhama rinoenda mukupaladjwa,vanopinda ndilona vandhu vakawanda. 14Ngokuti musiwo wakamanikana nogwanja lakadhodhoka,ndilona rinoenda mukulalama, vanori wana vadhoko.1515 Ngwariranhi maporofita vokunyepa,vaya vanoviya kwamuri vakasimira palha djomakwai, asi ngomukati varibhongo anosakadja. 16Munozovaziva ngozvibhereko zvavo. Vandhu vangakava here muzambiringa pamunzwa kana kuti maonde pamakato? 17Ngokudaro m'mbuti wese wakanaka inobereka muchero wakanaka; asi m'mbuti wakashata unobereka muchero wakashata.18M'mbuti wakanaka aunga bereki muchero wakashata, nemumbuti wakashata aunga bereki muchero wakanaka. 19M'mubuti wese usingabereki muchero wakanaka unotemewa nokukandirwa pamuriro. 20Saka munozouziva ngomuchero wawo.21Asivese vanonditi: ‘Changamire, Changamire’, vanozopinda muumambo wekudenga, asi vaya vanoita kuda kwaBaba wangu vari kudenga. 22Vazinji vanozoti kwandiri pazuva rero: ‘changamire, Changamire, atito kuporofita here ngozina lenhu? ngozina lenhu atito kubisa madimoni here, ngozita lenyu atito kuita zvichamiso zvakawanda here? 23Apo ndinozovavhunja kuti: ‘Andimuzivi. Ibvai pandiri,yemwi vaiti vozvakashata!24Saka uyani anozwa mashoko angu aya nokumaita, unofananidjwa nomundhu akangwala, akavaka nhumba yake padenga pobhuwe guwane. 25Nvula yakanaya nendambi yakauya nondhutu lakavhuvhuta, zvakataka padenga ponhumbayo, yona aito kuwa, ngokuti yainga yakavakwa pabhuwe guwane.26Asi uyani uwo anozwa mashoko angu aya, asingamaiiti,yeni ndinomu fananidja nomundhu anopenga,akavaka nhumba yake pamadjecha. 27Nvula yakanaya nondambi yoviya nodhutu lakavhuvhuta,zvakataka panhumba,yona ikawa, ende kuwa kayo kakanga kakakula.28zvakati apo Jesu pakapedja mashoko haya,uwhandu wovandhu wakashamisika ngodjidjiso lake. 29Ngokuti yena waivadjidjisa mawanire osimba,kusiyana novanhori vavo.

Chapter 8

11 Apo Jesu wazhuaka kubva pagomo,uwhandu wovandhu wakamutevera. 2Saka pakanga nomundhu ainga nomapere wakaviya kwaari, akamugwadamira esiti: “Changamire,kana mesida mungandilapa.” 3Jesu wakapetenula muhoko wake, akamutswasa esiti: “Ndinoda kulapwa.” Chiriporipo mapere ake akalapwa.4Jesu wakazoti kwaari: “Ngwara kuti usazovundja mundhu. Asi enda wozvikombidja kumupirisita, nokumupa chipo icho chakabuiwa ndi Mozisi kuti chiite chapupu kwavari.”5Apo Jesu paakangena muKhapernaume, kakaviya kwaari mugumi womazana esimukumbira, 6esiti: “Changamire, muchandi wangu wakavata kumuzi,ngokuwoma muwiri,esiwadjirwa zvikuwane.” 7Jesu Waka muti: “Yeni ndinozoenda, ndozomuponesa.”8Asi mugumi wemazana wakadavira: “ Changamire, haiwa handina kodzero yokuti yemwi mupinde mumba mangu, asi buyanhi shoko rimwe lega,mushandi wangu unozoponeswa. 9Ngokuti yeniwo ndiri mundhu anotongwa,ende ndino masocha ari pasi pangu;ende ndinoti kunahowu, ‘Enda,’ yena unoenda;kunoumweni, ‘viyai,’ yena unoviya; nokuno mushandi wangu|: ‘Itanhi ichi,’ ende ena unochiita.” 10Jesu paakazwa izvi, wakashamisika, akati kunavese vaimutevera: “Nogwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri apana indaona kuvaIsuraeri kutenda kukuru kwakadai.11Yeni ndinoti kwamuri: kuti vazinji vanozoviya kubva kumabvazuva nokumabirira, vanozogala pamberi potafula naAbrahama naIsaka naJakobe muumambo wokudenga. 12Asi vana veumambo vanozokandirwa muchidima chiri pabherere, kunozoita kuchema nokuchenga komazino.” 13Saka Jesu wakati kumugumi wemazana: “Enda,ngazviitwe kwauri kudai sekutenda kawaita.” Panguva yonayo mushandi wakaponeswa.14Apo Jesu paakanguena mumba maPedru, wakaona ambiya washe wake vakavata vosiwadja nokupisa muviri. 15Jesu wakabata muhoko wake, kupisa muviri kakava siya;saka vona vakasimuka votanga kumushandira.16Pakaita madekoni, vakamuvisira kwaari vazinji vainga nemadimoni, yena waka gogomera mweya djainga mavari ngoShoko, nokuponesa vese vaiwadja, 17Kuti zvakanga zvakabuiwa ndi Isaya Muporofita zvizadjiswe, wakati: “yena paari wakathwala zvirwhere dzedhu, nokutola mawadjo edhu.18Apo Jesu paainga osiwona uwhandu wovandhu wakamutendenedja,wakavatuma kuti vaambuke vaende riseri. 19Saka panomunyori akamukwedherera, akamuti: “Mudjidjisi, ndinozomutevera kese kamunoenda.” 20Jesu wakamu dhavira: “Hava djino murindi neshiri djomudenga djino masaki adjo; asi Mwana woMundhu aana nepokutsamira musolo wake.21Mumwe wevadjidji wakati kwaari, “Changamire, kutanga nditenderenhi kuti ndiende kochiira abangu.” 22Asi Jesu wakati kwaari, “Nditeverei, ureguere vakafa kuti vachire vakafa vavo.”23Ponapo Jesu wakapinda mungarahwa, vadjidji vake vakamutevera. 24Pakabuda kuvhuvhuta kukuru mudjombe, ngokudalo ngarahwa yakadumaidjwa ngomafashamu; asi yena wainga wakavata. 25Vakaviya paari, vakamumusa vositi, “Changamire, tiponesenhi! tofa.”26Jesu wakati kavari, “Munombothia ngei,vandhu vokutenda kudoodoko?” Saka yena wakamuruka, akapanga dhutu nodjombe; pakava noku nhalarisa kukuru. 27Novandhu vakashamisika vositi: “ Umbori ani mundhu hou,anoita kuti dhutu nodjombe zvinomuzwa?28Apo Jesu paakaguma riseri munyika yevaGadhareni,wakasangana naye vandhu vaviri vainga nemadhimoni vesibva mumaibha. Vona vainga vandhu vanoushungu unothyisa, zvaita kuti apana mundhu aikwanisa kudharika ngogwanja lelo. 29Ninguiranhi, vakadaidjira vakati: “Tineyi newe, Mwanakomana waMwari? Wauya panapa kuzoti panicha isati yaguma nguva here?”30Panguvayo pakanga pano uhwandhu wonguruve djai haviswa ngodhambo nhana . 31Nemadhimoni akamukumbira ositi: “Kana mositibudisa, titumei tiyende mudanga longuruve.” 32Jesu wakati kwavari, “Endanhi.” ona akabuda, akanguena munguruve; papo danga lese lakaenda kowira mudjombe,djofa djese mukumwa.33Avo vese vaingwarira nguruve vakatiza, vakaenda mudoroba, vakabvunja vese izvo zvainga zvaitika kunevainga nemadimoni. 34Vomudoroba wese vakabhuda koosangana naJesu. pavakanga vosimuwona, vakamunyengerera kuti abve munhika yavo.

Chapter 9

1Jesu wakapinda mungarahwa, akaambuka riseri, nekuguma kuguta lokake. 2Vakavisa kwaari mundhu aiwadja dhenda lokuoma muiri, akavata pabhonde.Jesu pakaona kutenda kavo, wakati kuna ainga nedenda lokuoma muiri, “Mwana, shinga; zvishaishi zvako zvareguererwa.”3Asi vamweni vevanyori vakati pakati pavo, “Mundhu hou urikutuka.” 4Asi ngokuti Jesu waiziva kufunga kavo, wakati kawari: “Munofungira chinhi zvakashata mumweyo djenyu? 5Ngachipi chakareruka,kuvereketa kuti: ‘Zvishaishi zvako zvareguererwa,’ nokuti, ‘Muruka ufambe?’ 6Asi, kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMundhu unosimba munyika lokureguerera zvishaishi…” ‒ apo wakati kuneuwo wainga nodhenda yokuoma muiri, ‒ “Murukai, tola bhonde lako uyende kumuzi kako.”77 Naye wakamuruka, akaenda kumuzi kake. 8apo uwhandu wovandhu wakazviona, wakathyia, ukakudja Mwari, uwo wainga wapa simba lakadhai kuvandhu. 9Osibva apo,Jesu wakaona mundhu anozwi Mateu, akagala pandau yokubadarisa muthelo, oti kaari: “Nditeverei.” Naye wakamuruka, akamutevera.10Pakazoti Jesu ari pamwe pamuzi, akagala patafula osidha kuriha, vateresi nevashaishi vazinji vakaviya vakagala pasi naJesu nevadjidji vake. 11VaFarisi vosiona hezvo, vakati kunovadjidji vake, “Ngenhi Mudjidjisi wenynhu urikurhria novateresi nevashaishi?”12Asi Jesu echizwa hezvo wakati: “Avo vanoutano avangadhi mulapi, asi vayana vanowadja. 13Yemwi munozofaneya kudjidja kuti zvinorevenhi izvi: ‘Ndinodha nhasha, haiwa kuchivirika.’ Ngokuti yeni andito kuviya kuzodhanidja vakatendeka, asi vashaishi.”14Apo vakaguma kwaari vadjidji vaJohani vositi: “Yesu nevaFarisi tinogala takatsanha nguva djese, asi vadjidji vako vasingatsanhi?” 15Jesu wakati kavari: “Vokanhi yanhamuroorwa vangafamba vakatsamwa here apo mukwambo aripo navo? Asi mazuva anozoviya apo okuti mukwambo unozobviswa kwavari, apo vanozotsanha.16Apana mundhu angakanda chigamba chitswa patlha yokare, ngokuti chigamba\_cho chinomwesa patlha,nokumwekako kunozokula.17Zve, aungakandi waini idzwa mumukata dzakatsakala; ngokuti mukata djinozophanhika newaini inozodhururika nomukata djinozophwanhika. Asi vanokanda waini idzwa mumukata itswa,djese djinozongwaririka.18Painga osivereketa izvi kwavari, wakaviya mutongui,akamugwadamira, akati kaari, “Mwana wangu omusikana watofa zvinezvi,asi viyai uise nhala yako padenga pake,unozopona''. 19Jesu wakamuruka, akaenda nevadjidji vake.20Pane mukadji umweni ainga nodhenda lokubhuda ngazi makore gumi namaviri,wakaviya ngosure kaJesu, akabhata mupenderi wopatlha yake; 21Nokuti yena wakati mukati make: “Ndikabhata kega patlha, ndinozoponeswa.” 22Asi Jesu esikunukuka, wakamuona,akati: “Mwanasikana, shinga, Kutenda kako kakuponesa.” Ende mwanakadjiwo wakaponeswa kubvira papo.23Apo Jesu esinguena mumba momutongui, wakaona varidji vominanzi nouwhandhu wovandhu wosiita musindo. 24Wakati: “bhudaipano, ngokuti mwanasikana hou aato kufa, asi wakavata.” Vona vakamuseka.25Apo abhudisa uwhandhu wovandhu,yena wakanguena mukati,akamubhata ngonhala nemwanasikana wakamuruka. 26Nembiri yacho yakafamba munyikamwo mwese.27Apo Jesu achapinda kuyenda mberi kubva apo, mapofu maviri akamutevera, esidhaidjira esiti: “Yewe Mwana waDavhida, tiitirei nhasha.” 28Jesu paakapinda mumba, mapofu akaviya kwaari, naJesu akati kwaari: “Munotenda here kuti ndino simba lokuita hechi?” Vakati, “Eya, Changamire.29Saka Jesu wakabhata madjiso avo, akati: “Ngaku izwe, kuda nekutenda kwenhu.” 30Apo madjiso avo akavhurwa. SakaJesu wakavha avabvunja esiti: wonai kuti pasawoneka mundhu anoziva izvi.” 31Asi vabvapo, vakateketesa mbiri yake munyikamwo mwese.32Painga echibvapo,vakavisa kaari chimumumu chainga nedimoni. 33Apo dimoni lakagogomerwa kubva kwechiri, chimumumu chakavereketa. Nembungano yakashamiswa yesiti: “izwi azwisati zwa katongombooneka muIsuraeri.” 34Asi vaFarisi vakati: “uyo unolasa madimoni ndimambo wemadimoni.35NaJesu wakahambahamba mumadoroba ese nomumaguta ese, esidjidjisa munhumba djavo dzokunamata, esiparidza vhangeri loumambo,esilapa madhenda ese nekuwadja kese. 36Asi pakaona mbungano, wakavazwira ulombo ngokuti vaidezwaira nokupepesheka kudai ngemakwai asina muhavisi.37Ena wakati kuvadjidji vake: “kukohwa kakawanda, asi vashandi vadhoko. 38Ndizvo kumbirai kunaMambo wokukohwa kuti atumire vashandi mukukohwa kake.”

Chapter 10

1Jesu waunganidja vadjidji vake gumi navaviri, akavapa simba pamusolo pemweya yakaswipa kuti vagogomere nokulapa ndhenda lese nokuwadja kese.2Aya ndiwo mazita evapostori gumi navaviri: awo lokutanga ndiSimoni waizwi Pedru, naAndreu munukuna wake; naJakobe mwana waZebedi, naJohani munukuna wake; 3Filipi, naBhathoromeu; Thomasi naMateu mutheresi; Jakobe mwana waArifeusi, naThadeusi; 4Simoni, muZeroti, naJudasi Isikarioti uwo aizomutengesa.5Ava gumi navaviri Jesu wakavatuma; akavapanga esiti: “Musaenda ngogwanja lovatema, musapinda muguta kunorevaSamaria. 6Panekudhalo, endai kunemakwai akalasika eimba yeIsrael 7Muchienda paridzai mositi: ‘Umambo wokudenga wakukwedhera.’8Lapanhi vanowadja, mosimusa vakafa, mosichenesa vanemapere, nekubvisa madimoni. Makapuwa ngonyasha, mechipawo ngenhasha. 9Musatola mukore nokuti sirivha kanakuti thusi muzvikwama zvenhu; 10Pasina chikwama parwendo renhu, kana mabachi maviri, kana magwadha kana ndonga, ngokuti mushandi unokofaneya kupuwa kurha kake.11kana mudoroba lese kana mundharaunda momuchapinda, tswagai ndiani uri mukati malo anotenda apo, nekuti garai zviswikira mabvemwo. 12Mwoopinda mumba muchungamidjenhi. 13Kana nhumba iyo yosifaneya,rugare ngariuye pamusoro penhu; asi kuti isikasisiri ngakuhwirire kamuri.14Kunhangue wayani vasingazomuwashiri kana kuzkwa mashoko enhu, mesibhudemwo mumbamo kana doroba iro, zuzai bhukuta kubva pasoka djenhu. 15Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kamuri, kunozopinda kureruka kunenhika yeSodhoma neyeGomora ngezuva lokutongwa kuneiro dhoroba.16Ninguuiranhi, ndinomutuma semakwai mukati mwemathika. Ndizvo gwarai kudai inganhoka, nekupfaa kudai ngonjiva. 17Asi ngwalai vandhu, ngokuti vanozomupira kubangano lovatongui, avo vanozomulova mumba djavo djokunamata. 18Ngondava yangu yemwi munozoviswa pamberi pomadjimambo, nokuita chapupu kwavari nokumadzinza.19Asi apo voomupiira, musazodembatemba kuti kudini kana chiinhi chamunozovereketa,ngokuti musazo puwa mazwi amusavereketa panguvayo. 20Ngokuti andimwipi munozoreketa, asi Mweya waBaba enyu unoreketa uri mukati mwenyu.21Nomukoma unozopira munukuna kuti afe, ngokudalo bhabha mwana wavo, nevana vanozomukira vabhereki nokuvaulaya. 22Nemwi munozovengwa ndivona vese ngondava yozina langu, Asi uwo anoshingirira kugumira kumagumo, unozoponeswa. 23Apo vakazomutera mudhoroba iri, tizirai kune rimweni, ngokuti ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri: amuzopedzi kuhamba madhorobha eshe aIsuraeri, asati auya Mwanakomana woMunhu.24Mudjidji aasi mukuru panemudjidjisi wake, nemuranda aasi padenga pamambo wake. 25Kune mudjidji,zvakamukwanira kuti adai ngomudzidzisi wake, nemuranda kuti adai ndimambo wake. Kudai vakadudza munewemhatso kuti Bheerizebhuri, vanozopinda kwakaitawani kuvadudza kudaro avo vari vemhatso yake!26Saka musavathyia, ngokuti apana chiro chakafishika chisikazooneki, nokuti chakafishiridzwa achisikazoziikanwi. 27Icho chendinomuronzera muchidima, chironzei mukujeka, neicho chamunozwa ngevherevhere, mesichumaira muri padenga pochichungwe chenhumba.28Musathya avo vanoulaya muiri, asi vasina simba lokuulaya mweya. Asi muthye uwo anesimba lokuparadja zvese mweya nomuiri muGehena. 29Zviwanzaburi zviviri azvitengeswi ngosendi here? Nechimwe chazvo achizowi pasi pamavhu pasina ruzivo raBhabha venyu. 30kana nebvudji lomusolo menhu lakaerengwa lese. 31Musathya, muri vanopinda kudikanwa kunezviwanzaburi zvakawanda.32“Ndizvo kunewese uwo anozonditenda pamberi pevandhu, neniwo ndinozomutenda pamberi paBhabha wangu vari kudenga. 33Asi kune uwo unozondiramba pamberi pevandhu, neniwo ndinozomuramba pamberi paBhabha wangu vari kudenga.34Musafunga kuti ndakaviya kuzovisa rugare penyika; andizi kuviya kounza rugare, asi munondo. 35kuti ndakaviya kuzopaladjanisa mundhu nabhabha wake, nemwanasikana namai wake, nomunhamwana namazvarira wake. 36Nemagaa omundhu anozoita avo vari vonhumba yake.37Uwo anopinda kuda bhabha kana mai kuneinini, aazi kundifanira. Naye anopinda kuda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kuneinini, aazi kundifanira. 38Neuwo asikazotori muchinjikwa wake nekunditevera, aazi kundifanira. 39Uyo anoona kulalama kake anozokulasa, nouwo anozolasa kulalama kake ngopamusolo pangu unozokuona.40Uyo anomuwashira yemwi anondiwashira yeni, nouwo anondiwashira, unowashirawo uwo wakandituma. 41Uyo anowashira muprofiti ngozina lomuprofiti, unozowashira mubhairo womuprofiti; nouwo unowashira mundhu wakatedeka ngozina lomundhu wakatendeka, unozowashira mubhairo womundhu wakatedeka.4242 Nouwo anozopa kana comiche imwe yokumwa kune umwe wevadoko ava, ngokuita ena umwe mudjidji, ngogwinhiso ndinoti kamuri: aatongozolasikirwi mubhairo wake kana.”

Chapter 11

1Paakapedja Jesu kupanga vadjidji vake gumi navaviri, wakabvepo, akaenda koodjidjisa nokuparidza mumadoroba avo. 2Zvino apo Johani azwa ari mutorongo mabhasa a Kristu, wakatumira ngevadjidji vake kuti vamuvundje kuti: 3Ndiwe here uwo anoviya, kanakuti tisagarira umweni?4NaJesu wakavadhavira,ositi: Endanhi, mobvunja Johani izvo zvamazwa nezvomunoona: 5Mapofu oona, nezvirema zvohamba, nevanemapere vocheneskwa, novanoma ndondo vozwa, nevakafa vanomuswa, nevalombo vane vhangeri rinochumairwa kwavari. 6Unomuchena uwo usikapumhunwi ndini.7Apo vasaenda, Jesu wakatanga kuvereketa kumbungano ngondava yaJohani, wakati: Makaenda mushango kooneyi? Itsanga yakazungunyiswa ngedutu here? 8Asi mwakaenda kooneyi? Munhu wakapfekeswa ngemachira akapfaa here? Ndivo avo vanopfeka machira akapfaa vari mumhatso dzemadzimambo99 Asi mwakaendeyo koona chinhi? Muprofiti here? Eya, ndinoti kwamuri, nouwo anonhanha kupinda muprofiti. 10Uyu ndiye wevakanhora kuti: ndinotuma mutumi wangu pamberi pehope yako, uwo anozonasirira nguanja lako pamberi pako.11Ngogwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, ‘Pakati pavo vakabherekwa ngovakadji, akuzi kutomboita umweni mukuru kupinda Johani Mubabatidzi; Asi uyo ari mudhoko muumambo hwokudenga mukuru kwaari. 12Kubvira kumazuva aJohani Mubabatidzi kugumira zvino, umambo hwokudenga hunopambwa ngezvigebengwa zvinohutora ngesimba.13Ngokuti vaprofiti vese neMupango vakaprofeta kugumira pa Johani. 14Kudai mesitenda kuchiwashira, ‘Uyu ndiyena Elias, uwo waizo viya. 15Uwo anenjeve djokuzwa ngaazwe.16Asi ndoyezanisa naani dzinza heri? Wakadhai ngovana vanogala pandau djomusika, vosidhaidjira kunevangani vavo vesiti: 17Takaridja mbira kwamuri,asi yemwi amuto kutamba; takaita chiriro, nemwi amuto kuchema.18Ngokuti Johani wakaviya, asikarhi kana kumwa, avo vakati, ‘Unedimoni. 19Mwanakomana woMundhu wakaviya esirha nokumwa, avo vakati: murhisi nomumwisi wewaini, shamwari yovatheresi neyevashaishi! Asi kungwala kunopembedjwa ngemabasa yake.20Apo Jesu wakatanga kupomera madoroba umo mainga maitwa mabasa mazinji ake ominana, ngokuti avazi kutendeuka. 21Kune uyo kwauri, Khorazini! kune uwo kwuri, Bethisaida! Ngokuti kudai mushando unesimba yainga yakaitwa muThire neSidhoni, iyo yakaitwa mukati mwenyu, vaidai vakatotendeuka kuretu, vane masaka nemarota 22Kani hai, ndinoti kwomuri, Kunozopinda kureruka kuneThire neSidhoni ngezuva rokutongwa kunekwomuri23Newe Khapernaume, unozokuriswa mudenga here? Unozozaswa pasi kuHaidhesi; Ngokuti kudai mushando unesimba wainga wakaitwa muSodhoma, iyo wakaitwa mukati mwako, raidai riripo nanyamashi. 24Kani hai, ndinoti kwomuri kuti kunozopinda kureruka kunHika yeSodhoma ngezuva rokutongwa kuneiwewe.”25panguvayo Jesu wakadhavira, akati: “Ndinokutenda, Bhabha, Mambo wokudenga newenhika, ngokuti yewe wakazvifisha izvi kune vakangwala nevanekuziva, wakazvipanguidjira vadhoko. 26Eya, Bhabha, ngokuti chainga chinodakadja mukuona kako. 27Zviro zvese zvakapuwa kwandiri ndiBhabha wangu; Akuna anoziva Mwanakomana, ndiBhabha ega. Akunazve unoziva Bhabha, asi Mwanakomana ega, nouwo waanodha kukombidjira Mwanakomana.28Uyai kwandiri yemwi mese makaremba neku zvinhirirwa, yeni ndinozomuzolodja. 29Mesitola joka langu pamusolo penhu,medjidjanhi kwandiri, ngokuti yeni ndakapfara mumweyo, nemwi munozoona kuzolola komweya yenhu. 30Ngokuti joka langu lakanaka, nomutwalo wangu wareruka.

Chapter 12

1Pangua yo Jesu wakahamba ngomumunda yekoroni ngozuva loSabatha; Novadjidji vake vainga vanenjala, vakatanga kupurura mitsonzoti yekoroni vosirhya. 2Asi apo vaFarisi vosivaona, vakati kwavari: Ninguira, vadjidji vako varikuita zwisingatenderwi ngoMupango kuti zviitwe ngoSabatha.3Asi Jesu, ena wakati kwavari: “Amuto kudjidja here icho chaakaita Dhavhidha, apo painga aaita njala, yena no vangani vake? 4vaka nguena mumba yaMwari, ne kurhya zvingwa izvo zvaipanguidjirwa, zvainga zvisikatenderwi kuti yena azvirhye, kana avo vainga vanaye, asi ku vapristi vega.5Zve amutokufunda here muMupango kuti muMasabatha vapristi vari muTemperi vanotuka Sabatha, nekugala vasina ndava? 6Asi ndinoti kwamuri chiri panapa chiro chinopinda Temperi kukula.7Asi kana yemwi mosiziva kuti zwinobuyei: Ndinoda nhasha, haiwa kuzwipira chipiriso, maizodhai musito kuvaitira ndava avo vasina ndava. 8Ngokuti Mwanakomana woMundhu ndiyena Mambo weSabatha.9Kubvira apapo Jesu wakanguena mumba yavo yokunamata. 10Apo, paiva pane murume ainga anenyala imwe yakaonhana; nekuti avo vesidha ku pomera Jesu, vakamubvunisa wesiti: Kunotenderwa here kuponesa muMaSabatha?11Ena wakati kwavari: Ndiani pakati penyu mundhu, anengue anegwzai rimwe, kuti iro rikazowira mugomba ngozuva loSabatha, aazoribati here kuribudhisa? 12Ndizvo, mundhu wakapinda kukosha kune gwaiǃ Ndizvo kunotenderwa ngoMupango kuita zvakanaka muMaSabatha.1313 Apo Jesu wakati kunemundhu uwo: Tambanudja nhala yako. Naye wakaitambanudja, nayo yikaponeswa kudhai ngueimweni. 14NevaFarisi vakabhudha, vakaita bangano ndiye, kuti vangamuita maulairenhi.15Asi Jesu esiziva wakabvapo nembungano huru yikamutevera, akayiponesa yese. 16Wakazivisa kuti vasazoita kuti aziikanwe; 17Kuti rizadjisike izwi zvakavreeketwa ndiIsaya muprofeti esiti:1818 Ninguiranhi muranda wangu wendakaketa, mudhikani wangu, uwo mweya wangu unodhhakala ndiyena. Ndinozoisa mweya wangu padenga pake, naye unozoteketesa kutonga kwakatendeka kumadzinza.19Aazorwi kana kudhainjira, zve akuna anozozwa izwi lake mumapato. 20Aazorivhuni rutsanga rwakabenda, netonje rinopwititika aazoridjimi, kumbhesa atume kutonga kwakwo kuti kunhise; 21Vemadzinza vanozogonda kunezina lake.22Apo vakamuvisira kwaari umwe wainga nedimoni, ari bofu nechimumumu. Ena wakamuponesa, ngokudharo chimumumu chakavereketa nokuona. 23Nevandhu vazinji vese vakashamiswa, vakati: Uwu asiyena here Mwanakomana waDavhida?24Asi vaFarisi Pavakazwa izvo vakati: Uwu mundhu urikudzinga madimoni ngesimba laBeerizeburi, mambo wemadimoni. 25Jesu osiziva ndangariro yavo, wakati kwavari: Umambo weshe unodzipaladja hunozopera; nemadoroba ese kana kuti nhumba inozvipaladja aizovipozve.26Saka kana Sathani esigogomera Sathani, unonga osi djipaladja. Ndizvo umambo wake hungazoita maemerei? 27Kudhai yeni ndechidzinga madimoni ngesimba raBeerizeburi, ndizvo vanakomana venhu vanoadzinga ndiani? Ndizvo vachaita vatongui venhu.28Asi kuti yeni ngoMweya waMwari ndogogomera madimoni,saka umambo hwaMwari waviya kwamuri. 29Mundhu ungaita manguenerenhi mumb yeuwo anesimba, nekumubhira zviro zvake, kuti asati atanga kusunga uwo unesimba? Apo azoona kumu bhira nhumba yake. 30Uyana asiri naeni unorwa neni neuwo asingabhatani naeni, unopaladja.31Ndoosaka, ndinoti kwamuri: kushaisha kese ne zvituko zvese zvinozoreguererwa kuvandhu, asi kutukwa ko mweya akureguererwi. 32Neuwo anovereketa shoko lakashata kune Mwana Wemundhu, unozoverekererwa, asi uyo unovereketa shoko lakashata kune Mweya Wakachena, aazoverekererwi munhika muno kana munhika inoviya.3333 Itanhi mumbuti wakanaka, nemuchero yawo unonaka. Kana kuti itai mumbuti wakashata, nemuchero yawo unoshata. Ngokuti mumbuti unoziikanwa ngomichero wayo. 34Yemwi vana vomabhoola, mungaita mavereketereyi zvakanaka, muri vakashata? Ngokuti mulomo unovereketa kubva kunezvakawanda zviri mumweyo. 35Mundhu wakanaka kubva kuupfumi wakanaka unobudhisa zvakanaka, Nomundhu wakashata kubva kuupfumi hwakashata unobudhisa zvakashata.36Asi yeni ndinoti kwamuri, mazwi ese asina shwiro anozovereketwa ngevandhu, vanozobvunzisiswa ndiwo ngezuva lokutongwa. 37Ngokuti ngemazwi ako unozopembedzwa, zve ngemazwi ako unozopariswa ndaa.”38Apo vamweni vevanhori nevaFarisi vakamudhavira vesiti: Mudjidjisi, tinoda kuona chioniso chinoitwa ndimwi. 39Asi ena wakadhavira akati kwavari: dzinza lakashata neupoombwe rinotsvaka chioniso; asi akuna chioniso chinozooniswa kwauri, asi kuna Jona muprofiti. 40Ngokuti kudhai ndiJona wakapedja mazuva matatu nemasiku matatu mundani yohove huru, ngokudharo Mwana woMunhu unozogala mazuva matatu nemasiku matatu ari mumweyo wenhika41Vandhu veNinevhe vanozomuruka pazuva lokutongwa pamwepo neiri dzinza, nokuripomera ndava; ngokuti vona vakatendeuka ngokuparidza kwaJona. Ninguirai, chiri panapa chiro chikuru chinopinda Jona.42Mambokadzi wokubhani unozomiruka ngezuva lokutongwa pamwepo nedzinza iri nokuipoomera ndava. Ngokuti yena wakabva ari kumagumo enhika kuviya koozwa ngokungwala kwaSoromoni. Ninguirai, chiri panapa chiro chikuru chinopinda Soromoni.43Asi apo mweya woswina wakabhuda kumundhu, unohamba ndau djisina mvura, wesitsvaka kuzolola, ende auwani. 444Apo unoti: Ndinozohwirira kumuzi kangu, uko kundakabva. Apo paakaguma wakaiona isina chiro, yakatsvairwa nekulongedjwa. 45Apo unoenda wotolazve mweya imweni munomwe, inoupinda ngokushata, nayo inongena yechigara powo; Nokupedzisira, kugara kwouwo munhu kunozopinda kushata kunekugara kwokutanga. Kunozodarowo nokuneuyu mubarirwana wakashata.46Apo paivereketa kumbungano,vainga vakaema ngopabherere mai wake nevanukuna vake, vositsvaka kuti vaverekete naye. 47Noumweni wakati kwaari: Ninguiranhi,amako nevanukuna vako vakaema pabherere vositsvaka kuvereketa newe''.48Asi ena wakapingula akati kunaiwona wakamuronzera, “Ndiani mai angu, ndianizve vanukuna vangu? 49Naye wakatambanudjira nhala yake kunevadjidji vake akati: Ninguiranhi, mai angu nevanukuna vangu! 50Ngokuti uwo unozoita kuda kwaBhabha angu vari kudenga, ndiye munukuna wangu, hanzvadzi namai.

Chapter 13

1Zuva rero Jesu wakabhuda mumba, akagala ngeparuandhle. 2vakaungana kwaari mbungano zinji, ndizvo akanguena mungarawha, akagala nembungano yese yakaema ngepamhiri.3Yena wakavavereketera zviro zvakawanda nguemuyezaniso, esiti: Ninguiranhi, kakabhuda musimi koosima. 4Kakati mukusima kake mbeu djimweni djakawira mugwanja, shiri djakaviya djikadjirya. 5Nedjimweni djakawira pamapuwe apo pedjaiviya djisina mavhu mazinji: djikamera ngokukasika, ngokuti djainga djisina mavhu akadjika. 6Apo zuva pilakwira djakapishwa, ngokuti djainga djsina mudji, djakaoma.7Djimweni djakawira pane muzwa; nomuzwa yakakula yakamubhaya. 8Nedjimweni djakawira mumavhu akanaka, nadjo djakabereka tsangu, djimweni zana djakapetwa, djimweni makumi matandhatu akapetwa nedjimweni makumi matatu akapetwa. 9Uwo anonjeve djokuzwa, ngaazwe.”10Nevadjidji vakaviya kwaari, vakavundja: Ngueyi unovereketa kwavari ngomiezaniso? 11Jesu akapingula akati kwavari: Ngokuti kunopuwa kwomuri kuziva zvakafishika zvoumambo hwokudenga, asi kwavari avo akuzi kupuwa. 12Ngokuti kwaari unacho kunozopuwazve, nekuzoa nezvakawanda; Asi uwo usina neicho chaanacho chinozoduswa kwaari.13Ndiyo ndava ndesivereketa kwavari ngomuyezaniso, ngokuti vesiona avaoni, vesizwa avazwi, zve avazwisisi. 14Kwavari kwakazadziska kuprofita kwaIsaya, ukwo kunoti: Ngokuzwa munozozwa, nemwi musikazwisisi, mwechiona munozoona, musikaonisisi.15Ngokuti mweyo yavo vandhu yakaita gwizhimbira, nenzee dzavo dziri madziiranzee, nemadziso avo akatswatira, kuti pamweni vangazoona ngemadziso avo, vazwe ngenzee dzavo nokuzwisisa ngemwoyo yavo, vatendeuke, neni ndivaponese16Asi anomuchena madjiso enyu, ngokuti anoona, nenjeve djenyu, ngokuti djinozwa. 17Ngokuti nguegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, vaprofiti vazinji nevandhu vakatendeka vakadhisisa kuona zvomunoona yemwi nekuti avato kuzviona, nokuzwa zvomunozwa navo avato kuzvizwa.18Saka, izwai muyezaniso womusimi. 19Mundhu wese nhangue eizwa shoko loumambo, nekusarizwisisa, apo panoviya uwo wakashata unovhomola izvo zvakasimwa mumweyo make; uwu ndiye wakakusa pagwanja.20Nauyani akasima pamapuwe, uwu ndiye unorizwa shoko, nekuriwashira nokudhakala. 21Asi aana kuita mudji mukati make, pakutanga geenguva doko; nekupona mukutambudjwa nekuteverwa nguendava yeshoko, ngokukasika unopumhunwa.23Iyo yakasimwa pakati pemuzwa, uyu ndiye unorizwa shoko, asi kudhembatemba ngezvenhika nokuchenguedjerwa koupfumi kunodzipa shoko, nalo aribhereki. 22Asi iyo yakasimwa pamavhu akanaka, uyu ndiye unorizwa shoko, nekurizwisisa; zve unobhereka muchero, umwe unobhereka zana lakapetwa, amweni makumi matandhatu akapetwa, neamweni makumi matatu akapetwa.24akavapa zve Muyezaniso umweni kwavari esiti: Umambo hwokudenga hunoedzaniswa nomundhu wakasima mbeu djakanaka mumunda wake. 25Asi apo vandhu pavaivaata, muvengui wake wakaviya, akasimawo senga mukati mwezviyo, akaenda. 26Asi apo miningwi yakamera, yechi tanga kutumbuka, apo senga lakaonekawo.27Apo varanda vomunikazi wemhatso vakauya, vakati kwaari: Mambo, amuzi kusima mbeu dzakanaka mumunda yenyu here? Ndizvo senga lakabva pari? 28Asi ena wakati kwavari: ‘Mumwe muvengii wakaita izvi. Ndizvo varanda vakati kwaari: Mungada here kuti tiende koribvita?29Asi ena wakati: ‘Haiwa, ngekuti apo mesibvita senga mungabvita nekoroni. 30Zvireguerei zvese zvikule pamwepo kumbhera nguva yokowha. Panguva yokukowha ndinozoti kuvano kowha, mesiunganidja senga kutanga, murisungue kuita musumbo kuti ripishwe. Asi unganidje koroni mutsapi yangu.31Wakavapa Muyezaniso umweni esiti: Umambo wokudenga unoezaniswa ngetsangu yomustadhi, iyo yaakatola mundhu, akaisima mumunda wake. 32Iyo ngegwinhiso idhoko kunetsangu djese; asi ingakula inopinda mapfiba ese kukula, inozoitwa m`mbuti, kuti shiri djemudenga djiuye, djimate nokuvaka zvisaki djawo.33Muyezaniso umweni wakati kwavari esiti: Umambo wokudenga unoezaniswa nomumera uwo waakatola mudzimai, akauisa mukati mwemutani mutatu youskwa metsa wese wafema''.34Izvi zvese Jesu wakazvivereketa kunembungano ngemiyezaniso, pabhanze pemiyezaniso aato kuvereketa kwavari nachimwe. 35kuti kuzadjisike shoko iro lakavereketwa ngomuprofiti esiti: Ndinozovhula mulomo wangu ngemuyezaniso, ndinozoonisa zvakafishika kubvira pakusikwa kwenhika''.36Apo Jesu wakaendisa mbungano, akanguena mumba. Vadjidji vake vakaviya kwaari, vakati: Tidhudzjre muyezaniso wesenga lomumunda. 37Naye wakapingula akati kwavari: Uyo inosima mbeu djakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana woMundhu. 38Munda inhika; Mbeu djakanaka vana veumambo, senga vana veuwo wakashata 39Muvengui akarisima ndiDiaborosi. Nokukukura kuri kupera kwenhika, nevakukuri ingilosi.40Ndizvo kudai ngesenga rinounganidjwa pamwepo losipishwa nguemoto; ndizvo zvinozoitwa mukupera kwenhika. 41Mwana woMundhu unozotuma ngilosi djake, nadjo djinozounganidja kubva muumambo wake zvese zvinopumhunisa, naavo vese vanoita zvinonhangadja. 42Nadjo djinozovakandira muchoto chomoto. Kunozoiteyo kubhoorera nokukwetsana kwemazino. 43Naapo vakarurama vanozojeka kudhai ngezuva muumambo waBhabha avo. Uyao anonjeve ngaazwe.44Zve, umambo hwomudenga hunoedzaniswa noupfumi hwakafishwa mumunda; uhwo hwaakaona munhu akahufishazve, ngokudakara kwake unoenda nokutengesa zveshe zvaanazvo, echitenga uwo munda. 45“Zve, umambo hwomudenga hunoedzaniswa nomunhu mutengisi unotsvaka mapuwe akanaka. 46Uwo apo aona buwe rimwe rinomutengo mukuru, wakaenda, akatengesa zveshe zvaaiya nazvo, akaritenga.47Zve, umambo hwomudenga hunoedzaniswa nechitaa chakakandirwa muruandhle, nacho chakaunganidza mbeu dzeshe dzehove. 48Icho apo chazara vakachikweera kuhumbikumbi, vakagara pashi, vakaunganidza dzakanaka muzvidziyo, asi dzakashata vakadzirasha.49Ndizvo zvinozoitika mukupera kwenyika; ngirosi dzinozobuda dziparadzanise vakashata kubva mukati mwevakarurama, 50dzivakandire muchoto chomwoto. Kunozoiteyo kuboorera nokukwetsana kwemazino.51Mwanasa kuzwa izvi zveshe here?” Navo vakati kwaari, “Eya''. 52Jesu Wakati kwavari, “Ndizvo munyori weshe uwo wakadzidziswa ngezvoumambo hwomudenga, wakadai ngomunhu uri munewemhatso, uwo unobudisa kubva kwoupfumi hwake zviro zvitsva nezvekaretu''. 53Kwakaitika apo Jesu apedza iyi miedzaniso, wakabvapo.54Naapo Jesu auya kunyika yake, wakavadzidzisa mumhatso yavo yokudira, zvakaita kuti vashamiswe, vakati, “Kunobva kuri uku kungwara kwouyu munhu neiyi mishando yesimba? 55Uyu andiyepi here mukororo womutsetsi? Mai ake avadaidzwi kuti Maria here? Nevanun'una vake ndiJakobe, Josefa, Simoni naJudhasi here? 56Nehanzvadzi dzake dziri panapa nesu dzeshe here? Ndizvo iye wakazviona pari izvi zveshe?”57Navo vakapumhuniswa ndiye. Asi Jesu wakati kwavari, “Muprofeti aarekeri kuremeredzwa kwega munyika mwake nomumhatso yake''. 58Naye aazi kuita apo mishando ine simba yakawanda ngendaa yokusikatenda kwavo.

Chapter 14

1Ngouwo mukuwo Herodhi mutongi wematunhu marongomuna wakazwa mbiri yaJesu. 2Naye wakati kuvaranda vake, “Uyu ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi; wamuka kwevakafa. Ndizvo mishando iyi ine simba inoitwa ndiye''.3Ngokuti Herodhi waiya akamubata Johani, akamusunga, akamuisa mutirongo ngendaa yaHerodhiasi mukadzi womunun'una wake Firipi. 4Ngokuti Johani waiya akati kwaari, “Autenderwi ngezvironzo kuti umuroore''. 5Naapo aida kumuuraya, wakatya mbungano ngokuti vaiti muprofeti.6Asi apo zuva rokuberekwa kwaHerodhi raguma, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi wakazvina pakati pavo, naye wakadakadza Herodhi. 7Ndizvo iye wakagondisa ngokupika mhiko kuti unozomupa kunyazwi chiinyi chaaizokumbira.8Naye echiangiridzwa ndimai ake, wakati, “Ndipe panapa muchidziyo soro raJohani Mubhabhatidzi''. 9Namambo wakakurudzwa; asi ngendaa yokupika kwake, nendaa yaavo vaigara naye panokudya, wakapanga kuti rihinwe kwaari.10Naye wakatuma kuti Johani agurwe soro mutirongo. 11Nesoro rakaunzwa riri muchidziyo rikapuwa kumusikana, naye wakariunza kunamai ake. 12Nevadzidzi vake vakauya vakatora muiri wake, vakauika, navo vakaenda vakaronzera Jesu.13Zvinopano Jesu azwa izwi wakabvapo ngengarava kuenda kundau iri yega ari ega. Naapo mbungano yazwa ndizvo, yakamuteera ngetsoka, yechibva kumadhorobha. 14Naye wakabuda akaona mbungano huru, wakavazwira urombo naye wakaponesa vairwara vavo.15Kwakati aamadeekoni vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vechiti, “Panapa muri pandau iri yega nomukuwo watopera zvinopano. Ndizvo chiparadza mbungano kuti vaende mumaguta vadzitengere zvokudya''.16Asi Jesu wakati kwavari, “Avasisiri kuenda; vapei imwimwi zvokudya''. 17Navo vakati kwaari, “Panapa tine zvingwa zvishanu zvega nehove mbiri''. 18Naye wakati, “Zviunzenyi panapa pendiri''.19Naye wakapanga mbungano kuti igare pashi pamwenje, atora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, wakaringira mudenga, akazvibonga, akazvigura, akazvihina kunevadzidzi, nevadzidzi vakahina kune mbungano. 20Navo veshe vakadya, vakaguta, navo vakatonhera matsekeneswa ezvaiwarakatika vakazadza zvitundu gumi nazviiri. 21Naavo vakadya vaiya vanoda kuita mazana makumi mashanu evamuna, ngepabanze pevakadzi nevana.22Paripo iye wakaronzera vadzidzi vake kuti vapotere mungarava, vatungamire kuambuka ruseri, achiendesa mbungano. 23Naapo aendesa mbungano, wakakwira pamutunhu ari ega kookumbira. Kwoita madeekoni waiya aripo ega. 24Asi zvinopano ngarava yaiya yaane mastadhia akawanda kubva kuhumbikumbi, yechikandirwa apo naapo ngemafungu, ngokuti dutu raipesana navo.25Panguva yokurinda yechirongomuna yousiku iye wakauya kwavari, echihamba padera peruandhle. 26Asi vadzidzi vechimuona echihamba padera poruandhle vakatyiswa vechiti, “Idzimudzangara.” Navo vakadaidzira ngokutya. 27Asi paripo Jesu wakaereketa kwavari echiti, “Shingai, ndini hangu, musatya''.28NaPetro wakamupingura echiti, “Mambo, kuti uriwe, ronza kuti ndiuye kwouri padera pemvura''. 29Naye wakati, “Uya.” Naapo Petro adzaka kubva mungarava, wakahamba padera pemvura kuuya kunaJesu. 30Asi echiona dutu rine simba rechipesana naye, wakatya; naye echitanga kudzemera, wakadaidzira echiti, “Mambo, ndiponese''.31Asi paripo Jesu wakatambanudza nyara yake, akamubata, akati kwaari, “Iwewe unokutenda kudoodoko, wagononda ngenyi?” 32Kwakati apo vakwira mungarava, dutu rakaterama 33Naavo vaiya mungarava vakamudira, vakati, “Ngegwinyiso iwewe uri Mukororo waMwari''.34Naapo vakaambuka ruseri vakaguma munyika yeGenesareta., 35Naapo vanhu vomunyikamwo vamuzia, vakaziisa munyika mweshe, vakaunza kwaari veshe avo vaiya nenhenda. 36Navo vakamupota kuti ava vatenderwe kwega kubata mupendero wegauni rake. Naavo veshe vakaubata vakaponeswa yaamho.

Chapter 15

1Zvinopano kwakauya kunaJesu vaFarisi nevanyori vechibva Jerusarema vechiti, 2“Ngenyi vadzidzi vako vechigura tsika dzevakuru, ngokuti avashambi nyara dzavo apo vechidya chingwa'' 3Asi Jesu wakavapingura, akati kwavari, “Imwimwi nemwi munogura ngenyi mupango waMwari ngetsika dzenyu?4Ngokuti Mwari wakati, ‘Remeredza baba ako namai ako, nouwo unotuka baba nokuti mai, ngaafe. 5Asi imwimwi munoti, iye unozoti kunababa ake nokuti kunamai ake, ‘Chiro chiri nechiri icho chemwaida kudetserwa ndicho ndini chaachipo kunaMwari'', 6aachatamiki kuremeredza baba ake nokuti mai ake. Ndizvo ngokudaro munoita kuti izwi raMwari riite risina shwiro ngetsika dzenyu.7Imwimwi vadziitisi, Isaya wakanasa kuprofeta ndimwi echiti 8‘Vanhu ava vanondiremeredza ngemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kuretu kwendiri. 9Asi vanotera kundidira, vechidzidzisa kuita zvidzidziso mipango yevanhu''.10Naye echidaidza pamwepo mbungano, wakati kwavari, “Izwai muzwisise. 11Andichopi akadi chinopotera mumuromo chinosvipisa munhu, asi icho chinobuda mumuromo, ndicho chinosvipisa munhu.12Naapo vakauya vadzidzi vake, vakati kwaari, “Auzii here kuti vaFarisi vapumhuniswa ngokuzwa izwi iri? 13Asi Jesu wakapingura, akati, “Chisimwa cheshe chisikazi kusimwa ndiBaba angu vari mudenga chinozobvitwa. 14Varekerenyi, vari mapofu anokweya mapofu. Nokudai bofu rechikweya bofu, eshe anozowira mukati mwerindi''.15NaPetro wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Tidudzire muedzaniso uyu''. 16Asi wakati, “Imwimwi nemwi hamusati mwanasa kuzia here? 17Amuzwisisi here kuti icho chinopotera ngepamuromo chinoenda mundani, chinorashwa mushango?18Asi izvo zvinobuda kumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo. Izvi zvinomusvipisa munhu. 19Ngokuti mumwoyo munobva mirangariro yakashata, kuuraya, kuomba, kuhura, umbavha, uchapupu hwokunyepa, kutuka. 20Izvi ndizvo zvinomusvipisa munhu. Asi kudya ngenyara dzisikazi kushambwa akusvipisi munhu akadi''.21Naapo Jesu wakabvapo, wakaenda munyika yeThire neyeSidhoni. 22Penya dzimai reKhenani rakabva kundau iyo, rakadaidzira rechiti, “Ndiitire nyasha, Mambo, Mukororo waDhavhidha. Mwanasikana wangu unotambudzwa kakurutu ngedhimoni''. 23Asi Jesu aazi kuripingura neizwi. Nevadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, vakamupota vechiti, “Wechimuendesa, ngokuti unodaidzira sure kwedu''.24Asi Jesu wakapingura, akati, “Ndakatumirwa kwega kumakwai akarashika emhatso yaIsuraeri''. 25Asi uwo wakauya akagwadama, akati, “Mambo, ndidetsere''. 26Asi wakapingura, akati, “Akuzi kunaka kutora chingwa chevana nokuchikandira kuzvimbwa''.27Asi uwo wakati, “Eya, Mambo, kunyazwi zvituhwa zvembwa zvinodya matsekeneswa anowarakatika patafura ramambo wazvo''. 28Naapo Jesu wakapingura, akati kweriri, “A dzimai, kutenda kwako kwakakura! Ngakuitike kwouri kudai ngezvounoda.” Nemwanasikana waro wakaponeswa kubvira ngeawa iro.29NaJesu wakabvapo, wakauya pasinde peruandhle rweGarire; wakakwira pamutunhu, akagara apo. 30Nembungano huru yakauya kwaari, inazvo zvirema nemapofu nevakakuvara nezvimbungumbungu, nevamweni vazhinji, vakavaisa pashi kutsoka dzake, naye wakavaponesa. 31Ngokudaro mbungano yakashamiswa apo yaona zvimbungumbungu zvichiereketa nevakakuvara vechiponeswa nezvirema zvechihamba nemapofu echiona. Navo vakakudza Mwari waIsuraeri.32Naapo Jesu wakadaidza vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, “Mwoyo wangu unovazwira urombo, ngokuti vaiya neni mazuva matatu vasina zvokudya. Neni andizovaendesi vasikazi kudya, ngokuti vangazodemera munjira''. 33Nevadzidzi vake vakati kwaari, “Ngepari petingaona zvingwa zvakawanda murubaya muno zvinokwanisa kugutisa vanhu vazhinji vakadai?'' 34NaJesu wakati kwavari, “Munezvingwa zvinganai?” Navo vakati, “Zvinomwe nezvihove zvishomani''. 35Naye wakaronzera mbungano kuti igare pashi.36Naye wakatora zvingwa zvinomwe nehove, akazvibonga, akazvigura, akahina kunevadzidzi, nevadzidzi vakazvihina kune mbungano. 37Navo vakadya veshe, vakaguta. Navo vakatonhera matsekeneswa akasara, zvitundu zvinomwe zvakazara. 38Naavo vakadya vaiya vamuna mazana makumi marongomuna, ngepabanze pevakadzi nevana. 39Naye Jesu wakaendesa mbunganu, wakapotera mungarava, akauya kumigano yeMagadhana.

Chapter 16

1VaFarisi nevaSadhusi vakauya vechimuedza, vakakumbira kuti avaitire chioniso chinobva mudenga. 2Asi iye wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Kwooita madeekoni munoti, ‘Kubanze kunozoara, ngokuti mudenga mwakatsvuka.3Nomumangwanani munoti, ‘Kunozonaya nyamashi, ngokuti mudenga mwakatsvuka muneruseto.’ Munozia kududzira hope yomudenga, asi amukoni here kududzira zvioniso zvemikuwo? 4Mubarirwana wakashata nounoomba unotsvaka chioniso, akuna chioniso chinozoitwa kwouri, asi kwega chioniso chaJona.” Jesu wakavasiya akaenda.5Naapo vadzidzi vake vaguma ruseri vaiya variyarwa kutora zvingwa. 6NaJesu wakati kwavari, “Wonai mungware mumera wevaFarisi newevaSadhus''. 7Navo vakapangana pakati pavo, vakati, “Unodaro ngokuti atizi kutora zvingwa''. , 8NaJesu echizia izvo, wakati, “Munopangana ngenyi pakati penyu, imwimwi munokutenda kudoodoko, ngokuti amuna chingwa?9Amuzii nazvinopano here nokuti kukarakadza ngezvingwa zvishanu zvakapuwa vanhu makumi emazana mashanu, nezvitundu zvinganai zvemwakatonhera matsekeneswa? 10Zve, nokuti zvingwa zvinomwe zvevanhu vaiya makumi emazana marongomuna, nezvitundu zvinganai zvemwakatonhera matsekeneswa?11Amuzi kuzwisisa ngenyi kuti andizi kuereketa kwomuri ngezvingwa? Asi mungware mumera wevaFarisi newevaSadhusi''. 12Naapo vakanasa kuzwisisa kuti aasaivapanga kuti vangware ngomumera wezvingwa, asi kuti vangware kudzidzisa kwevaFarisi nekwevaSadhusi.13Zvino Jesu auya munyika yeSizaria Firipi, wakabvunza vadzidzi vake echiti, “Vanhu vanoti Mukororo woMunhu ndiani?'' 14Navo vakati, “Vamweni vanoti ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi, nevamweni vanoti ndiErija, nevamweni vanoti ndiJeremia nokuti umwe wevaprofeti''. 15Iye wakati kwavari, “Asi imwimwi munoti ndiri anani?” 16Simoni Petro wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Iwewe uri Kristu, Mukororo waMwari Unopona''.17NaJesu wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Unomuchena iwewe Simoni, mukororo waJona, ngokuti nyama nengazi azvizi kuonisa ichi kwouri, asi Baba angu vari mudenga. 18Neni ndinoti kwouri, ‘Iwewe uri Petro, nepadera peiri buwe ndinozoaka chiara changu; nezvimana zveHaidhesi azvizochinyisi''.19Neni ndinokupa makii oumambo hwomudenga; neicho chounozosunga munyika, chinozosungwa mudenga. Neicho chounozosunhura munyika, chinozosunhurwa mudenga''. 20Naapo wakapanga vadzidzi vake kuti vasazoronzera munhu naumwe kuti ndiye Kristu.21Kubvira ngouwo mukuwo Jesu wakatanga kuonisa kuvadzidzi vake kuti kunosisira kuti aende Jerusarema, atambudzike ngezvakawanda ngevakuru nevapristi vakuru nevanyori, aurawe nezuva rechitatu amuswe. 22Naapo Petro wakamutora dumba, akatanga kumupanga echiti, “Mwari ngaaite kuti chisaitika icho kwouri, Mambo. Ichi achizoitiki kwouri nariin''. 23Asi iye wakakunukuka, akati kunaPetro, “Ibva sure kwangu, Sathani. Uri mupumhunisi kwendiri; ngokuti aunyeri ngeizvo zvaMwari, asi ngeizvo zvevanh''.24Naapo Jesu wakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kunyazwi ndiani unoda kuuya sure kwangu, ngaadzirambe atore muchinjiko wake, anditeere. 25Ngokuti iye unoda kuuyirwa ngendaramo yake, unozorashikirwa ndiyo; nouwo unozorasha ndaramo yake ngepamusoro pangu, unozoiona. 26Munhu unozouyirwa ngenyi kudai echiona nyika yeshe, akarashikirwa ngendaramo yake? Nokuti munhu unozoita mutenganisonyi nendaramo yake?27Ngokuti Mukororo woMunhu unozouya muutende hwaBaba ake pamwepo nengirosi dzake; naapo unozopa munhu weshe kudai ngemishando yake. 28Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, varipo vamweni venyu vanoema panapa, avo vasikazozwi kufa metsa vaona Mukororo woMunhu echiuya muumambo hwake''.

Chapter 17

1Ngesure kwemazuva matanhatu Jesu wakatora Petro, Jakobe naJohani, munun'una wake, wakavatungamira akakwira navo padera pomutunhu wakareba, vari vega. 2Naye wakatsandudzwa pamberi pavo, nehope yake yakajeka kudai ngezuva, nezvokufuka zvake zvakachena kudai ngokujeka.3Penya, kwakaoneka kwaari Mosi naErija, vechiereketa naye. 4NaPetro wakati kunaJesu, “Mambo, kwakanaka kwetiri ngokuti tiri panapa. Kudai wechida, ndinozoaka pano zvitumba zvitatu, chimwe chako, chimweni chaMosi nechimweni chaErija''.5Apo achaereketa, penya gore rinon'anikira rakavatibikira, penya izwi rakabva mugore rechiti, “Uyu ndiye Mukororo wangu, wendinoda, wendinonasa kudakara ndiye; mwechimuzwa''. 6Naapo vadzidzi vazwa izvi, vakadzikandira pashi vakatsikitsira hope dzavo pamavhu, vakatya kakurutu. 7NaJesu wakauya, akavabata, akati, “Mirukai, musatya''. 8Naapo vamirudza madziso avo, avazi kuona munhu, kwega Jesu.9Vachadzaka kubva padera pomutunhu, Jesu wakavapanga echiti, “Musazoronzera munhu naumwe ngendaa yechioniso metsa Mukororo woMunhu amuka kwavakafa. 10Nevadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vechiti, “Ndizvo, ngenyi vanyori vanoti, ‘Kunosisira kuti Erija atange kuuya?’11Naye wakapingura echiti, “Ngegwinyiso Erija unouya aunzidzire zveshe. 12Asi ndinoti kwomuri, Erija wakatouya hake, navo avazi kumuzia, asi vakaita kwaari zveshe izvo zvevakada. Ngokudaro Mukororo woMunhu naye unozotambudzwa ndivo''. 13Naapo vadzidzi vakazwisisa kuti wakaereketa kwavari ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi.14Vaguma kunembungano kwakauya kwaari munhu, akamugwadamira pashi echiti, 15Mambo, wechimuitira nyasha mwana wangu; ngokuti unenhutu, unotambudzika kakurutu. Ngokuti kazhinji unowa mumwoto nekazhinjizve mumvura. 16Neni ndamuunza kunevadzidzi vako, navo vakorera kumuponesa''.17Jesu wakapingura, akati, “A! Mubarirwana usikatendi nounopauka, ndinozogara nemwi mukuwo wakaitawani? Ndinozomusengerera mukuwo wakaitawani? Wechimuunza pano kwendiri''. 18NaJesu wakakaraidza iro dhimoni; naro rakabuda kubva kwaari. Nomurumbwana wakaponeswa kubvira ngeawa iro.19Naapo vadzidzi vakauya kunaJesu, ari ega, navo vakati, “Ngenyi isusu takorera kuridzinga?'' 20Naye wakati kwavari, “Ngendaa yokutenda kwenyu kudoko, ngokuti ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, kudai munokutenda kudai ngetsangu yomustadhi, mungaronza kuneuyu mutunhu kuti, ‘Ibva panapa, uende apo;’ nawo unozobva apo; kusina chiro chisikazoitwi ndimwi. 21Asi iyi mbeu aibudi kwega ngokukumbira nangokuera kudya.22Navo vachaungana pamwepo muGarire, Jesu wakati kwavari, “Mukororo woMunhu unozohinwa munyara dzevanhu. 23Navo vanozomuuraya, naye ngezuva rechitatu unozomukazve.” Navo vakatambudzika kakurutu.24Naapo vauya muKhapernaume, avo vaiashira chibharo vakauya kuna Petro, vakati, “Mudzidzisi wenyu aadusi chibharo chemare chinozwi dhidhirakama here?” 25Wakati, “Eya.” Kwakati apotera mumhatso Jesu wakatanga kuereketa kwaari echiti, “Unopinimidzenyi, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika vanoashira kunaani murimwa nokuti chibharo? Kunevakororo vavo nokuti kuvapara here?”26Petro wakati kwaari, “Kuvapara.” Naapo Jesu wakati kwaari, “Ngokudaro vakororo vavo vari vakasunungurwa. 27Asi kuti tisazovapumhunisa, enda iwewe kuruandhle, ukandire chitebo, utore hove iyo inotanga kubatwa. Naapo wabeura muromo wayo, unozoona chigurwa chemare yesirivha chinozwi sitatera; icho unozochitora uhine kwavari ngepamusoro pangu nepako.

Chapter 18

1Panguva iyo vadzidzi vakauya kunaJesu, vakati, “Ndiani wakakurisisa muumambo hwomudenga?” 2NaJesu wakadaidza kwaari mwana mudoko, wakamuisa pakati pavo. 3Akati, “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, musikatenderuki, muite kudai ngevana vadoko, amutongozopindi muumambo hwomudenga.4Ndizvo iye unozodzipfaisa kudai ngouyu mwana mudoko, iye ndiye wakakurisisa muumambo hwomudenga. 5Nouwo unozoashira umwe mwana mudoko wakadai ngouyu ngezina rangu, unondiashira inini. 6“Asi kunyazwi ndiani unozoita kuti umwe wevadoko vakadai vanonditenda vashaishe, kunopinda kumunakira iye kuti guyo gurutu risungirwe muhuro mwake, kuti anzvaidzwe muudzamu rworuandhle.7Ihehe kunyika ngendaa yezvipumhuniso! Ngokuti kunotamika kuti zvipumhuniso zviuye; asi ihehe kwaari munhuwo unoita kuti vanhu vashaishe!, 8Kuti nyara yako dangani rutsoka rwako rwechikuita kuti ushaishe, ruteme, ururashe kubva kwouri. Kunopinda kunaka kwouri kuti upotere mukurarama uri chirema nokuti wechikumhina, kunekuti unenyara mbiri dangani tsoka mbiri ukandirwe mumuriro usikadzimi.9Nokudai dziso rako rechikuita kuti ushaishe, ribvite, urirashe kubva kwouri. Kunopinda kunaka kwouri kuti upotere mukurarama uri jochotore kunekuti unemadziso mairi ukandirwe mumuriro weGehena.10Ngwarai kuti musazoshoora umwe weava vadoko. Ngokuti ndinoti kwomuri, mudenga ngirosi dzavo dzinogara dzechiona hope yaBaba angu vari mudenga. 11Ngokuti Mukororo woMunhu wakauya kuponesa avo vakarashika.12Munopinimidzenyi? Kuti munhu anezana remakwai nerimwe rawo rarashika, aasii here arimakumi mapfumbamwe nepfumbamwe, aende mumitunhu kutsvaka iro rakarashika? 13Kudai kwechiitika kuti unoriona, ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, unopinda kudakara ngeiro kunemakumi mapfumbamwe nepfumbamwe asikazi kurashika. 14Ngokudaro andikwopi kuda kwaBaba enyu vari mudenga kuti umwe weava vadoko arove.15Kudai munun'una wako echizokushaishira, enda umuonise ndaa yake pakati penyu muri mwega. Kudai iye echizopurutana, wauyirwa ngomunun'una wako, 16Asi kuti asikazopurutani, tora umwe dangani vairi kuenda newe, kuti ngemiromo yevairi dangani yevatatu vanoita chapupu, mazwi eshe angagwinyiswa.17Asi kuti iye echizoramba kuvapurutana, wechironzera vechiara. Asi kudai echizoramba kupurutana kunyazwi kunevechiara, ngaaite kwouri kudai ngewevemadzinza nokudai ngomubharisi.18Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, ‘Kunyazwi chiinyi chomunozosunga munyika, chinozosungwawo mudenga. Neicho chomunosunhura munyika, chinozosunhurwawo mudenga. 19Zve ndinoti kwomuri, kudai vairi venyu vanozotenderana panyika ngechiro chevanozokumbirira, chinozoitwa kwavari ndiBaba angu vari mudenga., 20Ngokuti apo vairi nokuti vatatu vechiungana pamwepo ngezina rangu, ndiripo pakati pavo''.21Naapo Petro wakauya echiti kwaari, “Mambo, munun'una wangu unozondishaishira kanganai ndechimurekerera? Metsa mikuwo minomwe here?” 22Jesu wakati kwaari, “Andironzi kwouri kuti, metsa mikuwo minomwe akadi; asi metsa mikuwo iri makumi manomwe akapetwa kanomwe.23Ndizvo umambo hwomudenga hunoedzaniswa nomunhu uri mambo, uwo waida kuerengerana nevaranda vake chikwereti. 24Naapo atanga kuerenga, umwe wakaunzwa kwaari anechikwereti chematarenda makumi emazana gumi. 25Asi ngokuti iye waiya asina chokuripira ndicho, mambo wake wakapanga kuti atengeswe nomukadzi wake nevana vake nazvo zveshe zvaaiya nazvo, kuti chikwereti chiripwe.26Ndizvo muranda uwo wakawa pashi ngemabvi, akamupota echiti, ‘Wechindikungurira, neni ndinozokuripira zveshe''. 27Naapo mambo wouwo muranda wakamukungurira, akamusunhura, akamurekerera chikwereti.28Asi uwo muranda wakabuda, akaona umwe wevaranda mungani wake, uwo waakakweretwa ndiye zana remadhinari;[16] naye wakamubata ngenyara, akamudzipa pahuro echiti, ‘Ripa kwendiri chikwereti chako''. 29Ndizvo muranda uwo mungani wake wakawa pashi, akamupota echiti, ‘Wechindikungurira, neni ndinozokuripira''.30Asi aazi kutenda. Asi wakaenda akamuisa mutirongo, metsa aripa icho chikwereti. 31Ndizvo varanda vangani vake, vechiona icho chakaitika, vakasvipa mwoyo kakurutu, vakauya, vakaronzera mambo wavo izvo zveshe zvakaitika.32Naapo mambo wake amudaidza, wakati kwaari, ‘Iwewe muranda wakashata, ndakakukungurira chikwereti icho cheshe, apo wandipota. 33Usaisisa newe here kuti ukungurire muranda uwo mungani wako, kudai ndini ndakakukungurira iwewe?’34Namambo wake wakatseneka, akamuhina kuvashwinyisi metsa aripa izvo zveshe zvaaiya nechikwereti kwaari ndizvo. 35Ngokudaro Baba angu vari mudenga vanozoita kwomuri, kuti imwimwi musikakunguriri munun'una wenyu ngomumwoyo mwenyu''.

Chapter 19

1pakatika apo Jesu apedja kuvereketa aya mashoko, wakabhuda muGaririya, wakauya kumigano yeJudhia, riseri rweJorodhani. 2Mbungano huru yakamutevera, naye wakavaponesa apo.3NevaFarisi vakauya kwaari, vechimuedza vechiti, “Kunotenderwa here ngezvironzo kuti munhu arambe mukadzi wake ngendaa kunyazwi ngeiri? 4Jesu wakapingura, akati, “Amuzikudzidza here kuti uwo wakavasika pakutanga, wakavasika mwamuna nomukadzi.5Akati, ‘Ngondava yei mundhu unozosiya bhabha ake namai, unozonamatira kumukadji wake neava vairi vanozoita nhama imwe''. 6Ndizvo avasaiti vairi, asi nhama imwe. Ndizvo icho chaakasanganisa Mwari, mundhu apaladjanisi''.7Vakati kwaari, “Ndizvo ngenhi Mosi akapanga kutumira tsamba yokuparadjana nokumuramba?” 8Wakati kwavari, “Mosi ngendava yokukonza kwomwoyo yenyu wakamutendera kuti murambe vakadzi venyu. Asi kubvira pakutanga zvaiya zvisikazi kudaro. 9Asi inini ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi ndiani uwo unoramba mukadzi wake isiri ndaa yokuomba, aloole umweni, unoomba''.10Vadjidji vakati kwaari, “Kuti yakadharo ndava yomundhu nomukadji wake, akuto kunaka kuloola''. 11Asi Jesu wakati kwavari, “Vese avangawashiri izwi iri, asi kwega kwavari avo vakaripuwa. 12Ngokuti varipo vari ngomwa kubva mundani djemadjimai avo; varipozve mithenwa avo vakathenwa ngevandhu, varipozve vakadziitisa ngomwa ngepamusoro poumambo womudenga. Iye unesimba lokuashira, ngawariashire''.13Naapo vakavisa kwaari vana vadhoko, kuti aise nhala djake padenga pavo, avakumbirire. Asi vadjidji vakavarambidja''. 14Asi Jesu wakati, “Tenderai vana vadhoko kuti vauye kwandiri, musavalambidja, ngokuti umambo womudenga ngewevakadharo''. 15Naye wakaisa nyala djake pamusolo pavo, akabva apo.16Pana umwe wakaviya kwaari Jesu, akati, “mudjidjisi akanaka, chiinhi icho chakanaka chindingaita kuti ndizoona kupona kusikaperi?” 17Jesu wakati kwaari, “Unondibvunza ngenyi ngendaa yechakanaka? Uripo umwe wakanaka, asi kudai wechida kupotera mukupona wechingwarira mupango''.18Wakati kwaari, “Mupango ipi?” NaJesu wakati, “Usazoulaya, usazopomba, usazobha, usazoita chapupu chokunhepa, 19remekedja bhabh ako namai, unozodha muwakirwana wako kudhai ngokudzida yewe''.20Jaha lakati kwaari, “Ndakazvingwarira izvi zvese. Chiinhi chasala kuti ndiite?” 21Jesu wakati kwariri, “Kuti wesidha kuita wakaperera, enda utenguese zvese zvounazvo, upe kuvarombo, newe unozoona upfumi kudhenga, uuye unditevere''. 22Asi apo jaha lazwa izwi iro lakaenda lositambudjika; ngokuti wainga noupfumi wakawanda.23Naapo Jesu wakati kuvadjidji vake, “Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, kwakakonja kunegurudja kuti ripotere muumambo hwomudenga. 24Zve ndinoti kwomuri, kwakapinda kuita nyore kuti kamera ripotere ngepauri renaiti, kunekuti gurudza ripotere muumambo hwaMwari''.25Apo vadjidji vazwa izvi, vakashamiswa kukuru, vakati, “Kuti zvakadhalo, ndiani ungaponeswa?” 26Asi Jesu esivaninguira, wakati kwavari, “Kunevandhu ichi achiitiki; asi kunaMwari zvese zvinoitika''. 27Naapo Pedru wakapingula, akati kwaari, “Ninguira,yesu takasiya zvese, tokutevera;saka tinozowanenhi?”28Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, munhika itsva, apo Mwana woMundhu paanozogala padhenga chigalo choutongui wokugwinha kwake, yemwiwo makanditevera munozogalawo padhenga pochigalo choutongui gumi namaviri, mesitonga madzinza gumi namaviri aIsuraeri.29Mundhu wese wakasiya nhumba, nokuti vanun'una, nokuti hanzvadji, nokuti bhabha, nokuti mai, nokuti vana, nokuti minda, ngepamusolo pezina langu, unozowashira zvakapetwa kuita zana, uye unozogala naka yokupona kusingaperi. 30

Chapter 20

1Ngokuti umambo womudenga hunoyezaniswa nomundhu uri mune wenhumba, uwo wakafumira mangwanani maishi kootola vashandi vomunda wake vemivhini. 2Naapo atenderana nevashandi ngechigurwa chesirivha ngezuva, wakavatuma kumunda wemivhini.3Paakabhudhazve panguva yochitatu, akaona vamweni vakaema pandau yomusika, vasikashandi. 4Wakati kwavari, ‘Mesiendawo mumunda wemivhini, neicho chinomusisira ndinozomupa.’ Navo vakaenda.5Wakabhudhazve looda kuita nguva yechitanhatu nerechipfumbamwe, wakaitazve kudaro. 6Looda kuita awa lochigumi narimwe wakabuda, akaona vamweni vakaema, akati kwavari, ‘Munoema panapa ngenyi zuva rese musina chomunoshanda?’ 7Vakati kwaari, ‘Ngokuti apana munhu watitora.’ Wakati kwavari, ‘Mesiendawo mumunda wemivhini''.8Pakaita madheekoni mambo womunda wemivhini wakati kunenunge yake, ‘Dhaidja vashandi, uvape misharo yavo, utange ngouwo wokugumisira kumbhera kuguma kunouwo wokutanga''. 9Kwakati vesiviya avo vakatorwa ngeawa lochigumi narimwe vakawashira chigurwa chesirivha. 10Kwakati avo vokutanga vooviya vakapinimidza kuti vangatutsirwa; navo ngokudalo vakawashira mundhu wese chigurwa chesirivha.11Naapo vawashira, vakavhuruvhutira munewenhumba, 12vesiti, ‘Ava vokupedjisira vashanda ava rimwe lega, newe waita kuti vaedzane nayesu, yesu takatwala mutwalo nokupisa kwezuva''.13Asi yena wakapingula, akati kunoumwe wavo, ‘Shamwari, andito kukuitira chakashata. Auto kutenderana neni here ngechigurwa chesirivha? 14Tola icho chiri chako uyende. Ndinodha kumupawo uwu wokupedjisira kudhai ndiwe.15Akutenderwi here kwendiri kuti ndiite icho chendinoda ngezviri zvangu? Nokuti dziso rako raita godo ngokuti inini ndakanaka here?’ 16Ndizvo avo vesure vanozoita vepamberi, nevepamberi vanozoita vesure''.17Apo Jesu akwira Jerusarema, wakatola vadjidji gumi navaviri vari vega mugwanja, nayena wakati kwavari/ 18“Penhai, tinokwira Jerusarema; noMwabns woMundhu unozopuwa kuvapristi vakuru nevanhori, navo vanozomutongera rufu. 19Navo vanozomupira kunevemadzinza kuti aitirwe jee nokuchaiwa nokukohomerwa, ngezuva lochitatu unozomuka''.20Apo pakaviya kwaari Jesu mai wevana vaZebedi, pamwepo nevana vake, akagwadhama, esikumbira kwaari chiro. 21Naye wakati kwaari, “Chiinhi chomunodha?” Wakati kwaari, “Ronza kuti ava vana vangu vaviri vagale umwe ngokumudyo kwako noumweni ngokumuoshwe kwako muumambo hwako''.22Asi Jesu wakapingula, akati “Amuzivi chomunokumbira. Munokona here kumwa kutsani yendichamwa inini?” Vakati kwaari, “Tinokona''. 23Iye wakati kwavari, “Ngegwinhiso munozomwa kutsani yangu; asi kugara ngokumudyo kwangu nokuti ngokumuoshwe kwangu, andikwopi kwangu kuhina, asi ngekwaavo vakakunasirirwa ndiBhabha angu''. 24Naapo varigumi vazwa, vakatsenekera avo vakoma vaviri.25Asi Jesu wakavadhaidja kwaari, akati, “Munoziva kuti vatongui vemadzinza vanotonga padenga pavo, nevakuru vavo vanesimba padenga pavo. 26Asi akuzodhalopi pakati penyu; asi iye unodha kuti aite mukuru pakati penhu ngavaite mushandiri wenhu. 27Nouwo unodha kuita wokutanga pakati penhu ngavaite muranda wenhu. 28Kudhai ngoMwana woMundhu avato kuviya kushandirwa, asi kushandira nokupa upenhu wake kuita muripo wevazhinji''.29Avo pavachabhuda kubva muJerikho mbungano huru yakamutevera. 30wonai kuti, mapofu maviri akagala pagwanja, apo akazwa kuti Jesu waizopindapo, akadhaidzira esiti, “Mambo, Mwan waDavhida, tiitire nhasha''. 31Nembungano yakaakaraidza kuti anhalale. Asi akaphinda kudhaidzisa esiti, “Mambo, Mwana waDavhida, tiitire nhasha''.32Saka Jesu wakaema, akavadhaidja, akati, “Munodha kuti ndimuitirenhi?” 33Akati kwaari, “Mambo, kuti madjiso edhu apembenudjwe''. 34Ndizvo Jesu wakavazwira ulombo, akagwama madjiso awo; paripo madjiso awo akapembenudjwa, nawo akamutevera.

Chapter 21

1Pevaka kwedhera pasinde peJerusarema, vaguma Bhethifaje, kuMutunu wemaOrivhi, Jesu wakatuma vairi vevadzidzi vake. 2Wakati kwavari, “Endai kuguta iro remwakaringirana naro, paripo munozoona mbongoro yakasungwa netsiru pamwepo nayo; mwechidzisunhura, mudziunze kwendiri. 3Kuti aripo unozoereketa chiro kwomuri, munozoti, ‘Mambo unodzitama,’ chiriporipo unozodzitumira''.4Izvi zvakaitika kuti kuzadzisike izvo zvakaveretwa ngomuprofiti esiti, 5“Ronzerai mwanasikana weZioni. Penya, Mambo wako unouya kwouri, ari wakapfaa, echigadha padera pembongoro nepadera petsiru rechifuyo chemitwaro''.6Nevadzjidji vakaenda, vakaita kudhai nguezvavakavapanga Jesu. 7Navo vakaunza mbongoro netsiru layo, vakaisa zvokufuka zvavo padenga padjo, vakamugadzika padenga payo. 8Norupande ruzinji lombungano rwakachinga zvokufuka zvavo mugwanja; nevamweni vakatema matai emiti, vakaawara mugwanja.9Nembungano yaihamba pamberi paJesu, neiyo yaitevera ngosure yakadhaidjira yesiti, “Hosana kuMwana waDavhida! Unomuchena uwo unouya ngozina laMambo! Hosana mudengadenga''. 10Naapo Jesu apotera muJerusarema, vedoroba lese vakaita nhongano vesiti, “Ndiani uyu?” 11Nembungano yakati, “Uyu muprofiti Jesu, unobva Nazaretha reGarire''.12NaJesu wakapotera muTemperi, wakabhudisa avo vese vaitengesa naavo vaitenga muTemperi, naye wakapinduridja matafula eyavo vaitenganisana mare nezvigaro zvaavo vaitengesa njia. 13Wakati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Mhatso yangu inozozwi imhatso yokudira; asi imwimwi mwaiita bako rembavha.''. 14Mapofu nezvirema zvakauya kwaari muTemperi, naye wakavaponesa.15Asi apo vaprista vakuru nevanhori vawona izvo zvinoshamisa zvavakaita, nevana vaidaidzira muTemperi vechiti, “Hosana kuMwana waDavhida,” vakatseneswa, 16navo vakati kwaari, “Unozwa here icho chevanovereketa ava?” NaJesu wakati kwavari, “Eya. Amuto kutongodjidja here, kuti kubva kumulomo yendumure neyevanoamwa unowashira kukudjwa kwakaperera?” 17Naye wakavasiya, akabhuda mudorobha, akaenda Bhethani, naye wakaata apo.18Mangwanani apo esihwirira kudoroba wainga nonjala. 19Naapo aona muonde phedho pogwanja, wakaguma kwauri, akaona usina chiro, asi masakani ega, naye wakati kwauri, “Muchero isachazoberekwa kwauri kunoti mhera nariini.” Paripo muonde wakazeketera.20Kakati vadjidji vaona, vakashamiswa vesiti, “Muwonde wazeketera ngokukasira ngenhi?” 21Jesu wakapingula, akati kwavari, “Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, kudhai munokutenda musikagonondi, amungazoiti chega icho chakaitwa kunemuonde, asi kunyazwi mwechizoti kunouyu mutunhu, ‘Ibva panapa, ukandirwe muruandhle,’ chinozoitika. 22Nazvo zvese zvomunozokumbirira mumikumbiro ngokugonda, munozozviwashira''.23Naapo Jesu angena muTemperi, vapristi vakuru nevakuru vevandhu vakaviya kwavari wakadjidjisa, vakati, “Ngesimba raani rounoita izvi ndiro? Ndiani wakakupa simbalo?” 24Jesu wakapingula, akati kwavari, “yeni ndinozomubvunjawo chiro chimwe, kuti mukandironzera, ndinozomuronzerawo kuti isimba raani rendinoita izvi ndiro.,25Rubhabhatidzo laJohani lakabva kuri? lakabva mudenga here, nokuti lakabva kuvandhu?” Navo vakapangana pakati pavo vesiti, “Kuti tikaronza kuti, ‘lakabva mudenga,’ unozoti kwetiri, ‘Ndizvo amuzikumutenda ngenhi?’26Asi kuti tikaronza kuti, ‘lakabva kuvandhu,’ tinothya vandhu; ngokuti vese vanoti kuti Johani waiva muprofiti''. 27Navo vakapingula kunaJesu vakati, “Atizii.” Naye wakati kwavari, “Ininiwo andimuronzeri kuti ndinoita izvi ngesimba lani.28“Asi munopinimidzenyi? Mundhu waiya nevana vaviri; naye wakaenda kunewokutanga, akati, ‘Mwana, enda nhamasi ushande mumunda wemivhini''. 29Naye wakapingula, akati, ‘Andidhi’, asi ngesure wakatenderuka, akaenda. 30Naye wakaenda kunewechipiri, wakavereketa ndizvo ndizvo. Iye wakapingula, akati, ‘Ndinoenda, bhabha’, asi ngesure aato kuenda31Ndiani pavaviri wakaita kudha kwabhabha wake?” Vakati, “Uwo wokutanga.” Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, vabharisi nemhombo vanomutangira kupotera muumambo hwaMwari. 32Ngokuti Johani wakauya kwomuri munjira yokururama, nemwi amuzi kumutenda; asi vabharisi nemhombo vakamutenda; nemwi apo mwaona izvo amuzi kutenderuka ngesureni, kuti mugonde kwaari.33“Izwai muyezaniso umweni. Kwaiyapo munewenhumba wakatikuti, wakasima munda wemivhini, wakaushoshera ngerusvingo, wakatsvaka pokukamurira vhini mukati mwawo, naye wakaaka chitumba akauhina kuti ungwarirwe ngevarimi, akaenda kunhika imweni., 34Naapo nguva yokuibva kwemichero yakwedzera, wakatuma varanda vake kuvarimi avo, kuti vawashire chikoaniswa chake chemichero.35Nevarimi avo vakatola varanda vake, vakalimaza umwe, vakaurala umweni, vakafula umweni ngemapuwe. 36Wakatumazve varanda vamweni vakapinda kuwanda kunevavo vokutanga, navo vakaita kwavari ndizvo ndizvo. 37Asi pakupedjisira wakatuma kwavari mumwana wake esiti, ‘Vanozoreremekedja mumwana wangu''.38Asi apo varimi vaona mumwana uwo, vakati pachavo, ‘Uyu ndiye unogala naka. Uyai ngatimuulaye, titole naka yake''. 39Navo vakamubhata, vakamubhudisa kubanze kwomunda wemivhini, vakamuurala.40Ndizvo apo mambo womunda wemivhini ouya, unozoitenhi kuneavo varimi?” 41Vakati kwaari, “Unozoulaya vandhu vakashata ngokuulaya kwakashata, naye unozohina munda uwo wemivhini kuvarimi vamweni, avo vanozohina kwaari michero ngemikuwo yayo''.42Jesu wakati kwavari, “Amuto kuzvidjidja here muzvinhorwa kuti, ‘Bhuwe iro lakarambwa ngevaaki, ndiro lakaitwa soro repakona; ichi chakabva kunaMambo, nacho chinoshamisa mukuona kwedu?43Ndizvo ndinoti kwamuri kuti, umambo waMwari hunozobiswa kwamuri, nahwo hunozohinwa kudzinza iro rinobhereka muchero yahwo. 44Naye uwo unozowa padhenga pebhuwe iri, unozoputika; asi iye werinowa padhenga pake, rinozomukuya kuita bhukuta.45Naapo vapristi vakuru nevaFarisi vazwa miyezaniso yake, vakaziva kuti unovereketa ndivo. 46Naapo vakatsvaka kuti vamubhate, vakathya mbungano ngokuti iyi yaigonda kuti muprofiti.

Chapter 22

1NaJesu wakapingula, akavereketazve kwavari ngemiyezaniso esiti, 2“Umambo womudhenga hunoezaniswa nomundhu uri mambo, wakaitira mumwana wake dhiri lomuchadho. 3Naye wakatuma varanda vake kudhaidja avo vakakokwa kumabhiko omuchado, navo avato kudha kuviya.4Wakatumazve varanda vamweni esiti, ‘Bvunjanhi avo vakakokwa kuti, penhai ndanasirira kudya kwangu; n'ombe djangu nedjakanuna djangu djaulawa, nazvo zvese zvanasirirwa; uyai kudiri lomuchado''.5Asi avo vakazvirerusa, vakaenda, umwe kumunda wake noumweni kootengesa kake, 6navo vakasala vakabata varanda vake, vakavashononesa, vakavaulaya. 7Naapo mambo azwa izvi wakatseneka, naye wakatuma hondo djake, akavaulaya avo vaurayi, akapisa doroba lavo.8Naapo wakati kuvaranda vake, ‘Diri lomuchado lanasirirwa, asi avo vakakokwa vainga vasikasisiri. 9Ndizvo endai pamhalalano djogwanja, navo vese vomunozoona, mwechivakoka kuti vauye kudiri lomuchado''. 10Naavo varanda vakabhuda, vakaenda mugwanja, vakaunganidja vese avo vevakandoona, vese vakashata nevakanaka; nhumbs yodiri lomuchado yakazala ngovayeni.11Asi apo mambo apotera kuninguira vayeni, wakaona dwaiya asikazi kupfeka bachi lomuchado. 12Naye wakati kwaari, ‘Hama, waita mapoterenhi muno usina bachi lomuchado?’ Asi yena wakanhalala.13Naapo mambo wakati kuvaranda vake, ‘Mechimusunga soka nonhala, mechimukandira muchidhima chiri kubherere; kunozoiteyo kubhoorera nokukwetsana kwemazino''. 14Ngokuti vazinji vanodhaidjwa, asi vashomani vanozoketwa.15Naapo vaFarisi vakaenda, vakaita bhangano lokuti vamuteye mukuvereketa kake. 16Navo vakatumira kwaari vadjidji vavo pamwepo nevaHerodi vesiti, “Mudjidjisi, tinozia kuti yewe uri wegwinhiso, unodjidjisa gwanja laMwari ngegwinhiso, autunumadji mundhu; ngokuti aupenhi hope yomundhu. 17Tironzere zvinopano unopinimidjenhi. Ndizvo here kuti tibadare chibalo kunaSiza nokuti tisabadala?18Asi Jesu, echiziva kushata kwavo, wakati, “Munondiyedja ngenhi, yemwi vadjiitisi? 19Ndipangidjirenhi mare yomuthelo.” Navo vakaunza kwaari chigurwa chemare chinozwi denariusi.20Naye wakati kwavari, “Ngovananhi uwu mutodjaniso nouku kunhorwa? 21Vakati, “NgezvaSiza.” Naapo wakati kwavari, “Ndizvo mwechihina kunaSiza zvaSiza, nokunaMwari izvo zviri zvaMwari''. :22 22Naapo vazwa, vakashamiswa, vakamusiya vakaenda.23Ngozuva lelo, vaSadusi avo vanoti akuna kumuka kwevakafa, vakaviya kwaari, vakamubvunja. 24vesiti, “Mudjidjisi, Mosi wakati, ‘Kuti mundhu akafa, asina vana, munun'una wake unozoloola mukadji wake abherekere mukoma wake vana''.25Ndizvo kaivapo nesu vakoma vanomwe; nouwo wokutanga wakaloola, wakafa asina vana, wakasiya mukadji wake kune munukuna wake. 26Ngokudhalozve newechipiri newechitatu, kumbhera kupedjisira ngowechinomwe. 27Napakugumisira kwavo vese mukadji wakazofawo. 28Ndizvo mukumuka kovakafa, unozoita mukadji waani kwavari vanomwe? Ngokuti vese vakamuloola''.29Jesu wakapingula, akati kwavari, “Munokangaidjwa ngokusikaziva zvinhorwa nokuti simba laMwari. 30Ngokuti mukumuka kwavakafa, avalooli, zve avaloorwi, asi vari vakadhai ngengilosi djiri mudhenga.31Asi ngendaa yokumuka kwevakafa, amuto kutongodjidja here icho chakavereketwa kwamuri ndiMwari esiti, 32‘Yeni ndiri Mwari waAbrahama naMwari waIsaka naMwari waJakobe?’ Mwari aasiri Mwari wevakafa akadhi, asi wevanopona''. 33Naapo mbungano yazwa izvi, yakashamiswa ngokudjidjisa kwake.34Asi apo vaFarisi vazwa kuti wainga anhalarisa vaSadusi, vakaungana pamwepo. 35Umwe wavo wainga gweta, wakamubvunja mubvunjo, esimuyedja esiti, 36“Mudjidjisi, ngouri mupango mukuru muMupango?”37Jesu wakati kwavari, “Unozomudha Mambo Mwari wako ngomweyo wako wese, ngomweya wako wese nomulangariro yako yese''. 38Ichi chiri mupango mukuru nowokutanga.39Newechipiri wakadhai ngouwu, “Unozomudha muchigarisano chako kudhai ngokudjida yewe. 40Kuneiyi mupango miviri ndipo pasingwisingwi yeMupango yese novaprofiti''.41Zvinopano vaFarisi vaungana, Jesu wakavabvunja; 42esiti, “Munofunguenhi ndiKristu? Mwana waani?” Vakati kwaari, “Mwana waDavhida.''.43Wakati kwavari, “Ndizvo ngenhi Davhida, ari muMweya, unomudhaidja kuti Mambo esiti, 44‘Mambo wakati kunaMambo wangu, gala ngokumurwo kangu, kumbhera ndiite vavengui vako chitambarariro chosoka djako?45Ndizvo, kuti Davhida akamudhaidja kuti Mambo, zvino uri mwana wake ngokuitawani?” 46Kainga kusina mundhu aikona kumupingula neizwi, zve, kwaiva kusina mundhu kubvira ngezuva iro waishinga kumubvunja mibvunjo.

Chapter 23

1Naapo Jesu wakavereketa kumbungano nokuvadjidji vake, 2esiti, “Vanhori nevaFarisi vanogala pachigalo chaMosi. 3Ndizvo zviro zvese zvevanomupanga, zviitei muzvingwarire; asi musaita kudhai ngemushando yavo; ngokuti vanotera kuvereketa vasikazviiti.4Ngokuti vanosunga mutwalo inorema, inokonja kutwala nokuiisa pamapfudzi evandhu, asi ivo vositereti avatendi kumirudza chinwe chavo kuvadhetsera kutwala mutwalo iyo. 5Asi mushando yavo yese vanoiita kuti vaoneke ngovandhu; vanosungira zvibokisi zvikuru zvine mavhesi pahuma djavo, vechikurisa mupendero yomaguemenzi avo.6Vanodha zvigalo zvepamberi mumishongano yokudya nezvigalo zvepamberi mumba djokunamatira, 7nokuchungamidjwa pandau djomusika, nokudhaidjwa ngovandhu kuti ‘Rabi''.8Asi yemwi musatenda kudhaidjwa kuti ‘Rabi;’ ngokuti umwe uri Mudjidjisi wenhu neimwimwi mese muri hama. 9Musadhaidja mundhu kunhazwi ngouri munhika kuti ‘Bhabha,’ ngokuti umwe uri Bhabha enhu, vari mudhenga. 10Zve musadhaidjwa kuti ‘Matenzi,’ ngokuti Tenzi wenhu umwe ndiKristu.11Asi mukuru pakati penhu unozoita mushandi wenhu. 12Kunhazwi ndiani unozodjikurisa iye unozopfaiswa; nouwo unozodzipfaisa unozokuriswa.13Asi kwamuri vanori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi! Ngokuti munokonhera umambo womudhenga kuvandhu ngokuti amupoteri yemwi, zve amutenderi avo vanodha kupotera kuti vapotere. 14Hokoyo kwamuri vanhori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi, ngokuti munopedja nhumba djoshirikadji, ngokudjiitisa munoita mukumbiro yakarebha, ndizvo munozowashira kutongwa kwakapinda kukura. 15“ kwamuri vanhori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi! Ngokuti munowambuka ruandhle nenhika kutsvaka mudjidji umwe, naapo atenderuka, munomuita kakapetwa kaviri kuita mwana weGehena kupinda yemwi.16“kwamuri yemwi vatungamiriri mapofu,munoti, ‘Kunhazwi ndiani unopika ngeTemperi, aanandaa; asi uwo unopika ngomukore womuTemperi, ndiye unendaa yemhiko yake''. 17Yemwi mapenji mapofu; ngechiri chakapinda kukula, golidi nokuti Temperi, iro rinochenesa golidi?18Zve munoti, ‘Kunhazwi ndiani unopika nge aritar, nada; asi kunhazwi ndiani unopika ngechipo chiri padenga paro, unendaa'. 19Imwimwi mapofu; ngechiri chakapinda kukula, chipo nokuti aritar iro rinochenesa chipo?20Ndizvo uwo unopika nge aritar, unopika ndizvo zvese zviri padenga palo. 21Nouwo unopika ngeTemperi, unopika ndilo nouwo unogala mukati malo. 22Nouwo unopika ngedenga, unopika ngedendemaro laMwari nouwo unogala padenga palo.23womuri vanyori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi! Munohina chimwe chegumi cheminte neanise nokumini, nemwi mareguera kuita zvakakula zveMupango, kutonga kwakwo nenhasha nokugondeka; kwaisisira kuti muzviite izvi, musikasii zvimweni zvisikazi kuitwa. 24Yemwi vatungamiriri mapofu, munohluza nhunzi mwechitangurira kamera.25Pane kwamuri vanhori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi! Ngokuti munosuka kubhanze kwetsani nekwendiro, asi mukati makazala ngokuzala nokudjidha. 26Yewe muFarisi uri bhofu, suka kutanga mukati momuviri wako kuti pabherere pachenewo.27“Pane kwamuri vanhori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi! Ngokuti mwakadhai nguemaibha akacheneswa, awo nguegwinhiso anooneka akanaka ngokubha, asi ngomukati akazala ngemagodho evakafa nezvese zvinetsvina. 28Ngokudhalo nemwi kubherere munooneka muri vakarurama kunevandhu, asi ngomukati mwakazala ngokudziitisa nokushata.29“Pane kwamuri vanhori nevaFarisi, vadziitisi! Ngokuti yemwi munovaka maibha evaprofiti nokunamisa maibha evakarurama. 30Nemwi munoti, ‘Kudhai taivapo nguemazuva emadjibhabha edhu, tingadhai tisikazi kutenderana navo mukupaladja ngazi yevaprofiti''. 31Ndizvo munodjipupurira kuti yemwi muri vana vavo vakaulaya maprofiti.32Zadjisai yemwi chipimo chomadjibhabha enhu. 33Yemwi nhoka, yemwi vana vemabhoola, mungaita mapokonhokerenhi kubva mukutongwa nokukandirwa muGehena?34Ndosaka,ninguiranhi ndinotuma kwamuri vaprofiti nevakangwala nevanhori; vamweni vavo munozovaulaya nokuvakohomera; nevamweni vavo munozovalova mumbao djenyu djokunamatira nokuvatambudja kubva kudoroba rimwe kuenda kunerimweni, 35kuti padenga penhu iviye ngazi yese yevakarurama yakapaladjwa munhika, kubvira kungazi yaAberi wakarurama, kumbhera kuguma kungazi yaZekharia, mwana waBarakia, uwo wemwakaulaya pakati peruwanze nearita, 36Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, izvi zvese zvinozoitika kunouwu mubharirwana.37Jerusarema, Jerusarema,yewe unoulaya vaprofiti, wechivafula ngomapuwe avo vanotumwa kwauri, kuwandanhi kwemikuwo yendakadha kuunganidja vana vako pamwepo, kudhai ngemhambo inounganidja zvitiyo zvayo pasi pemapapiro ayo, nemwi amutokutenda! 38Penhai, nhumba yenyu yasiiwa kwamuri iri dhongo., 39Ngokuti ndinoti kwmuri, amuchatongozondioni kumbhera munozoti, ‘Unomuchena uwo unoviya ngezina laMambo.

Chapter 24

1Jesu wakabhuda muTemperi; oyenda vadjidji vake vakaviya kwaari kuti vamupangidjire nhumba djoTemperi, 2Naye wakapingula, akati kwavari, “Amuoni izvi zvese here? Nguegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, arizosiiwi panapa bhuwe padenga pebhuwe rimweni risikazowiswi pasi''.3Jesu agala paMudhundhu loOrivhi, vadjidji vake vakaviya kwaari ari ega vesiti, “Tibvunjei, izvi zvinozoitika riini? Zve chinhi chinozoita chioniso chokuviya kwenhu nechokuguma kwenhika''. 4Jesu wakapingula ngomundhu. 5Ngokuti vazinji vanozoviya ngozina langu vesiti, yeni ndini Kristu’, vanozolasikisa vazinji.,6Nemwi munozozwa ngokuambana nemawirira okuambana; ngwalanhi kuti musazotambudjika; ngokuti kunosisira kuti zvese zviitike, asi magumo aasati aguma, 7Ngokuti dzinza rinozomukirana nedzinza, noumambo hunozomukirana noumambo; kunozovapo njala nokuzungunhika kwenhika kundau dajaparadjana. 8Izvi zvese zviri zvokuamba kwematambudjiko.9Naapo vanozomupira mukutambudjwa, navo vanozomuulaya; nemwi munozonhenhwa ngomadzinza ese ngopamusolo pozina langu. 10Naapo vazinji vanozosava kutendeka, vanozotenguesana umwe noumweni nokunhenhana., 11Nevaprofiti vokunhepa vazinji vanozovapo, navo vanozolasikisa vazinji.12Ngokuti kushaisha kunozowanda, rudho lovazinji rinozopola. 13Asi uya anozoshingirira kumbhera kumagumo unozoponeswa. 14Neiri vhangeri loumambo rinozochumairwa munhika dzese kuita chapupu kumadzinza ese;ponapo kupera kunozoguma.15Saka,mukaona chinhangadjo chokuparadja chaakavereketa ndicho Danieri muprofiti chechiema mundau yakachena, (uwo unodjidja ngavazwisise), 16naapo avo vari muJudhia ngavatizire kumatundhu. 17Naye uri padhenga pachichungwe chonhumba, asadzaka kutola zviro zviri mumba yake. 18Naye uri mumunda asahwirira sure kotola bachi lake.19Asi pane kwavari avo vanemimba naavo vanoamwisa ngaao mazuva!, 20Kumbirani kuti kutiza kenhu kusazoitika nguenguva yechando nokuti ngezuva loSabatha. 21Ngokuti kunozovapo kutambudjika kukuru, ukwo kusito kumboitika kwakadhalo kubvira mukuhamba kwenhika kumbhera kuguma zvinopano, zve, akuchatongozoitiki zvakadharo. 22Kudhai mazuva awo asikazofupiswi, akuna nomundhu unozoponeswa; asi ngepamusolo pevakatsanangurwa, awo mazuva anozofupiswa.,23Pamukuwowo kuti aripo mundhu unozoti kwamuri, ‘Penhai, Kristu uri panapa’, nokuti ‘Apo’, musazozvitenda. 24Ngokuti vanozovapo vaKristu vokunhepa nevaprofiti vokunyepa, navo vanozoita zvioniso zvikuru nemishamiso, kupaukisa, kudhai zvechiitika, eya nevakatsanangurwa. 25Penhai, ndamubvunja izvi nguepamberi.26Ndizvo kuti vechizoti kwamuri, ‘Penhai, uri mushango,’ musaendeyo. ‘Penhai, uri mukamera lomukati,’ musazotenda. 27Ngokuti kudhai ngemheni inobva kumabvazuva, inojekisa kumbhera kuguma kumabirira zuva; kunozodhalo nokuviya koMwana woMundhu. 28Ngokuti apo panemiiri yakafa, ndipo pedzinoungana ngwanga.29Ngokukasika kumasure kokutambudjika komazuva awo, zuva rinozoita chidhima, nomwedji auzojeki, nenyhedji djinozowa kubva mudenga, nosimba lese lomudenga rinozozungunhiswa.30Saka pakanozooneka chioniso choMwana woMundhu mudhenga, nemadzinza ese enhika anozochemachema, nawo anozomuona Mwana woMundhu esiviya mumakore omudhenga, anesimba nokugwinha kakakula. 31Naye unozotuma nguilosi djake ngokuridjwa kukuru kwegwama, nadjo djinozounganidja vakatsanangurwa vake kubva kumadhutu malongomuna, kubva kumagumo amwe omudenga kumbhera kuguma kumagumo amweni.32Zvinezvi djidjanhi muyezaniso kumumbuti womuwonde; apo dhai lawo riri mbishi, rechiburikira masakani, yemwi munoziva kuti chirimo chaphedho. 33Ngokudhalo yemwiwo, apo moona izvi zvese, munoziva kuti uri phedho pamusuwo.34Ngogwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri kuti uwu mubharirwana azopindi kumbhera izvi zvese zviitike. 35Dhenga nenhika zvinozopinda, asi mazwi angu aazoperi kana.36Asi pazuva rero nenguva iyo akuna naumwe anoziva, kunhangue nguilosi djomudenga ne kana Mwana, kusiri bhabha vega.37Sepamazuva aNoa, kunozodhalozve kuviya koMwana woMundhu. 38Ngokuti semazuva awo kumusure kondambi, vairhya, vaimwa nokuloola nokulovodjana, kumbhera laguma zuva lelo laakapotera ndilona Noa mungarawha. 39Navo avato kuziva kumbhera ndambi ikaguma, yakavatola vese, kunozodhalowo kuviya koMwana woMundhu.40Panguva yonayo vandhu vaviri vanozonga kumunda, umwe unozotorwa apo umweni unozosiiwa. 41Vakadji vaviri vasazonga vosigaya muchituturi, umwe unozotorwa ponapo umweni unozosiiwa. 42Saka ngwariranhi; ngokuti amurizii zuva laanozoviya Mambo wenhu.43Asi muzive izvi, kuti kudhai munewenhumba aiziva nguva inoviya mbavha iye waizongwarira, asikatendi kuti nhumba yake ipwanhiwe, 44Saka ivanhi vakagazirira; ngokuti mwana omundhu unozoviya panguva yamusinga funguiri.45Ndizvo ndiani uri muranda unogondeka newakangwala, uwo mambo wake wakamuyemesa kuita mutongui pamberi ponhumba yake, kuti avape kudya kwavo ngenguva kwayo? 46Unomuchena muranda uwo apo mambo wake ooviya unozomuona esita kudhalo. 47Ngogwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, unozomuyemesa kuti aite mutongui pamusolo paizvo zvese zvaanazvo.48Asi kana uya mushandi akashata anozoti mumweyo make, ‘Mambo wangu unononoka kuviya; 49naye atangue kutaka varanda avo vari vangani vake, adye esimwa pamwepo nezviradza, 50mambo wouwo muranda unozoviya ngozuva laasikakariri neawa laasikazivi. 51Naye unozomutema kuita zvigurwa, aemese kwaari chikoaniswa chake pakati pevadziitisi. kunozova nokuchemwa nokuguedha guedha komazino.

Chapter 25

1Zvino umambo wokudenga hunoyezaniswa nevasikana varigumi, avo vakatola zvibhani zvavo, vakabhuda koosangana nomukwambo. 2Vashanu vavo vainga mapenji nevashanu vainga vakangwala. 3Ngokuti vona vainga mapenzi vakatola zvibhani zvavo, avatokutola mafuta navo. 4Asi vakangwala vakatola mafuta mukati mozvindhekwe zvavo, pamwepo nezvibhani zvavo.5Apo chikomba chanonoka, vakaozera vese vakavata. 6Asi pakati pousuku vakadhaidjirwa kuti, ‘mukai, mukwambo! Budhai koossangana naye.7Apo vasikana vese vakamuruka, vakanasirira zvibhani zvavo. 8 8apo mapenzi akati kunevakangwala, ‘Tipenhiwo mafuta enhu; ngokuti zvibhani zvedhu zvinodjima''. 9Asi vakangwala vakapingula: Azvingadalopi, ngokuti aazokwani yesu naemwi. Asi mesienda kune avo vanotenguesa, muzvitengere''.10Asi pavaiyenda kootenga, mukwambo vakaviya; naavo vainga vakanasirira vakangena naye mumuchado, nomusuwo wakakonhwa. 11kumasure kazvezvo, kakaviyawo vasikana vamweni vesiti: ‘Mambo, Mambo, tibheurirenhiwo''. 12Asi yena wakapingula esiti: ‘Ngogwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, anditomuzivi''. 13Saka ngwariranhi yemwi ngokuti amuzivi zuva kana nguva.14Ngokuti zvakadhai ngomundhu wakatikuti esida kuenda kunhika imweni, wakadhaidja varanda vake, akatemba kwavari zviro zvake. 15Nokuneumwe wakatemba matarenda ari mashanu, nokuneumweni wakamutemba maviri, nokuneumweni rimwe; kuneumwe ngaumwe wavo wakatembwa kudhai ngokukona kwake kushandisa, akaenda rwendo lake. 16Paripo uwo wakawashira matarenda mashanu wakaenda akaabherekesa, akauyirwa ngemashanu amweni.17Ngokudaloko wainga wakapuwa waviri wakawachira vamueni . 18Ngokuti zuainga akawachira wakatcha panhika , owiga mare yamambo.19Ngosure komakore akapera, mambo ovatendi wakavia, akagala pavari. 20Zuaka washirwa zuitaela zuichanu , pakawiazue zuimueni zuitaela, mambo wakati: "Mambo, mandipa zuitaela zuichano , ndakawina ndizona zuitaela zuichano". 21mambo wake wakamuti: "Washuma, yewe mutendi! pazuidoko wakaita mutendi; pazuakawanda ndinokukanda; pindai mukodakala kamambo wako".22pakaguma wakapuwa zuitaela zuiviri, vakati: "Mambo, zuitaela zuiviri makandipa, ndakawina zuimueni zuitaela zuiviri". 23Mambo wako wakat kwaarii: "pakanaka, mutendi akanaka nounogondeka; yewe wakagondeka ngezvishomani, ndinozokuemesa padera pezvakawanda, pinda mukudhakala kwamambo wako.24Asi osigumawo uwo akawashira tarenda rimwe, wakati: ‘Mambo, ndakakuziva yewe kuti uri mundhu wakakonja, unokukula pousingazivi kusima nokuunganidja pousikazi kupaladjira. 25Neni ndakatya, ndikaenda, ndikafisha tarenda yako mumavhu. Zviri apa zviri zwako'.26Asi mambo wake wakapingula, akati kwaari: ‘yewe muranda wakashata noumbwa! Waiziva here kuti ndinokukura pandisito kusima nokuunganidja pandisito kupaladjira? 27Ndizvo kwaifaneya kuti uise mare yangu kwavari vebhange, kuti mukuviya kwangu ndaizovawashirazve yangu nokuuyirwa kwayo.28Ndosaka bvisai kwari tharenda muiipe kuneuyana ano gumi lomatharenda. 29Ngokuti kwaari wese unacho unozopuwa, naye unozova nezvakawanda. Asi kunouwo usina, eya, neicho chaanacho chinozobviswa kwaari. 30Mesilasa muranda uwo usikadhetseri chiro muchidhima chiri kubherere, Kunozovayo kuchemachema nokuguedha guedha komazino.31Asi apo Mwanakomana woMundhu oouviya muukugwinha kake nenguilosi djese naye, apo unozogala pamusolo pedhendemaro routhende wake. 32Nepamberi pake anozounganidjwa madzinza ese, naye unozovapaladjanisa umwe kuneumweni kudhai ngomusi unopaladjanisa makwai kubva kunembudji. 33Naye unozoisa makwai ngokumurwo kake, asi mbudji ngokumubhushwe kake.34Saka Mambo unozoti kwavari vari ngokumurwo kake: ‘Uyai, yemwi makadhakadjiswa ndiBhabha wangu, mugale naka youmambo wakanasirirwa yemwi kubvira pakusikwa kenhika. 35Ngokuti ndaanga ndinonjala nemwi mwakandipa kudya, ndainga ndinenhota nemwi mwakandipa chokumwa, ndainga ndiri mupfumba nemwi makandiwashira, 36Ndainga ndiri mitu yemwi makandifekedja, ndaiwadjaa nemwi makandihambira, ndainga mutorongo nemwi makaviya kwandiri''.37Apo vakarurama vanozomubvunjisa vesiti: ‘Mambo, takakuona riini munonja? tikamupa zvokudya? Nokuti unenhota tikamupa chokumwa? 38Takakuona riini uri mupfumba, tikamuwashira? Nokuti uri mutitinini tikamufekedja? 39Takakuona riini mosiwadja nokuti uri mutorongo tikaviya kwauri? 40NaMambo unozopingula esiti kwavari: ‘Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, kudhai ngezvemakaita kuneumwe weva vadhoko vanukuna vangu, makachiita kwendiri.’41’41 Saka unozoti kwavari vari ngokumubhoshwe kake, ‘Ibvai kwandiri, yemwi makatukwa, muyende mumoto usingaperi, uwo wakanasirirwa Diaborosi nengilosi djake. 42 42Ngokuti ndainga nonjala amuto kundipa kudya, ndainga ndine nhota amuto kundipa chokumwa, 43 43ndainga ndiri mupfumba amutokundiwashira, ndainga ndiri mutitinini amutokundifukidja, ndaiwadja, ndainga mutorongo amuto kundihambira''.44Apozve avo navo vanozomubvunjisa vesiti: ‘Mambo, takakuona riini munonjala, kana munenhota, kana muri mupfumba, kana muri mitu, nokuti mosiwadja, nokuti uri mutorongo, nesu atizikukushandira?’ 45Apo yena unozovapingula esiti: ‘Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, kudhai nguezvemusito kuitira kuneumwe weava vadhoko vanukuna vangu, amuto kuiitira kwandiri.’ 46Apo vanozoenda mukutambudjwa kusikaperi, asi vakarurama mukupona kusikaperi''.

Chapter 26

11 Naapo Jesu wainga apedja ese mazwi aya, wakati kuvadjidji vake, 2“Munoziva kuti ngesure kwemazuva mairi Phasika rinozovapo, noMwana woMundhu unozopirwa kuti akohomerwe''.3Saka vakaungana vapristi vakuru nevakuru vevandhu vakasangana kumuzi komupristi mukuru, uwo waidhaidjwa kuti Kefasi. 4Navo vakaita bangano lokuti vabhate Jesu ngokumunhepera, vamuulaye. 5Asi vakati, “Haiwa ngemazuva omushongano wokudya, kuti isazovapo musindo pakati pevandhu.6Apo Jesu ari kuBethani mumba yaSimoni uwo wainga nomapere, 7kakaviya kwaari djimai raiya nenhera yearibhasitera yemakha anomutengo mukuru, nalo lakaadhurura mumusolo make, achatseama pakudya. 8Asi apo vadjidji vake vaona, vakarurumwiswa vesiti, “Kulasirenhi uku? 9Ngokuti ava aizotengueswa ngomutengo mukuru uhinwe kuvalombo''.10Asi Jesu esiziva, wakati kwavari, “Munoritambudjirenhi djimai? Ngokuti nalo lashanda mushando wakanaka kwandiri. 11Ngokuti munavo valombo nguva djese, asi yeni amuneni akadi nguva djese.12Ngokuti ladhurura mafuta aya padhenga pomuwiri wangu,laita kunasirira muiri wangu kuvigwa., 13Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, kunhazwi nguepari perinozochumairwa vhangueri munhika djese, ichiwo chilaita djimai iri chinozovereketwa ndicho, kuita chifunguidjiro kwariri''.14Saka umwe wegumi navaviri, unozwi Judhasi Isikarioti, wakaenda kuvapristi vakuru. 15Naye wakati kwavari, “Chiinhi chomunozondipa kuti ndizomupira kwmuri?” Navo vakamuverenguera zvigurwa zvesirivha magumi matatu. 16Kubvira ngouwo mukuwo iye wakatsvaka nguva yokuti amupire.17Zvinopano ngozuva lokutanga lokudya zvingwa zvisina mumera, vadjidji vakavya kunaJesu vesiti, “Unodha kuti tikunasirire pari pokudyira Phasika?” 18Naye wakati kwavari, “Endai muguta kunemundhu wakatikuti, mesiti kwaari, ‘Mudjidjisi unoti nguva yangu yaapedho; ndinozodyira Phasika kumuzi kako nevadjidji vangu.''. 19Nevadjidji vakaita kudhai ngezvaakavapanga Jesu, vakanasirira Phasika.20Zvino apo kaita madheekoni, wakagala pakudya nevadjidji varigumi navaviri. 21Kakati pavaidya, wakati kavari, “Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwamuri, umwe wenhu unozondipandukira.” 22Navo vakatambudjika kukuru, vakatanga kubvunjisa kwaari umwe ngaumwe kuti: “Ndini here, Mambo?”23Ena wakapingula, akati: “Uyana anoisa nhala yake mundiro nayeni, ndiyena anozondipandukira. 24Chokwadhi Mwanakomana woMundhu unoenda sezvakanhorwa ndiyena. Asi kuneuwo mundhu waanozopirwa ndiyena Mwanakomana woMundhu! Kaizopinda kunaka kunouwo mundhu dhai asakabharwa”. 25NaJudhasi uwo akamupira wakapingula, akati: “Rabi, ndini here?” Iye wakati kwaari: “Watobvunja''.26Pavarhya, Jesu wakatola chingwa, akachiropafadza, akachigula; saka akachipa vadjidji akavati kavari: “Tolanhi, murhye; ichi ndicho muwiri wangu.”27Wakatola tsani, akairopafadza, akapa kavari esiti: “Imwai mwese. 28Ngokuti iyi ingazi yangu yochitenderano, inopaladjirwa ngopamusolo pevazinji kuita kureguererwa kozvishaishi. 29Asi ndinoti kwamuri andichazomwi ngosure kwouku kumuchero iyi yomuvhini kumbhera zuva landinozorimwazve idzva muumambo waBhabha angu”.30Apo pevakapedja kuyemba nziyo, vakabhuda kuenda kudhundu loOrivhi. 31Apo Jesu wakati kavari: “Yemwi mwese munozoposha kuva makatendeka kwandiri usiku uno; ngokuti kwakanhorwa kuti, ‘Ndinozolimaza muhavisi nemakwai edhanga anozopalarisa.’ 32Asi kumasure kokumuka kangu ndinozoenda pamberi penhu muGarireya”.33Asi Pedru wakapingula, akati kavari, “Kunhangue vese vanozoposha kauri,yeni anditongozoposhi mukutendeka kangu.” 34Jesu wakati kwaari: “Ngegwinhiso ndinoti kwauri, usiku huno, risati larira jongwe, yewe unozondilamba katatu” 35Pedru wakati kavari: “Kunhangue ndosizofa newe, andito zombokulambi.” Nevadjidji vese vakabuya zvimwezvo.3636 Saka Jesu wakaviya navo kundau inozwi Ghetsimani,akati kuvadjidji vake, “Galanhi panapa yemwi,apo ndiyende konamata.” 37wakatola naye Pedru nevanakomana vaviri vaZebedi, naye akatanga kutsamwa nokutambudjika kukuru. 38asi akati kavari: “Mweya wangu uritambudjika kukuru kumbhera pakufa. Galanhi panapa, murinde nayeni''.39paaiyenda mberi padhoko, akawa ngomumeso make, akanamata esiti: “Bhabha angu, kudhai zvesiitka, tsani iyi ngaidharike kwandiri; asi kusaita kudhai ngokudha kangu, asi kudhai ngokuda kenhu.” 40 40Saka wakaviya kunovadjidji vake, akavawana vakavata, akati kuna Pedru,akati kuna Pedru “SAka makorera kurinda naeni kana nguva imwe here? 41Rindanhi, nokunamata, kuitira kuti musapinda mukuyedjwa; mweya ngegwinhiso unotenda, asi nhama aina simba''.42Zve kochipiri wakaenda konamata esiti, “Bhabha angu,kana iyi isingapindi pandiri ndisina kuimwa, kudha kwenhu ngakuitwe''. 43Pevakaviyazve wakavawana vakavata, ngokuti madjiso avo ainga esiremerwa, 44Saka wakavasiya, akaenda, akaenda koonamata zve kochitatu,hosibuya zve mashoko amwewo.,45Pachinguva nguva wakaviya kuvadjidji, akati kwavari, “Musakavata here zvinopano, mosizolola? Penhai nguva yaguma, noMwana woMundhu unopirwa munhala djovashaishi. 46Murukanhi, tiyende! penhai,waguma uwo anondipandukira''.47Painga esivereketa, penhai,waviya Judasi, umwe wovanegumi navaviri, wakaviya, nayo uwhandu wovandhu,nomunondo nendonga, vosibva kuvaprista vakuru novakuru vovandhu. 48Ponapo uwo akamupandukira, wainga avapa chioniso ositi, “Uyana wandinozochungamidja ngomulomo ndiyenawo; mubhatenhi.49Ponapo wakakwedhera kunaJesu, akati, “Kaviyaa, Rabi”;akamutswodha ngomulomo. 50Asi Jesu wakati kavari, “Shamwari,waviya kuzoitenhi? ”Saka vakaguma, vakamubhata Jesu ngonhala, vakamutola.51Penhai umwe wavo wainga naJesu wakatambanudja nhala yake, akabvisa munondo wake, wakatema muranda womupristi mukuru, ogula njeve yake. 52Apo Jesu wakati kaari, “Hwiridjai munondo wako pandau pawo; ngokuti avo vese vanotola munondo vanozopera ngomunondo. 53Kana kuti, unofunga kuti yeni andinga namati kunaBhangu,vakanditumira zvezvi nguilosi djinopinda hondo djirigumi nambiri ngokuwanda? 54Asi kuti zvakadhalo zvinhorwa zvingazoita mazadjisikirenhi, zvivanoti zvakadhalo zvinofaneya kuitwa?55Panguvayo Jesu wakati kumbungano, “Mabhudha here mumunondo nendonga kuti mundibhate ? Ndakagala nayemwi mazuva ese ndesimudjidjisa muTemberi, yemwi amuto kundibhata. 56Asi izvi zvese zvakaitika kuti zvizadjisike izvo zvakanhorwa ngovaprofia.” Panapo vadjidji vake vese vakamusiya, vakatiza.57Vaya vainga vamubhata Jesu vakamukweva kuenda kunaKaiafasi mupristi mukuru, apo pevainga vakaungana vanhori nevakuru. 58Asi Pedru wakamutevera ari ndhambo, kumbhera kuguma kune mupristi mukuru, naye wakapinda mukati, akagala pasi nevaranda kuti aone magumo azvo.59Madjimambo ovaprista makuru nemakurukota ese vakatsvaka chapupu chokunhepa kumuitira ndava Jesu kuti aulahwe. 60Asi avato kuiona; kunhangue zvizinji zvapupu zvokunyepa zvakaviya, asi avato kuiona. Pakugumisira kakaviya zviviri zvapupu zvokunhepa. 61Avo vakati, “Uyu wakati, ‘Ndinosimba rokupwanha Temperi raMwari, nangemazuva matatu ndinozoriakazve''.62Nomupristi mukuru wakamiruka, akati kaari, “Aupinguri chiro here? Chiinhi chivanopupula ava kukuitira ndava?” 63Asi Jesu wakanhalala. Nomupristi munopona, kuti ndinokubvunja munaMwari mupenhu kuti utibvunje kuti ndiwe Kristu,mwana waMwari. 64Jesu wakati kaari, “Wamubvunja. Asi ndinoti kwamuri,kutanguira zvino,munozoona Mwana woMundhu akagala pasi ngokumurhwo kaUnesimba lese, esiviya ari pemakore omudhenga''.65Saka apo muprista mukuru wakamwesa zvokupfeka zvake esiti, “Wavereketa chituko. Tichatama ngenhi zvimweni zvapupu? Penhai zvinopano mazwa kutuka kake, 66Munoonachinhi yemwi?” apo vona vakapingula, vakati, “Akaulaya ndiena.67Saka ponapo vakamupfirira mumeso make, vakamulova ngozvibakela. 68Vamweni vakamupa mapama,vesiti: “Profita kwatiri,yewe Kristu,ndiani akulova?”69Pedru wainga akagala pasi pabherere paruvanje; umwe musikana wakamukwedherera esiti, “yewewo wainga naJesu weGarireya''. 70Asi yena wakalamba pamberi pavo vese esiti, “Andizvizivi zvaurikuvereketa''.71Paakabhudha akaninguira kudhivi lomusuwo, musikana umweni wakamuona, akati kuneavo vaingapo kuti yena wainga naJesu weNazaretha''. 72Yena wakalamba ngokupika mbhiko: “Andimuzivi mundhuwo''.73Pachinguva chidhpdhoko,vese vangapo vakakwedhera,vakati kuna Pedru, “Ngegwinhiso yewe uri umwe wavo, ngokuti kuvereketa kako kunopangidjira kudhalo''. 74Saka apo wakatanga kutuka nokupika kuti, “Anditomuzivi mundhuwo.” Chiri ripo jongwe lakarira. 75Ponapo Pedru wakalangarira shoko lakabvunjwa ndiJesu:“Risati larira jongwe, yewe unozondilamba katatu.”apa yena wakabhudha,akachema zvokunhanha.

Chapter 27

1Kaedja vaprista vakuru vese nevakuru vovandhu vakaita bangano kuti vaulaye Jesu. 2Naapo vakatola akasungwa, vakamupira kuenda naye kunaPilatu,mutongui.3Saka apo Judasi, uwo akamupandukira,paiwona kuti Jesu wainga atonguera rufu asina ndava, wakawhidjisa chigurwa chesirivha magumi matatu kuvaprista vakuru nevakuru vovandhu, 4akati: “Ndakashaisha ngokupira ngazi isina ndava.” Asi vakati, “Chinei icho nesu? Wozviwonera wega.''. 5Saka ena wakakandira zvigurwa zvesirivha muTemberi, akaenda akazvisungira.6Vaprisita vakuru vakatola zvigurwa zvesirivha, vakati, “Azvitenderwi kuti tizviise mubokiso lomare yozvipo,ngokuti iyi imare yongazi''. 7Saka Pamwepo vakaita bangano vakatenga ndizvo munda womuumbi wehari, kuti vaitemakuwa Oovandu vokunja. 8Ndosakay munda uya unodhaidjwa nanhamasi kuti, Munda weNgazi.9Naapo lakazadjisika izw lakavereketwa ndiJeremia muprofita esiti, “Navo vakatola zvigurwa zvesirivha magumi matatu, mutengo wakatenderwana ngevamweni vevana vaIsuraeri kuti vamutenge ndiwo. 10Navo vakazvipa kutenga munda womuumbi wehari, kudhai ngezvaakandipanga Mambo''.11Jesu wakaema pamberi pomutongui. Nomutongui wakamubvunja esiti, “yewe uri Mambo wevaJuda here?” Jesu wakati, “sezvamabuya''. 12Naapo aitirwa ndava ngevapristi vakuru nevakuru vovandhu, aato kupingula chiro. 13Zvino Pilatu wakati kwaari, “Auzvizwi here izvo zvakawanda zvevanokuitira ndava ndizvo?” 14Asi aato kupingula neizwi, ngokudhalo mutongui wakashamiswa kukuru.15Zvino pamushongano wokurhya, mutongui waisunungula musungwa kuvandnhu,nhadjele rimwe rivaidha., 16Panguvayo painga nozi nhadjele laizivikana ngokuti Banabasi.17Ngokuti apo pavakaungana pamwepo, Pilatu wakati kavari, “Munodha kuti ndimusungule ani, Banabasi kana kuti Jesu anozwi Kristu?” 18Ngokuti iye waiziva kuti yainga ndava yendurumwa yavakamupira ndiyona. 19Apo paakagala pasi padhare lokutongwa, mukadji wake wakatumira tsamba yaiti kaari, “Usaita kana chiro kuno mundhu akarurama; ngokuti ndatambudjika maningui nhamasi mukulota ngondava yake''.20Asi vapristi vakuru nevakuru vevandhu vakanhenguerera mbungano kuti ikumbire Barabasi nokuulaya Jesu. 21Mutongui wakati kavari, “Ndiani pakati pova viri womunodha kuti ndimusungurire?” vona vakati, “Banabasi!''. 22Pilatu wakati kavari, “Ndizvo ndinozoitenhi ndiJesu, uwo unozwi Kristu?” Vese vakati, “Ngakohomerwe''.23Mutongui wakabvunjisa, Kushaishenhi kaaita?” Asi vakaphinda kudhaidjira kuti, “Ngaakohomerwe.”, 24Saka apo Pilatu aona kuti asaikona kudetsera chiro, asi kega kuti yaimuswa, wakatola kumwa, akagueza nhala djake pamberi pembungano esiti, “yeni andina ndava yengazi youwu mundhu. Djiwonerenhi pachenhu yemwi''.25Nevandhu vese vakapingula, vakati, “Ngazi yake ngaiviye padhenga pedhu nepadhenga pevana vedhu.''. 26Saka apo wakavasunungurira Barabasi. kumbheni wainga watuma kuswapula Jesu, wakamupira kuti akohomerwe.27Pachinguvacho masocha omutongui akatola Jesu kuenda naye mumba yokutonguera, akaunganidja pamberi pake chikwata chese chomasocha. 28wona vakamukumula, vakamupfekedja guemenzi lakatsvukuruka. 29Naapo vakaruka korona yomuzwa, vakaiisa mumusolo make, norutsanga munhala make yokumurhyo; navo vakagwadhama pasi pamberi pake, vakamuphothya vesiti, “kaviyaa, Mambo wevaJuda!”30Vakamupfirira mata, vakatola rutsanga vakamulova musolo. 31Ponapo vainga vamuphothya, vakakumula guemenzi, vakamupfekedja zvokufuka zvake, navo vakamukweva koomukohomera.32Apo pavaibhudha kubherere vakaona mundhu weKusireni, zina lake laizwi Simoni; uwo wakava manikidza kuti atwale muchinjikwo wake. 33Pavakaguma kundau inozwi Gorogotha,zvinoreva,Ndau yomusolo djovandhu vakafa, 34vakamupa waeni yakasanganidjwa nozvinojaja.wakati alavira, wakalamba kurimwa.35apo vamukohomera, vakagovanisana zvokupfeka zvake, vosikandirana malaki. 36Saka vona vakagala pasi, vosimurinda. 37Navo vakaisa padhenga pomusolo wake mazwi endava yake, yakanhorwa kuti, “UWU NDIJESU, MAMBO WEVAJUDA''.38Saka apo vakakohomerwa naye magandanga maviri, rimwe ngokumurhyo nerimweni ngokumubhushwe. 39Vese vaipinda ndipo vakamutuka, vosi djungudja musolo djavo, 40vesiti, “yeewe unophuanha Temberi nokuivaka ngamazuva matatu,zviponesei. kana uri Mwana waMwari,dzwuka pamuchinjikwapo''.41Ngokudhalowo vaprista vakuru vakamuphothya, pamwepo nevanhori nevakuru vevandhu vositi, 42“yena wakaponesa vamweni, asi aakoni kuzviponesa. NdiMambo waIsuraeri, ngavadzake pasi zvinopano kubva pamuchinjikwa, nesu tinozomutenda.43Yena wakagonda kunaMwari; ngavchimununura zvino, kuti esimudha; ngokuti wakati, ‘yeni ndiri Mwana waMwari''. 44Nemagandanga awo akakohomerwa naye akamutukawo zvimwezvo45Zvinopano kubvira panguva yechitandatu painga nochidhima padhenga penhika yese kumbhera kuguma panguva yechipfumbamwe. 46Yooita nguva yechipfumbamwe Jesu wakadhaidjira ngeizwi guru esiti, “Eloi, Eloi, Lama Sabakathani?” Izvinoti, “Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, wandisiya ngenhi?” 47Vamweni avo vaiyema apo vaizwa, vakati, “Uyu unodhaidja Erija''.48Ponapo uripo umwe wavo wakarumba akatola chiponji,akachinhika muvhini, wakariisa parutsanga, akamuita kuti amwe. 49Asi vamweni vakati, “Mureguerei, ngatione kuti Erija unoviya here koomuponesa''. 50Ponapo Jesu adhaidjirazve ngeizwi guru,akafa.51Penah, djira loTemberi lakamweka kuita maviri, kubvira mudhenga koguma pasi; nenhika yakazungunhika nemapuwe akamweka, 52nemaibha akabheurwa nemwiiri muzinji yevakafa vakarurama yakamuswa. 53Navo vakabhuda mumaibha ngosure kekumuka kake, vakapotera mudoroba lakachena, vakaoneka ngevazhinji.54Zvinopano apo mugumi wemazana, navaya vainga naye, vechirinda Jesu, vaona kuzungunhika kwenhika neizvo zvakaitika, vakatya kukuru vesiti, “Ngegwinhiso uwu wainga Mwana waMwari! 55Kaivapo madjimai mazinji vaininguira vari ngondhambo, avo vainga vakamutevera Jesu kubva Garireya, vesimushandira, 56Pakati pavo kwaivapo Maria Magadhalena, Maria mai waJakobhe naJosefa, namai evana vaZebedi.57Kooita madheekoni kakaviya mupfumi okuArimathia, zina lake waizwi Josefa,uwo wainga mudjidji waJesu. 58Yena wakaenda kunaPilatu, akapota kupuwa muwiri waJesu. Naapo Pilatu wakapanga kuti aupuwe.59Naapo Josefa ainga atola muwiri uwo, wakauputira ngojira lakachena, 60Naye wakamuisa muibha idzva lainga lake,yena wainga akatsa pabhuwe; naye wakamburumbudzira bhuwe guru pamulomo weibha ukaenda. 61waingapo Maria Magadhalena naMaria umweni wakagala ngepamberi peibha.62Nechimangwani kezuva lokunasirira Phasika, vaprisita vakuru nevaFarisi vakaungana kunaPilatu, 63vesiti, “Changamire, tinolangarira kuti uwo muchenguedji wakati achapona, ‘Ngosure kemazuva matatu ndinozomukazve''. 64Saka wakapanga kuti ibha rigwinhisiswe metskumbhera kuguma zuva lochitatu, kuti vasazoviya vadjidj vake usiku, vamubhe nokubvunja kune vandhu kuti, ‘Wakamuka kuvakafa.’ Nokuchengedja kokugumisira kungapinda kushata kunoukwo kokutanga''.65Pilatu wakati kavari, “yemwi munavo varindi. Endai mechirigwinyisisa kudhai ngezvomunokona''. 66Vona vakaenda, vakagwinhisisa ibha, vesinamira namo pabhuwe, varindi varipo navo.

Chapter 28

1Kumasure koSabatha, muma zambakuyedja ngozuva lokutanga lovhiki, kakaviya Maria Magadhalena noumweni Maria koona ibha. 2Panguvayo, pakaitika chiguidiguidi chikuru; ngokuti nguilosi yaMambo yakadzaka kubva mudhenga, yakaviya ikabvisa bhuwe,nokugala padhenga palo.3Kuoneka kake kainga kakafanana nomulazvu, nezvokufeka zvake zvainga zvakachena kunga chando. 4Varindi vakatetemera ngokumutya, vakaita tinga vafa.5Asi ngilosi yakati kumadjimai, “Musatya iyemwi; ngokuti ndinoziva kuti munotsvaka Jesu uwo wakakohomerwa. 6Asiipo panapa; ngokuti wamuka, sezvainga akavereketa. Viyanhi muone pandau paainga ari. 7Kasikanhi muyende mubvunje vadjidji vake kuti, ‘Wamuka kuvakafa, penhai, unomutanguira kuenda Garireya; konayo munozomuona. Ninguiranhi ndizvona zvandinomubvunja!''8Saka vona vakabhudha ngokukasika vesibva paibha, vositya nokudhakala kukuru; vakagogoma koobvunja vadjidji vake. 9Pakaitika kuti, Jesu wakasongana navo, akati, “kaviyaa.” Vona vakaviya vakabhata soka djake, vakamunamata. 10Ponapo Jesu wakati kavari, “Musatya; endai mobvunja vanukuna vangu kuti vaende Garireya, vanozondiona konakweyo''.11Vona pevainga vesipinda, pakaitika kuti vamweni vevarindi vakaviya kudoroba, vakabvunja vaprista vakuru zvese izvo zvakaitika. 12Saka vona vakaungana pamwepo nevakuru vevandhu, apo vakapangana pamwepo, vakapa mare yakawanda masocha, 13vesiti, “Buyanhi kuti vadjidji vake vakaviya nousiku, vakamubha takavata.14Kana izvi zvakazwika ngomutongui, tinozonasirisa kuti musava nendava''. 15Vona vakatola mare iyo, vakaita kudhai ngezvevakapangwa, neizwi iri lakashumirwa pakati pevaJudha kumbhera nanhamasi.16Nevadjidji gumi naumwe vakaenda muGarireya, pamutundhu apo paakavabvunjaJesu. 17Pevakamuona vakamutamata. Asi vamweni vakadauta.18Jesu wakakwedhera kwavari, akavereketa kwavari esiti, “Simba lese lakapuwa kwandiri mudhenga nopanhika. 19Ndizvo endai, mesiita vadjidji kumadzinza ese, mechivababatidza ngozina laBhabha niloMwana niloMweya Wakachena,20mechivadjidjisa kungwarira zviro zvese zvendakamupanga; penhai, ndinemwi mazuva ese kumbhera kuguma kenhika''.

## Mark

Chapter 1

1Kutanga kwevhageri la Jesu kristu, muanakomana wamwari. 2Kudai ngokunhorwa kovakaitha mubuku lo mprofiti Isaya: Ningiriranhi ndirikutuma munyai wangu pamberi pomeso yako, uwo unozonagiriranjira guandja yako. 3Izwi lomunodaidzira mushango: Nasirirai guandja lamambo, ruramisai makwara ake.4Johani wakauya, yesi bhabhatidza mushango echichumaira rubhabhatidzo rwokutenderuka kwokuregerwa zvishaishi. 5Veshe wagari venyika yejudhianavo veshe vejerusarema waienda koyari. vona vakabhabhatidzwa ndiyena mumukowa wejorodhani, vesipupula zvishaishi zvavo. 6Jhani waisimira machira yomathoo engamera, muchiyunu make mainga makapoteredjua ngo goridi yue wairva zvitota nouchi womushango.7Yena waikakawala, muguacha: Kune anowia sure kwangu, unosimba kupimda yeni, andisisiri kuti ndisunugure rusungo rwemaguwada ake. 8Yeni ndino mubhabhatidza ngokumua, asi yena unozo mubhabhatidza ngomweya wakachena.9Ngemazua awo, Jesu wakabva Nazaretha Regarirea, akabhabhatidzwa ndi Johani mu Jorodhani. 10Paripapo Jesu yesibuda kubva mukumwa wakaona denga resibeurwa nomweya wakachena padenga pake kudai she njiwa. 11Neizwi rechibva mudenga resiti, yewe ndiwe mukorore wangu unodikwa, yeni wedinonasa kudakala naye.12Paripapo mweya wakamuendesa mushango. Yena waingamo mushango pomazuva makumi malongomuna, yesi edzwa ndi Sathani. 13Yena wainga nezvinhama zana, nengirosidzaka mushandira.14Ngosure kwokusungwa kwa Johani, Jesu wakawiya mu Garirea echishumaera vhangeri lamwari. 15Echiti, nguva yaguma youmambo hwamwari hwapedho tenderukai mutende vbangeri.16Eshipinda ngopedo pomukowa wegarireia, wakaona Simoni naAndreu munukuna waSimoni wshikandira rutawa ngekuti waingavabati vehove. 17Jesu wakati kwavari, nditewerenhi ndizomuita vabati vevanhu. 18Paripapo vakasiya vakamutewera.19Eshipinda padhoko mberi wakaona Jakobe mukorore wazebhedhi naJohani munake, vaiya mungarava vesinagirira rutawa dzavo. 20Paripapo wakavadanidza vakasiya abayo Zebhedhi novachandi vari mungarava wakamuteera.21Vakahamba kuenda mukhapernauume paripo ngozuva reSabatha wakapotera musinagoga akadzidzisa. 22Yona vakashamiswa ngokudzidzisa kwake, ngokuti wakavadhidhisa asigaiti kudai ngovanyori.23Paripapo waigapo munhu wainga nomweya honhika yaikakawala esiti : 24Tinenyi esu naewe, Jesu wenazaretha? Wawiya kuzotipaladzare. Ndinokuziwakuti uriani. Yewe uri mutsene mwari. 25Jesu wakadhwira mweya wakachata yesiti: nhalalai yiva mahari. 26Nomweya yonhika waka musukumidzira pasi ukaka kakawala ngeizwi guru.27Navo veshe vakashamiswa ngokudalo vakabvunzisana umwe noumweni : vechiti chiinyi yechi? Yena unotonga zve nomweya yonhika, nayona yinomuzvira. 28Ipapo mbiri yake yakapararira kunyika dzeshe dzaka tendenedza Garireia.29Paripo abuda kubva musinagogi, wakapotera munhumba yaSimoni naAndreu, pamwepo naJacobe naJohani. 30Atezvala vaSimoni vainga vakawata vechiwadja paripapo wakawereketa kuna Jesu ngovayo. 31Yena wakawiya kowari akavabata ngonhala akavamudjula noutenda wakavasiya, navo vakavashandira.32Madeeko zuva labira vakawazisa kwaari veshe waiwadja ngomweya yemadhimoni. 33Doroba reshe lakaugana paruvi. 34Yena wakaponesa vazhinji vaiwadja ngodeenda dzakashiana wagogomera madhimoni mazhinji ashi atokumatendera kuti madhimoni awerekete, ngokuti waimaziwa.35Yena wakamuruka mangwanani mawishi, kainga kusavzipa; wakabuda, akaenda pandau ari yega akanamata aripapo. 36Simoni nowamweni vainga naye wakamutsvanga. 37Vakamuona vakati kwaari: veshe vanomutsaganhi.38Wakati :ngatiende kwovari kumaguta amweni, kuti madoroba yoshigarisano, kuitira kuti ndiwaparigire yo. ndizvona zvondazira kuti ndiyite. 39Yena wakaenda muGamweshe, yeshi paridza mumasinagoga echigogomera madhimoni.40wakawiya kwaari munhu wainga nomapereaka mugwadamira echimupota. Echiti kwaari kudai wechida ungandinasa. 41Naye wakamuzwira ulombo, Jesu wakatambanudza nyala yake akamubata, wakati koari. sheneswa. 42Paripapo mapere akabva kwaari, yena wakasheneswa.43Jesu wakamudakaris zvikuru akavudza kuti ayende, Akati kwaari: 44yona kuti usha vunja munhu ngahevi asi enda udzipankonbidzire kunemaprista uwape ngokuporeswa kwako zvaakaemesua naMosisi, kuita chapupu kwavari.45Asi yena wakabuda akatanga kuchumaira kuna weshe nokuwereketa ngokudaro Jesu wainga asigafaniri kugena mudoroba. Yena waifanira kugala ndau akaviwa, ngokudalo wndu wiwiya koari yodau dzeshe.

Chapter 2

1Naapo avirira mukapernaume, paladarika mazvuwa magananhi, kwakaziwika kuti wainga munba. 2Vazhinji vakaungana pamwepo, pakagomoka nondau, kunyagwe nopamuswo, naye Jesu wakachumairaizwi kwovari.3Wamuyeni wakawia kuna Jesu nomunhu wakaoma muiri; wainga akatwarwa ngo wandvu walomgomuna. 4Waikorera kuguma kwaari ngondawa yombugano. ipapo, vakabweteula ndenga yondau yainga Jesu, wakaita mboo wakamuteredja munhu ainga akawoma muwiri wainga akawata.5Jesu echiona kutenda kwavo wakati kunomunhu wakaoma muiri: Mwana, zvishaishi zvako zvaregererwa. 6Asi vaiyapo vayori womutemo vechivungisa mumweyo yavo: 7you unovereketa kudai ngenyi? Unotuka, ndiani angakona kuregerera zvishaichi ndiMwari ega.8Paripapo, Jesu, eziwa mueya wake kuti yona wailangarira pakati pawo, wakati kwovari: munozvibvunza ngenyi mumweyo yenyu? 9Chinyi chirinhore kuvundja kumunhu akaoma muwiri: Zvishaishi zvako zvaregererwa ngokuti muruka, utore manthe ako uhambe?10Asi, kuti muziwe kuiti mukorore woMunhu unesimba munyika lokuregerera zvishaichi, wakati kunayena wokuoma muwiri. 11Ndinoti kwouri: Muruka, utore mandhe akouende kanhi kako. 12Yena wakamuruka paripapo akatola mandhe ake akabuda pamberi pavo veshe, ngokudalo weshe vakashamiswa wakamuikidza Mwari vechiti: Yesu atisati taona zvakadai.13Yena wakabuda kuendazve kumukowa, yeshe mbungano yakawiya kwaari, yena wakaidzidzisa. 14Eshipinda, wakaona revhi mukorore waArifeua kagala panotheresua chibharo, wakati kwaari: Nditewere. Yena wakamuruka akamutewera.15Payinga Jesu pathafura mubhaso maLevi vazhinji yo vatheresi novashaishi vaidya pamwepo naJesu nowateweregi ake, ngokuti vazhinji waimutewera. 16Vanyori vavaFarisi vwsiyona kuti Jesu waidza novashaishi nowatheresi, wakaenda kunevadheweregi vake; Ngenyi yena echidza novathelesi novashaishi?17Naapo Jesu azwa, wakati kwavari; mundhu akawanga andhi dhokodela; ashi anowadja. Yeni andito kuwiya kuzodhanidja wakanaka ashi wachaishi.18vadzidzi vaJohani novaFarisi waizvinhima zokudja. Vakawiya vakati kwaari: Ngenhi vadzidzi vaJohani novaFarisi vaizila, ashi vadzidzi vako avazili. 19Jesu wakati kwoari: zvingaita yere kuti wakakokerwa kumuchadho wazile kubve mukwambho wasiri naaye? washiri nomukwanbo, wona awafaniri kuzila.20Asi mazuva anozowiya apo mukwambo unozobviswa kwovarin naapo wanozozila. 21Apana munhu ungatungira chitembwe chitswa padera pojira lakasakarla; kuzvitenderuja, ichi chitsa chakatungirwa apo chinozobaurisa jira lokusakala, nokubaruka kwakapinda kouchainga.22Akuna munhu anokanda vhaini idzva munbede dzevhini dzakatsakra; kutizvakadaro, vhaini rinozoputisa, nyede nevhini rinozorzshika pamwepo nenyed. asi vhini ind varinoiswa munyede itsva.23Ngezuva resabatha rimweni, echihamba ngepakati peminda yekoroni, vadzidzi vake vakatanga kupurura mitsonzoti yekoroni vechihamba. 24VaFarisi vakati kwoaari: vanoita ngenyi ngozuva losabatha izvo zvishigatenderwi?25Vafarisi vakati kwaari, ''ringira, vanoita ngenyi ngezuva resaaaabatha icho chisikatenderwi? 26Wangena kudini yena munba yaMwari ngomazuva aAbhiathari muprista mukuru akadya zvingwa zvakapirwa, zvona azvitokutenderwa kudyiwa , ashi ngovaprista vega, wakapao wiya vaiya owainga nayo.27Wakati Jesu: Sabatha lakaitirwa vanhu, kusiri vanhu ku sabatha. 28Ndizvona Mukorore woMunhu ndiMambo weSabatha.

Chapter 3

1Wakapoterazwe, Jesu wakagena musinagodi maiyapo munhu wainga nonyala yakakokodhala. 2Wanhu wangananhi wai yonesesa zvakanaka kuti yena ugamuponesa ngosabatha, kuti wamuparidzire ndawa.3Jesu wakati kumurume ainga anenyala yakakokodhala: Muruka uze pakati paweshe. 4Zvakadhalo yena wakati kuwadhu: Zvinotenderwa kuita zvakanaka ngomusi oSabatha orokuita zvakashata; kuponesa munhu, orokuulaya? Asi yona vakanyalala.5Yena, avaninguira ngorutwi akachamiswa, akanhangadva zvikuru ngokuyoma komuyo djawo, wakati kumunarume: tambanudja nhala. 6Yena wakatambanudja nhala apho Jesu wakamunasa. Wafarisi vakava, paripapo, wakatanga kufhira noyo kuHerodhi, ngoti vangamuita kudhini kuti wamuyulae.7Jesu wakabvapo novadzidzisi vake vakaenda kumukowa. mbungano huru yakava Garireia wakamutewera noyaivawo kuJudia. 8Jerusarema, Idumeia nowaiva seri kwoJordadhani,

yao woshigarisano woTiro nowoSidom. powakazva ngokuverektwa ngozvoyaitwa ndiena, mbugano gingi akaenda koari.9Yena wakakumbira kuvadzidzisi vake kuti ngarava doko ngainagirirwe iemere yena, ngokuda kombungano, kuti isazomutsikirira. 10Ngokuti yena wakarapa vazhinji, kunaveshe havo vaiyi nondenda, ngokushamisika, vaimukwederera kuti wamutsashe.11Shero nguwa yeshe mweya yotsvina apoo poyaimuona, yaiwa pamberi pake, yechiti yewe uriMukorore waMwari. 12Yena, ngoguyisho, waiyitongera kuti izoti aziikanwe.13Yena wakakwira mugomo akadaidza kwoari kowaida, yona vakawia kwoari. 14Wakaketa vanogumi navawiri (ayo wakawadana kuti wapostori) kuti vagare naye, nokuwatuma kuti waparigire chumairo. 15Nokuvapa simba lokugogomera madhimoni. 16Yena wakadududzira kuna gumi nawawiri: Simoni, akamudana zita lokuti Petro;17Wakadugira Jakobe, mukororewa Zebedeu, naJohani, munukuna waJakobe, kowari Yena wakawapa zina lokuti Bhoanegesi, rinobua kuti vakorore vokutindhira; 18Andreu, Firipi, Bartoromru, Mateu, Thomasi, Jakobe, mukorore waArifeusi; Thadheusi, Simoni, na Zeroti; 19naJuda Isikarioti, uya wakamupira.20Zvino Yena wakaenda mumbatso, nombugano yakaunganazve ngokudalo vakakorera nokudya chingwa. 21Naapo hama dzake dzazwa, dzakabuda kuwiya koozolombigira, ngokuti vakati: Yena urikudza kake. 22Novanyori vakava Jerusarema vakati: Yena wakazadjua ngo Bheerizebhurinaye ngesimba lomuzvare wemadhimoni naayo unodzinga madhimoni.23Jesu wakavadaidza kwoari akavaweketera kwavari nomuezaniso akati; Sathani ungaitakugogomera Sathani? 24Kudi umambo wakapadzika ngekwawo, uwo umambo, aungakoni kuema. 25Ngokudalo mhatso ikadzipaladza ngokayo yona mhatso, yona aingakoni kuema.26Ngokudalo Sathani wakamuruka esizviparadza aangakoni kuema, aasi unozogumirwa. 27Aasi akuna munhu ungakona kungena mumbhaso moyouwo unesimba nokuparadza nhumbi dzake, asito kutanga kumusunga naapo unozoparadza mhatso yake.28Ngogwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, zvishaishi zveshe zvo wana womunhu zvino zoregererwa, nokutuka kweshe; 29Aasi kunyawiya unozotuka Mweya wakachena aazoregererwi, aasi muchaishaishi yoshitadzo chomukati. 30Jesu wakawazvindza yesiti: Yena unee mweya unetsvina.31Kwakauya mai nonhama dzake vakaemera ngopaberere, vakatumira kwaari kwomudaidza. 32nombugano yainga yakagara naye, wakati kunaa Jesu: Mai wnhu nowanukuna wenhu waripabandze vanokutsvaka.33Yena wakavapingula: Ndiani mai vangu nowanukuna vangu? 34Vakaninguira kunaweshe vainga vakagala mutendenedza wakawavundza yeshiti: 35Ringuirai mai vangu nowanukuna vangu. Ngokudalo kunauya unozoita kuda kwaMuari uwo ndiyena munukuna wangu, nohabzadzi aangu uye namai vangu.

Chapter 4

1Wakatangazve, Jesu kudzidzis aari ngonbiri lomukowa. Nombungano huru yakaungana kwaari, ngokudaro, yena vakagala mungarawa, mugungua. 2Yena wakavadzidzisa zvakawanda ngomufanidzo, wakati kwavari.3Purutananhi mukushi wabuda kookusha. 4Paano kusha yena, dzimueni mbeu dzakawira muguanja, shiri dzakawiya dzakadzirya. 5Dzimueni dzakawira pandau inotsanza, aapo payinga pasina mavhu akawanda, paripapo dzkamera, ngokuti painga pasina mavhu akadzama.6Vzakati zuva labuda, dzkatsva ngokuti dzainga dzisina muji dzakatsa. 7Nodzimueni dzakawa pakati pomuzwa, dzakakurla nomunzwa yakadzivunga naazvo adzito kubereka michero.8Nodzimweni dzakawira pamavhu akanaka dzakabereka michero dzeshikula dzechiwanda, dzakabereka dzimweni makumi matatu, dzimweni makumi matanhatu, dzimweni zana. 9Yena wakati: uya unodzewe dzokuzwa ngaazwe.10Naapo ari ega aavo vainga naye nevanogumi navawiri, vakamubvundzisa ngondawa yomuedzaniso. 11Wakati kwavari: Yemwi makapuwa kwomurikuzwisisa zvakafishika zvoumambo hwaMwari, aasi kowari aavovari kubanze zveshe zvinotwa ngomuedzaniso, 12Kuti, vechiona vangaona vasingaonesisi, vechizwa vangawi vangazwisisi, vakatenderuka ngokushaisha kuregererwa kwavari.13Wakati kwovari, amuziwi uyu mmuedzaniso here? 14Munozoita mazvirenyi muezaniso yeshe? Mukushi unokusha izwi. 15Aavo ndivo vakawa mugundza aapo panokushwa izwi naapo wandzi, paripapo unowiya Sathani nokubhisa izwi ilo lakushwa mukati mwovo.16Ava ngokudalo ndivo vakakushwa mutsanza, apo vanozwa izwi, paripapo vanoriwashira ngokudakala. 17Onanhi avana mudzi mukati mwavo, ashi kwaguma kutambugika nokuti nokunesheka ngokuda koizwi paripapo vanokuhunhika.18Naavo vakakushwa pakati pomunzwa, ndivo vanozwa izwi, 19Nomukudem kunde irii munyika, nokuchengedwa, ngoufumikwevziro zvinhani, zvenopoteradza zvinodinga izwi, naro aribereki muchero. 20Naavo vakakushwa pamavhu akanaka ndivona vanorizwa izwi, vanorigamushira nokubereka michero, vamweni makumi matatu, vamuweni makumi matanhatu novamweni zana.21Jesu wakati kowari: chibani chinozizwa here kuti chikadwe pashi pochitengunokuti pashi pomubhedhu? yemwi munoshizisa pachigagikiro pacho. 22Ngokuti apana chiro chakafishika, chisigazoonekwi pambhene, apanazve chiro chakawiguika chishigazobudi pachena. 23Unochewe dzokuzwa ngaazwe.24Yena wakati kowari: Ngwariranhi izvo zvomunozwa, chipimo chomunopima naacho vamweni wenhu munozopimwawo naacho nokuzoengedzerwa komuri kakapinda kukula. 25Ngokuti kowari unacho, kuzopuwa kowari, nokowari usina, nochoatori nacho chinozobiswa kowari.26Jesu wakati: umambo hwamuwari hwakadai ngomunhu unokusha mbeu mumavhu. 27Yena unowata nokumuka usiku namasikati mbeu dzinomera, dzechicula yena asigaziwi gucha lodzinomera nadzo. 28Mavhu anoita arihoga kuti mbeu dzikure nokubereka muchero: Kunotanga mubuti kozotewera mutawi, zvino zviyo zvaibva pamatawi. 29Naapo zviyo zvzibva paripapo, munhu unotola sikeyo ngokuti kukoha kaguma.30Wakati: Nokuezanisa noumabo hwaMwari? Ngokuti muezanisowo tingaezanisa ndwo? 31Hwakdai ngodzururu yomustadhi yakakushwa mumavhu irii doko kunadzeshe mbeu dzakasimwa munyika. 32Aasi apoo yakushwa inomera, yechikula kupinda magudzi eshe, inozobudisa matawi makuru, ngokudalo shiri dzomudenga dzinozokanda masaki vadzo mukati mwemumvuri womatawi awo.33Ngomuezaniso yakawanda kudalo wakawereketa izwi kwovari kudai ngezvevakorera kurizwa. 34Awato kuevereketa kowari pasina muezanis asii arii yega nevadzidzi vake wakazvowazadzishira zveshe.35Ngoiro zuva, apoo kwoita madeeko wakati kowari: Ngatiambuke riseri. 36Vechisiya mbungano, vakaenda naJesu mungarava. 37Nongarava dzimweni dzingapo dzakaeedawo naye. kakaguma mubvumo mukuru wedutu, nemafungu akachaya kupotera mungarava ngokudalo waiwa ooda kuzadza nagarava.38Asii yena wainga ngosure mungarava, wakavata akakhanda musolo wake pamutsago navovakamumusa vakati kowari Mdzidzisi aubatiki tsiso here tofa. 39Jesu wakamuka, akanhaladza dutu wakati kuneneruandhle: Terama kuti nedutu rakaterama kwayiapo kunyarara kukuru.40Wakati kowari: Munotya ngenyi? Amusati mwagonda here? 41Navo vakatya kakuru vakati umwe kunoumweni ndizvo uyu ndiani angati dutu nogungua rikamuourutana.

Chapter 5

1Vakaguma riserir lomulambo, munyika yeGerasa. 2Apoo Jesu azva kubuda mungarava, paripapo munhu anomweya wakachata, esibuda nayo mumaiba.3Uwo waigala mumaiba. Kwainga kusina munhu waikona kumusunga, kunyangue nomaketani. 4Ngokuti wakasungua kaziiji ngomaketani aasi waidambula maketani, nokugula kainga kusina munhu anosimba waikona kumusunga.5Nguva dzeshe masikati nousiku, waigala mumaiba nomumatundhu, echigakawala nokuzvicheka ngomapuwe. 6Paakaona Jesu ngodhambo, wakagogoma akaguadama pamberi pake7Yena wakakawala ngo izvi guwane: Ndinenyi naewe, Jesu, mukorore wamwari Uripadenga wazveshe? Ndinokupikira, ndiMwari, kuti usanditambudza. 8Ngokuti Jesu wakati kowari yibva kumunhuyou yewe mweya wakashata.9Jesu wakamuvungisa: Zina lako ndiani? Yena wakapingula koari yesiti: Ndini hondo zina langu ngokuti tiri vazhinji. 10Yona wakamupota kakakula kuti asavaendesa kubva kuneiwe nyika.11Zvakaitika kuti bhoka guwane longuruwe jaidharika mumuthundhu, 12Yona mweyayofhina yakamupota, yechiti: Titumirei munguruwe; tiregerei tipotere kodzri. 13Yena Jesu wakagitendera. nomweya yakabuda ikapotera mungurue nomutanga weshe wakagogoma kuenda muruandhle dzainga makumi omazana namawiri, nadzo dzakaviwisira muruandhle.1415Wadhu vaiusha nguruwe vakatiza, vakapalagira izho zaanga zvaitika mumadoroba nomudhalaudi, nombugano yakagogoma koona zvainga zvaitika. Jesu paakaguma v b9+16Vaia vakaona swakaeteka kumurume akabatwa ngomadimoni vakaverenguedja swainga sweiitika kake nokunguruve. 17vakatanga kukumbira kuna Jesu kuti asie nhika yavo.18Ena painga esinguena mu shikepe, murume ainga akabatwa ngomadimoni wakashemashema esikumbira kuti angue anaena. 19Jesu ngokudalo, aatokumutendedja, asi wakati: enda kumuzi kako, kumbungano yako, kuti uvavhunje swakuitira manbo no shishamiso. 20ngokudalo murume wakapinda akaenda kumbungano akandobuia swakaizirwa ndi Jesu, vese vakashamisika ndiswona.21Jesu paakadarika akaenda kunweni kunzwimbo, pa shikepe, mbungano yakawanda yakavapo yakakomberedja ena panguva yainga ariphedo nomukova. 22pakarepo pakazoguma manbo wo sinagoga,akadhaidja jairo, akawira pamukumbo wake paakamuwona. 23ene wakamukumbira kakateveredjana, esiti: mwanangu uriphedo nokufa. ndokumbirao kuti uze uzombodhira nhala yako pamusolo pake, kuti apole apone. 24Ngokudalo Jesu wakaenda nae. mbungano yakawanda yakamutevera.25Ngokudalo, kainga kuno mwanakadji ainga esibuda ngazi komakore gumi namaviri. 26Ena wakatambudjika kuenda kuswipitari swakawanda vakashandissa swese swivainga naswo. asi apana swaibatsira, ngokudalo swaitonhanhissa. 27Paakazwa ngoswa Jesu, wakavia ngosure, kombungano wakabata mupendero.28Ngokudalo ena wakati: kudai eni ndikaswala mupendero yopasla yake ndinopona. 29panguva iyana, wakapona kubuda ngazi iyana, mukadzi wia wakatanga kuzwa muviri wake kuti waponeswa kumatambudziko ake'.30papo papo , Jesu wakazwa kuti pamuviri pake painga pava simba. virou se pakati pombungano akavhunjissa: ndiani abata nguvo yangu? 31vadjidji vake vakadavira: wonai mbungano hei asi emwi murikuti ndiani andibata? 32asi Jesu wakasota sota eida kuona kuti ndiani aita sweswo.33Mwanakadji, paakaona swainga swakamuitikira, wakatya akatetemera. wakaza paari, wakakwedera phedo na jesu akamuvhunja shokwadi. 34Ngokudalo wakati: mwana kutenda kako kakuponessa. enda ngorumhararo kutenda kako kakuponessa.35Painga esivereketa, vandu vamweni vakaguma kuvha ngokumuzi ka manbo we sinagoga, vakati: Mwanako wafa. nguenhi usalamba weinhangadja manbo?36Jesu paakaswizwa swivaibuia, wakati kuna manbo wesinsgoga: usatyha. tendai basi. 37ngokudalo wakati akuna anodiwa kumuperekedja kunze ka Pedro,Tiago na Joao munukuna wa Tiago, 38Pavakaguma kumuzi ka manbo wo sinagoga, ajaesu wakaona vainga veishema veikanakana ngoizwi guane.39Paakangena munba, wakati: nguenhi meichema nokukanakana? mwana aato kufa asi wakavata. 40vakamuseka Jesu, ngokudalo ene wakavavhunja kuti vabude paberere, wakatola aba na amai novainga ava navo, vakaenda painga panomwana.41Wakabata nhala yomwana, akati: talita kumi, swinozwi musikana, eni ndinoti: mukai. 42papo papo musikana wakamuka akafamba( ngokudalo ena wainga ano makore gumi namaviri) ngokudalo wakazowana kutya kakakula. 43Jesu wakavavhunja kuti vasavhunja vandu, akatiswe mupenhi swokurha mwana hou.

Chapter 6

1Jesus Wakabuda kubvapo, akaguma munyika yekwake, nevadzidzi vake vakamuteera. 2Sabatha, laguma wakadzidzisa mumasinagoga, nevazhinji vechimuzwa vakashamiswa. Vakati, “Munhu uyu wakazviwana pari zvesse izvi? nokungwala kwakapuwa kuneuyu munhu? Mishamiso yakakura yakadai inoitwa ngenyara dzake!, 3Uyu andiyepi here mutsetsi, mwana waMaria, mukoma waJakobe, Jose, Judha naSimoni? Nevakunda vake avari pano nesu here?” Navo vakapumhunwa ndiye.,4Jesu wakati kwavari, “Muprofeti aaregerwi kuremekedzwa, asi kwega munyika yake nokuhama dzake nomumuzi yake.” 5Ena wainga asingafaniri kuita zvichamiso apapo asi akaisa nyara dzake pamusoro pevanhu wairwara vangaponeswa. 6Wakashamiswa ngokusikatenda kwavo. Naye wakahamba pakati pemaguta avo echidzidzisa.7Wakadanidza kwaari vane gumi nevairi, akatanga kuvatuma vairi vairi, naye wakavapa simba rokukurira mweya yakashata. 8Akavapanga kuti vasazotola chiro parwendo lavo, asi mudondoro wega; vasatora chingwa nokuti nyede nokuti mare muzvikwama zvavo. 9Asi kuti vapfeke magwada, vasazopfekazve mabhachi maviri.10Wakati kwavari, “Kunyazwi ngepari pomunopotera mumhatso, garaipo metsa mubvepo. 11Kunyange ndau yomusikazoashirwi nokuti kupurutanwa, mwoobvapo zuwai bukuta pashi petsoka dzenyu kuti riite chapupu kwavari.12Vakabuda, vakachumaira kuti vanhu vatenderuke. 13Vakavisa madhimoni mazhinji, vakadzodza mafuta vazhinji vaiwaja, vakavaponesa.141514Mambo Herodhi wakazvizwa, ngokuti zina raJesu raiya rateketeswa. vangwe Vaiti: “Johani Mubhabhatidzi wamuka kwevakafa, ndizvo mishando iyi ine simba inoshandwa ndiye.” 15 Asi vamweni vakati, “NdiErija.” Nevamweni vakati, “Muprofeti wakadai ngoumwe wevaprofeti vekare.16Ngekuti uyu Herodhi azwa wakati: “NdiJohani, uwo wendakagura soro inini, wamukazve.” 17Ngokuti uyu Herodhi waiya akatuma kumubata Johani kuti amuyise mujere, ngenyayaye pamusoro paHerodhiasi mukadzi waFiripu munun'una wake, ngokuti iye waiya amutora.1818Ngokuti Johani waiya akati kunaHerodhi:“Akutenderwi kwouri kuti utore mukadzi womunununa wako.” 19NaHerodhiasi waiya akamuzonda, akadisisa kumuuraya, asi wakakorera. 20Herodhi waimutya Johani, echizia kuti waiya munhu wakarurama, wakacheneswa, wakamungwarira. Apo amuzwa, wakatambudzika kakurutu, asi wakamuzwa ngokudakara.21Asi raguma zuva rakanaka, apo Herodhi ngezuwa rokubarwa kwake wakaitira dhiri nhunge dzake nenduna dzake nevakuru vegarire. 22Mwanasikana waHerodhiasi wakapotera akazvina, akamudakadza yaamho Herodhi naavo vaitseama naye pakudya; namambo wakati kunemusikana:“Kumbira kwendiri kunyazwi chiinyi chounoda, ininindinokupa.23Naye wakapika kwaari kuti: “Kunyazwi chiinyi chounozokumbira kwendiri ndinozochipa kwouri, kunyazwi rupande rwoumambo hwangu.” 24Wakabuda, akati kunamai ake, “Ndokumbirenyi?” Naye wakati, “Soro raJohani Mubhabhatidzi.” 25Paripo wakapotera kunamambo ngokukasira, akarikumbira akati, “Ndinoda kuti mundipe zvinopano mundiro soro raJohani Mubhabhatidzi.”26Namambo wakasvipa mwoyo kakurutu; asi ngendaa yekupika kwake nendaa dzavo yaichama nayo pakarwa, aazi kuda kumurambira. 27Paripo mambo wakatuma umwe wevarindi vake, akapanga kuti riunzwe soro raJohani. Naye wakaenda akagura soro rake arimujere. 28Wakaunza soro rake riri mundiro, akapa musikana, nomusikana wakaripa kunamai vake. 29Naapo vazwa vadzidzi vake vakauya, vakatora muiri wake, vakauisa muguwa.30Navapostori vakaungana kunaJesu, vakashuma kwaari panezveshe nezvevaiya vadzidzisa. 31Naye wakati kwavari:“Uyai imwimwi muri mwega pandau iri yega, mumbozorora padoko,” Ngokuti vazhinji vaiuya nokuenda, navo vaiya vasina nenguva yokudya. 32Navo vakaenda ngechikepe kundau iri yega varivega.,33Nevanhu vazhinji vakavaona vechienda, vakavazia, vakarumba ngetsoka vechibva kumadhorobha eshe, navo vakavatangira kuguma. 34Abuda wakaona mbungano huru, wakakurudzwa ngepamusoro payo, ngokuti yaiya yakadai ngemakwai asina muushi; naye wakatanga kuidzidzisa zviro zvakawanda.35Naro zuva rooda kubira, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vechiti, “Panapa indau iri yega nezuva rotoda kubira. 36Vaendese munharaunda nomumizi, vadzitengere zvokudya.37Asi iye wakavapingura akati kwavari:“Vapei imwimwi vadye.” Navo vakati kwaari:“Tinozoenda here isusu tivatengere zvingwa zvezvigurwa zvesirivha mazana mairi, tivape kuti vadye?”. 38Asi iye wakati kwavari, “Munezvingwa zvinganai? Endai muone.” Naapo vazvizia vakati, “Zvishanu nehove mbiri.”39Wakavapanga kuti veshe vagare pashi ngezvikwata zvikwata padera pemwenje muishi. 40Navo vakagara pashi ngezvikwata zvemazana nezvemakumi mashanu. 41Echitora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, wakaringira mudenga, akazvibonga. Wakagura zvingwa, akazvipa kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pavo; nehove mbiri akadzikoanisira veshe42Veshe vakarwa, vakaguta. 43Vakatonhera matsekeneswa akazara zvitundu gumi nazviiri ezvingwa nehowe. 44Navo vakarwa zvingwa vaiya vamuna makumi emazana mashanu.45Paripo wakaangiridza vadzidzi vake kuti vapotere mungarava nokutungamira kuenda ruseri rweBhethisaidha, iye emene echiendesa ungano eshe. 46Pawakabidisa wakaenda pamutunhu kookumbira. 47Amadhekoni, chikepe chaiwa pakati poruandhle, naye waiya ega panyika.48Echivaona vechitambudzika ngokuhluza ngarava, ngokuti dutu raiya rechipesana navo, kwaa kuda kuita murindo wechina wousiku, iye wakaguma kwavari echihamba padera poruandhle. Waida kuvapinda. 49Asi apo vechimuona echihamba ngepadera poruandhle, vakakarakadza kuti raiya dzimudzangara, navo vakakarara. 50Ngokuti pavakamuzwa veshe, vakatwa. Asi paripo yena wakachingisa kwavari echiti, “Shingai, ndini, musatwa.”51Naye wakakwira kwavari mungarava nedutu rakaterama. Navo vakashamiswa kakurutu mukati mwavo. 52Ngokuti avazi kuzwisisa ngendaa yezvingwa, ngokuti mwoyo yavo yaiya yakakonziswa.53Apo vaambuka ruseri vakaguma kunyika yeGenesareta, navo vakasungira ngarava pahumbikumbi. 54Naapo vabuda kubva mungarava, paripo vanhu veyo vakamuzia. 55Navo vakarumba nhau yeshe, vakatanga kutwara ngemisengere avo vairwara, kuvaisa apo pevakazwa kutindipo paari.56Kunyazwi ngepari paakapinda mumuzi nokuti mumadhorobha nokuti mundau, vakavaradzika vairwara pamusika, vakamupota kuti vabate kunyazwi mupendero wegauni rake; naavo veshe vakamubata vangaponeswa.

Chapter 7

1Vafarise nevamweni vevanyorio , vakabva jerusarema vakauya vachimutetenderedzazve2Vona vakaona kuti umwe vovadjidji vake wairha chingwa nonhala jakaswipa, kana kuti asito kugueza nhala. 3(ngokuti madjuda no vafarisi avarhi vasito kugueza nhala, ngikudalo vanongwarira kudjidjisa kovavhangueri. 4puvakavha kumussika, vafarisi avato kurha, kana vasito kugueza. ngokudalo kuno mutemo djakawanda djovanoteverera nguvangonguva, nokusukaswe makhapu, jaki noswitulu swo tafula.5VaFarisi nevanyori vakamubvunza Jesu vechiti:“Vadzidzi vako avateeri ngenyi mitoo yemadzibabamukuru, asi vanorwa chingwa ngenyara dzine tsvina?”,6Wakati kwavari:“Isaya wakanasa kuprofeta ndimwi, imwimwi , kudai ngezvezvakanyorwa kuti, “ ‘Ava vanhu vanondiremeredza ngemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kuretu neni. 7Asi vanotera kundidira, vechidzidzisa tsika dzevanhu kudai ngezvidzidzo kwazvo.’8“Munotiza mipango yaMwari, mwechibatirira mitoo yevanhu.” 9Wakati kwavarizve:“Munoramba yaamho mipango yaMwari, kuti mubatirire tsika dzenyu! 10Ngokudalo Mosi wakati, ‘Remeredza baba vako namai vako,’ zve, ‘Naye unotuka baba kunyazwi mai ngegwinyiso ngaafe .’11ngokudalo ndinomuvhunja ndesiti, ‘Kudai munhu ossiiti kunababa vake kana kunamai vake, icho chewaida kuuyirwa ndicho kwendiri chiri Korbhani,’ (ukwo kunoti, ‘Chakapirwa kunaMwari.’), 12Ngokudaro amuchamutenderi kuti aitire chiro kunababa nokuti mai., 13Ngokudaro munoita kuti izwi raMwari riite risina shwiro ngendaa yemitoo yenyu yemwakaashidzana. Nezvimweni zvizhinji zvakadaro zvomunoita.”14Wakadaidzazve mbungano kwaari akati kweiri, “Ndizwenyi, imwimwi mweshe, muzwisise. 15Apana chiro chinobva ngokubanze kwomunhu cheshipinda mukati mwake chingamusvipisa, asi izvo zviro zvinobva mukati mwomunhu ndizvo zvinomusvipisa. 16[“Iye unenzee dzokuzwa ngaazwe.”]17panguva jejo Jesu paakasiya mbungano akanguena munba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza ngomuedzaniso uyu. 18Naye wakati kwavari, “Nemwiwo amuna kuzwisisa here? Amuoni here kuti kunyazwi chiinyi chinobva ngokubanze chechipotera mumunhu achingakoni kumusvipisa, 19ngokuti achipinda mumwoyo mwake, asi mundani mwake, chechibudiswa mushango.” (Ngokudaro Jesu unochenesa kudya kweshe.)20Wakati, “Icho chinobuda kubva kumunhu ndicho chinomusvipisa. 21Ngokuti mukati mumwoyo yevanhu kunobuda mikarakadzo yakashata, kuhura, kuba, kuuraya, 22kuomba, mbau, matsambo, kuchengedzera, kuemura, kutuka, kudzikudza, upenzi. 23Izvi zviro zveshe zvakashata zvinobuda kubva ngomukati, ndizvo zvinosvipisa munhu.”24Wakamiruka kubvapo pavainga, akaenda kumigano yeThire neSidhoni. Wakapinda mumhatso, asaida kuti aziikanwe ngomunhu; asi aazi kukona kuti afishike. 25Paripo dzimai raiya nemwanasikana waro mudoko waiya nomweya wakashata, razwa ndiye Jesu, rakaguma rikawira patsoka dzake. 26Asi dzimai iro raiya muGiriki, ngokubarwa raiya muSurofoenikia. Naro rakamupota kuti aduse dhimoni kubva kumwanasikana waro.27Iye wakati kweriri:“Vana ngavagutiswe kutanga, ngokuti akuzi kunaka kutora chingwa chevana kuchikandira kumatuhwa embwa.” 28Asi rakapingura, rikati kwaari: “Eya, Mambo; matuhwa embwa anodya pashi petafura matsekeneswa evana.29Wakati kweriri: “Ngendaa yeizwi iri, enda; dhimoni rabuda kubva kumwanasikana wako.” 30Rakaenda kumhatso yaro, rakaona mwana akaradzikwa pamubhedhu, nedhimoni raiya rabuda kubva kwaari.31wakabudazve kubva kumigano yeThire, wakahamba ngepakati peSidhoni metsa kuguma kuruandhle rweGarire, kupotya pakati pemiganu yeDhekaporisi. 32Vakaunza kaari umwe waiya dziiranzee raiya mbeveve, navo vakamupota kuti aise nyara yake padera paro.33Wakaritora riri rega kubva pakati pembungano, wakaisa zvinwe zvake munzee dzaro, wakapfira mata, akagwama rurumi rwaro. 34Echiringira mudenga, wakaita mahwema, akati keriri:“Efata!” ukwo kunoti, “Beuka!.” 35Apapo nenzee dzaro dzakabeurwa, nemusungo worurumi rwaro wakasunhuka, naro rakaereketa zvinozwika.36Iye wakavapanga kuti vasazovunja munhu; asi echinyanya kuvavhunja, vakanyanyisawo kuzviteketesa. 37Navo vakashamiswa kunopinda binzo vechiti:“Iye wakaita zvese kuti zvinake; unoita kuti asingazwi azwe no mbeveve iverekete.”

Chapter 8

1Ngemazuva awo kwaivapozve mbungano huru, yaiva isina chokudya; iye wakadaidza vadzidz akati kwavari 2“Ndinosvipa mwoyo ngendaa yembungano, ngokuti yakagara neni zvinopano mazuva matatu, isina chokud 3Kuti ndikavaendesa kumakanyi kwavo vasati vadya, vanozofukama munjira, nevamweni vavovanobva kuretu.”, 4:Nevadzidzi vake vakamupingura vakati, “Munhu ungazviona pari zvingwa kuti agutse ava vanhumuno mushango?”,5Naye wakavabvunza akati, “Munezvingwa zvingani?” Vakati, “Zvinomwe.” 6Wakapanga mbungano kuti igare pashi; akatora zvingwa zvinomwe, akabonga, akazviguraakazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vazviise pamberi pevanhu, navo vakazvipa kumbungano.,7Navo vaiva nehove doko; apedja wakavavhunja kuti dziiswewo pamberi 8Navo vaiya nehove doko shomani; abonga wakapanga kuti dziiswewo pamberi pavo., MARAKO: 9Navo vakadya, vakaguta; navo vakatonhera matsekeneswa ezvakasara akaita zvitunduzvinomwe., 10Apapo wakangena muchikepe nevadzidzi vake , wakaenda kundau ye Daramauta.11Ngokudalo VaFarisi vakauya kunaJesu, vakatanga kuphikisana naye, vechitsvaka kwaari chioniso chinobvamudenga, vechimuedza., 12Naye wakaita mahwema makuru mumweya wake, akati, “Uyu mubarirwana unotsvaka ngenyi chioniso? Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, mubarirwana uyu auzopuwi chion, 13Apapa wakavasiya akangena muchikepe akathukira ngekuricheto14pakazoitika kuti vadjidji vakakanganua kutora zvingwa, vaiya nechingwa chimwe chega mungarava., 15Naye wakavapanga echiti, “Penyai, ngwarai mumera wevaFarisi nomumera waHerodhi.”,16Vakapangana pakati pavo vechiti, “Ngokuti atina zvingwa.”,: 17Jesu paakazwa iswi, “Munopangana ngenyi, ngokuti amuna zvingwa? Amusati mwazia nokuti kuzwisisa here? Mwoyo yenyu ichaka.18Munemadziso musikaoni here, munenjeve musingazwi here? Amucherechedzi here?,: 19Naapo zvendakagurira vanhu makumi emazana mashanu zvingwa zvishanu, mwakazadzazvitundu zvinganai ngematsekeneswa?” Vakati kwaari, “Gumi nezviiri"'20“Naapo zvingwa zvinomwe zvakagurirwa kuvanhu makumi emazana marongomuna, mwakazadza zvitundu zvinganai ngematsekeneswa?” Vakati kwaari, “Zvinomwe.”, 21Naye wakati kwavari, “Amusati mwazwisisa here?22Vakaguma muBhethisaidha. Vakaunza kwaari bofu, navo vakamupota kuti aribate., 23Naye wakaribata ngenyara, akaribudisa kubanze kwedhorobha; naapo apfira mata mumadzisoaro, wakaisa nyara dzake padera paro, akaribvunza kuti, “Unoona chiro here?”,24Naro rakaringira rikati, “Ndinoona vanhu, asi ndinovaona vechihamba vakadai ngemiti.”, 25Wakaisazve nyara dzake padera pemadziso aro; naro rakaringisisa, rakapembenudzwa, rikaona zviro zveshe pamhene., 26Wakariendesa kanyi kwaro echiti, “Usapoterazve mumadoroba.27Jesu nevadzidzi vake vakaenda vakapotera mumizi yeSizaria Firipi; vachimunjira wakabvunza vadzidzi vake echiti kwavari, “Vanhu vanoti, inini ndirianani?”, 28Navo vakamuronzera vechiti, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi, nevamweni vanoti, Erija, nevamweni vanoti, Uri umwe wevaprofe30 Naye wakavabvunza, “Imwimwi munoti ndirianani?” Petro wakapingura akati kwaari, “Iwewe uri Kristu.” 29Naye wakavapangisisa kuti vasaronzera munhu ndiye.,31Wakatanga kuvadzidzisa echiti, “Kunosisira kuti Mukororo woMunhu atambudzike ngezvakawanda nokurambwa ngevakuru nevapristi vakuru nevanyori, aurawe, ngesure kwemazuva matatu amukezve. 32Wakaereketa izwi iri pamhene, Petro wakamutora, akatanga kumuramba.33Asi iye echikunukuka, echiona vadzidzi vake, wakakaraidza Petro akati, “Ibva uende sure kwangu, Sathani. Ngokuti aunyeri ngezvaMwari, asi ngeizvo zvevanhu 34Naapo adaidzira kwaari mbungano pamwepo nevadzidzi vake, wakati kwavari, “Kunyazwi ndiani unoda kuuya sure kwangu, ngaadzirambe atore muchinjiko wake anditeere.35Ngokuti kunyazwi ndiani unoda kuponesa ndaramo yake unozorashikirwa ndiyo, nouwo unozorashikirwa ngendaramo yake ngendaa yangu neyevhangeri, unozoiponesa., 36Ngokuti munhu unozouyirwa ngenyi, kudai echiuyirwa ngenyika yeshe, arashe ndaramo yake?, 37Ngokuti munhu ungaita mutenganiso wenyi nendaramo yake?,38Ngokuti kunyazwi ndiani unozotsveruka ndini nemazwi angu kuneuyu mubarirwana unoomba nounoshaisha, Mukororo woMunhu unozotsverukawo ndiye apo oozouya muuthende hwaBaba ake, pamwepo nengirosi dzake dzaka

Chapter 9

1Na Jesu akati kwavari:"nge chokwadi ndinomubuira, wamweni wenyu varipano avazoyedzi kufa vasati vayona kuyuuya kweyumambowamwari". 2Padarika mazuva machanu naringwe, Jesu vakaenda naye Pita, Jakobo, na Joni, vakavatora variwega akayenda navo kugomo guru. Apapo vakachinja pamberi pavo. 3machira ake akabva ajekesesa, akachenesesa, akapinda kuchena neguti chero musuki yemunyica vaizokonakumachenesa.4Apapo Eria na Mozisi vakauya vakareketa na Jesu. 5Pita vakadaira akati kuna Jesu:"Mufundis, pakanaka kunga tiripanapa, toita matende matatu:'ringwe rako, ringwe ra Mozisi, nerimwe ra Eria". 6(Ena ainga asikashaziyi zvekubuya, ngekuti vainga vatya)7Gore rimwe rakauya ringawafukidza. Apapo izvi rakabva pagore:"uyundiye mwanakomana wandinoda. muzwei," 8Apapo vakaningira paduze pavo, awana kuzoyona neumwe vawo, kunze ka Jesu.9Wechidzuka mugomo, Ena vakawatuma kuti vasazobuyira umwe mundhu zvainga zvaitika ngekuti, asati mwana vemukomana amuka kune vakafa. 10Saka vona vakangwarira zvaingazvaitika pavari, asi vaireketa ngekuda kusiya kumuka kevakafa".11Vona vakamubvunza:"ngei vanyori veiti Eria unofarira katanga kuyuya?". 12Jesu akawadaira:"Eria zvemene vatanga kuuya kugadzirira zviro zveshe, saka ngei zvakanyorua kuti mwanakomana unofarira kutambudzika nekuyeisua? 13Asi inini ndinomureketera kuri Eria vakauya mukamuyiita zvamaida naye, sezvinyorwa zvinobhuiya ngezvake.14pavakapetuka kainga newangweni vadzidzisi, vakayona vandhu vakawanda wakavatenderedza vanyori vashireketedzana navo. 15vandhu pavakamuona, vakadakara vakarumba kwayari komutekesa. 16Ena vakadvunza kuvadzidzi vake :"chinyi chemurikureketedzana navo?"17Umwe vevandhu vakamudhaira:"mudzidzisi nini ndaunzisa mwana vangu vangu, ena unemweya wembeweveve. 18Ena unotshuya unova pachi nekubuda pfuro pamuromo, achiruma mazino, nekuita simba. ndakumbira wadzidzi wako vabundhise, asi vona vazvikorera. 19Ena akadaira akati:dzinza risikatendi, ndichagara rini nemwi? koguma rini ndechimuitira zveshe? munzei kendiri.20Vona vakayunzisa chikomana. mweya pavakayona Jesu apapo vakatanga kutshuya . Chikomana chakawa pachi cheyebuda mapfuro pamuromo. 21Jesu akadvunza kuna baba ake:"kutangira achiri mwana mudhoko. 22kajinji zvinomukandirisa pamotokana mumvura.zveshiyedza kumuyuraya. kana iwewe weshikona kuita shiro, izwa tsitsi nesu utibatsire.23Jesu akati:"kuti iwewe veshikona! zveshe zviro zvinoitika pano anotenda. 24Apapo apapo, baba veshikomana wakakumbira, akati:" ndonogonda! ndibatsirewo nekusatenda kangu." 25Jesu apapo akaona wandhuveshiuya kwainga ari, akabvisa mweya vakashata, akati:" mweya wembeveve, ndinokuti ubve maari usazopinda zve maari kanazve."26Vakadaidzira zvikuru cheshitshuya chikomana apapo akabuda maari. Vaita ingatei mundhu vafa nekuti vandhu vajinji vaiti:"ena vafa" 27Asi Jesu wakamumurudza ngenyara dzake, chikomana chikayema.28Jesu pakapinda mumbatso, wadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vari vega:"ngei tisingamubudisi?" 29Ena akareketa kuti:"zvakadai ngeizwi azvibudizwi pasina munamato?.30Veibva iyo, vakadarikira ngepa Gaririya, Jesu ainga asingadi kuti vaziye kawainga wari. 31Ngekuti wayidzidzisa vadzidzi wake yechiti:"mwanakomana uchatengeswa mumayoko yewandhu, vatsha muyuraya. Ena angauraiwa papera mazuwa matatu uchamuka. 32Asi wona avana kuzwisisa zvakareketa ngekuti vainga veitya kumubvunza.33Vakayenda ku Cafarnau. Ena painga ari kumuzi vakabvunza vadzidzi vake:"chini chamuri kureketedzana munjira?". 34Asi vona vakaramba vakanyarara kekuti vaireketa umwe neumwe ngenyaya yekuti ndiyani mukuru. 35Ena vakagara akadaidzira gumi navayiri akati:"kana umwe wenyu anoda kuita wekutanga, uchazoita wekupedzisira, yeshiyita zve mushandi vemundhu veshe.36Ena vakabhata mwana mudhoko munyaradzake akamuyisa pakati pawo: akati 37"veche uyani achayachira mwana umwe, akadai nge muzitarangu, uyu aandiyachiri, asi anoyachira uyone akandituma.38Jonh akamuti:'mudzidzisi, toyona umweni ayibvisa mweya vakashata muzita rako tikamurambidza, ngei asikangatiteyeri". 39Asi Jesu akati:"musamurambidza. ngekuti akuna angaita chishamiso muzita rangu apedza ureketa zvakashata kwangu.40Ndiani asirianesu, airitenga. 41Ani nani achimupa komechi yevhura yekumwa ngekuti muri vacristo, ngechokwadi ndinomubuyira kuti azotami mubairo vake.42Uyani akaita kuti wana vanodhoko vanotenda kwendiri zvakanaka kaari ange akasungira buye guro pamutsipa pake akandirwe muvhura yeruvadhle. 43kana nyara yako yeikuita kuti uchaishe, isheke. zvakanaka kauri unge nendaramu nenyara imwe pasina pane kuva ngenyara mbiri uchaenda kugehena, kumuriro usingadzimi. 44kune honye dzisingafi nemuriro usingadzimi (zvinyorwa izwi mumagwaro hekare zvakadzimwa).45Kana tsoka yako yechiyita kuti ushaiche icheke. Zvakanaka kuti unge nendaramu urichigono, pane kuva netsoka mbiri, uye ukandirwe mugehena. 46Kunehonye dzisingafi nemuriro usingadzima(zvinyorwa izwi mumagwaro hekare zvakadzimwa).47Kana dziso rako reita kuti uchaishe. Ribvise zvakanakahazvo kupinda muhumambo waMwari nedziso rimwe pane mayiri ukandirwe mugehena. 48Kunehonye dzisingafi, hemuriro usingadzimi.49Ngekuti umwe neumwe ucharungwa nemoto. 50Munyu vakanaka, asi ukanga vapera kunaka kawo, munozoita kudini, kuti urungezve? ivai nemunyu nemi, raramai nerugare nevamwe venyi."

Chapter 10

1Jesu wakaziya ndau iyi akaenda kunyika ye Judia, mufuya we Jorodani, wanhu vakawanda wakauya kwaari. akawadzidzisa zvaaimboita. 2Wapfarisi vakakwedzerawo kwaari vakabvunza: " zviripamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi wake?" 3Jesu akadaira akati: " Mozisi wakamudzidzisei?" 4Vona wakadairawo vakati: "Mozisi wakati murume unofanira kunyora rugwaro rekurambana, wapedza woramba mukadzi?".5Jesu vakati kwari: " inyaya yemoyo dzenyu dzakaoma zvakaita kuti Mozisi anyore rugwaro. 6Asi kubva pakutanga, Mwari wakaita muisa nemudzimai.7Zvakadaro muisa ushasiya baba na mai vake kuti abatanidzwe nemudzimai wake. 8Vairi ava vachawa nyama imwe. avasisiri vairi asi nyama imwe. 9Zvakadaro chabatanidzwa ndi Mwari achiparadzaniswi nge munhu.10Pavanga wachiri pamuzi, vadzidzi vakabvunza zve. 11Jesu wakati: "weshe wanoramba mukadzi wake, anga roora umweni mukadzi unomuitisa upombwe. 12Mukadziwo anoramba murume wake akaroorwa ngeumweni unoitisa murume wake upombwe.13Varauya kwaarine vana vanga enda panaJesu, wadzidzi vangavarambidza. 14Jesu pavakaona izvizvo avana kuzvidakarira, angati kwavari: regerai wadoko vauye kwandiri musawarambidza, umambo wekudenga ngewevadai.15Chokwadi ndinoti kwamuri: weshe asingaashiri umambo waMwari kudai ngemwana aanga koni kupinda muumambo wekudenga. 16Wakatora vana angawaisa mumaoko ake akavakomborera akaisa muoko wake pavari.17Wakaenderera nekuhamba kwavo, pane muisa akauya eshirumba, wakagwadama pamberi pake anga bvunza:"mudzidzisi ngezviri zvandingaita kuti ndipinde mukupona kusingaperi"? 18Jesu akapingura akati:"Ngei meinditi ndakanaka? apana akanaka kunze ka Mwari wega. 19iwe unoziyamurairo:" usauraya, usapomba, musaba, usanyepera wekwako, usareya, reremekedza baba na mai wako".20Muisa wakati:"mudzidzisi izvi zveshe ndinozviita kubva ndirimudoko. 21Jesu akaningira mwaari angamuda , wakati kwaari:"pane zvirikushota, enda utengese zveshe zvaunazvoupe kuvarombo, uphimi wako uchawa kudenga", wapedza unditewera." 22Asi muisa uyu aana kudakara ngemashoko aya mgekuti wanga akabudirira.23Jesu wakaningira kwaabva akati kuwadzidzi vake:"zvakaoma kuti mungani apinde muhuumambo wamwari!". 24Wadzidzi wakatya ngenyaya iyi. Asi Jesu wakati kwawari zve:"vana zvakaoma maningi kupinda muumambo wekudenga! 25Asi zvakareruka kuri kamera ripinde ngepa buri pe naiti, pane kuti muganyi apinde muumambo wekudenga."26Wakavhiringika vangatanga kureketa mumwe kune mumwe:"saka ndiani achaponeswa?" 27Jesu akaningira, akati:" kuvanhu azvingaiti asi kunaMwari. ngekuti munaMwari zveshe zvinoita. 28Pita wakatanga kuti:'nokuti isusu takasiya zveshe tingamutevera".29Jesu wakadaira akati:"zvechokwadi ndinoti kwamuri, hapana aksiya Muzi, Wanunguna,Vakoma, Baba, nem vana, kana nyika ngendaa yangu neyo vhangeri. 30Asingapuwi zvakapetwa ka gumi, zvinezvi munyika, muzi vakoma, vakunda, mai, Baba, vana, nyika nekuteererwa munyika wachaona upenyu usingaperi. 31Asi vajinji vai vekutanga vachava vekupedzisira nevekupedzisira vachava wekutanga.32Vainga vari munjira, weinkwidza ku Jerusarema, Jesu Vanga ari pamberi pavo. vaimuteera wakakaruka vwshidana. Jesu wakadaidza Gumi navairi pambiri angatanga kubuia isho chishaitika. 33Apa veshikwidza kuenda Jerusarema uchaiswa mumaoko evakuru veprisita neva nyori. vona wakamutongera rufuvangamuyendesa kuva hedeni. 34vakamucheka wangamuphirira, wangamuuraya. Asi kupera komazuwa matatu, uchamuka."35Jakobo na Johani, wana waZebedia vakauya kwaari vangati:'mudzidzisi tinokumbira kuti muyashire zvishemo zvatichazobuya". 36Jesu wakati:" munoda kuti ndimuitirei?'" 37Wakapindura:"titenderei kuti tigare namambo munyasha umwe kumuryo umweniwo kumuboshwe."38Jesu vakadaira angati:" amuzii zvamunoda kukumbira. munofanira kumwa mukombe wandishamwawo mushingai rubabatidzo ramuchababatidzwa naro?". 39Vangadaira vangati:" isusu tingaita". Jesu vakati:"pamukombe wandichamwa , nemwiwo muchamwawo, nerubabatidzo randaka babatidzwa naro, nemwi muchababatidzwa naro. 40Azvinei neni kuti ndiyani achagara kumuryo kana kumubochwe, asi zviri kune uwo akagadzirira.41Wamwe gumi rewadzidzi pewakazua izvi, wakagara vasikazvizvisisi na Jakobo na Johani. 42Jesu wakavadzidza akati:'zve munoziya kuti madzimambo evahedeni vaingavei vatonga.43Saka pakati penyu ngazviregere kudaro. weshe anoda kuita wekutanga unofaneya kuita mushandi. 44Uyezve uyo anoda kuita okutanga pamuri meshe unofanira kuita mushandi wenyu meshe. 45Asi mwanakomana aazi kuuya kuzonamatwa, asi kunamata, nekupa upenyu wake uye rusununguro rewakanda.46Vakaenda Jeriko. pavakadva Jesu Jeriko nevadzidzi vake nevandhu wakavanda, pane umweni muisa waizvi Batimeu mwana wa Temio, Rainga bofu wainga akagara panjira. 47Pakazua kuti ndi Jesu, wenazareta ari kuguma, wakatanga ku daidzira eiti:"Jesu mwana wa David ndizvirei nyasha". 48Vakawanda wakamubvunza kuti anyarare. Asi ena waka bangira kudaidza. mwanakomana wa David nditirewo nyacha.49Apapo wakaema Jesu, angati mudaidzei. vakadaidza bofu ringati:" tsunga! muruka! urikudaidzwa." 50Apapo wakarasha bashi rake, angamuruka angaenda kuna Jesu.51Jesu wakadaira akati:"chini chaunoda kuti ndikuitire?" bofu rakati" Rabi ndinoda kuti ndione". 52Jesu akati:"enda, kutenda kwako kakuponesa". chiripo wakaona wakamuteera.

Chapter 11

1Pawaikwedera paJerusarema, paduze ne Betfage Betani, pagomo re Oriva, Jesu wakatuma vaviri vadzidzi wake. 2Akavavhunza kuti:" endai paguta iro ririmberi kwenyu, Mukanguna muchaona chidoki chisati chakambogadwa. mochisunungura mouya nacho. 3Mungavhunzwa kuti:" Ngei meshidaro? munodavira mechiti:"ishe warikurida, vachazoriwirinza, futi kunono".4Vakayenda vakaona chidoki chainga chakasungirwa pamusiwo, munjira vakachisunungura. 5vamweni vainga varipo ndokuvavhunzisa:"chinhi shamurikuita meshisunungura chidoki? 6vakadavira semabuiro ainga aita Jesu, ndokuwasiya vachiyenda.7vadzidzi vairi vakatora chidoki voendesa, kuna Jesu, vangatora machira avo voisa padera pechidoki, Jesu obva agada. 8Vandhu vajinji vaiwadjira mashira avo mugwanja wamweni vachiisa ndhavi dzewanga vatema muchango. 99vainga warimberi kake newaimuteera waiti:" hosana! zvakakomborerwa zvinouya ne zita ra iishe! 10wakakomborerwa umambo unouya ngekuna baba vedu Dhavida! hosana kudenga!"11Ipapo Jesu akapinda mu Jerusarema, akapinda muTemperi; wakaninguira vese vainga vakakomberedja , zuva rabira wakabuda kuenda muBhethani pamwepo nevanegumi navairi. 12Nechimangwani voobva Bhethani, iye wakazwa nzara.13Vakati echiona muonde kuretu unemasakani avo ngondambo, wakenda kwouri kuti pamweni ungaona michero kwouri. Naapo aguma kwouri aazi kuona michero, kwega mashakani, ngokuti yaiya isati yaanguva nguwa. 14Wakati kumuonde, “Apana munhu uchazodya michero kubva kwouri mhera nariini.” Nevadzidzi vake vakazvizwa.15Ndokuuya kuJerusarema. Apotera muTemperi, Jesu wakatanga kudzinga avo vaitengesa nevaitenga muTemperi, naye wakapinduridza matafura eavo vaitenganisana mare nezvigaro zveavo vaitengesa njia. 16Naye aazi kutendera naumwe kutwara chidziyo kunyazwi ngechiri muTemperi.17Aiwakavadzidzisa, akati kwavari, “Akuzi kunyorwa here kuti, “Mhatso yangu inozozwi imhatso yokudira yemadzinza eshe? Asi imwimwi mwaiita chiwande chembavha.” 18Vapristi vakuru nevanyori vakazvizwa, navo vakatsvaka kuti vangamuita maurairenyi; ngokuti vaimutya, ngokuti mbungano yeshe yakashamiswa ngokudzidzisa kwake. 19pakabira vakabuda kubva mudhorobha.20Chomangwanani maishi vechipinda ndipo, vakaona muonde wazeketera metsa kunzinde. 21Petro echikarakadza wakati kwaari, “Rabhi, penya Muonde wewakatuka wazeketera.”22Jesu akamudaira, akati kwavari: “iwai nokutenda munaMwari. 23Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi ndiani unozoti kuneiri dunhu:"Bvitwa, uposherwe muruandhle,’ asikagonondi mumwoyo mwake, asi echigonda kuti icho chaaronza chinozoitika, Mwari uchazviita.2424 Ndizvo ndinoti kwomuri, zveshe zvomunokumbira nezvomunokumbirira, gondai kuti mwaashira, munozoa nazvo. 25Naapo mwaema mwechikumbira, rekererai, kunyazwi ndiani unendaa kwomuri; kuti Baba enyu arimudenga amurekererewo zvishaishi zvenyu. 26Asi kudai musikarekereri, naBaba enyu arimudenga aazomurekereri zvishaishi zvenyu.27Vakapetuka Jerusarema. Naapo echihamba puTemperi, vakauya kwaari vapristi vakuru nevanyori nevakuru wetemberivakaenda kaari. 28Navo vakati kwaari: “ngemutoo uri unoita zviro izvi?Ndiyani akutendera kuti uzviite ?”29Jesu wakati: “Neniwo ndinozomubvunza mubvunzo umwe; kudai mwechizondipingura, ndinozomuronzera anonditendera kuita zviro izvi. 30Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabva mudenga here nokuti kuvanhu? Ndipingurenyi.31Navo vakapangana pakati pavo vechiti, “Kuti tikati, ‘Rwakabva mudenga,’ iye unozoti, ‘Ndizvo amuzi kumutenda ngenyi?: 32Asi tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ ” vaitya mbungano ngokuti veshe vaitenda kuti Johani waiya muprofeti wegwinyiso. 33Ndizvo vakapingura Jesu vakati, “Atizii.” NaJesu wakati kwavari, “Neni andizomuronzeri kuti isimbaraani rendinoita ndiro izvi zviro.”

Chapter 12

1Zvino wakatanga kuereketa kwavari ngemiedzaniso echiti, “Munhu wakasima munda wemivhini, wakaushoshera ngorushosha kutendenedza, wakatsa rindi rokukamurira vhini, akaaka chitumba, wakaupa kuvarimi kuti vaushandise, akaenda kunyika imweni. 2Naapo nguva yokuibva kwemichero yaguma, wakatuma muranda kuvarimi kuti aashire michero imweni yemivhini kubva kunevarimi. 3Navo vakamubata, vakamurova, vakamupetudza asina chiro.4Wakatumazve kwavari muranda umweni, nouwo naye vakamuremadza soro rake, vakamutsverudza. 5Naye wakatuma umweni, nouwo vakamuuraya. Nevamweni vazhinji ngokudaro, vakarova vamweni nevamweni vakavauraya.6Wakasara naumwe, mukomana unodikanwa; wakamutuma kwavari pakugumisira echiti, ‘Vanozoremeredza mukororo wangu’. 71Asi avo varimi vakati pakati pavo, ‘Uyu ndiye unogara nhaka; uyai, ngatimuuraye, nenhaka inozoita yedu.8Vakamubata, vakamuuraya, vakamurasha kubanze kwomunda wemivhini. 9Mambo womunda wemivhini unozoitenyi? Unozouya, auraye varimi, unozopa munda wemivhini kunevamweni.10Amuzi kudzidza here ichi chinyorwa chinoti: “ ‘Buwe iro rakarambwa ngevaaki ndiro rakaitwa soro repakhona; 11ichi chakaitwa ndiMambo Mwari, chinoshamisa mukuona kwemadziso edu', 12Navo vakatsvaka kuti vamubate, asi vakatya mbungano, ngokuti vakazia kuti waiereketa muedzaniso uwo ndivo. Ndizvo vakamusiya, vakaenda.13Vakatuma kwaari vamweni vevaFarisi nevaHerodhi, kuti vamuparise ndaa mukuereketa kwake. 14Vaguma vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, tinozia kuti iwewe uri wegwinyiso, aubatiki ngoukuru hwomunhu; ngokuti auringiri hope yomunhu, asi ngegwinyiso unodzidzisa njira yaMwari. ‘Kunotenderwa here kubhadhara chibharo kunaSiza nokuti haiwa?. 15Tinozobhadhara here nokuti tisabhadhara? Asi iye echizia kudziitisa kwavo, wakati kwavari, “Munondiedzerenyi? Unzai kwendiri chigurwa chesirivha ndichione”.16Vakachiunza. Naye wakati kwavari, “Uyu muedzaniso nouku kunyorwa ngekwaani?” Navo vakati kwaari, “NgezvaSiza”. 17Jesu wakati kwavari, “Bhadharai Siza zviro zvaSiza nokuti Mwari zviro zvaMwari.” Navo vakashamiswa kakurutu ndiye.18Vakauya kwaari vaSadhusi, avo vanoti akuna kumuka kwevakafa, navo vakamubvunza mubvunzo vechiti,, 19Mudzidzisi, Mosi wakatinyorera kuti, ‘Kudai mukoma womunhu echifa, echisiya mukadzi, asi asina mwana, munun'una wake ngaamutore mukadzi, abarire mukoma wake vana.20Vaiyapo vakoma vanomwe; wokutanga wakaroora mukadzi asi wakafa asikazi kusiya vana. 21Nowechipiri wakamutora, naye wakafa asikazi kusiya vana; nowechitatu ngokudarowo. 22Vanomwe veshe avazi kusiya vana. Ngesure kwavo veshe mukadzi wakazofawo. 23Mukumuka kwevakafa, apo voozomuka, unozoita mukadzi waani kwavari? Ngokuti vanomwe vakamuita mukadzi”.24Jesu wakati kwavari, “Andikwopi kupauka kwenyu here, ngokuti amuzii zvakanyorwa nokuti simba raMwari? 25Ngokuti apo voomuka kubva kwevakafa, avazoroori nokuti kuroodzwa, asi vanozodai ngengirosi dziri mudenga.26Asi ngendaa yevakafa kuti vanomuswa, amuzi kudzidza here mubhuku raMosi, pandau inoronza ngepfiba, ngenjira iyo Mwari yaakaereketa kwaari echiti, ‘Inini ndini Mwari waAbrahama, Mwari waIsaka naMwari waJakobe? 27Iye aasiri Mwari wevakafa akadi, asi ndiMwari wevanopona; mwapauka kakurutu”.28Kwakaguma umwe wevanyori, wakavazwa vechibvunzisana pamwepo, naye echiona kuti wakanasa kuvapingura wakamubvunza, akati, “Ngouri mupango wokutanga kweiri yeshe?” 29Jesu wakapingura akati, “Wokutanga unoti, ‘Izwai, A Isuraeri! Mambo Mwari, Mwari wedu ndiMambo Mwari umwe; 30newe unozomuda Mambo Mwari, Mwari wako, ngomwoyo wako weshe, ngomweya wako weshe, ngomupinimidzo wako weshe nesimba rako reshe’. 31Nowechipiri ngouyu, ‘Unozomuda muakirwana wako kudai ngokudzida kwako iwewe pachako.’ Akuna mupango umweni wakapinda kukura kuneiyi”.32Nomunyori wakati kwaari, “Wanasa, Mudzidzisi; waereketa gwinyiso kuti uripo Mwari umwe, akuna umwenizve ngepabanze pake. 33nokumuda ngomwoyo weshe, ngokuzwisisa kweshe, ngesimba reshe, nokumuda muakirwana wako kudai ngokudzida kwako iwewe pachako, kunopinda kakurutu midiro yokupisha nemibairo yeshe”. 34Naapo Jesu aona kuti wapingura ngokungwara, wakati kwaari, “Iwewe auri kuretupi akadi kubva kuneumambo hwaMwari.” Sure kweizvi apana waishinga kuchamubvunza chiro.35Jesu achadzidzisa muTemperi wakati, “Vanyori vanoronza ngenyi kuti Kristu mukororo waDhavhidha? 36Dhavhidha emene ari muMweya Wakachena wakati, ‘Mambo Mwari wakati kunaMambo wangu, gara ngokumudyo kwangu, metsa ndiite magaa ako chitambarariro chetsoka dzako’. 37Dhavhidha emene unomudaidza kuti Mambo; ndizvo uri mukororo wake ngenjiranyi?” Nouzhinji hwevanhu vakamuzwa ngokudakara.38Mukudzidzisa kwake wakati, “Ngwarai vanyori, avo vanodisisa kuhamba vakapfeka machira akareba, nokuchingamidzwa mundau dzemisika, 39nezvigaro zvepamberi mumhatso dzokudira nendau dzepamberi mumadhiri., 40Avo vanochakata mhatso dzeshirikadzi, vachidzionisa kudai ngevanhu vakanaka ngokurebesa mikumbiro. Vanozoashira kurashwa kwakanyanyisa kukura.41Jesu wakagara pashi pasinde pebhokisi rezvipo, wakaringira mapire embungano mare mubhokisi rezvipo. Nevazhinji vaiya nepfuma vaipamwo yakawanda. 42Kwakaguma shirikadzi yaiya murombo, yakapa zvigurwa zviiri zvemare, zvinoita sendi.43Wakadaidza kwaari vadzidzi vake, akati kwavari, “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, iyi shirikadzi murombo yapa kupinda avo veshe vapa mubhokisi rezvipo. 44Ngokuti avo veshe vapa ngouwandu hwepfuma yavo; asi iyo mukutama kwayo yapa zveshe zveyaiya nazvo, zveshe zveinopona ndizvo.

Chapter 13

1Achabuda kubva muTemperi, umwe wevadzidzi vake wakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, ringirai, kunaka kwemapuwe aya nokunaka kwemhatso dzakadai!”. 2Jesu wakati kwaari, “Unoona here idzi mhatso dzakakura? Akuzosari buwe narimwe padera pebuwe rimweni, risikazorigwi pashi''.3Achakagara paMutunhu wemaOrivhi akaringirana neTemperi, Petro, Jakobe, Johani naAndreu vakamubvunza vari vega, vakati, 4“Tironzerei, kuti izvi zvinozoitika riini nokuti chionisonyi chinozoonisa kuti izvi zviro zvoda kuitika?”.5Jesu wakatanga kuvaronzera echiti, “Ngwarai kuti musazopaukiswa ngomunhu kunyazwi ngouri, 6Vazhinji vanozouya ngezina rangu vechiti, ‘Ndini Kristu,’ navo vanozopaukisa vazhinji.7Naapo mwoozwa ngokurwa nemawirira okurwa, musazotambudzika; izvi zvinosisira kuti zviitike, asi magumo aasati aguma, 8Ngokuti dzinza rinozomukirana nedzinza, noumambo unozomukirana noumambo; kunozoapo kuzungunyika kwenyika kundau dzakaparadzana, kunozoapo nzara. Izvi zviri kutanga kwemadambudziko.9Asi dzingwarirenyi imwimwi pachenyu; ngekuti vanozomupira kumakota; nemwi munozorohwa mumhatso dzavo dzokudira; munozoema pamberi pevatongi nemadzimambo ngepamusoro pangu, kuita chapupu pamberi pavo, 10Nevhangeri rinosisira kutanga kuchumairwa kumadzinza eshe.11Naapo vanozomukweya vechimupira mukutongwa, musazodembatemba ngepamberi kuti munozoereketenyi; asi ereketai kunyazwi ngechiri chemwapuwa ngeawa iro, ngokuti andimwipi munozoereketa, asi ndiMweya Wakachena, 12Mukoma unozopira munun'una kuti aurawe, nababa unozopira mwana wavo, nevana vanozomukira vabari nokuvauraisa. 13Nemwi munozonyenywa ndivo veshe ngendaa yezina rangu. Asi iye unozoshingirira metsa kumagumo unozoponeswa.14“Naapo mwoona chinyangadzo chinoparadza chechiema apo pechisikasisiri (uwo unodzidza ngaazwisise,) zvino avo vari muJudhia ngavatizire kumitunhu, 15nouwo uri padera pemhatso asazodzaka nokuti kupotera kutora chiro kunyazwi ngechiri mumhatso mwake, 16nouwo uri mumunda asazopetuka sure kootora jira rake.17Asi idambudziko kwavari vane mimba naavo vanoamwisa ngaawo mazuva! 18Nemwi kumbirai kuti zvisazoitika ngomukuwo wechando. 19Ngokuti ngaawo mazuva kunozoapo kutambudzika kukuru, ukwo kusikazi kumboapo kwakadaro kubvira pakutanga kwokusikwa kwaakasika Mwari metsa zvinopano, akuchatongozoitikizve kwakadaro. 20Kudai Mambo asikazi kufupisa mazuva, akuna naumwe waizoponeswa; asi ngepamusoro paavo vakatsanangurwa, avo vakatsanangura, mazuva akafupiswa.21Naapo kudai aripo munhu unozoti kwomuri, ‘Ringira, Kristu uri panapa!’ Nokuti, ‘Ringira, uri apo!’ Musazozvitenda. 22Ngokuti vanozoapo vaKristu vokunyepa nevaprofeti vokunyepa, navo vanozoita zvioniso nezvishamiso, kupaukisa vakatsanangurwa, kudai zvechibvira. 23Asi ngwarai; ndamuronzera zviro zveshe nguva isati yaguma.24Asi ngaawo mazuva, ngesure kwokutambudzika ukwo, zuva rinozoita chidima nomwedzi auzojeki, 25nenyeredzi dzinozowa kubva mudenga nemasimba omudenga anozozungunyiswa. 26Naapo vanozoona Mukororo woMunhu echiuya mumakore anesimba guru nouthende. 27Naapo unozotuma ngirosi nokuunganidza vakatsanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo marongomuna, kubvira kumagumo enyika metsa kuguma kumagumo edenga.28“Dzidzai muedzaniso kubva pamuonde; apo dai rawo rakanyorova rooburikira mashakani aro, munozia kuti zienza raa pasinde, 29Nemwiwo ngokudaro, apo mwoona izvi zvechiitika, munozozia kuti iye uri pasinde, eya pamisiwo.30Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, uyu mubarirwana auzopindi izvi zveshe zvisati zvaitika. 31Denga nenyika zvinozopinda, asi mazwi angu aatongozopindi. 32Asi ngendaa yezuva iro neawa iro, apana naumwe unozvizia, kunyazwi ngirosi dzomudenga nokuti Mukororo, asi ndiBaba ega.33Ngwarai, murinde;[7] ngokuti imwimwi amuzii nguva iyo kuti inoguma riini. 34Kwakadai ngomunhu echihamba rwendo kuenda kunyika imweni, iye wakasiya mhatso yake, wakapa varanda vake simba, umwe ngaumwe mushando wake, akapangazve murindi wepamusiwo kuti arinde.35Ndizvo rindai, ngokuti amuzii imwimwi kuti munewemhatso unoguma riini, dangani zuva rabira, nokuti pakati pousiku, nokuti ngokurira kwejongwe, nokuti mangwanani. 36Kuti pamweni echiguma ngokukasira iye asamuona mwakaata. 37Neicho chendinoronza kwomuri, ndinoronza kwavari veshe: Rindai”.

Chapter 14

1Kwaiya kwasara mazuwa mairi kuti zuwa rePhasika nomushongano wokurya Zvingwa zvisina Mumera rigume. Nevapristi vakuru nevanyori vakatsvaka kuti vangamuita mabatirenyi ngourimbwi, vamuuraye, 2ngokuti vaiti, “Haiwa ngepakati pomushongano wokurya, ngokuti pamweni kungazoita bope pakati pevanhu”.3Naapo achiri muBhethani mumhatso yaSimoni waiya nemapere, akagara patafura, dzimai rakauya nenhera yearibhasita yemafuta enadhi, anodhura kakurutu, rakaiputsa nhera, rikaadururira musoro mwaJesu, 4Asi kwaiyapo vamweni vakatsamwa vechiti, “Kwaitirwenyi uku kurashwa kwemafuta? 5Ngokuti aya mafuta aizotengeswa ngemare inopinda zvigurwa zvesirivha mazana matatu, ikapuwa varombo.” Vakavhuruvhutira dzimairo.6Asi Jesu wakati, “Rirekerenyi; munoritambudzirenyi? Raita mushando wakanaka kwendiri. 7Ngokuti munavo varombo nguva dzeshe, naapo mwechida mungaita zvakanaka kwavari; asi inini amuzoanenipi nguva dzeshe akadi. 8MRaita icho cheraikona; radzodza muiri wangu usati watsirwa. 9Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi ngepari apo perinozochumairwa vhangeri munyika dzeshe, neichi cheraita iri dzimai chinozoteketeswa kuita chicheredziso chake”.10Zvino Judhasi Isikarioti, umwe wevanegumi navairi, wakaenda kuvapristi vakuru kuti amupire kwavari. 11Navo apo vazwa vakadakara, vakagondisa kumupa mare. Naye wakatsvaka nguva kwayo yokuti amupire.12Ngezuva rokutanga redhiri reZvingwa zvisina Mumera, zuva reibaiwa makwai ePhasika, vadzidzi vake vakati kwaari, “Unoda kuti tiende kuri koonasirira kuti udye Phasika?”. 13MNaye wakatuma vairi vevadzidzi vake, akati kwavari, “Endai mudhorobha, unozoshongana nemwi mwamuna akatwara hari yemvura; muteerenyi. 14Mkunyazwi ngepari paanozopotera munozoti kumuna wemhatso, ‘Mudzidzisi unoti, Riripari kamera rangu revaeni, apo pendinozodya Phasika nevadzidzi vangu?’.15Naye unozomupangidzira kamera guru romuturika rakanasirirwa ndizvo zveshe. Naapo munozotinasirira zvokudya zvePhasika. 16Nevadzidzi avo vakabuda kuenda, vakaguma mudhorobha, vakaona kudai ngezvaakaronza kwavari, navo vakanasirira Phasika.17Naapo aamadeekoni wakaguma nevanegumi navairi. 18Vari patafura vechidya, Jesu wakati, “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, umwe wenyu unozondipira, umwe uwo unodya neni”. 19Navo vakatanga kutambudzika, vechiti kwaari umwe ngaumwe, “Ndini here?”.20Wakati kwavari, “Ngoumwe wevanegumi navairi, uwo unosheya chingwa neni mundiro imweyo. 21Ngokuti Mukororo woMunhu unoenda kudai ngezvezvakanyorwa ngendaa yake, asi ihehe kwaari munhuwo Mukororo woMunhu waanozopirwa ndiye! Kwaiya kwakapinda kunaka kwaari munhuwo kudai asakabarwa”.22Vachadya, Jesu wakatora chingwa, akabonga, wakachigura, akavapa, akati, “Torai; ichi ndiwo muiri wangu”. 23Wakatora tsani, naapo abonga wakaipa kwavari, navo vakamwa veshe kweiri. 24Naye wakati kwavari, “Iyi ingazi yangu yechitenderano, iyo inoparadzirwa vazhinji. 25Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, andichazomwizve michero yemivhini metsa kuzuva iro rendinozomwa idzva muumambo hwaMwari”.26Naapo vaemba ngoma vakabuda kuenda kuMutunhu wemaOrivhi. 27Jesu wakati kwavari, “Imwimwi mweshe munozopumhuniswa, ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Ndinozorova muushi nemakwai anozoparadzwa’.28Asi ngesure kwokumuswa kwangu, ndinozoenda pamberi penyu muGarire”. 29Asi Petro wakati kwaari, “Kunyazwi veshe vanozopumhuniswa, asi haiwa inini”.30Jesu wakati kwaari, “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwouri, iwewe nyamashi, usiku uno jongwe risati rarira kairi, unozondiramba katatu”. 31Asi iye wakaereketa ngesimba yaamho echiti, “Kunyazwi ndechizofa newe, andizokurambi akadi.” Navo veshe vakadarowo.32Vakaguma kundau inozwi Getsemani; naye wakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Garai panapa inini ndechikumbira”. 33Wakatora naye Petro, Jakobe naJohani, wakatanga kukaruka nokutambudzika kakurutu. 34Wakati kwavari, “Mweya wangu unotambudzika kakurutu metsa mukufa. Garai panapa, murinde”.35Naye wakaendamberi padoko, akawa pashi pamavhu, akakumbira kuti, dai zvechiitika kuti awa iri ripinde kubva kwaari. 36Naye wakati, “Aba, Baba, zviro zveshe zvinoitika kwouri; dusa iyi tsani kubva kwendiri. Asi kusaita kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwako”.37Wakauya, akavaona vakaata, akati kunaPetro, “Simoni, waata here? Wakorera here kurinda awa rimwe? 38Rindai mukumbire kuti musapotera mukuedzwa; mweya unotenda asi nyama aina simba”. 39Wakahwirirazve, akakumbira, echiereketa mazwi ndiwo ndiwo.40Wakapetukazve akaona vakaata, ngokuti madziso avo aiya echirema; navo avazi kuzia chokumupingura. 41Wakauya ngekwechitatu, akati kwavari, “Muchakandoata here, mwechizorora? Zvakwana! Awa raguma; penyai, Mukororo woMunhu unopirwa munyara dzevashaishi. 42Mirukai, tiende. Wonai uwo unondipira waa pasinde”.43Paripo, achaereketa, Judhasi wakaguma, umwe wevanegumi navairi, anembungano ine shoti nenduku, vechibva kuvapristi vakuru nevanyori nevakuru vevanhu. 44Zvinopano iye waiya akavapa chioniso echiti, “Uwo wendinozochingamidza ngomuromo ndiye; mubatenyi mumukweye ngokungwaririka”. 45Naapo aguma, paripo wakauya kwaari akati, “Rabhi!” Naye wakamuchingamidza ngomuromo., 46Navo vakamubata ngenyara dzavo vakamutora.47Asi umwe weavo vaiema apo wakashwamura shoti yake, wakatema hloko yomupristi mukuru, akagura nzee yayo. 48Jesu wakati kwavari, “Mwabuda kundibata here kudai ngevanoambana negandanga, muneshoti nenduku? 49Ndaiya ndinemwi mazuva eshe muTemperi ndechidzidzisa, nemwi amuzi kundibata. Asi izvi zvinoitika kuti zvakanyorwa zvidzadzisike”. 50Navo veshe vakamusiya, vakatiza.51Jaha rakamuteera, raiya nejira rakachena rakariti kupekupe pamuiri waro risina chimweni chokusimira. Navo vakaribata, 52asi iro rakasiya jira rakachena, rikatiza riri mupunu.53Navo vakakweya Jesu kuenda naye kumupristi mukuru. Kwakaungana pamwepo vapristi vakuru veshe nevakuru vevanhu nevanyori. 54Petro waiya echimuteera ngokuretu, metsa wakaguma mukati muruwanze rwomupristi mukuru; naye wakagara nevarindi vomupristi mukuru nokugota muriro.55Zvinopano vapristi vakuru nevatongi veshe vakatsvaka chapupu ndiJesu kuti vamuuraye, asi avazi kuchiona. 56Ngokuti vazhinji vakaereketa chapupu chokunyepa ndiye, nouchapupu hwavo ahuzi kutenderana.57Kwakamiruka vamweni vanhu vakaita chapupu chokunyepa ndiye vechiti. 58“Takamuzwa echiti, ‘Ndinozoputsa iri Temperi rakaakiwa ngenyara, ngemazuva matatu ndinozoaka rimweni, risikaakwi ngenyara'. 59Ndizvozve ngokudaro uchapupu hwavo ahuzi kutenderana.60Nomupristi mukuru wakaema pakati pavo, akabvunza Jesu echiti, “Aupinguri chiro here? Chiinyi ichi chevanopupura ava ndiwe?” 61Asi iye wakanyarara, aazi kupingura chiro. Mupristi mukuru wakamubvunzazve echiti kwaari, “Iwewe uri Kristu here, Mukororo woUwo Unomuchena?' 62Jesu wakati, “Ndini; nemwi munozoona Mukororo woMunhu akagara ngokumudyo kwoUnesimba, echiuya mumakore omudenga”.63Nomupristi mukuru wakatatura machira ake echiti, “Tichatamirenyi zvapupu? 64Mwazwa kutuka kwake. Munotinyi?” Navo veshe vakagura kuti unosisira kufa. 65Vamweni vakatanga kumupfira mata nokufukidza hope yake nokumupamhadza nokuronza kwaari kuti, “Profeta!” Nevarindi vomupristi mukuru vakamuashira ngokumupamhadza ngenyara.68Naapo Petro ari paruwanze, kwakauya kwaari umwe wevasikana vomupristi mukuru. 67Naye echiona Petro echigota muriro, wakamuringira, akati, “Iwewewo waiya naJesu weNazaretha”. 66Asi iye wakaramba echiti, “Andizii, andizwisisi kuti unotinyi.” Naye wakabuda akaenda paruwanze pamusiwo, nejongwe rakarira.69Nomusikana uwo wakamuona, wakatangazve kuronzera avo vaiemapo echiti, “Uyu ndiye umwe wavo” 70Asi iye wakarambazve. Ngesure kwenguva doko avo vaiemapo vakatizve kunaPetro, “Ngegwinyiso iwewe uri umwe wavo, ngokuti uri muGarire”.71Asi iye wakatanga kutuka nokupika echiti, “Andimuzii uyu munhu womunoereketa ndiye”. 72Apapo ngokukasira jongwe rakarira kwechipiri. NaPetro wakakarakadza izwi raakaereketa Jesu kwaari rokuti, “Jongwe risati rarira kairi unozondiramba katatu.” Naapo akarakadza ngeizvo, wakachema.

Chapter 15

1Mangwanani maishi vapristi vakuru, pamwepo nevakuru vevanhu, vanyori nevatongi veshe vakapangana; vakasunga Jesu, vakamutora, vakamupira kunaPiratu. 2Piratu wakamubvunza echiti, “Iwewe ndiwe mambo wevaJudha ere?” Asi iye wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Watoronza.”. 3Nevapristi vakuru vakamuitira ndaa dzakawanda.,44 Pirato wakamuvunzazve eiti, audairi chiro kanio? ningira kuwanda kwendaa dzevanokuitira, 5asi jesu aazi kuchizomupingurazve ndizo pirato wakashamiswa 3Nevapristi vakuru vakamuitira ndaa6786 Zvinopano kumushongano wokudya waisivasunhurira mubhanditi umwe uwo wevaizokumbira., 7Pakati pemabhanditi aiya mutirongo paiya naumwe waizwi Bharabhasi, uwo wakasungwapamwepo naavo vaiya vakamukira, avo mukumukira kwavo vakauraya munhu. :8Nembungano yechikwirayo, yakatanga kukumbira Piratu kuti avaitire kudai ngomutoo wakekwavari.,99 Piratu wakapingura kwavari echiti, “Munoda here kuti ndimusunhurire mambo wevaJudha?”, MARAKO: 10Ngokuti wakazia kuti vapristi vakuru vaiya vamupira ngendaa yendurumwa., 11Asi vapristi vakuru vakavherudza mbungano kuti zvirinane kuti avasunhurire Bharabhasi.,12Piratu wakapingurazve, akati kwavari, “Ndizvo ndinozoitenyi kwaari uwo womunoti ndimambo wevaJudha?". 13Navo vakaboorerazve vechiti, “Mukohomere.”!14Piratu wakati kwavari, “Ngenyi? Chiinyi chakashata chaakaita?” Asi vakaboorera kakurutu vechiti, mukohomere.. 15NaPiratu echida kudakadza mbungano wakavasunhururira Bharabhasi, akavapa Jesu, ambomupamhadza, kuti akohomerwe18Masoja akamukweya kuenda mukati mungome, akakoka pamwepo chikwata cheshe chemasoja., 17Nawo akamupfekesa jira rakatsvukuruka, akapomba dzungudza reminzwa, akariisa musoromwake., 16Akatanga kumuchingamidza echiti, “Makosi, mambo wevaJudha!”,19Akamurova musoro ngorutsanga, akamupfira mata, akagwadama ngemabvi awo, akamudira., 20Naapo vamuitira jee, vakamukhumura jira rakatsvukuruka, vakamupfekesa zvokusimira zvake. Navo vakamukweya kuenda naye kubanze koomukohomera., 21Navo vakaangiridza umwe waipindapo, Simoni weKurene, echibva munharaundayo, baba waArekizanda naRufusi, kuti atware muchinjiko wake.22Vakamuunza kundau inozwi Gorogotha, (iyo inozwi ngokukumuchwa, Ndau yeDenhenya.), 23Navo vakamupa vhini rakakumanidzwa nemhura; asi iye aazi kuriashira., 24Vakamukohomera, vakapaurirana zvokufuka zvake pakati pavo, vechiita mabhigidha okuonakuti umwe ngaumwe ungatorenyi.,25Raiwa awa rechitatu revakamukohomera 26Nechinyorwa chendaa yake chaiti “MAMBO WEVAJUDHA.”, 27Jesu wakakohomerwa pamwepo nemagandanga mairi, rimwe ngokumudyo nerimweni ngokumuoshwe kwake. 28"Nezvinyorwa zvakadzadzisika izvo zvinoti, “Wakaerengwa pamwepo nevashaishi.”( fananidza na ruka 22:37)29Naavo vaipinda ngaapo vakamutuka, vechigudwaira masoro avo vechiti, “Ehee! Iweweunoparadza Temperi nokuriaka ngamazuva matatu,, 30dziponese, udzake kubva pamuchinjiko!”,32Vakadarowo vapristi vakuru vechimuitire jee pakati pavo, nevanyori vechiti, “Wakaponesa vamweni, aangakoni kudziponesa., 31Ngaadzake kubva pamuchinjiko Kristu, Mambo wavaIsuraeri, kuti tione, titende.” Naavo akakohomerwa naye vakamutukawo.,33Ngeawa rechipfumbamwe Jesu wakadaidzira ngeizwi guru echiti, “Eloi, Eloi, Lama Sabakathani?” Ukwo kunoti ngokukumuchwa, “Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, wandisiya ngenyi?”, 34Vamweni veavo vaiemapo vechizwa, vakati, “Izwai, unodaidza Erija. 35Vamweni veavo vaiemapo vechizwa, vakati, “Izwai, unodaidza36Umwe wakarumba, akazadza siponji ngevhini rinorungura, wakariisa padera perutsanga, akamupa kuti amwe echiti, “Rekerai, tione kuti Erija unouya here ? 37?Nejira romuTemperi rakabaurwa ngepakati, kubvira ngedera metsa kuguma pashi., 38:Nejira romuTemperi rakabaurwa ngepakati, kubvira ngedera metsa kuguma pashi., MARAKO:39Naapo nduna yezana, iyo yaiema yakaringisana naye, yaona kuti wafa ngokudaro, yakati, “Ngegwinyiso munhu uyu waiya Mukororo waMwari!”, 40Vaiyapo madzimai vairingira vari kuretu, pakati pavo kwaiyapo Maria Magadhareni, Maria maiaJakobe mudoko, Josesi naSarome., 41Avo vakamuteera achiri muGarire, vechimushandira; nemadzimai amweni akawanda avovakakwira naye Jerusarema.42Naapo, aamadekoni, nekuti naye zuwa rekunasirira, apapo rainga zuwa rinotanga sabhata 43Kwakauya Josefa weArimathea, gota rairemeredzwa, uwo naye pachake waigarira umambohwaMwari, wakapotera kunaPiratu ngokutsunga, akakumbira kupuwa muiri waJesu., 44Pirato wakashamiswa kuti wainga afa, echidaidza kwaari, mukuru wemazano wakaibvunza kuti watofa here?45Naapo azwa nemukuru wemazano kuti wafa, wakapa muiri wa Jesu kuna Josefa 46Naye wakatenga jira rakachena, akamudzasa pashi, akamuputira mujira rakachena, akamuradzika muguwa rakatsetswa pabuwe, akamburumbudzira buwe pamusiwo weguwa., 47Maria Magadhareni naMaria mai aJosesi vakaona apo paakaradzikwa.,

Chapter 16

1Naapo Sabatha rapinda, Maria Magadhareni, Maria mai aJakobe naSarome, vakatenga mutombo unonuhwira, kuti vaende vamudzodze., 2Mangwanani maishi ngezuva rokutanga revhiki vakaguma kuiba zuva roobuda.3Navo vaiti pakati pavo, “Ndiani unozotimburumbudzira buwe kubva pamusiwo weiba?” 4Navo vechiringira, vakaona kuti buwe raiya ramburumbudzwa, ngokuti raiya gurutu yaamho.5Naapo vapotera muiba, vakaona murumbwana akagara ngokumudyo, akapfeka gauni rakachena; navo vakashamiswa., 6Naye wakati kwavari, “Musashamiswa; munotsvaka Jesu weNazaretha, uwo wakakohomerwa. Wamuka, amuna muno.Ringirai pevakamuradzika., 7Asi endai, muronzere vadzidzi vake naPetro kuti, ‘Unomutangira kuenda Garire; munozomuonayo kudai ngezvaakaronza kwomuri.’8Navo vakabuda, vakatiza kubva paiba, ngokuti vakagumirwa ngokuhuta nokushamiswa; navo avazi kuronza chiro kumunhu, ngokuti vaitya.9Naapo amuka mangwanani maishi ngezuva rokutanga revhiki, wakaoneka kutanga kunaMaria Magadhareni, uwo waiya akaduswa madhimoni manomwe., 10Wakaenda akaronzera avo vaiya vanaye, vaitsumba nokuchema., 11Asi apo vazwa kuti unopona nokuti waiya aoneka ndiye, avazi kutenda.,12Ngesure kweizvi wakaoneka kunevairi vavo, anechiemo chimweni, vaihamba munharaunda., 13Navo vakapetuka, vakaronzera vamweni veshe. Asi avazi kuvatenda.14Ngesure kweizvo wakaoneka kunevanegumi naumwe vakagara patafura; naye wakavaganyira ngokusikatenda kwavo nokukonza kwomwoyo yavo, ngokuti avazi kutenda avo vaiya vamuona ngesure kwokumuka kwake kubva kwevakafa., 15Naye wakati kwavari, “Endai munyika dzeshe, muchumaire vhangeri kunezvisikwa zveshe., 16Iye unotenda abhabhatidzwe unozoponeswa; asi uwo usikatendi unozorashwa.17Neiyi mioniso inozoa naavo vanotenda; ngezina rangu vanozodzinga madhimoni; vanozoereketa ngendimi itsva;, 18vanozobata nyoka, kunyazwi vakamwa chinouraya, achitongozovaremadzi; vanozoisa nyara dzavo padera pevanorwara navo vanozotambiswa.”19Ndizvo zvino Mambo Jesu, apedza kuereketa navo, wakaashirwa mudenga, akagara ngokumudyo kwaMwari., 20Navo vakaenda, vakachumaira kundau dzeshe, Mambo echishanda pamwepo navo, echigwinyisa izwi ngemioniso yaiya navo.

## Luke

Chapter 1

1Ngokuti vanhu vazhinji vakaedza kurongedza tsamba ngendaa yezviro zvakaitika pakati pedu, 2kudai ngezvezvakapuwa kwetiri ngaavo kubvira pakutanga vaiya zvapupu zvakaona ngemadziso nevashandi veizwi, 3kwakandinakira ininiwo, apo ndaiya ndanasa kuringisisa ngokwakaperera zviro zveshe kubvira pakutanga, kuti ndinyore ngokuteererana kwomuri, imwimwi makosi Theofirusi, 4kuti muzie gwinyiso remazwi awo emwakadzidziswa.6Ngamazuva aHerodhi, mambo weJudhia, waiyapo mupristi waizwi ndiZekharia, webingo raAbhia, waiya nomukadzi wake waiya mukunda weverudzi rwaAroni, nezina rake raiya Erizabhethi. 5Navo veshe vaiya vakarurama pamberi paMwari, vechingwarira mipango nezviemeso zveshe zvaMambo Mwari vasina ndaa., 7Navo vaiya vasina mwana, ngokuti Erizabhethi waiya ngomwa, navo vaiya vakura yaamho veshe.8Zvino achaita mushando woupristi pamberi paMwari ngokuteererana kwebingo rake, 9kudai ngomushuma woupristi, bingo rake raiya rokupotera muTemperi raMambo Mwari nokupisha mutombo unegwema rakanaka., 10Nembungano yeshe yevanhu yaikumbira kubanze ngeawa rokupisha mutombo unegwema rakanaka.11Kwakaoneka kwaari ngirosi yaMambo Mwari yakaema ngokumuryo wearita rokupishira mutombo unegwema rakanaka. 12Zekharia wakatambudzika ngokuiona, nokutya kwakamugumira. 13Asi ngirosi yakati kwaari, “Usatya, Zekharia, ngokuti kukumbira kwako kwakazwika, nomukadzi wako Erizabhethi unozokubarira mukororo, newe unozodudza zina rake kuti Johani.14Newe unozodakara nokudakadzwa, navazhinji vanozodakara ngokubarwa kwake;, 15ngokuti iye unozoita mukuru mukuona kwaMambo Mwari, naye aazomwi vhini nokuti zvinoradzisa, naye unozozadzwa ngoMweya Wakachena, eya kubvira mundani yamai ake.16Naye unozotenderudzira vazhinji vevana vaIsuraeri kunaMambo Mwari wavo, 17naye unozohamba pamberi pehope yake ngomweya nesimba raErija, kutenderudzira mwoyo yemadzibaba kunevana, nevasikapurutani kuti vahambe mukungwara kwevakarurama, kunasirira vanhu kuti vaite vakanasirirwa Mambo Mwari”.18NaZekharia wakati kunengirosi, “Ndinozozia ngenyi ichi? Ngokuti ndakura yaamho nomukadzi wangu wakura yaamho”. 19Nengirosi yakamupingura yechiti kwaari, “Ndiri Gabhurieri, uwo unoema pamberi paMwari, neni ndatumwa kuti ndierekete kwouri nokukuunzira aya mashoko akanaka. 20Penya, unozoita chimbungumbungu usikakoni kuereketa metsa rigume zuva iro rezvinozoitika izvi, ngokuti auzi kugonda mazwi angu, awo anozoitika ngenguva yawo”.21Nevanhu vechigarira Zekharia vakashamiswa ngokunonoka kwake muTemperi. 22Naapo abuda, waiya asikachakoni kuereketa kwavari, navo vakazia kuti iye waiya aona chioniso ari muTemperi; naye wakaereketa kwavari ngenyara, akagara ari chimbungumbungu. 23Naapo mazuva okushanda kwake apera, wakaenda kanyi kwake.24Naapo abuda, waiya asikachakoni kuereketa kwavari, navo vakazia kuti iye waiya aona chioniso ari muTemperi; naye wakaereketa kwavari ngenyara, akagara ari chimbungumbungu., 25“Ndizvo Mambo Mwari wakaita ichi kwendiri ngamazuva awo aakandiringira ndiwo, kuti aduse chimene changu pakati pevanhu”.26Ngomwedzi wechitanhatu ngirosi Gabhurieri yakatumwa kubva kunaMwari kuenda kudhorobha reGarire raizwi Nazaretha, 27kumhandara yaiya yakaemeserwa munhu zina rake raizwi ndiJosefa, worudzi rwaDhavhidha, nezina remhandara iyo raizwi Maria. 28Nayo yakapotera kwaari ikati, “Mwauya, iwewe waona nyasha, Mambo Mwari unewe!”. 29Asi iye wakatambudzika kakurutu ngokuereketa kwayo, akapinimidza kuti uku kuchingamidza kunoronzenyi.30Nengirosi yakati kwaari, “Usatya, Maria, ngokuti iwewe waona nyasha kunaMwari., 31Penya, unozoita mimba newe unozobara mukororo, unozodudza zina rake kuti Jesu., 32Naye unozoita mukuru, unozozwi Mukororo woUwo Uripadera pazveshe; naMambo Mwari unozomupa dendemaro rababa ake Dhavhidha, 33naye unozotonga padera pemhatso yaJakobe mhera nariini; noumambo hwake ahutongozoa nemagumo”.34Maria wakati kunengirosi, “Ichi chingaita maitikirenyi ndisina mwamuna?” 35Ngirosi yakapingura, ikati kwaari, “Mweya Wakachena unozouya padera pako, ndizvo uwo unozobarwa unozozwi wakachena, Mukororo waMwari.36Penya, Erizabhethi hama yako unemimba yomukororo, akura yaamho; nouyu waamwedzi wechitanhatu kwaari uwo waizwi ingomwa. 37Ngokuti kunaMwari apana chinokorereka”. 38NaMaria wakati, “Penya, ndiri murandakadzi waMambo Mwari; ngakuitike kwendiri kudai ngeizwi rako.” Nengirosi yakabva kwaari.39NaMaria wakamiruka ngaawo mazuva, wakaenda ngokukasira kunyika yezvimitunhu, kuguta reJudhia, 40naye wakapotera mumhatso yaZekharia, akachingamidza Erizabhethi. 41Kwakaitika apo Erizabhethi azwa kuchingamidza kwaMaria, mwana wakanyanduka mundani mwake; naErizabhethi wakazadzwa ndiMweya Wakachena.42naye wakadaidzira ngeizwi guru echiti, “Unomuchena iwewe pakati pevakadzi. Unomuchena uwo unozobarwa mundani mwako 43:Chaitika ngenyi ichi kwendiri, kuti mai aMambo wangu auye kwendiri? 44RNgokuti penya, apo izwi rokuchingamidza kwako razwika munzee dzangu, mwana wakanyanduka mundani mwangu ngokudakara. 45:Unomuchena uwo wakatenda kuti kunozoapo kuitika kweizvo zvakaereketwa kwaari zvechibva kunaMambo Mwari”.46Maria wakati, “Mweya wangu unokurisa Mambo, 47nomweya wangu unodakara kukurutu kuna Mwari, Muponesi wangu,48ngokuti iye wakaringira upashi hwomurandakadzi wake. Ngokuti ringira, kubvira zvinopano yeshe mibarirwana inozondierenga kuti ndinomuchena. 49ngokuti uwo unesimba wakaita zvikuru kwendiri, nezina rake riri rakachena.50Nenyasha dzake dziri padera pavo vanomutya kubvira kumubarirwana kuenda kumubarirwana. 51Iye wakaonisa simba rake ngomuoko wake, wakaparadza avo vanodzikudza ngokupinimidza kwomwoyo yavo.52Wakadzasa pashi vane simba kubva pamadendemaro avo, akakurisa avo varipashi, 53wakagutisa avo vanenzara ngezvakanaka, akaendesa makurudza asina chiro.54Wakadetsera muranda wake Isuraeri, kuti akarakadze nyasha dzake, 55kudai ngezvaakaereketa kunemadzibaba edu, kunaAbrahama nokurudzi rwake mhera nariini”.56NaMaria wakagara naye kwaida kuita mwedzi mitatu, naye wakapetuka kanyi kwake. 57Zvinopano mukuwo waErizabhethi wakasvika wokuti abare, naye wakabara mukororo. 58Nevaakirwana vake nehama dzake vakazwa kuti Mambo Mwari waiya akurisa nyasha dzake kwaari, navo vakadakara pamwepo naye.59Kwakaitika ngezuva rechisere kuti vakauya kuzocheka mwana, navo vaida kumududza zina rake kuti ndiZekharia, kudai ngezina rababa ake., 60Asi mai ake vakapingura vakati, “Haiwa; asi unozodudzwa kuti Johani”. 61Navo vakati kwaari, “Apana naumwe wehama dzenyu wakambodudzwa ngeiro zina”.62Navo vakakopera kunababa ake, kuti vazwe kuti ungada kuti adudzwe kutinyi. 63Naye wakakumbira pokunyorerapo, wakanyora kuti, “Zina rake ndiJohani.” Navo veshe vakashamiswa.65Paripo muromo wake wakabeurwa norurimi rwake rwakasunhurwa, naye wakaereketa, echikudza Mwari 64. Nokutya kwakagumira avo veshe vaigara pasinde pavo. Nemashoko eizvi akashumirwa munyika yeshe yezvimitunhu zveJudhia, 66navo veshe vakazvizwa vakazvingwarira mumwoyo yavo vechiti, “Uyu unozoita mwana wakaitawani?” Ngokuti nyara yaMambo Mwari yaiya naye.67Nababa ake Zekharia wakazadzwa ndiMweya Wakachena, naye wakaprofeta echiti. 68“Unomuchena Mambo Mwari waIsuraeri, ngokuti iye wakahambira nokuripira vanhu vake.69naye wakatimirudzira runyanga rworuponeso mumhatso yomuranda wake Dhavhidha, 70kudai ngezvaakaereketa ngomuromo wevaprofeti vakacheneswa vake vekaretu, 71kuponeswa kubva kumagaa edu nokubva kunyara yaavo veshe vanotinyenya.72kuonisa nyasha kunemadzibaba edu, nokukarakadza chitenderano chake chakachena,, 73mhiko iyo yaakapika kunababa edu Abrahama, 74yokuti isusu, techinunurwa kubva munyara yemagaa edu, timushandire tisina chokutya, 75mukucheneswa nomukururama pamberi pake mazuva eshe okurarama kwedu.76Iwewe, mwana, unozozwi muprofeti woUwo Uripadera pazveshe; ngokuti iwewe unozohamba pamberi pehope yaMambo Mwari kunasirira njira dzake, 77kupa ruziyo rworuponeso kuvanhu vake ngokurekererwa kwezvishaishi zvavo.78Ngendaa yokupfaa kwenyasha dzaMwari wedu, naapo kuedza kwezuva kunobva mudenga kunozotihambira, 79kujeka padera paavo vanogara muchidima nomubvute rokufa, kutungamirira tsoka dzedu munjira yokunyarara''.80Mwana wakakura, wakagwinya mumweya, waiya mushango metsa rorooguma zuva rokuoniswa kwake kunevaIsuraeri.

Chapter 2

1Ngaawo mazuva chakabuda chironzo chechibva kunaSiza Agustusi kuti nyika yeshe inyorwe mazita. 2Nouku kunyorwa kwaiya kwokutanga kwakaitika apo Kureniusi ari mutongi weSiria. 3Navo veshe vakaenda koonyorwa, munhu weshe kudhorobha raakabarirwa.4NaJosefawo wakakwira echibva Garire, mudhorobha reNazaretha, akaenda Judhia, kudhorobha raDhavhidha raizwi Bhetherehema, ngokuti iye waiya wemhuri norudzi rwaDhavhidha,, 5kuti anyorwe pamwepo naMaria, uwo waiya chigango chake, akurirwa ngemimba.6Naapo vechiguma kuBele, mazuva akakwana okuti Maria abereke. 7Naye wakabara dangwe rake romukororo, naye wakamuputira ngejira, akamuradzika muchidziyo chen'ombe, ngokuti kwaiya kusina ndau yavo mumhatso yevaeni.8Kwaiya nevaushi munyikeyo, vaigara mushango vechingwarira makwai avo usiku. 9Nengirosi yaMambo Mwari yakaoneka kwavari, noumambo hwaMambo Mwari hwakajeka kuvatendenedza, navo vakatya kakurutu.10Nengirosi yakati kwavari, “Musatya; ngokuti penyai, ndinomuunzira mashoko akanaka, anodakadza kakurutu awo ari evanhu veshe. 11ngokuti mwaberekerwa nyamashi mudhorobha raDhavhidha Muponesi, ndiye Kristu Mambo. 12RNeichi chinozoita chioniso kwomuri; kuti munozoona mwana akaputirwa ngejira akaradzikwa muchidziyo chen'ombe''.13Paripo yaiyapo nengirosi mbungano huru yehondo yomudenga yechikudza Mwari yechiti, 14“Ngaakudzwe Mwari mudengadenga, nokunyarara munyika pakati pevanhu, avo vaanonasa kudakara ndivo”.15Naapo ngirosi dzaenda mudenga kubva kwavari, vaushi vakati umwe kunoumweni, “Ngatiende Bhetherehema, toona ichi chaitika, chaaziisa Mambo kwetiri'. 16Navo vakaenda ngokukasira, vakavaona veshe Maria naJosefa, nomwana akaradzikwa muchidziyo chen'ombe.17Naapo vechimuona vakaziisa mashoko awo akaronzwa kwavari ngendaa yemwana uyu. 18navo veshe vakazwa vakashamiswa ngeizvo zvevakaronzerwa ngavaushi. 19Asi Maria wakangwarira izvi zveshe, echizvitsengesesa mumwoyo mwake. 20Nevaushi vakahwirira, vechikurisa nokukudza Mwari ngeizvo zveshe zvevakazwa nezvevakaona, kudai ngezvezvakaronzwa kwavari.21Naapo mazuva masere apera okuti achekwe, vakadudza zina rake kuti Jesu, iro rakadudzwa ngengirosi isati yaapo mimba yake.22Naapo apera mazuva okucheneswa kwavo, kudai ngeMipango yaMosi, vakakwira naye Jerusarema kuti vamupire kunaMambo Mwari. 23Kudai ngezvezvakanyorwa muMipango yaMambo Mwari kuti, “Vanakomana veshe varimatangwe vanozozwi vakachena kunaMambo Mwari'. 24nokupira mudiro kudai ngezvezvakaronzwa muMipango yaMambo Mwari, “Wemagora mairi nokuti mabwipwi mairi enjia'.25Penya, kwaiyapo munhu muJerusarema zina rake raizwi ndiSimeoni, nomunhu uyu waiya akarurama nowaidira Mwari, echigarira kuembedzerwa kwaIsuraeri, noMweya Wakachena waiya padera pake. 26Nakwo kwakaoniswa kwaari ngoMweya Wakachena kuti aatongozofi asati aona Kristu waMambo Mwari.27Echikweiwa ndiMweya wakauya muTemperi; naapo vabari vaunza mwana Jesu, kuti vaite kwaari kudai ngomushuma weMipango,, 28Simione wakaashira Jesu, akakudza Mwari echiti; 29Mambo Mwari, zvinopano tendera kuti muranda wako aende ngokunyarara, kudai ngeizwi rako.30Ngokuti madziso angu aona ruponeso rwako, 31urwo rwewakanasirira pamberi pehope yevanhu veshe; 32Kujeka ukwo kunovhenekera vemadzinza, kuri uthendezve kuvanhu vako Isuraeri'.33Baba ake namai ake vakashamiswa ngeizvo zvakaereketwa ngepamusoro pake. 34NaSimeoni wakavafumisa, akati kunamai ake Maria, “Penya, mwana uyu wakaemeserwa kuwa nokumuka kwevazhinji muIsuraeri, nokuitazve chioniso chinozorambwa 35(eya neshoti inozobayawo mweya wako) kuti mipinimidzo yomwoyo mizhinji ioniswe.36Kwaiyapozve Ana muprofeti womukadzi, mwanasikana waFanueri wedzinza raAsha. Waiya aamusharuka, iye waiya akagara nemwamuna wake makore manomwe sure kwousikana hwake. 37Naye wakaita shirikadzi makore makumi masere namarongomuna. Aazi kutongobuda kubva muTemperi, echidira nokuera kudya nokukumbira usiku nemasikati. 38Naye echiuya ngeiro awa wakabonga Mwari, wakaereketa ndiye kwavari veshe vaigarira kuripirwa kweJerusarema.39Naapo vapedza kuita zviro zveshe kudai ngezvaidiwa ngeMipango yaMambo Mwari, vakahwirira Garire, kudhorobha ravo Nazaretha. 40Nomwana wakakura, akagwinya, aneungwaru; nenyasha dzaMwari dzaiya padera pake.41Nevabereki vake vakagara vechindoenda makore nemakore Jerusarema kumushongano wokurya wePhasika. 42Naapo Jesu aanemakore gumi namairi, vakakwira kudai ngomushuma wokuenda kumushongano wokudya. 43Naapo vapedza mazuva awo voopetuka, murumbwana Jesu wakasara sure muJerusarema. Nevabari vake avazi kuzvizia. 44Asi vechipinimidza kuti uri mukati mwembungano, vakahamba muhambo wezuva rimwe, navo vakamutsvaka mukati mwehama dzavo neshamwari dzavo.45Naapo vasikamuwoni, vakapetuka Jerusarma veimutsaka. 46Ngesure kwemazuva matatu vakamuona ari muTemperi, akagara mukati mwevadzidzisi, echivazwa nokuvabvunza mibvunzo. 47Navo veshe vakamuzwa vakashamiswa ngokuzia kwake nokupingura kwake.48Naapo vakati vechimuona vakahahairwa; namai ake vakati kwaari, “Mwana, watiitira zvakadai ngenyi? Penya, baba ako neni taikutsvaka techitambudzika”. 49Naye wakati kwavari, “Mwainditsvaka ngenyi? Musaizia here kuti kunosisira kuti ndiwe mumhatso yaBaba angu?”. 50Navo avazi kuzwisisa izwi iro raakaereketa kwavari.51Naye wakadzaka navo, akaguma Nazaretha, wakavapurutana. Namai ake vakangwarira mazwi eshe aya mumwoyo mwavo. 52NaJesu wakakura muungwaru nomuiri, nomukudiwa ndiMwari nevanhu.

Chapter 3

1Ngegore regumi namashanu rokutonga kwaThibheriusi Siza, Phontiusi Piratu mutongi weJudhia, naHerodhi sadunhu weGarire, nomunun'una wake Firipu sadunhu wenyika yeIturia neyeTrakhonitisi, naRusaniasi sadunhu weAbhirene, 2Anasi naKaiafasi, vari vapristi vakuru, izwi raMwari rakauya kuna Johani mukororo waZekharia ari mushango.3Naye wakauya kunyika yeshe inotendenedza Jorodhani, echichumaira rubhabhatidzo rwokutenderuka kwokurekererwa kwezvishaishi.4Kudai ngezvezvakanyorwa mubhuku remazwi aIsaya muprofeti kuti, “Izwi rounodaidzira mushango kuti: Nasirirai njira yaMambo Mwari, ruramisai makwara ake.5Mabani eshe anozozadzwa, nemitunhu yeshe nezvimitunhu zvinozodzaswa pashi, nenjira dzakabenda dzichazo thobwa, nenjira dzakaita marindi dzinozoserereswa;, 6nevanhu veshe vanozoona ruponeso rwaMwari”.7Ndizvo Johan wakati kuvazhinji avo vakabuda kuuya kuzobhabhatidzwa ndiye, “Imwimwi vana vemabuura! Ndiani wakamunyowedza kuti mutize ushungu hunouya?8Ndizvo mwechibara michero inoonisa kutenderuka, musatanga kukarakadza mukati mwenyu kuti, tina Abrahama baba edu, ngokuti ndinoti kwomuri, Mwari unesimba kumusira vana kunaAbrahama ngaaya mapuwe.9Sandho ratoiswa panzinde dzemiti; ndizvo muti weshe usikabari michero yakanaka unotemerwa pashi nokukandirwa mumwoto''.10Nembungano yakamubvunza yechiti, “Ndizvo tinozoitenyi? 11Naye wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Uwo unemabhachi mairi, ngaakowane nousina; nouwo unezvokudya ngaaitewo kudaro”.12Nevabhadarisi vemuthero vakauyawo kuti vazobhabhatidzwa, vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, isusu tinozoitenyi?” 13Wakati kwavari, “Musapamba zviro zvinopinda izvo zvakaemeserwa kwomuri”.14Masojdja nawo akamubvunzawo, akati, “Nesuwo tinozoitenyi?” Naye wakati kwavari, “Musazotorera munhu chiro ngesimba nokuti musazoitira munhu ndaa yokunyepa, asi mwechigutiswa ngekuhola kwenyu”.15Naapo vanhu vachakarira, navo veshe vaidzibvunza mumwoyo ngendaa yaJohani, kuti pamweni ndiye Kristu. 16Johani wakapingura echiti kwavari veshe, “Inini ndinomubhabhatidza ngemvura, asi unouya uwo unondipinda ngesimba, uwo wendisikasisiri nokusunhura rusinga rwemagwada ake. Unozomubhabhatidza ndiMweya Wakachena nemwoto.17Ena unefochoro munyara dzake, kuti anase kutsvaira mbuwa yake nokuunganidza koroni mudura rake; asi makoto unozoapisha ngomwoto usikadzimi.18Ndizvo wakachumaira mashoko akanaka nezviro zvimweni zvakawanda kuvanhu echivapanga. 19Asi Herodhi sadunhu, arambidzwa ndiye ngendaa yaHerodhiasi, mukadzi womunun'una wake, zve ngendaa yezveshe zvakashata zvaaiya akaita Herodhi, 20wakatutsira ichi chiro padera pazvo zveshe, kuti wakakonyera Johani mutirongo.21Naapo vanhu veshe veibhabhatidzwa ndi johani, na Jesu wakabhabhatidzwawo, achakumbira, denga rakabeurwa, 22noMweya Wakachena, wairingirika wakadai ngenjia, wakadzaka padera pake, neizwi rakauya rechibva mudenga rechiti, “Iwewe uri Mukororo wangu, unodikanwa, ndinonasa kudakara ndiwe''.23Jesu wsakatanga kudzidzisa anemakore anoda kuita makumi matatu, ari mukororo waJosefa, mukuona kwevanhu, uwo waiya mukororo waHeri,, 24mwana waMathati, mwana waRevhi, mwana waMereki, mwana waJanai, mwana waJosefa.25mwana waMatatiasi, mwana waAmosi, mwana waNahumi, mwana waEsiri, mwana waNagai, 26mwana waMaathi, mwana waMatathiasi, mwana waSemeini, mwana waJoseki, mwana waJodha.27mwana waJohanani, mwana waResa, mwana waZerubhabheri, mwana weShearatieri, mwana waNeri, 28mwana waMereki, mwana waAdhi, mwana waKhosami, mwana waEramadhamu, mwana waEri, 29mwana waJoshua, mwana waErieza, mwana waJorimu, mwana waMathati, mwana waRevhi.30mwana waSimeoni, mwana waJudha, mwana waJosefa, mwana waJonamu, mwana waEriakimu, 31mwana waMerea, mwana waMena, mwana waMatatha, mwana waNathani, mwana waDhavhidha, 32mwana waJesi, mwana waObhedhi, mwana waBhoazi, mwana waSara, mwana waNashoni.33mwana waAminadhabhi, mwana waAdhimini, mwana waArni, mwana waHezironi, mwana waPerezi, mwana waJudha, 34mwana waJakobe, mwana waIsaka, mwanma waAbrahama, mwana waThera, mwana waNahori, 35mwana waSerugi, mwana waReu, mwana waPheregi, mwana waEbha, mwana waShera,36muwana waKhenani, mwana waArifakisadhi, mwana waShemu, mwana waNoa, mwana waRameki, 37mwana waMethusera, mwana waEnokhi, mwana waJaredhi, mwana waMaharareri, mwana waKhenani, 38mwana waEnosi, mwana waSethi, mwana waAdhamu, mwana waMwari.

Chapter 4

1NaJesu, azadzwa ndiMweya Wakachena, wakahwirira kubva Jorodhani, wakasundwa ndiMweya kuenda kushango. 2Wakapedza mazuva makumi marongomuna mushango echiedzwa ndiDhiabhorosi. Naye aazi kudya chiro ngaawo mazuva; naapo apera, wakafukama.3Dhiabhorosi wakati kwaari, “Kudai uri Mukororo waMwari, panga buwe iri kuti riite chingwa”. 4Jesu wakamupingura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Munhu aazoponi ngechingwa chega''.5Dhiabhorosi wakamukwidza pamutunhu, akamupangidzira umambo hweshe ngekamukuwo kadoko, 6naye wakati kwaari, “Ndinozopa kwouri iri simba reshe nouthende hwazvo, ngokuti rakapuwa kwendiri, kunyazwi ngouri wendinoda ndinozomupa. 7Ndizvo kudai iwewe wechizondidira zveshe zvinozoita zvako”.8NaJesu wakamupingura akati kwaari, “Kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Unozodira Mambo Mwari wako, umushandire iye ega''.9Diabhurosi wakatora Jesu kuenda Jerusarema, akamuisa padera pechachungu cheTemperi, akati kwaari, “Kudai uri Mwana waMwari, dzikandire pashi kubva panapa, 10ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Iye unozopanga ngirosi dzake ngepamusoro pako, kuti dzikungwarire. 11Nomunyara dzadzo dzinozokubata, kuti kunyazwi ngouri mukuwo usapumhunwa tsoka yako pabuwe''.12NaJesu wakapingura akati kwaari, “Kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Usazoedza Mambo Mwari, Mwari wako”. 13Naapo Dhiabhorosi aiya apedza zviedzo zveshe, wakabva kwaari kwekamukuwo.,14Jesu wakahwirira Garire ari musimba roMweya, nembiri yakateketeswa ngendaa yake munyika dzeshe dzinotendenedza. 15Naye wakadzidzisa mumhatso dzavo dzokudira, echikudzwa ngevanhu veshe.16Naye wakauya Nazaretha, padhoroba raakakurira; ena wakangena mumhatso. ngezuwa reSabhatha, apapo wakamuruka kuti aerenge zvinyorwa. 17Kwakapuwa kwaari bhuku romuprofeti Isaya. Naye wakabeura bhuku, akaona apo pakanyorwa kuti,18“Mweya waMambo Mwari uri padera pangu, ngokuti iye wakandidzodza kuchumaira vhangeri kuvarombo. Wakandituma kuteketesa kusunhurwa kumabhanditi nokusvinurwa madziso emapofu, kusunhura avo vakatsikirirwa, 19kuteketesa gore rinoashirika raMambo Mwari”.20Naye wakakonya bhuku, akarihwirinza kunemuranda, akagara pashi. Nemadziso eavo veshe vaiya mumhatso akamuringira. 21Naye wakatanga kuereketa kwavari kuti, “Nyamashi ichi chinyorwa chazadzisika munzee dzenyu” 22Veshe vakamupupurira zvakanaka, vakashamiswa ngemazwi enyasha akabva kumuromo wake; navo vakati, “Uyu andiyepi ere mwana waJosefa?”.23Naye wakati kwavari, “Ngegwinyiso munozoti kwendiri ngeichi chisana kuti ‘N'anga dziponese iwewe. Izvo zvetakazwa kuti wakazviita muKhapernaume, chizviitazve panapa munyika yekwako ”. 24Wakati, “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, akuna muprofeti unoashirika munyika yake.25Asi ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, vaiya vazhinji vaiya shirikadzi muIsuraeri ngemazuva aErija, apo denga rakakonywa makore matatu nemwedzi mitanhatu, kwakaita nzara huru padera penyika yeshe. 26Asi Erija aazi kutumwa kunoumwe wavo, asi kwega kuZarefathi, munyika yeSidhoni, kunedzimai raiya shirikadzi. 27Panguwa yamuprofita Erisha, Vaiyapo vazhinji vaiya namapere muIsuraeri, asi umwe ndiye akarapwa, Naamani ega muSiria”.28Navo vakazara veshe ngoushungu vaiya mumhatso yokudira, apo vazwa izvi zviro. 29Navo vakamuruka, vakamubudisa kubanze kwedhorobha, vakamukweyera kuruwere rwomutunhu apo paiya pakaakiwa dhorobha ravo, kuti vamukandire pashi. 30Asi iye wakahamba ngepakati pavo akaenda.31Naye wakadzaka Khapernaume, dhorobha reGarire. Waivadzidzisa ngezuva reSabatha., 32Navo vakashamiswa ngokudzidzisa kwake, ngokuti mazwi ake aiya nesimba.,33Mumhatso kwaiyapo munhu unemweya wedhimoni unetsvina. Naye waka daidza ngeizwiguru, 34Tinenyi isusu newe, iwewe Jesu weNazaretha? Wauya here kutiuraya? Ndinokuzia kuti urianani, ndiwe Wakachena waMwari”.3635Asi Jesu wakadaira dhimoni akati, “Nyarara, buda kubva kwaari!” Naapo dhimoni rakamukandira pashi pakati pavo, rakabuda kwaari, risikazi kumuremadza.v 36 Vakashamiswa veshe navo vakaereketa umwe noumweni vechiti, “Izwi iri rinoronzenyi? Ngokuti unopanga mweya ine tsvina ngesimba, nayo inobuda”. 37Mbiri yake yakateketeswa munyika dzeshe dzakatendenedza.38Naye wakamuruka kubuda mumhatso, akapotera mumhatso yaSimoni. Ambuya vaSimoni vaiya nokudziyamuiri kukuru, navo vakamupota ngepamusoro pavo. 39Jesu wakakotama ngedera kwakewakanyaradza kudziya muiri, kungadarika. Paripo wakamuruka, akavashandira.40Naapo zuva roopota, avo veshe vaiya nevanorwara ngenhenda dzakaparadzana, vakavaunza kwaari; naye wakaisa nyara dzake padera poumwe ngaumwe wavo, akavaponesa. 41Nemadhimoni akabudawo kubva kuvazhinji, echizhambarara echiti, “Iwewe uri Mukororo waMwari!” Asi wakaakaraidza, aazi kuatendera kuti aerekete, ngokuti aimuzia kuti ndiKristu.42Naapo kwaedza iye wakabuda, akaenda murubaya musina vanhu. Vanhu vakamutsvaka, vakauya kwaari vechida kumubatiridza kuti asabva kwavari. 43asi wakati kwavari, “Kunosisira kuti ndichumaire vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari mumadhorobha amweniwo, ngokuti icho ndicho chendakatumirwa”. 44Naye waichumaira mumhatso dzokudira dzeJudhia.

Chapter 5

1Naapo mbungano yakamanikana kuti izwe izwi raMwari, iye wakaema pagandwa reGenesareta. 2Naye wakaona ngarava mbiri dzakaema pagandwa, asi vabati vehove vaiya vabuda mungarava vechisuka nhaa dzavo. 3Naye wakakwira kuneimweni yengarava, yaiya yaSimoni, wakamukumbira kuti aisundire mugandwa kadodoko kubva pahumbikumbi. Naye wakagara pashi, akadzidzisa mbungano ari mungarava.4Naapo apedza kudzidzisa, wakati kunaSimoni, “Sundira kwakadzama mwechidzasa nhaa dzenyu koobata hove”. 5Simoni wakapingura akati, “Mambo, tashanda usiku hweshe, atizi kubata chiro! Asi ngeizwi rako ndinozodzasa nhaa”. 6Naapo vaita kudaro, vakatendenedza hove zhinji, nenhaa dzavo dzaibauka. 7Vakakopera vamweni vavo vaiya mungarava imweni kuti vauye vavadetsere. Navo vakauya, vakazadza ngarava dzeshe mbiri, nadzo dzakatanga kunyura.8Asi Simoni Petro aona wakadzirigira pashi pamabvi aJesu echiti, “Mambo, ibva kwendiri, ngokuti ndiri munhu wakashata”. 9Ngokuti iye wakashamiswa, naavo veshe vaiya naye ngokuwanda kwehove dzevaiya vabata. 10Ndizvo zvakaitikawo kunaJakobe naJohani, vakororo vaZebhedhi, avo vaiya shamwari dzaSimoni. NaJesu wakati kunaSimoni, “Usatya; kubvira zvinopano unozobata vanhu”. 11Naapo vaunza ngarava dzavo kuhumbikumbi, vakasiya zveshe, vakamuteera.12Naapo ari munerimwe remadhorobha, penya, kwakauya munhu waiya nemapere muiri wake weshe; naapo aona Jesu, wakawa pashi ngehope yake, akamupota echiti, “Mambo, kudai wechida, ungandimhodyosa”. 13Jesu wakatambanudza nyara yake, akamubata, akati, “ichi ndicho chidochangu.” Paripo mapere akapera.14Naye wakamupanga kuti asazoronzera munhu naumwe; asi wakati, “Enda, udzipangidzire kumupristi, upe mubairo ngendaa yokumhodyoswa kwako, kudai ngezvaakapanga Mosi, kuita chapupu kwavari”.15Asi mbiri yake yakaangirira kuteketeswa. Nembungano huru yakaungana pamwepo kuzwa nokuponeswa nhenda dzayo. 16Asi iye wakadzipaura kuenda murubaya kookumbira.17Ngerimweni remazuva awo, Jesu echidzidzisa, vaiyapo vaFarisi nevadzidzisi veMipango vakagarapo, avo vaiya vakauya kubva kumaguta eshe eGarire, Judhia neJerusarema; nesimba raMambo Mwari rokuponesa raiya naye.18Apapo, vamweni varume vakaunza munhu wairwara ngokuoma muiri, ari pamusengere, navo vakatsvaka kuti vamungenese mukati nokumuradzika pamberi paJesu. 19Vasikaoni njira yokumungenesa ndiyo mukati ngendaa yembungano, vakakwira padera vakaita buri padenga remhatso, vakamudzasa pashi ari pamusengere pakati pevanhu pamberi paJesu.20Iye echiona kugonda kwavo wakati, “Mwamuna, zvishaishi zvako zvarekererwa kwouri”. 21Vanyori nevaFarisi vakatanga kubvunzana pachavo vechiti, “Ndiani uyu unoereketa zvituko? Ndiani ungakona kurekerera zvishaishi, kwega Mwari”.22Asi Jesu echindozia kupinimidza kwavo, wakapingura akati kwavari, “Munobvunzana ngenyi mumwoyo yenyu;? 23Chiinyi chinopinda kureruka, kuronza kuti, ‘Zvishaishi zvako zvarekererwa kwouri,’ nokuti kuronza kuti, ‘Miruka uhambe?’ 24Asi kuti muzie kuti Mwana woMunhu unesimba munyika rokurekerera zvishaishi, Ndinoti kwouri, ;muruka utore musengere wako, uyende kumhatso kwako”.25Paripo wakamuruka pamberi pavo, wakatora icho chaaiya akaata padera pacho, akaenda kumhatso yake echikudza Mwari. 26Navo veshe vakabatwa ngokushamiswa, navo vakakudza Mwari, vakazara ngokutya vechiti, “Taona zvinoshamisa nyamashi”.27Ngesure kweizvi Jesu wakabvapo, akaona mubharisi zina rake ndiRevhi, akagara pandau yokubhadarisa muthero, wakati kwaari, “Nditeere”. 28Levi wakasiya zveshe, wakamuruka, akamuteera.29NaRevhi wakaitira Jesu dhiri guru mumhatso yake; vaiyapo vazhinji vevabharisi nevamweni avo vaaigara navo pakudya. 30VaFarisi nevanyori vavo vakavhuruvhutira vadzidzi vake vechiti, “Munodya nokumwa ngenyi nevabharisi nevashaishi?”. 31Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Avo vakapona avatami n'anga, asi avo vanorwara, 32andizi kuuya kudaidza vakarurama akadi, asi vashaishi kuti vatenderuke”.33Navo vakati kwaari, “Vadzidzi vaJohani vanogara nguwadzeshe variparutsanyo vechikumbira, ngokudarozve naavo vevaFarisi, asi vadzidzi vako vanorya nokumwa”. 34Jesu wakati kwavari, “Mungakona here kuita kuti vemhatso yanyamuroorwa vaere kurya apo mukwambo achinavo? 35Asi mazuva anozouya apo mukwambo unozoduswa kwavari, naapo vanozoera kudya ngaawo mazuva”.36Jesu wakavaronzera muedzaniso echiti, “Akuna munhu unobaura chitembwe pajira idzva kuchitungira pajira ratsakara; echiita kudaro, unozoshaishira jira idzva nechitembwe chitsva achizotodzani nejira rakatsakara.37Apana munhu unoisa vhini idzva mukati mwenyede dzatsakara; echiita kudaro, vhini idzva rinozoputisa nyede nevhini rinozorashika nenyede inozotsakatika. 38Asi vhini idzva rinoiswa munyede itsva. 39Zve apana munhu wakambomwa vhini rekare, paripo orooemura idzva; ngokuti unoti, ‘Rekare rakapinda kunaka''.

Chapter 6

1Ngezuva reSabatha, echihamba ngomukati mweminda yekoroni, vadzidzi vake vakavhuna mitsonzoti yekoroni, vakapukutira panyara dzavo vechidya. 2Asi vamweni vevaFarisi vakati, “Munoita ngenyi icho chisikatenderwi mumipango kuitwa ngezuva reSabatha?3Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Amusati mwatongodzidza here icho chakaitwa ndiDhavhidha apo aiya nenzara, iye naavo vaiya naye? 4kupotera kwaakaita mumhatso yaMwari, akatora, akadya zvingwa zvakapirwa kunaMwari, akapawo kuneavo vaiya naye, izvo zvisikatenderwi mumipango kuti zvidyiwe, asi kwega ngevapristi. 5Jesu akati kwavari, “Mukororo woMunhu ndiMambo weSabatha”.6Ngezuva rimwenizve reSabatha, apo Jesu paakangena mumhatso yokunamatira, akadzidzisa. Waiyapo munhu uwo waiya nenyara yokumudyo yakaoma. 7Vanyori nevaFarisi vakamurinda, kuti vaone kuti unozomuponesa here ngezuva reSabatha, vechitsvaka chokumuparisa ndaa ndicho. 8Asi Jesu waizia mikarakadzo yavo, akati kunemunhu uwo waiya nenyara yakaoma, “Uya ueme panapa.” Naye wakamiruka, akaemapo.9Asi Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ndinomubvunza kuti, kunotenderwa here ngezuva reSabatha kuita zvakanaka nokuti kuita zvakashata? Kuponesa ndaramo nokuti kuiuraya?” 10Naye wakavaringisisa veshe, akati kwaari, “Tambanudza nyara yako.” Naye wakaita kudaro, nenyara yake yakaponazve. 11Asi vakazadzwa ngoushungu, vakapangana pakati pavo ngechevangaita kunaJesu.12Ngaawo mazuva Jesu wakakwira pamutunhu kookumbira; naye wakakumbira usiku hweshe kunaMwari. 13Naapo kwaedza, wakadaidza vadzidzi vake, naye wakatsanangura kubva pakati pavo gumi navairi, avo vaakadudzazve kuti vapostori:14Simoni, uwo waakadudza kuti Petro, naAndreu munun'una wake, Jakobe, Johani, Firipu, Bhathoromeu, 15Mateu, Thomasi, Jakobe mukororo waArifeusi, Simoni uwo waizwi muZeroti, 16Judhasi mukororo waJakobe, naJudhasi Isikarioti, uwo wakapira Mambo.17Naye Jesu wakadzaka navo, akaema pandau yakaterama, nembungano huru yevadzidzi vake nembungano huru yevanhu vakabva Judhia kweshe neJerusarema nenharaunda dzeshe dzokuruandhle dzeThire nedzeSidhoni, avo vakauya kumuzwa nokuponeswa nhenda dzavo. 18naavo vakatambudzwa ngomweya inetsvina vakaponeswa. 19Nembungano yeshe yakaedza kumubata, ngokuti simba raibva kwaari rechivaponesa veshe.20Naye wakaringira vadzidzi vake, akati: “Munomuchena imwimwi muri varombo, ngokuti umambo hwaMwari ngohwenyu. 21Munomuchena imwimwi munofukama zvinopano, ngokuti munozogutiswa. Munomuchena imwimwi munochema zvinopano, ngokuti munozosheka.22Munomuchena imwimwi apo vanhu vanozomunyenya nokuparadzana nemwi, nokumukaraidza nokurasha zina renyu kudai ngerakashata, ngendaa yoMwana woMunhu. 23Dakarai ngeiro zuva mwechinyanduka ngokudakara, ngokuti ringirai, musharo wenyu mukuru mudenga; ngokuti madzibaba avo vakaita kudarowo kunevaprofeti.24Asi hezvo kwomuri imwimwi vapfumi, ngokuti imwimwi mwatoashira musharo wenyu. 25Hezvo kwomuri munogutiswa zvinopano, ngokuti munozofukama. Hezvo kwomuri imwimwi munosheka zvinopano, ngokuti munozotsumba nokuchema.26Hezvo kwomuri apo vanhu veshe vooereketa zvakanaka ndimwi, ngokuti madzibaba avo vakaereketa kudaro kunevaprofeti vokunyepa.27Asi inini ndinoti kwomuri imwimwi munondizwa, idai magaa enyu, muite zvakanaka kwavari avo vanomunyenya, 286:28fumisai avo vanomutuka, kumbirirai avo vanomutambudza.29Nokwaari unokurova padama, mupindurire rimwenizve, nokwaari uwo unokutorera bhachi rako, mupe nehembe yakozve. 30Wechipa kwavari veshe vanokumbira kwouri, nokwaari uwo unotora zviro zvako, usazviteerazve.31Kudai ngezvomunoda kuti vanhu vamuitire, itaiwo kwavari zvakadaro., 32Kudai mwechivada avo vanomuda, munenyi chomungazobongwa ndicho? Ngokuti nevashaishi vanovada avo vanovadawo. 33Nokudai mwechiitira zvakanaka kwavari avo vanomuitira zvakanaka, munenyi chomungazobongwa ndicho? Ngokuti nevashaishi vanondoitawo zvakadaro. 34Nokudai mwechikweretwa ngaavo vomunogonda kuzoashirazve kwavari, munenyi chomungazobongwa ndicho? Ngokuti nevashaishi vanokweretwa ngevashaishi kuti vandozoashira zvakadaro kubva kwavari.35Asi idai magaa enyu, muvaitire zvakanaka, mwechivakweretesa musikakariri kupetudzirwa, nomusharo wenyu unozoita mukuru, nemwi munozoita vana veUwo Uripadera pazveshe; ngokuti iye unenyasha kwavari vasikabongi nekwavari vakashata. 36Itai vane nyasha, kudai ndiBaba enyu vane nyasha.37Musatonga, nemwi amuzotongwi; musaparisa ndaa, nemwi amuzopariswi ndaa; rekererai, nemwi munozorekererwa.38ipai, nakwo kunozopuwawo kwomuri. Chipimo chakanaka, chakarondwa, chakazunguzirwa nechinerushangu, vanozotindikira kwomuri. Ngokuti ngeicho chipimo chomunozopima ndicho, chinozopimirwawo kwomuri.39Naye wakaronza muedzaniso kwavari echiti, “Bofu ringatungamirira bofu here? Avazowi veshe murindi here? 40Mudzidzi aari padera pomudzidzisi wake akadi, asi mudzidzi weshe apedza kudzidza unozodai ngomudzidzisi wake.41Unopenyerenyi chitsepedzo chiri mudziso romukoma wako, asi usikaoni danda riri mudziso rako? 42Nokuti ungazoita maronzerenyi kunemukoma wako kuti, ‘Mukoma, tenda kuti ndibvise chitsepedzo chiri mudziso rako,’ apo iwewe wemene usikaoni danda riri mudziso rako wemene? Iwewe mudziitisi, tanga kubvisa danda riri mudziso rako, naapo unozonasa kuona pamhene kubvisa chitsepedzo chiri mudziso romukoma wako.43Ngokuti akuna muti wakanaka ungabereka michero yakashata, nokutizve muti wakashata aungabereki michero yakanaka. 44Ngokuti muti weshe unoziikanwa ngemichero yawo. Ngokuti vanhu avakayi maonde kubva pamiti yeminzwa, nokuti parukato avakayi michero yemavhini.45Munhu wakanaka kubva paupfumi hwokanaka hwemumwoyo mwake unobudisa icho chakanaka, nomunhu wakashata kubva paupfumi hwakashata hwemumwoyo wake unobudisa icho chakashata; ngokuti muromo unoereketa kubva kunezvakawanda zviri mumwoyo.46Munondidaidza ngenyi kuti, ‘Mambo, Mambo,’ musikaiti izvo zvendinomuronzera? 47Munhu weshe unouya kwendiri echizwa mazwi angu, echiaita ndinozomupangidzira uwo waanotodzana naye. 48Unodai ngomunhu echiaka mhatso, uwo wakatsa akadzamisa, akaisa tsikiro paruware; naapo ndambi yakwira, yakarova iyo mhatso, yaiya isina simba rokuikutukusa, ngokuti yaiya yakanasa kuakwa.49Asi iye unozwa asikaiti, wakadai ngomunhu wakaaka mhatso padera pevhu isina tsikiro; naapo ndambi yakarova iyo mhatso, paripo yakawa, nokuwa kweiyo mhatso kwaiya kwakakura.

Chapter 7

1Naapo Jesu apedza mazwi ake eshe mukuzwa kwevanhu, wakangena muKhapernaume.2Hloko yenduna yezana, yaidikanwa ndiye, yairwara, iri paduze pokufa. 3Naapo yazwa ndiJesu, yakatuma kwaari vakuru vevaJudha yechikumbira kuti auye aponese hloko yayo. 4Naapo vakaguma kunaJesu, vakamupota kakurutu vechiti, “Iyo inosisira kuti uyiitire ichi, 5ngokuti inoda dzinza redu, nayo yakatiakira mhatso yedu yokudira”.6NaJesu wakaenda navo. Naapo aapasinde pemhatso, nduna yezana yakatuma hama dzayo yechiti kwaari, “Mambo, usadzinesa, ngokuti andisisiri kuti iwewe upotere pashi pedenga rangu. 7ndizvo ndapinimidza kuti andisisiri kuuya kwouri ndemene. Asi ronzai izwi, nomuranda wangu unozopona., 8Ngokuti inini neniwo ndiri munhu wakaemeswa pashi pesimba, ndine masoja pashi pangu; neni ndinoti kuneiri, ‘Chienda,’ naro rinoenda, nokunerimweni, ‘Chiuya,’ naro rinouya, nokunemuranda wangu, ‘Chiita ichi,’ naye unochiita.9Naapo Jesu azwa ichi wakashamiswa ndiyo, naye wakakunukukira kune mbungano yaimuteera, akati kweiri, “Ndinoti kwomuri, andizi kutongomboona kutenda kukurutu kwakadaro, kunyazwi muIsuraeri”. 10Naavo vakatumwa vapetuka kumhatso, vakaona muranda apona.11Paripo ngesure kweizvo, Jesu wakaenda kudhorobha rinozwi Naini, nevadzidzi vake vakaenda naye nembungano huru. 12Naapo echikwedzera pamusiwo wedhorobha, penya, munhu wakafa waitwarwa kubva mudhorobha, uwo waiya ari mukororo umwe ega wamai ake, vaiya shirikadzi; nevanhu vazhinji vedhorobha vaiya naye. 13Naapo Mambo amuona, wakamuzwira urombo, akati kwaari, “Usachema”. 14Naye wakakwedzera, akabata ruhlaka, nevatwari vakaema. Wakati, “Jaha, ndinoti kwouri, muka”. 15Nouwo waiya afa wakamuka akagara, akatanga kuereketa. Naye wakamupa kunamai ake.16Kutya kwakabata veshe; navo vakairikidza Mwari vechiti, “Muprofeti mukuru wakabuda pakati pedu!” “NaMwari wakahambira vanhu vake”. 17Nembiri iyi yakateketeswa ngendaa yake muJudhia mweshe nomunyika dzeshe dzaitendenedza.18NaJohani wakaziiswa izvi zviro zveshe ngevadzidzi vake. NaJohani, echidaidza kwaari vadzidzi vake vairi, 19wakavatuma kunaMambo echiti, “Ndiwe here uwo unouya, nokuti ticharindira umweni? 20Naapo vanhu avo vaguma kwaari, vakati, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi wakatituma kwouri echiti, ‘Ndiwe here uwo unouya, nokuti ticharindira umweni?21Ngeiro awa wakaponesa vazhinji vairwara ngenhenda nomweya yakashata, nevazhinji vaiya vari mapofu wakavapembenudza. 22Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Endai muronzere Johani zvemwaona nezvemwazwa: mapofu anosvinurwa, zvirema zvinohamba, vane mapere vanoshambidzwa, madziiranzee anozwa, vakafa vanomuswa nevarombo vane mashoko akanaka anochumairwa kwavari. 23Naye unomuchena usikapumhunwi ndini”.24Naapo nhumwa dzaJohani dzaiya dzaenda, Jesu wakatanga kuereketa kune mbungano ngendaa yaJohani echiti, “Mwakabuda kuenda mushango koopenyei? Rutsanga rwakazungunyiswa ngedutu here? 25Asi mwakabuda kuenda koonenyi? Munhu wakapfekeswa ngemachira akapfaa here? Penyai avo vanopfeka machira akapfaa vanogara mungome. 26Asi mwakabuda kuenda koonenyi? Muprofeti here? Eya, ndinoti kwomuri nouwo unonyanya kupinda muprofeti.27Uyu ndiye wakanyorwa ndiye kwechizwi, ‘Penyai, ndinotuma nhumwa yangu pamberi pehope yako, uwo ndiye unozonasirira njira yako pamberi pako. 28Ndinoti kwomuri, mukati mwaavo vakaberekwa ngevakadzi akuna mukuru kupinda Johani; asi uwo uri mudoko muumambo hwaMwari uri mukuru kupinda Johani”.29Vanhu veshe apo vazwa izvi pamwepo nevabharisi, navo vakatenda kururama kwaMwari, ngokuti vakabhabhatidzwa ngorubhabhatidzo rwaJohani. 30Asi vaFarisi nemagweta vakadzirambira zano raMwari, vakaramba kubhabhatidzwa ndiJohani.31''Ndizvo ndovaedzanisa nenyi vanhu vomubarirwana uyu, vanotodzaniswa nenyi? 32Vanotodzaniswa nevana vanogara pandau yomusika, vechidaidzana vechiti, ‘Takaridza kwomuri, nemwi amuzi kuzvina; takabonda, nemwi amuzi kuchema’.33Ngokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi wakauya asikadyi chingwa nokuti kumwa vhini, mwakati, ‘Une dhimoni’. 34Mwana woMunhu wakauya echidya nokumwa, nemwi mwakati, ‘Penyai, munhu unemakaro nomumwisi wevhini, shamwari yevabharisi neyevashaishi!’ 35Nokungwara kunopembedzwa ngevana vakwo veshe”.36Umwe wevaFarisi wakakumbira kuti adye naye, naye wakapotera mumhatso youwo muFarisi, akagara patafura. 37Painga nemudzimai womudhorobha, waiya mushaishi, naapo azia kuti wakagara patafura panekudya mumhatso yomuFarisi, wakaunza nhera yemafuta anonuhwira, 38naye echiema ngesure kwetsoka dzaJesu, echichema, wakatanga kunyakatisa tsoka dzaJesu ngemasodzi ake, akadzipukuta ngebvudzi resoro rake, akachingamidza tsoka dzake ngomuromo, akadzidzodza ngemafuta.39Asi muFarisi uwo wakakoka Jesu echiona, wakati mukati mwake, “Uyu munhu dai aiya muprofeti, waidai azia kuti ndiani, nokuti mudzimai uyu wakadini unomubata, ngokuti mushaishi”. 40NaJesu echipingura wakati kwaari, “Simoni, ndinacho chokuereketa newe.” Naye wakati, “Mudzidzisi, chierekete”.41Jesu wakati ''Kwaiyapo munhu wakakweretwa ngevanhu vairi. Umwe wavo wakamukwereta zvigurwa zvesirivha mazana mashanu, noumweni zvigurwa zvesirivha makumi mashanu. 42Naapo vasina chokuripira ndicho, iye wakavarekerera veshe. Ndizvo ndiani kwavari unozopindisisa kumuda? 43Simoni wakapingura akati, “Ungaita uwo wakarekererwa zvakapinda kuwanda.” Wakati kwaari, “Wanasa kutonga”.44Jesu echikunukukira kunemudzimai wakati kunaSimoni, “Unomuona here uyu mudzimai? Inini ndapotera mumhatso yako, auzi kundipa mvura yokushamba tsoka dzangu, asi iye wanyakatisa tsoka dzangu ngemasodzi ake, akadzipukuta ngebvudzi rake. 45Iwewe auzi kundipa kisi, asi iye kubvira mukuwo wendapotera ndiwo aazi kurekera kuchingamidza tsoka dzangu ngomuromo.46Iwewe auzi kudzodza soro rangu ngemafuta, asi iye wadzodza tsoka dzangu ngemafuta. 47Ndizvo ndinoti kwouri, zvishaishi zvake zvakawanda zvarekererwa kwaari, ngokuti iye wada kakurutu. Asi kwaari warekererwa zvishomani, iye unondodawo zvishomani”.48Naye wakati kwaari, “Zvishaishi zvako zvarekererwa kwouri”. 49Zvino navo vaigara naye patafura panekudya vakatanga kuereketa mukati mwavo vechiti, “Ndiani uyu unokona kurekerera zvishaishi? 50Naye wakati kuno mudzimai, “Kugonda kwako kwakuponesa; enda ngokunyarara”.

Chapter 8

1Apapo ngesure kweizvo, Jesu wakahamba ngomukati mwemadhorobha nemaguta, echichumaira nokuunza mashoko akanaka oumambo hwaMwari. Nevarigumi navairi vaiya naye, 2nevakadzi avo vaiya vaponeswa mweya yakashata nenhenda: Maria Magadhareni, uwo wakabviswa madhimoni manomwe, 3naJoana mukadzi waChuza, muranda waHerodhi, Suzana nevazhinji vamweni, avo vaimushandira ngezviro zvavo.4Naapo mbungano yaungana pamwepo nevanhu vakauya kwaari kubva kumadhorobha eshe, Jesu wakavaronzera muedzaniso echiti. 5“Mukushi wakabuda kookusha mbeu dzake. Naapo achakusha mbeu, dzimweni dzakawira panjira; nadzo dzakatsikwatsikwa ngetsoka, neshiri dzomudenga dzakadzidya. 6Nedzimweni dzakawira paruware; paripo dzakamera dzikazeketera, ngokuti dzaiya dzisina mwando.7Dzimweni dzakawira mukati mweminzwa; neminzwa yakakura pamwepo nadzo, yakadzizingizira. 8Dzimweni dzakawira mumavhu akanaka, dzakakura, dzikabereka tsangu zana rakapetwa.” Jesu achaereketa izvi wakadaidzira echiti, “Uwo une nzee dzokuzwa, ngaazwe”.9Naapo vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza kuti muedzaniso uyu biningidzo rawo ngerenyi, 10Jesu wakati kwavari, “Kwakapuwa kwomuri kuzia zvakafishika zvoumambo hwaMwari; asi kunevamweni kuti vazwe ngemiedzaniso, kuti, ‘Vechinyaona avaonisisi, vechinyazwa avazwisisi.11Zvinopano muedzaniso ndiwo uyu: Mbeu izwi raMwari. 12Neidzo dziri pamhiri penjira, ndivo avo vakazwa; naapo Dhiabhorosi unouya nokubvisa izwi kubva mumwoyo yavo, kuti vasazotenda nokuponeswa. 13Neidzo dziri paruware, ndivo avo vanozwa izwi, vanoriashira ngokudakara; navo avana nzinde, vanotenda mukuwo mudoko, ngenguva yokuedzwa vanopumhunwa.14Mbeu dzakawira mukati mweminzwa, ndivo vandhu vanozwa, vechienda mberi vanozingizirwa ngokudembatemba noupfumi, zvidakadziso zvendaramo ino nemichero yayo. 15Asi mbeu dzakawira mumavhu akanaka, ndivo avo vanozwa izwi ngomwoyo usina kuchengedza nowakanaka, vanobereka michero ngokusengerera.16Akuna munhu unoti abasa chibani, unozochidumaidza ngechidziyo nokuti kuchiisa pashi pomubhedhi, asi unochiisa padera pechigadzikiro chechibani, kuti avo vanopotera vaone kujeka. 17Ngokuti akuna chiro chakafishika chisikazooniswi, nechakadumaidzwa chisikazoziikanwi, chisikazobudi mukujeka., 18Ndizvo ngwarai ngenjira dzokuzwa kwomunoita; ngokuti kunyazwi ngouri unacho, kunozotutsirwa kwaari, asi iye usina, kunozotorwa kubva kwaari neicho chaanopinimidza kuti unacho”.19Naapo mai ake nevanun'una vake vakauya kwaari, asi ngendaa yembungano avazi kukona kuguma paari. 20Wakaronzerwa kuti, “Mai ako nevanun'una vako vakaema kubanze, vanoda kukuona”. 21Asi Jesu wakapingura kwavari akati, “Mai angu nevanun'una vangu ndivo avo vanorizwa izwi raMwari nokuriita”.22Zuva rimweni Jesu wakapotera mungarava nevadzidzi vake, naye wakati kwavari, “Ngatiambuke ruseri rwegandwa.” Ndizvo vakahluza. 23Asi vachahluza Jesu wakabatwa ngehope. Kwakadzaka mubvumo wedutu padera pegandwa, ngarava yakatanga kuzara ngemvura, navo vaiya mungozi.24Navo vakauya kwaari Jesu, vakamumusa vechiti, “Mambo, Mambo, tofa!” Naye wakamuka, akakaraidza dutu nemafungu emvura; nawo akaterama, kwakaapo kunyarara. 25Naye wakati kwavari, “Kugonda kwenyu kuripari?” Navo vakatya nokushamiswa, vechiti umwe kunoumweni, “Uyu ungaita anani, unopanga dutu nemvura, nazvo zvechimupurutana?''26Naapo vaguma kunyika yeGerasa, iyo yakaringirana neGarire. 27Naapo Jesu paakabuda mungarava nokutsika panyika, wakashongana nomunhu waibva mudhorobha, waiya nemadhimoni; kwomukuwo wakareba aazi kusimira zvokufuka, naye waiya asikagari mumhatso, asi mumaiba.28Naapo aona Jesu wakazhambarara, akawa pashi pamberi pake, akati ngeizwi guru, “Ndinenyi newe, Jesu, iwewe Mukororo waMwari Uripadera pazveshe? Ndinokupota, usandishononesa”. 29Ngokuti Jesu waiya apanga dhimoni rine tsvina kuti ribude kubva mumunhu. (Ngokuti kazhinji raimubata; naye waingwarirwa ngevarindi, akasungwa ngemaketani nemanguri, asi waidambura zvisungo izvo, echisundwa kuenda mushango ngedhimoni.30Jesu wakamubvunza, akati, “Zina rako ndiani?” Naye wakati, “Ndiri Hondo.” Ngokuti madhimoni akawanda aiya akapotera mukati mwake. 31Nawo akamupota kuti asazoapanga kuti aende murindi.32Raiyapo danga renguruve dzakawanda dzaifura padera pomutunhu; nawo akamupota kuti aatendere kuti apotere mwedziri. Naye wakaatendera. 33Nemadhimoni akabuda kubva kunemunhu, akapotera munguruve. Nedanga iro rakarumba kudzaka ngepamakaha kupotera mugandwa, nadzo dzakanzvaira dzikafa.34Naapo vaushi vaona zvakaitika, vakatiza, vakateketesa zvakaitika mudhorobha nomunharaunda. 35Navo vakabuda kuenda koona zvakaitika, vakauya kunaJesu, vakaona munhuwo wakabviswa madhimoni akagara patsoka dzaJesu, asimira aterama. Navo vakatya.36Naavo vakazviona vakavaronzera ngenjira yaakaponeswa ndiyo uwo waiya nemadhimoni. 37Naapo vanhu veshe venharaunda dzenyika yevaGeraseni vakakumbira kuti jesu abve kwavari; ngokuti veshe vakabatwa ngokutya kukurutu. Apapo Jesu wakapotera mungarava, akahwirira.38Asi munhu uwo wakabviswa madhimoni wakamupota kuti agare naye; asi Jesu wakamuendesa echiti,, 39“Hwirira kumhatso yako, uvaronzere ngokukura kweizvo zvaakakuitira Mwari.” Naye wakahamba echiteketesa mudhorobha reshe kukura kweizvo zvaakaita Jesu kwaari.,40Naapo Jesu auyazve, mbungano yakamuashira ngokudakara, ngokuti veshe vaiya vakamugarira. 41Naapo kwakauya munhu zina rake raizwi ndiJairosi, naye waiya mukuru wemhatso yokudira; naye echiwira patsoka dzaJesu wakamupota kuti auye kumhatso yake, 42ngokuti waiya nemwanasikana umwe ega, waiya anemakore anoda kuita gumi namairi, naye waiya oodakufa. Naapo echienda, mbungano yakamutsikirira.43Nedzimai raibuda ngazi makore gumi namairi, iro raiya rapedza zveshe zveraipona ndizvo ngeman'anga pasina waikona kumurapa. 44Iro rakauya ngesure kwaJesu, rakabata mupendero wechokufuka chake; paripo nhenda yaro yokubuda ngazi yakapora.45NaJesu wakati, “Ndiani uwo wandibata?” Naapo veshe varamba, Petro naavo vaiya naye vakati, “Mambo, mbungano inokutsikirira nokukupfanyirira”. 46Asi Jesu wakati, “Uripo wandibata; ngokuti ndinozwa kuti simba rabuda kwendiri”.47Naapo dzimai raona kuti arizi kufishika, rakauya rechihuta, rakawa pashi pamberi paJesu, rikaronza zveshe pamberi pevanhu veshe kuti ramubata ngendaa yenyi, nokuti raponeswa chiriporipo., 48Jesu wakati kweriri, “Mwanasikana, kugonda kwako kwakuponesa; enda ngokunyarara”.49Achaereketa Jesu kwakauya umwe echibva kumhatso yomukuru wemhatso yokudira echiti, “Mwanasikana wako watofa; usachanesa Mudzidzisi”. 50Asi Jesu echizwa, wakapingura kwaari echiti, “Usatya. Kwega tenda, naye unozoponeswa”.51Naapo Jesu aguma kumhatso, aazi kutendera kuti munhu apotere naye, kwega Petro, Johani, Jakobe, nababa omusikana namai ake., 52Navo veshe vaimuchema vechimutsumba; asi wakati, “Musachema; ngokuti aazi kufa, asi wakaata”. 53Navo vakamusheka, vechizia kuti watofa.54Asi iye echimubata ngenyara wakadaidzira echiti, “Musikana, muka” 55Mweya wake wakauyazve, naye wakamuka chiriporipo. Iye wakapanga kuti apuwe chokudya. 56Vabereki vake vakashamiswa; asi wakavapanga kuti vasaronzera munhu ngeizvo zvaitwa.

Chapter 9

1Jesu wakadaidza pamwepo gumi navairi, akavapa simba rokukurira madhimoni eshe nokurapa nhenda, 2Naye wakavatuma kuenda koochumaira umambo hwaMwari nokurapa vanorwara.3Wakati kwavari, “Musatora chiro parwendo rwenyu, haiwa ndonga, nokuti nyede, nokuti chingwa, nokuti mare; zve, musatora mabhachi mairi. 4Kunyazwi ngeyani mhatso yomunozopotera, garaimwo metsa mubve muripo.5Naavo vasikazomuashiri, mwoobva mudhorobha iro, munozoguwa bukuta pashi petsoka dzenyu kuita chapupu chokuvaitira ndaa”. 6Navo vakaenda, vakahamba mumaguta eshe, vechichumaira vhangeri nokuponesa vanhu kundau dzeshe.7Zvinopano Herodhi sadunhu, azia zveshe zvaiya zvaitika, wakatambudzika, ngokuti vamweni vakaronza kuti Johani wamuswa kubva kwevakafa, 8vamweni vaiti Erija wakaoneka, nevamwenizve vaiti umwe wevaprofeti vekare wakamukazve. 9Herodhi wakati, “Ndakagura soro raJohani; asi uyu ndiani, uwo wendinozwa ndiye zviro zvakadai?” Naye wakaedza kuti amuone Jesu.10Vapetuka vapostori vakamushumira zveshe izvo zvevakaita. Naye wakavatora, Jesu akaenda navo vari vega kudhorobha raizwi Bhethisaidha. 11Naapo mbungano yazvizia, yakamuteera. Naye wakavaashira ngokudakara, akaereketa kwavari ngoumambo hwaMwari, naye wakaponesa avo vaitama kuponeswa.12Naapo zuva ratanga kubira, vanegumi navairi vakauya, vakati kwaari, “Wechiendesa mbungano, vaende mumaguta nomunharaunda inotendenedza, vaatemwo nokuona zvokudya; ngokuti tiri murubaya rusina vanhu. 13Asi iye wakati kwavari, “Mwechivapa imwimwi zvokudya.” Vakati, “Atina zvimweni zvinopinda zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, asi kuti tikaenda kootengera vanhu ava veshe kudya''. 14Ngokuti vaida kuguma makumi emazana mashanu evamuna. Naye wakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Mwechivagarisa pashi ngezvikwata, chimwe chinoda kuita makumi mashanu”.15Navo vakaita kudaro, vakavagarisa pashi veshe. 16Naye echitora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, wakaringira mudenga, akazvibonga, akazvigura, wakazvipa kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pembungano. 17Navo vakadya, vakaguta veshe. Navo vakaunganidza matsekeneswa, vakazadza zvitundu gumi nazviiri.18Zvinopano kwakaitika kuti Jesu echikumbira ari ega, vadzidzi vake vaiya naye; naye wakavabvunza echiti, “Mbungano inoti inini ndirianani?” 19Navo vechipingura vakati, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi; asi vamweni vanoti ndiErija; asi vamweni vanoti umwe wevaprofeti vekare wamukazve”.20Naye wakati kwavari, “Imwimwi munoti inini ndirianani?” NaPetro echipingura wakati, “Iwewe ndiwe Kristu waMwari”. 21Asi wakavaronzera nokuvapanga kuti vasazoronzera munhu naumwe ichi, 22echiti, “Kunosisira kuti Mukororo woMunhu atambudzike ngezvakawanda, arambwe ngevakuru nevapristi vakuru nevanyori, aurawe, ngezuva rechitatu amuswe”.23Kudai aripo munhu unoda kuuya sure kwangu, ngaadzirambe, atore muchinjiko wake zuva ngezuva anditeere. 24Ngokuti kunyazwi ndiani ungada kungwarira kurarama kwake, unozorashikirwa ndikwo; asi kunyazwi ndiani unozorasha kurarama kwake ngepamusoro pangu, ndiye unozokuponesa. 25Ngokuti unodetserwa ngenyi munhu kudai echizouyirwa ngenyika yeshe, asi arashikirwe ngokupona kwake?26Ngokuti iye unozoita nyowa ndini nemazwi angu, Mukororo woMunhu unozoitawo nyowa ndiye, apo ouya muuthende hwake nehwaBaba nehwengirosi dzakachena. 27Asi ndinomuronzera ngegwinyiso, kuti varipo veavo vanoema panapa, avo vasikazorairi rufu metsa vaona umambo hwaMwari.28Zvinopano kwaakuda kuita mazuva masere ngesure kweaya mazwi,Jesu wakatora naye Petro, Johani naJakobe, akakwira pamutunhu kookumbira. 29Echikumbira, kuoneka kwehope yake kwakatsandudzwa, nezvokusimira zvake zvakachena zvechin'anikira.30Vanhu vairi vaiereketa naye, Mosi naErija,, 31avo vakaoneka vari muuthende, vakaereketa ngendaa yokuenda kwake, ukwo kwaaizoita muJerusarema.32Petro naavo vairi vaiya naye vakabatwa ngehope, asi pevakamuka, vakaona ukuru wa Jesu nevanhu vairi avo vainga naye., 33Naapo vanhu avo vooparadzana na Jesu, Petro wakati kunaJesu, “Mambo, kwakanaka kwetiri kuti tigare panapa; ngatiake zvitumba zvitatu, chimwe chako nechimweni chaMosi nechimweni chaErija,” asikazii chaaiereketa.34Naapo achaereketa izvi, gore rakauya, rikavatibikira; navo vakatya apo vambonywa ngegore. 35Neizwi rakabuda rechibva mugore rechiti, “Uyu ndiye Mukororo wangu, uwo wakatsanangurwa; mwechimupurutana. 36Naapo izwi rapinda, Jesu wakaoneka ari ega. Navo vakanyarara, avazi kuronzera munhu ngaawo mazuva ngechimwe cheizvo zvevakaona.37Mangwani wachona, apo vadzaka kubva pamutunhu, mbungano huru yakashongana naye. 38Penya, munhu waibva mukati mwembungano wakadaidzira echiti, “Mudzidzisi, ndinokupota kuti uringire mukororo wangu, ngokuti ndiye ega mwana wangu. 39Penya, mweya unomubata, paripo ngokukasira unoboorera, nawo unomuhutisa kumuita kuti abudise mafuro, unoramba wechimukuadza kakurutu, aumurekeri. 40Neni ndapota vadzidzi vako kuti vaudzinge, asi vaukorera.41Jesu wakapingura, akati, “A mubarirwana usikatendi nounopauka, ndinozogara nemwi mukuwo wakaitawani ndechitsengerera? Unza panapa mwana wako''. 42Naapo achauya, dhimoni rakamupwamhwatisa pashi, rikamuhutisa kakurutu. Asi Jesu wakakaraidza mweya wakashata, akaponesa murumbwana, akamupazve kunababa ake.43Navo veshe vakashamiswa ngoukuru hwaMwari. Naapo veshe vachashamiswa ngezviro zveshe zvaakaita ndiJesu, wakati kuvadzidzi vake, 44“Mazwi aya ngaapinde munzee dzenyu; ngokuti Mwana woMunhu unozopirwa munyara dzevanhu”. 45Asi avazi kuzwisisa izwi iri, rakafishika kwavari kuti vasazorizia; navo vakatya kumubvunza ngeiri izwi.46Kwakamuka hasha pakati povadzidzi kuti ndiani wavo unozoita mukuru. 47Asi apo Jesu aona kupinimidza kwomwoyo yavo, wakatora mwana mudoko, wakamugadzika parutii pake. 48Wakati kwavari, “Uwo unoashira mwana uyu mudoko ngezina rangu unondiashira inini, nouwo unondiashira inini unoashirawo uwo wakandituma; ngokuti uwo uri mudoko mukati mwenyu mweshe, ndiye mukuru''.49NaJohani wakapingura, akati, “Mambo, takaona munhu echirasha madhimoni ngezina rako, nesu takamurambidza, ngokuti aazi kukuteera nesu”. 50Asi Jesu wakati kwaari, “Musazomurambidza; ngokuti usikaambani nemwi, unomurwira imwimwi''.51Naapo mazuva ookwedzera okuti aashirwe mudenga, wakaringira hope yake kuenda Jerusarema. 52Naye wakatuma nhumwa pamberi pake, navo vakapotera muguta revaSamaria kuti vamunasirire. 53Asi avazi kumuashira, ngokuti hope yake yairingira kuenda Jerusarema.54Naapo vadzidzi vake Jakobe naJohani vaona ichi, vakati, “Mambo, unoda here kuti tironze kuti muriro udzake kubva mudenga, uvapedze?” 55Asi Jesu wakakunukuka, akavadaira. 56Navo vakaenda kuguta rimweni.57Vachahamba munjira, munhu umweni wakati kwaari, “Ndinozokuteera kunyazwi ngepari pounoenda''. 58NaJesu wakati kwaari, “Hava dzine mirindi neshiri dzomudenga dzine zvisaki, asi Mukororo woMunhu aana nopokutsamira soro rake''.59Naye wakati kuneumweni, “Nditeere iwewe.” Asi iye wakati, “Mambo, tenda kuti ndiende kutanga ndimbotsira baba angu''. 60Asi wakati kwaari, “Siya vakafa kutsira vakafa vavo; asi iwewe enda uteketese umambo hwaMwari''.62Munhu umweni wakati, “Ndinozokuteera, Mambo; asi kutanga tenda kuti ndiende ndivhaise vemhatso yangu''. 61Asi Jesu wakati kwaari, “Akuna munhu wakamboisa nyara yake kubata badza ren'ombe echiringira sure ungasisira umambo hwaMwari.

Chapter 10

1Ngesure kweizvi Mambo wakaemesa vamweni makumi manomwe, naye wakavatuma vairi vairi pamberi pake kumadhorobha eshe nokundau dzeshe, apo paaida kuguma emene. 2Naye wakati kwavari, “Kukukura kwakakura, asi vashandi vashomani; ndizvo kumbirai kunaMambo wokukukura kuti atume vashandi mukukukura kwake.3Endai! Penya, ndinomutuma muri vakadai ngevana vemakwai mukati mwemathika. 4Musatora chikwama nokuti nyede nokuti magwada. Musachingamidza munhu munjira.5Kunyazwi ngeiri mhatso yomunozopotera, kutanga mwechiti, ‘Kunyarara ngakua kuneiyi mhatso!. 6Kuti aripo mukororo wokunyarara, kunyarara kwenyu kunozoa padera pake; asi kuti asipo, kunyarara kwenyu kunozohwirira kwomuri. 7Garai mumhatsomwo, mwechidya nokumwa izvo zvevanozomupa. Ngokuti mushandi unosisira muthuso wake. Musazohamba-hamba mwechibva pamhatso imwe mwechienda pane imweni.8Kunyazwi ngomuri mudhorobha mwomunozopotera, navo vechimuashira, mwechidya izvo zvinoiswa pamberi penyu. 9Mwechiponesa vanorwara varimwo, mwechironza kwavari kuti, ‘Umambo hwaMwari hwakwedzera kwomuri’.10Asi kunyazwi ngeriri dhorobha romunozopinda, navo vasikazomuashiri, budai muende mumapato aro mwechiti, 11‘Eya, kunyazwi nebukuta redhorobha renyu, iro rinonamira kutsoka dzedu, tinorizuwira kwomuri; asi mwechizia ichi, kuti umambo hwaMwari hwakwedzera pasinde’. 12Ndinomuronzera, kunozopinda kurerukira Sodhoma ngeiro zuva kune iro dhorobha.13“Hezvo kwouri, Khorazini! Hezvo kwouri, Bhethisaidha! Ngokuti kudai mishando yesimba iyo yakaitwa kwomuri, yaiya yakaitwa muThire neSidhoni, vaizodai vakatenderuka karetu, vechigara mumarota vakasimira masaka. 14Asi kunozopinda kurerukira Thire neSidhoni ngezuva rokutongwa kuneimwimwi. 15Iwewe, Khapernaume, unozokuriswa mudenga here? Iwewe unozodzaswa pashi muHaidhesi.16Iye unomuzwa imwimwi unondizwa inini. Naye unomuramba imwimwi unondiramba inini. Nouwo unondiramba inini unoramba uwo wakandituma.17Makumi manomwe vakapetuka ngokudakara vechiti, “Mambo, nemadhimoni aitipfaira ngezina rako”. 18Wakati kwavari, “Ndakamuona Sathani echiwa kubva mudenga, akadai ngemheni. 19Penyai, ndakamupa simba rokutsika nyoka nezvinyaada, nepadera pesimba reshe regaa; akuna nechiro nachimwe chinozomuremadza. 20Zvakanyadaro musadakara ngeichi, kuti mweya inomupfaira; asi dakarai ngokuti mazina enyu akanyorwa mudenga”.21Ngeawa iro iye wakadakara muMweya Wakachena, akati, “Ndinokubonga Baba, Mambo womudenga nenyika, kuti wakazvifisha izvi kunevakangwara nevanozia ukazvionisa kunevana vadoko; eya Baba, ngokuti mwakazviona izvi zvakanaka mukuona kwenyu.,22Zveshe zvakapuwa kwendiri ndiBaba angu; akuna naumwe unozia Mukororo kuti ndiani, kwega Baba, nokuti Baba kuti ndiani, kwega Mukororo nouwozve waanoda Mukororo kuti amuonise kwaari Baba.”,23Naye wakakunukukira kuvadzidzi vake, ngokufishika akati, “Anomuchena madziso awo anoona zvomunoona imwimwi. 24Ngokuti ndinoti kwomuri vaprofeti vazhinji nemadzimambo vaiya nechidisiso chokuona zvomunoona, navo avazi kuzviona, zve, nokuzwa zvomunozwa, navo avazi kuzvizwa''.25Penya, gweta rakamiruka rechimuedza, rikati, “Mudzidzisi, chiinyi chendinozoita kuti ndigare nhaka yokupona kusikaperi?”, 26Iye wakati kwaari, “Chiinyi chakanyorwa muMipango? Unodzidzenyi?'' 27Naro rechipingura rakati, “Unozomuda Mambo Mwari wako ngomwoyo wako weshe nomweya wako weshe nesimba rako reshe nokurangarira kwako kweshe; nomuakirwana wako kudai ngokudzida kwako''. 28Naye wakati kwaari, “Wanasa kupingura; ita kudaro, newe unozorarama''.29Asi iro rechida kudzipembedza rakati kunaJesu, “Ndiani muakirwana wangu?” 30Jesu wakapingura, akati, “Munhu waidzaka echibva Jerusarema kuenda Jerikho, naye wakashongana namadzongoni awo akamukhumura zvokufuka zvake, akamurova, akaenda, echimusiya ooda kufa.31Zvinopano mupristi wakatikuti waidzaka ngeiyo njira; naapo echimuona wakapwashira ngokurutii rumweni. 32Ngokudarozve muRevhi, naapo aguma echimuona, wakapwashira ngokurutii rumweni.33Asi muSamaria, echihamba rwendo, wakagumapo paaiya; naapo amuona, wakamuzwira urombo, 34wakauya kwaari, akapomba maronda ake, echidurura mafuta nevhini. Naye wakamugadzika pachifuyo chake, akamuunza kumhatso yevaeni, akamungwarira. 35Nechimangwani wakabudisa zvigurwa zvesirivha zviiri, wakazvipa kunemuna wemhatso, akati, ‘Wechimungwarira; neicho chounozotutsira kubhadhara, inini apo ndouyazve ndinozokuripira.36Ngouri kwavari vatatu, mukupinimidza kwako, wakaita muakirwana kwaari uwo wakawira pakati pemadzongoni? 37Naro rakati, “Uwo wakamuitira nyasha.” NaJesu wakati kwaari, “Enda, uite kudaro newe''.38Zvinopano vachahamba murwendo rwavo, vakaguma muguta, nomudzimai unozwi Maritha wakamuashira mumhatso mwake. 39Naye waiya nemunun'una waizwi Maria, iye wakagara patsoka dzaMambo, echipurutana kudzidzisa kwake.40Asi Maritha wakaneseka ngemishando yakawanda; naye wakauya kwaari, akati, “Mambo, amunawo ndaa ndizvo here kuti munun'una wangu wandisiya ndechishanda ndega? Ndizvo muronzerei kuti andidetsere''. 41Asi Mambo wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Maritha, Maritha, unodembatemba nokuneseka ngezviro zvakawanda, 42asi chiro chimwe chinodikanwa. Maria watsanangura rupande rwakanaka, rusikazoduswi kubva kwaar''.

Chapter 11

1Jesu waikumbira pandau imweni, naapo apedza, umwe wevadzidzi vake wakati kwaari, “Mambo, tidzidzisei kukumbira, kudai ndiJohani wakadzidzisa vadzidzi vake''.2Jesu wakati kwavari, “Naapo mwookumbira, muti: Baba, ngariremeredzwe zina renyu. Umambo hwenyu ngahuuye.3Tipei zuva ngezuva kudya kwedu. 4Tirekererei zvishaishi zvedu, ngokuti isusuwo tinorekerera veshe avo vanendaa kwetiri. Musatipinza mukuedzwa''.5Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ndiani kwomuri uneshamwari, ungati aenda kweiri pakati pousiku echiti kwaari, ‘Shamwari, ndikweretisewo zvingwa zvitatu, 6ngokuti shamwari yangu yaguma kwendiri yechibva parwendo rwayo, neni andina chokuipa chokudya; 7Naye ungapingura arimukati echiti, ‘Usandinesa; musiwo wakonywa zvinopano, nevana vangu vaata neni mumubhedhi; andikoni kumuka kuti ndikupe''. 8Ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi asikazomuki amupe ngokuti ishamwari yake, asi ngendaa yokuangirira kwake unozomuka, amupe zveshe zvaanoda.9Neni ndinomuronzera kuti, kumbirai, kunozopuwa kwomuri; tsvakai, munozoona; dododzai, munozobeurirwa. 10Ngokuti munhu weshe unokumbira unozoashira, nouwo unotsvaka unozoona, nouwo unodododza unozobeurirwa.11Ndiani baba pakati penyu, apo mukororo wake echikumbira hove, unozomupa nyoka here? 12Nokuti kudai echikumbira zanda, unozomupa chinyaada here? 13Ndizvo kudai imwimwi mutori vakashata mwechizia kupa vana venyu zvipo zvakanaka, Baba enyu ari mudenga vanozopinda kwakaitawani kupa Mweya Wakachena kunevanokumbira kwaari?14Zvinopano Jesu waibudisa dhimoni raiya chimumu; naapo dhimoni rabuda, chimbungumbungu chakaereketa, nevanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa. 15Asi vamweni vavo vakati, “Iye unobudisa madhimoni ndiBheerizebhuri, muzvare wemadhimoni''.16Naapo vamweni vechimuedza vakatsvaka kwaari chioniso chinobva mudenga. 17Asi Jesu echizia mikarakadzo yavo, wakati kwavari, “Umambo hweshe hunodzipaura mukati mwahwo, hunoparara, nemhatso inodzipaura inowa pashi.18Nokudai Sathani echidzimukira ngokwake, umambo hwake hungaita maemerenyi? Ngokuti munoti inini ndinobudisa madhimoni ndiBheerizebhuri. 19Kuti inini ndechibudisa madhimoni ndiBheerizebhuri, vakororo venyu vanoabudisa ndiani? Ndizvo ivo vanozoita vatongi venyu. 20Asi kuti inini ndechiabudisa madhimoni ngechinwe chaMwari, ngokudaro umambo hwaMwari hwauya kwomuri.21Naapo uwo unesimba, anezvokurwa ndizvo, unongwarira mhatso yake, nenhumbi dzake dzinozongwaririka, 22Asi kuti umweni unomupinda ngesimba akauya padera pake, amunyise, unozobvuka kubva kwaari zvokurwa ndizvo zvake, izvo zvaaigonda ndizvo, unokoanisira zvakachakatwa zvake. 23Iye usipo neni unorwa neni, nouwo usikaunganidzi neni unotatanisa.24Naapo mweya unetsvina wabuda kumunhu, unohamba ndau dzisina mvura wechitsvaka kuzorora; usikakuoni unoti, ‘Ndohwirira kumhatso yangu apo pendakabva. 25Naapo wauyazve, unoiona yakatsvairwa nokurongedzwa. 26Naapo unoenda worowotorazve mweya imweni minomwe iyo inopinda kushata kuneuwo wokutanga, nayo inopoteremwo nokugara umwo; nokupedzisira kwechiemo chake munhuwo chinozoshata kupinda chiemo chokutanga''.27Naapo achaereketa izvi, dzimai raiya pakati pembungano rakadaidzira, rikati kwaari, “Inomuchena iyo ndani yakakubereka nemazamo awo ewakaamwa!'' 28Asi iye wakati, “Eya, kakurutu vanomuchena avo vanorizwa izwi raMwari vechiringwarira''.29Naapo mbungano yechiangira kuungana pamwepo, wakatanga kuti, “Uyu mubarirwana, mubarirwana wakashata; unotsvaka chioniso, asi akuna chioniso chinozopuwa kwouri, asi chioniso chaJona. 30Ngokuti kudai ndiJona wakaita chioniso kuvanhu veNinevhe, ngokudarozve Mukororo woMunhu unozoita chioniso kuneuyu mubarirwana.31Mambo womukadzi wenyika yokubani unozomiruka pamwepo nevanhu vomubarirwana uyu ngezuva rokutongwa, naye unozovaparisa ndaa; ngokuti iye wakabva kumagumo enyika, kuenda koozwa kungwara kwaSoromoni. Penyai, mukuru kunaSoromoni uri panapa.32Vanhu veNinevhe vanozoema ngezuva rokutongwa pamwepo nouyu mubarirwana, navo vanozouparisa ndaa; ngokuti ivo vakatenderuka ngokuchumaira kwaJona. Penyai, mukuru kunaJona uri panapa.33“Akuna munhu unobasira chibani echichiisa pandau yakafishika nokuti pashi pechitundu, asi pachigadzikiro pacho, kuti avo vanopotera vaone kujeka. 34Chibani chomuiri idziso rako. Apo dziso rako rakanaka, muiri wako weshe unozara ngokujeka; asi kuti rakashata, muiri wako uri muchidima. 35Ndizvo ngwara kuti kujeka ukwo kuri mukati mwako kusaita chidima. 36Ndizvo kudai muiri wako weshe wakazara ngokujeka, pasina rupande runechidima, muiri weshe unozozara yaamho ngokujeka, kudai ngechibani chechinasa kujeka, chinozokujekisa yaamho.37Naapo achaereketa, muFarisi wakamukoka kuti arye naye; naye wakapotera, Jesu akagara patafura. 38MuFarisi aona wakashamiswa kuti iye aazi kushamba asati adya.39NaMambo wakati kwaari, “Zvinopano imwimwi vaFarisi munosuka kubanze kwetsani nokwendiro, asi mukati mwenyu mwakazara ngokukara nokushata. 40Imwimwi mapenzi! Iye wakaita zvokubanze, aazi kuitazve zvomukati here? 41Asi ipai zviri mukati kuita zvipo kuvarombo; penyai, zveshe zvinochena kwomuri.42Asi hezvo kwomuri imwimwi vaFarisi! Ngokuti munopa chegumi chemindi nerue nemiriwo yeshe, asi munorekeredza kutonga kwakwo norudo rwaMwari; asi kwaisisira kuti muite izvi, musikarekeri zvimweni.43Hezvo kwomuri imwimwi vaFarisi! Ngokuti munoda zvigaro zvepamberi mumhatso dzokudira nokuchingamidzwa pandau dzemisika. 44Hezvo kwomuri! Ngokuti mwakadai ngemaiba asikaoneki, nevanhu vanohamba padera pawo vasikazii.45Umwe wemagweta wakapingura echiti kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, mwechiereketa kudai, munotitukawo nesu''. 46Jesu wakati, “Hezvo kwomuri nemwi magweta! Ngokuti munotwikisa vanhu mitwaro inodzimbira kuitwara, nemwi mwemene musikaigwami ngechimwe chezvinwe zvenyu.47Hezvo kwomuri! Ngokuti munoaka maiba evaprofeti, avo vakaurawa ngemadzibaba enyu. 48Ndizvo muri zvapupu nevanotenderana nemishando yemadzibaba enyu; ngokuti ivo vakavauraya, nemwi munoaka maiba avo.49Ndizvozve ungwaru hwaMwari hwakati, ‘Ndinozotuma kwavari vaprofeti nevapostori, nevamweni vavo vanozovauraya nevamweni vavo vanozovatambudza''. 50kuti ngazi yevaprofeti veshe yakaparadzwa kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika ibvunzisiswe kuneuyu mubarirwana, 51kubvira kungazi yaAbhera metsa kuguma kungazi yaZekharia, uwo wakafa pakati pearita neTemperi. Eya ndinoti kwomuri, inozobvunzisiswa kuneuyu mubarirwana.52Hezvo kwomuri magweta! Ngokuti imwimwi mwakadusa kii rokuzia; amuzi kupotera imwimwi mwemene, naavo vaipotera mwakavarambidza''.53Naapo echibva apo, vanyori nevaFarisi vakatanga kumuangiridza kakurutu nokumunyangadza kuti aerekete zviro zvakawanda, 54vechimuteya kuti vamubate ngechiro chinobva pamuromo wake.

Chapter 12

1Ngouwo mukuwo, naapo vanhu vasikaerengeki vaungana pamwepo vaitsikirirana, wakatanga kuereketa kunevadzidzi vake kuti, “Ngwarai mumera wevaFarisi, uwo uri kudziitisa.2Ngokuti akuna chiro chakadumaidzwa chisikazoonekwi, nokuti chakafishika chisikazoziikanwi. 3Ndizvo icho chemwakaereketa muchidima chinozozwika mukujeka, neicho chemwakapangirana munzee mukati mwemakamera akafishika, chinozoteketeswa padera pechachungu chemhatso.4Ndinomuronzera, shamwari dzangu, musatya avo vanouraya muiri, ngesure kweizvo vasina chevangaita. 5Asi ndinomunyowedza ngouwo womunosisira kutya; mwechimutya uwo ngesure kwokuuraya, unesimba rokurasha mugehena, eya, ndinomuronzera mutyenyi uwo.6Zviwanzaburi zvishanu azvitengeswi ngemasendi mairi here? Nechimwe chazvo achizoriyarikanwi pamberi paMwari. 7Asi nebvudzi resoro renyu rakaerengwa reshe. Musatya; imwimwi munopinda kudikanwa kunezviwanzaburi zvizhinji.8Neni ndinomuronzera, kunyazwi ndiani unonditenda pamberi pevanhu, Mswana woMunhu unozomutendawo pamberi pengirosi dzaMwari; 9asi iye unondiramba pamberi pevanhu, ndinozomurambawo pamberi pengirosi dzaMwari. 10Nomunhu weshe unoereketa izwi rakashata ngeMwana woMunhu, kunozorekererwa kwaari; asi uwo unotuka Mweya Wakachena akuzorekererwi kwaari.11Naapo voomuunza mumhatso dzokudira nepamberi pevatongi nepamberi pevanesimba, musazodembatemba ngenjira yomunozopingura ndiyo nokuti munozopingura ngemazwi akadini nokuti munozoereketenyi, 12ngokuti Mweya Wakachena unozomudzidzisa ngeiro awa icho chinosisira kuti muerekete.13Umwe wembungano wakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, wechironzera mukoma wangu kuti tikoane nhaka.'' 14Jesu wakati kwaari, “Munhuwe, ndiani wandiemesa kuti ndiite mutongi nokuti mukoanisiri padera penyu?'' 15Naye wakati kwavari, “Ngwarai, mwechidzitarausa kubva mukuemura kweshe; ngokuti kurarama kwomunhu akubvi mukuwanda kwoupfumi hwaanahwo.''16Jesu wakavaronzera muedzaniso akati, “Munda wegurudza wakabereka zvakawanda 17naro rakakarakadza mukati mwaro rechiti, ‘Ndinozoitenyi, ngokuti andina ndau yokuisa zviyo zvangu?’. 18Naro rakati, ‘Ndinozodai; ndoputsira pashi matura angu, ndiake anopinda kukura, naapo ndinozoisa zviyo zvangu zveshe nezviro zvangu. 19Neni ndinozoti kumweya wangu, ‘Une zviro zvakawanda zvakaunganidzirwa kukwanisa makore mazhinji, chigarisika, wechidya, wechimwa, wechidakara.20Asi Mwari wakati kwaari, ‘Iwewe benzi! Ngouyu usiku mweya wako unozodaidzwa kubva kwouri. Neizvo zvewakadzingwaririra zvinozoita zvaani?’. 21“Ndizvo zvakaita uwo unodziunganidzira upfumi, asi asiri mupfumi pamberi paMwari''.22Jesu Wakati kunevadzidzi vake, “Ngeiyi ndaa ndinoti kwomuri, musadembatemba ngendaa yokurarama kwenyu, kuti munozodyenyi, nokuti ngendaa yomuiri wenyu, kuti munozofukenyi. 23Ngokuti kupona kunopinda kudya, nomuiri unopinda zvokufuka.24Mwechipinimidza ngemakungu, kuti aakushi nokuti kuunganidza, aana tsapi nokuti matura, asi Mwari unoaburira. Imwimwi munopinda kwakaitawani kudikanwa kuneshiri!, 25Ndiani kwomuri ngokudembatemba ungatutsira zuva rimwe rokupona kwake? 26Ndizvo kudai imwimwi musina simba rokuita icho chidodoko, munodembatemba ngenyi ngezvimweni?27Pinimidzai ngemaruva, kukura kwaanoita; aashandi, zve, aaruki; asi inini ndinoti kwomuri, naSoromoni muuthende hwake hweshe aazi kumbopfekeswa kudai ngerimwe rawo. 28Asi kudai Mwari echipfekesa kudaro mwenje worubaya, uwo uripo nyamashi namangwani unokandirwa muchoto, iye unozopinda kwakaitawani kumupfekesa, imwimwi munokutenda kudoodoko!29Musatsvaka zvokudya nezvokumwa nokuti musanyunyuta., 30Ngokuti madzinza eshe enyika anozvitsvaka izvi zveshe, asi Baba enyu vanozia kuti munozvitama izvi zviro.31Asi tsvakai umambo hwake, neizvi zvinozotutsirwa kwomuri. 32“Musatya, imwimwi chikwata chidoko, ngokuti chiri chidisiso chaBaba enyu kuti vamupe umambo.33Tengesai zvomunazvo, mukovere varombo; mudziitire zvikwama zvisikatsakari, noupfumi mudenga husikaperi, apo mbavha peisikakwedzeri nokuti unundu pousikaparadzi. 34Ngokuti apo pouri upfumi hwenyu, apo ndipo panemwoyo wenyu.35Zviunu zvenyu ngazvisungiswe nezvibani zvenyu ngazvijeke; 36nemwi muite kudai ngevanhu vanorindira mambo wavo apo oobva kudhiri romuchadho, kuti apo oouya nokudododza, vamubeurire paripo.37Vanomuchena avo varanda apo mambo oouya unozovaona vechirinda; ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, unozodzisimidza nokuita kuti vagare pashi panekudya, naye unozouya nokuvashandira. 38Kudai baba echizouya ngomurindo wechipiri nokuti wechitatu, andovaona vakadaro, vanomuchena avo varanda.39Asi mwechizia ichi, kuti kudai munewemhatso aiya azia awa iro raiuya ndiro mbavha, waizorinda asikatendi kuti mhatso yake ipwanyiwe. 40Ndizvo imwimwi itai vakanasirirwa, ngokuti Mwana woMunhu unouya ngeawa romusikapinimidzi''.41Petro wakati, “Mambo, unoereketa muedzaniso uyu kwetiri here nokuti kwavari veshe?” 42Mambo wakati, “Ndiani muranda unogondeka newakangwara, uwo mambo wake unozomuemesa padera pemhatso yake, kuti avape kudya kwavo ngomukuwo wakwo? 43Unomuchena uwo muranda apo mambo wake oouya unozomuona echiita kudaro. 44Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, unozomuemesa padera pezviro zveshe zvaanazvo.45Asi kudai uwo muranda echizoti mumwoyo mwake, ‘Mambo wangu unononoka kuuya,’ orootanga kurova varanda vevamuna nevarandakadzi, adye nokumwa nokuradza, 46mambo womuranda uwo unozouya ngezuva raasikamukariri neawa raasikazii, naye unozomugura kuita zvigurwa zviiri, amuemesere chikoaniswa chake pamwepo nevasikatendi.47Nouwo muranda waizia chiri kuda kwamambo wake, asi aazi kunasirira nokuti kuita kudai ngokuda kwake, unozoshwapurwa ngemishwapu mizhinji. 48Asi uwo usikazi kuzia, akaita izvo zvinosisira kuti ashwapurwe, unozoshwapurwa ngemishwapu mishomani. Nokwaari uwo wakapuwa zvakawanda, kunozobvunzwa zvakawanda. Nokwaari uwo wevakapa zvakawanda, vanhu vanozobvunza zvakapinda kuwanda.49“Ndakauya kukandira mwoto padera penyika; neni ndinozodenyi kuti mwoto watobaka nazvinopano. 50Asi ndinorubhabhatidzo rwokubhabhatidzwa ndirwo; ndinokumanikidzwa metsa rwaitika.51Munopinimidza here kuti ndakauya kupa kunyarara munyika? Ndinomuronzera kuti haiwa, asi kuparadzana! 52Ngokuti kubvira zvinopano vanozoapo vashanu mumhatso imweyo vakaparadzana, vatatu vakapesana nevairi, nevairi vakapesana nevatatu; 53“Baba vanozopesana nomukororo, nomukororo unozopesana nababa, namai vanozopesana nemwanasikana, nemwanasikana unozopesana namai, namazvarira vanozopesana nomuzakazi wake, nemuzakazi unozopesana namazvarira ake''.54Jesu wakatizve kumbungano, “Apo mwoona gore rechimirukira mudenga ngokumabirirazuva, paripo munoti, ‘Kunoda kunaya,’ nakwo kunonaya., 55Naapo mwoona dutu rechivhuvhuta kubva ngokubani, munoti, ‘Kunozopisha,’ nakwo kunopisha. 56Imwimwi vadziitisi! Munokona kududzira hope yenyika neyomudenga; asi ngenyi musikazii njira yokududzira ndiyo nguva iyi?57“Amukoni ngenyi ngokwenyu kuparadzanisa icho chakanaka? 58Naapo wechienda negaa rako pamberi pamambo, ita kuti utenderane naro uchimunjira, kuti asazokukweya akuunze pamberi pomutongi, uwo unozokupira kumuphurisa nomuphurisa unozokuisa mutirongo. 59Ndinoti kwouri, autongozobudimwo usati waripa nesendi rokupedzisira.

Chapter 13

1Vaiyapo ngouwo mukuwo vamweni vakaronzera Jesu ngevaGarire, avo vaiya vakumanidzirwa ngazi yavo nemidiro yavo ndiPiratu. 2Naye Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Munopinimidza here kuti avo vaGarire vaiya vashaishi kupinda vamweni veshe vaGarire, ngokuti ivo vakaanenhamo yakadaro? 3Ndinomuronzera, kuti haiwa; asi ngepabanze pokuti mwatenderuka imwimwi, munozoperawo mweshe ngokudaro.4Nokuti avo varigumi navasere avo vakawirwa padera pavo ngorusvingo rwaiya muSiroamu, rukavauraya, munopinimidza here kuti vaiya vanendaa kupinda vanhu veshe vanogara muJerusarema? 5Ndinomuronzera, kuti haiwa; asi ngepabanze pokuti mwatenderuka imwimwi, munozopera mweshe ngokudaro.6Jesu wakavaronzera uyu muedzaniso, “Munhu waiya nomuonde wakasimwa mumunda wake wemivhini; naye wakauya echitsvaka michero kwouri, asi aazi kuona chiro. 7Wakati kumurimi wemivhini, ‘Ringira, makore aya matatu ndakauya ndechitsvaka michero kuneuyu muonde, ndisikaioni. Chiutemera pashi; unopedzerenyi kudya mumunda?.8Nouwo wakapingura, akati kwaari, ‘Mambo, chimborekerai nyamwakazve ndipande pashi pawo kuutendenedza, ndiise mwarira. 9Kudai wechizobereka michero ngesure kweizvi, zvakanaka; asi kudai usikazobereki, unozoutemera pashi!''.10NayeJesu waidzidzisa muneimwe yemhatso dzokudira ngeSabatha. 11Penya mudzimai waiya nomweya waimurwarisa makore gumi namasere, waiya nenunda, asikakoni napadoodoko kudzitwasura.12Naapo Jesu amuona, wakamudaidza, akati kwaari, “Mudzimai, wasunhurwa kubva kunhenda yako''. 13Naye wakaisa nyara dzake padera pake, paripo iye wakatwasurwa, akakudza Mwari. 14Asi mukuru wemhatso yokudira, wakashishwa ngokuti Jesu waiya amuponesa ngezuva reSabatha, wakati kunembungano, “Aripo mazuva matanhatu awo anosisira kuti vanhu vashande ndiwo, ndizvo ngaawo mazuva mwechiuya muponeswe, haiwa ngezuva reSabatha''.15Asi Mambo wakamupingura akati, “Imwimwi vadziitisi! Umwe ngaumwe wenyu aasunhuri here ngezuva reSabatha n'ombe yake nokuti mbongoro yake kubva muchibaya, kuitinha kuenda nayo kumvura? 16Akusisiri here kuti uyu mudzimai, mukunda waAbrahama uwo waakasunga Sathani, ringirai, makore aya gumi namasere, asunhurwe kubva mukusungwa uku ngezuva reSabatha?''.17Naapo aiya aereketa izvi, magaa ake akatsverudzwa; mbungano yeshe yakadakara ngendaa yeizvo zveshe zvakanaka yaamho zvakaitwa ndiye.18Ndizvo Jesu wakati, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakadai ngenyi, ndohuedzanisa nenyi? 19Hwakadai ngetsangu yomustadhi iyo yaakatora munhu, akaisima mumunda mwake, nayo yakamera, yakaita muti neshiri dzomudenga dzakaaka zvisaki mumatai awo''.20Wakatizve, “Ndohuedzanisa nenyi umambo hwaMwari? 21Hwakadai ngomumera uwo waakatora mudzimai, akaufisha mukati mwemitani mitatu yeufu, metsa hwafemeswa hweshe.22Jesu wakahamba ngomumadhorobha nomumaguta echidzidzisa, echienda Jerusarema. 23Noumweni wakati kwaari, “Mambo, vashomani here vanozoponeswa?''. Jesu wakati kwavari: 24Shingirirai kupinda ngepamusiwo wakamanikana, ngokuti ndinoti kwomuri vazhinji vanozotsvaka kupinda, navo avazokoni.25Naapo amiruka munewemhatso nokukonya musiwo, nemwi mwotanga kuema kubanze nokudododza pamusiwo mwechiti, ‘Mambo, tibeurire.’ Naye unozopingura echiti kwomuri, ‘Andimuzii kuti munobva pari’, 26Naapo munozotanga kuti, ‘Takadya nokumwa mukuona kwako, newe wakadzidzisa mumapato edu’. 27Asi unozoti, ‘Ndinomuronzera, andimuzii kuti munobva pari; ibvai kwendiri, imwimwi mweshe vashandi vezvakashata!’.28Apo kunozoiteyo kuboorera nokukwetsana kwemazino, naapo mwozoona Abrahama, Isaka naJakobe nevaprofeti veshe muumambo hwaMwari, nemwi mwemene mwarashwa kubanze. 29Vanozobva kumabvazuva nokumabirirazuva, dera nokubani, navo vanozogara patafura muumambo hwaMwari. 30Penyai, varipo vamweni vesure vanozoita vepamberi, varipo vamweni vepamberi vanozoita vesure.31Ngeawa iro vakauya vamweni vevaFarisi vechiti kwaari, “Buda uende kubva panapa, ngokuti Herodhi unoda kukuuraya''. 32Jesu wakati kwavari, “Endai mwechiti kuneiyo hava, ‘Penya, ndinodzinga madhimoni ndechiponesa nyamashi namangwani, ngezuva rechitatu ndizopedza mushando wangu. 33Asi kunodikanwa kuti ndihambe njira yangu nyamashi namangwani nezuva rinoteera; ngokuti azvingaitiki kuti muprofeti afire kubanze kweJerusarema.34A Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwewe unouraya vaprofeti wechivaponda ngemapuwe avo vanotumwa kwouri! Kanganai kendaida kuunganidza vana vako pamwepo kudai ngemhambo inounganidza zvitiyo zvayo pashi pemaphaphiro ayo, nemwi amuzi kutenda. 35Penyai, mhatso yenyu yasiiwa kuita dongo. Neni ndinoti kwomuri, amuchazondioni metsa munozoti, ‘Unomuchena uwo unouya ngezina raMambo''.

Chapter 14

1Ngezuva reSabatha rimweni Jesu wakapotera mumhatso yomutongi uwo waiya umwe wevaFarisi, koodya, vaimuringisisa. 2Penya, kwaiyapo pamberi pake munhu waiya nenhenda yechizvimbo. 3NaJesu wakavunzisa kunemagweta nevaFarisi echiti, “Kunotenderwa here kuponesa ngezuva reSabatha nokuti akutenderwi?”4Asi ivo vakanyarara. Jesu wakamutora, akamuponesa, akamurekera kuti aende. 5Naye wakati kwavari, “Ndiani kwomuri, unemwana nokuti kabi yake yawa muhunza, usikazoibudisi ngokukasira ngezuva reSabatha?” 6Navo avazi kukona kumupingura ngendaa iyi.7, Naapo Jesu aona kuti vakakokwa pamutambo vatchatsanangura zvigaro zvepamberi, wakapa mufananidzo kwavari eiti. 8“Naapo wakokwa kudhiri romuchadho, usazogara pashi pandau yepamberi, ngokuti pamweni munhu mukuru kupinda iwewe wakokwawo ndiye. 9nouwo wakakukoka iwewe naye unozouya echiti kwouri, ‘Taraukira uyu agare panapa,’ naapo unozotanga kutsveruka ngekoogara ndau yesure.10Asi apo wakokwa, enda ugare pandau yesure, naapo uwo wakakukoka ouya, ungazoti kwouri, ‘Shamwari, enda pandau yepamberi;’ naapo unozokuriswa mukuona kwavo veshe vanogara newe pakudya. 11Ngokuti iye unodzikurisa unozopfaiswa, nouwo unodzipfaisa unozokuriswa”.12Jesu wakati kuneuwozve wakamukoka, “Apo wonasira kudya kwemasikati nokuti kwemadeekoni, usazodaidza shamwari dzako nokuti vakoma vako nokuti hama dzako nokuti makurudza ari vaakirwana vako, kuti pamweni vanozokukokawo, nakwo kuite kuhwirinzirwa kwouri.13Asi apo woonasira kudya iwewe, koka varombo, vakakuwara nezvirema nemapofu, 14newe unozofumiswa, ngokuti avo avana chokuhwirinzira kwouri. Ngokuti iwewe unozohwirinzirwa mukumuka kwevakarurama''.15Naapo umwe weavo vaigara naJesu patafura pakudya azwa izvi, wakati kwaari, “Unomuchena uwo unozodya chingwa muumambo hwaMwari!''. 16Jesu wakati kwaari, “Munhu wakanasira kudya kwemadeekoni kwakawanda, wakakoka vazhinji; 17naye wakatuma varanda vake ngomukuwo wokudya kwemadeekoni kooronza kwavari vakakokwa kuti, ‘Chiuyai; ngokuti zviro zveshe zvanasirwa zvino’.18Asi veshe vakatanga kutendamurandu ngomwoyo umwe. Uwo wokutanga wakati kwaari, ‘Ndakatenga munda, nakwo kunosisira kuti ndiende ndiuone; ndapota ngandirekererwe’. 19Noumweni wakati, ‘Ndakatenga kabi dzemajoka mashanu, neni ndinoendayo koodziedza. Ndapota ngandirekererwe’. 20Noumweni wakati, ‘Ndakaroora mukadzi, ndizvo andingakoni kuuyayo’,21Nomuranda uwo wakauya akaziisa mambo wake izvi. Naapo mune wemhatso wakatseneka, akati kumuranda wake, ‘Enda ngokukasira mumapato nomunjira dzomudhorobha, uvaunze panapa varombo nevakakuwara nemapofu nezvirema’. 22Nomuranda wakati, ‘Mambo, icho chewapanga chaitwa, asi ndau ichirimwo’.23Namambo wakati kuno muranda wake, ‘Buda uende munjira nomumarushosha, uite kuti vapotere, kuti mhatso yangu izare. 24Ngokuti ndinomuronzera kuti, apana munhu naumwe weavo vakakokwa unozoraira kudya kwangu kwemadeekoni.25Zvinopano yaihamba naye mbungano hurutu. Jesu wakapetuka, akati kwavari, 26“Kudai aripo munhu unoda kuuya sure kwangu, asikanyenyi baba ake namai ake, mukadzi wake, vana vake, vakoma vake, hanzvadzi, eya, nokurarama kwakezve, aangakoni kuita mudzidzi wangu. 27Iye usikatwari muchinjiko wake nokuuya sure kwangu, aangakoni kuita mudzidzi wangu.28Ngokuti ndiani kwomuri echida kuaka rusvingo, asikatangi kugara pashi aerenge mare yarwo, kuti unayo here yokurupedza?, 29Kuti pamweni apedza kuisa madzeyo, asikakoni kurupedza, avo veshe vanoruona vatange kumuitire jee, eiti 30Uyu munhu wakatanga kuaka, asikazi kukona kurupedza''.31Nokuti ndiani mambo, uwo echienda kooshongana namambo umweni mukurwa, asikatangi kugara pashi apangane kuti dani unesimba here ane vanhu makumi emazana gumi kushongana nouwo unouya kurwa naye anemakumi emazana makumi mairi evanhu? 32Nokuti umweni achikuretu yaamho, atume nhumwa kubvunza chaanoda chokuti vaiyane. 33Ndizvo kunyazwi ndiani kwomuri usikasii zveshe zvaanazvo, aangakoni kuita mudzidzi wangu.34“Munyu wakanaka, asi kuti munyu warasha kunaka kwawo, ucharungwa ngenyi? 35Auchadetseri chiro kuuisa mumunda nokuti kuita mwarira; vanhu vanourasha kubanze. Uwo unenzee dzokuzwa, ngaazwe''.

Chapter 15

1Zvinopano vabhadarisi vemuthero nevashaishi veshe vaikwedzera kwaari Jesu kumuzwa, 2VaFarisi nevanyori vakavhuruvhuta vechiti, “Munhu uyu unoashira vashaishi nokudya navo”.3Jesu wakavaronzera uyu muedzaniso echiti, 4“Ndiani munhu kwomuri, kudai anezana remakwai, nerimwe rawo rarashika, aasii here makumi mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe mushango, aende kootsvaka iro rakarashika, metsa ariona? 5Naapo ariona, unoripakata pamapfudzi ake ngokudakara.6Naapo aguma kanyi, unodaidza pamwepo shamwari dzake nevaakirwana vake echiti kwavari, ‘Dakarai neni, ngokuti ndariona gwai rangu iro raiya rakarashika. 7Ndinoti kwomuri, ngokudaro kunozoapo kudakara mudenga ngendaa youmwe mushaishi watenderuka kupinda kudakara ngemakumi mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe vari vakarurama vasikatami kutenderuka.8Nokuti ngouri mudzimai, unezvigurwa zvesirivha zviri gumi, kuti akarasha chimwe chazvo, aabasiri chibani here, atsvaire mhatso nokunasa kutsvakisisa metsa achiona?, 9Naapo achiona, unodaidza pamwepo shamwari dzake nevaakirwana vake echiti, ‘Dakarai neni, ngokuti ndachiona chigurwa chesirivha icho chendakarasha’. 10Ngokudaro ndinoti kwomuri, kuripo kudakara pamberi pengirosi dzaMwari ngendaa yomushaishi umwe watenderuka''.11Jesu wakati, “Munhu umweni waiya nevakororo vairi. 12Nomudoko wavo wakati kunababa ake, ‘Baba, chindikoanisirai chikoaniswa chenhaka chendakaemeserwa.’ Naye wakakoanisira kwavari pfuma yake.13Ngesure kwemazuva mashomani mwana mudoko wakaunganidza zveshe pamwepo, akaenda kunyika iri kuretu, naye wakaparadza nhaka yake ngokupona kwokushaisha. 14Naapo aiya apedza zveshe, yakaguma nzara huru munyikamwo, naye wakatanga kutama.15Ndizvo wakaenda akadzipira kunemunhu wenyikayo, naye wakamutuma kuenda murubaya koousha nguruve. 16Naye waido kugutisa ndani yake ngemateko aidyiwa ngenguruve; apana munhu waimupa chiro.,17Asi apo anasa kuzia pachake wakati, ‘Kuwandanyi kwakaita varanda vababa angu vane chingwa chinokwana nechokusiya, neni ndiri kufa ngenzara panapa! 18Ndomiruka ndiende kunababa angu, ndinozoti kwavari: ‘Baba, ndashaisha pamberi paMwari nepamberi penyu; 19neni andichasisiri kudaidzwa kuti ndiri mwana wenyu. Chindibatai kudai ngoumwe wevaranda venyu.20Djaha rakamuruka, rikauya kunababa varo. Asi apo achikuretu, baba ake vakamuona vakamuzwira nyasha, navo vakarumba, vakamumbundira, vakamuchingamidza ngomuromo. 21Mwana wakati kwaari, ‘Baba, ndakashaisha pamberi paMwari nepamberi penyu; andichasisiri kudaidzwa kuti ndiri mwana wenyu’.22Asi baba vakati kuvaranda vavo, ‘Unzai ngokukasira gauni rakapindisisa kunaka, mumupfekese; muise ndandazi pachikunwe chake nemagwada mutsoka dzake, 23mwechiunza mhuru inonuna muiuraye, ngatidye tidakare; 24ngokuti uyu mukororo wangu waiya afa, naye unoponazve; wakarashika, naye waoneka.’ Navo vakatanga kudakara.25Zvinopano mukororo wake wedangwe waiya mumunda; naapo achauya echikwedzera kumhatso, wakazwa kuridzwa nokuzvina. 26Naye wakadaidza umwe wevaranda, akabvunza kuti izvi zviinyi! 27Naye wakati kwaari, ‘Munun'una wako wauya nababa ako vamuuraira mhuru inonuna, ngokuti vamuashira achangwaririka nokupona.28Asi dangwe rakanyangadzwa, akaramba kungena. Nababa ake vakabuda kubanze, vakamunyengerera. 29Asi mwana wakapingura, akati kunababa ake, ‘Ringirai, makore aya mazhinji ndakakushandira neni andizi kutongogura chimwe chemipango yako; asi auzi kundipa kachimbudzana kuti ndidakare neshamwari dzangu. 30Asi wauya uyu mukororo wako uwo wakapedza pfuma yako pamwepo nemamhombo, iwewe wamuuraira mhuru inonuna’.31Asi baba wakati kwaari, ‘Mwana, undori neni nguva dzeshe neizvo zvendinazvo zvindori zvako. 32Asi kwaisisira kuti tidakare nokudakadzwa, ngokuti uyu munun'una wako waiya afa, naye unoponazve; waiya akarashika, nazvinopano unoonekazve.

Chapter 16

1jesu wakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kwaiyapo munhu waiya gurudza, uwo waiya nomungwariri, naye wakaitirwa ndaa yokuti waiparadza pfuma yamambo wake. 2Naye wakamudaidza, akati kwaari, ‘Chiinyi ichi chendinozwa ndiwe? Wechindipa mushumo womushando woungwariri hwako, ngokuti iwewe aungachaiti mungwariri’.3Nomungwariri wakati mukati mwake, ‘Ndodini, ngokuti mambo wangu unodusa kwendiri mushando woungwariri hwangu? Andina simba rokurima, ndinenyowa dzokupemha. 4Ndinozia chendinozoita, apo ndadzingwa kubva mumushando woungwariri hwangu, kuti vanhu vazondiashira mumhatso dzavo’.5Ndizvo mudzwiti echidaidza kwaari veshe vaiya nezvikwereti kunamambo wake umwe ngaumwe, wakati kuneuwo wokutanga, ‘Unechikwereti chakadini kunamambo wangu?’. 6Iye wakati, ‘Zana remabiya emafuta.’ Naye wakati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako ukasire kugara pashi, unyore kuti makumi mashanu’. 7Naapo wakatizve kuno umweni, ‘Iwewe unechikwereti chakadini?’ Naye wakati, ‘Zana rezvitundu zvekoroni.’ Naye wakati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako unyore kuti makumi masere’.8Namambo wake wakakudza mungwariri wakashata ngokuti yaiya aita ngourimbwi. Ngokuti vanhu veiyi nyika vanopinda kungwara kundanga dzavo kunevanhu vokujeka. 9Neni ndinomuronzera, mwechidziitira shamwari ngoupfumi husikazi kururama, kuti apo hwapera vazomuashira muugaro husikaperi.10Uwo unogondeka ngezvidoodoko unozogondekazve ngezvakawanda; nouwo usikazi kururama ngezvidoodoko aazi kururamazve ngezvakawanda. 11Ndizvo kuti musikazi kuita vanogondeka ngoupfumi husikazi kururama, ndiani unozomugonda ngoupfumi hwegwinyiso? 12Kudai musikazi kuita vanogondeka ngeizvo zvaiya zvevamweni, ndiani unozopa kwomuri izvo zviri zvenyu?13Apana muranda ungakona kushandira madzimambo mairi; ngokuti unozonyenya umwe ade umweni, nokuti unozobatirira kuneumweni, ashoore umweni. Amungakoni kushandira Mwari neMare”.14VaFarisi, avo vaida mare, vakazwa zveshe izvi, navo vakamusvereredza. 15Naye wakati kwavari, “Imwimwi muri avo vanodzipembedza pamberi pevanhu, asi Mwari unozia mwoyo yenyu; ngokuti icho chinoremeredzwa pakati pevanhu, chiri chinonyangadza pamberi paMwari.16Mupango nezvinyorwa zvevaprofeti zvaindoapo metsa kuguma kwaJohani; kubvira ngouwo mukuwo umambo hwaMwari hunochumairwa, nomunhu weshe unopoteramwo ngesimba. 17Asi kunopinda kureruka kuti denga nenyika zvipinde, kunekuti kadonhwe kamwe keMipango kakorere kuitika.18Kunyazwi ndiani unoramba mukadzi wake, aroore umweni unoomba, nouwo unomuroora uwo wakarambwa kubva kumwamuna wake unoomba.19Kwaiyapo munhu waiya gurudza, uwo waipfeka machira akatsvukuruka neakachena akanaka echidya zvakanaka mazuva eshe. 20Kwaiyapozve mupemhi waizwi Razarusi waiiswa pamusiwo wegurudza, akazara ngezvironda, 21waida kudya matsekeneswa aiwa kubva patafura pegurudza; kunyazwi nembwa dzaiuya dzechinambura zvironda zvake.22Kwakaitika kuti mupemhi wakafa, akatwarwa ngengirosi kuenda paditi raAbrahama. Negurudza rakafawo rikaikwa; 23riri muHaidhesi, rakamirudza madziso aro rechishononwa, rikaona Abrahama ari kuretu naRazarusi ari paditi pake.24Naro rakadaidzira rikati, ‘Baba Abrahama, ndiitirei nyasha, tumai Razarusi kuti anyike kumagumo kwechinwe chake mumvura atonhodze rurumi rwangu; ngokuti ndiri mukurwadziwa mumurazvu uyu’.25Asi Abrahama wakati, ‘Mwana, karakadza kuti iwewe ngenguva yokupona kwako wakaashira zviro zvako zvakanaka, naRazarusi ngokudaro wakaashira zviro zvakashata; asi zvinopano unoembedzerwa, newe uri mukurwadziwa. 26Nepadera peizvi zveshe, riripo gaha guru rakaiswa pakati pedu nemwi, kuti avo vanoda kubva uno kuuya kwomuri, avangakoni, zve akuna ungaambuka kubva kwomuri kuuya kwetiri`.27Mufhumi wakati, ‘Ndinokupota, baba Abrahama, kuti umutume kumhatso yababa angu,, 28ngokuti ndine vanun'una vashanu, kuti anase kupupura kwavari, kuti vasazouyawo kundau iyi yokushononwa.’,29Asi Abrahama wakati, ‘Vanaye Mosi nevaprofeti; ngavavapurutane`. 30Asi iye wakati, ‘Haiwa, baba Abrahama; asi kudai umwe akaenda kwavari echibva kwevakafa, vanozotenderuka`. 31Asi iye wakati kwaari, ‘Kudai vasikapurutani Mosi nevaprofeti, avatongozozwi kunyazwi umwe amuka kubva kwevakafa.

Chapter 17

1Jesu wakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Akungaitiki kuti zvipumhuniso zvisauya; asi ihehe kwaari uwo wezvinouya ndiye!, 2Kurinane kwaari kuti guyo gurutu risungirwe muhuro mwake naye anzvaidzwe muruandhle, kunekuti aite kuti umwe weava vadoko ashaishe.3Mwechidzingwarira pachenyu; kudai munun'una wako echishaisha, wechimurambidza, kuti iye echitenderuka, chimurekerera. 4Nokudai echikushaishira kanomwe ngezuva, akakunukuka kwouri kanomwe, naye echiti, ‘Ndinotenderuka,’ newe unosisira kumurekerera''.5Vapostori vakati kunaMambo, “Wanza kugonda kwedu!” 6NaMambo wakati, “Kudai mwaiya nokugonda kwakadai ngetsangu yemustadhi, mwaizoronza kuneuyu muti womuonde kuti, ‘Bvitwa, usimwe muruandhle,’ nawo waizomupurutana.7Asi ndiani kwomuri, unemuranda echirima mumunda nokuti kuusha makwai, ungazoti kwaari apo auya echibva kumunda, ‘Uya zvinopano ugare pashi patafura panekudya? 8Aazoti here kwaari, ‘Ndinasirire kudya kwemadeekoni, udzisimidze pachako wechindishandira, metsa ndadya nokumwa; ngesure kweizvi ungazodyawo nokumwawo iwewe?9Unobonga here uwo muranda ngokuti wakaita izvo zvaakapangwa kuita? 10Ngokudaro imwimwi nemwiwo, apo mwazopedza kuita zveshe izvo zvemwakapangwa mwechiti, ‘Tiri varanda vasikadetseri chiro; takaita izvo zvaiya bingo redu''.11Vari munjira kuenda Jerusarema Jesu wakahamba ngepakati peSamaria neGarire. 12Naapo achapinda muguta, vakashongana naye vanhu gumi vaiya nemapere, vakaema vari kuretu, 13navo vakadaidzira ngemazwi avo vechiti, “Jesu, Mambo, tiitire nyasha''.14Naapo avaona wakati kwavari, “Mwechienda mudzipangidzire kuvapristi.” Naapo vechienda vakamhodyoswa. 15Naapo umwe wavo, apo aona kuti wamhodyoka, wakahwirira, echikudza Mwari ngeizwi guru, 16naye wakawa ngehope yake patsoka dzaJesu, echimubonga. Iye waiya muSamaria.17Naapo Jesu wakati, “Avazi kumhodyoswa varigumi here? Asi varipari vapfumbamwe?, 18Apana wakaoneka echipetuka kookudza Mwari, asi ega uyu mupara here?”. 19Naye wakati kwaari, “Miruka, uende; kugonda kwako kwakuponesa''.20VaFarisi vamweni vakamubvunza kuti umambo hwaMwari hunozouya riini, Jesu wakavapingura akati, “Umambo hwaMwari ahuuyi ngenjira youngaoneka pamhene. 21akuna naumwe unozoti, ‘Penya, uri panapa!’ Nokuti, ‘Uri apo!’ Ngokuti penyai, umambo hwaMwari huri mukati mwenyu''.22Jesu wakati kuvadzidzi: “Mazuva achazouya omunozodisisa kuti muone rimwe remazuva oMukororo woMunhu, nemwi amuzorioni. 23Navo vanozoti kwomuri, ‘Penyai apo!’ Nokuti, ‘Penyai, panapa!’ Musazoendapo, nokuti kuvateera. 24Ngokuti kudai ngemheni inopenya yechijekisa denga yechibva kurupande rumwe rwomudenga kuguma kurupande rumweni rwepashi pomudenga, nokuuya kwoMukororo woMunhu kunozodaro ngezuva rake.25Asi kutanga kunosisira kuti ashononeswe ngezvakawanda nokurambwa ngouyu mubarirwana. 26Kudai ngezvakaitika ngemazuva aNoa, kunozoitikawo ngemazuva oMukororo woMunhu. 27Vakadya, vakamwa, vakaroora, vakaroodzwa, metsa rakaguma zuva raakapotera ndiro Noa mungarava, nendambi yakauya ikavapedza veshe.28Kudaizve ngezvakaitika ngemazuva aRoti, vakadya, vakamwa, vakatenga, vakatengesa, vakasima, vakaaka, 29asi ngezuva raakabuda ndiro Roti kubva muSodhoma kwakanaya muriro nesorufa zvechibva mudenga zvikavapedza veshe.30Izvi ndizvo zvinozoitika ngezuva raanozopangidzirwa Mukororo woMunhu. 31Ngeiro zuva, uwo uri padera pemhatso, nenhumbi dzake dziri mukati mwemhatso, asazodzaka kuti adzitore; nouwo uri mumunda asapetuka.32Mwechikarakadza mukadzi waRoti. 33Kunyazwi ndiani unozotsvaka kuuyirwa ngokurarama kwake unozokurasha, asi kunyazwi ndiani unozorasha kurarama kwake iye unozokungwarira.34Ndinoti kwomuri, ngouwo usiku vairi vanozoapo pamubhedhi umwewo; umwe unozotorwa noumweni unozosiiwa. 35Vanozoapo vakadzi vairi vechikuya pamwepo; umwe unozotorwa noumweni unozosiiwa''. 36Naapo vanhu vairi vanozoapo mumunda, umwe unozotorwa noumweni unozosiiwa. 37Navo vakati kwaari, “Kuri, Mambo?” Naye wakati kwavari, “Apo panomuiri wakafa, ndipo panozoungana ngwanga.

Chapter 18

1Jesu wakavaronzera muedzaniso, kuti vanosisira kundogara vechikumbira vasazoremba., 2Mudhorobha rimweni waiyapo mutongi uwo waiya asikatyi Mwari, asikaremeredzi munhu.3Kwayiapo neshirikadzi mudhorobha iro nayo yakagara yechiuya kwaari yechiti, ‘Nditongere ndaa yangu kunegaa rangu’, 4Kwekamukuwo aazi kutenda; asi ngesure kweizvi wakati mukati mwake, ‘Kunyazwi inini ndisikamutyi Mwari nokuti kuremeredza munhu, 5asi ngokuti shirikadzi iyi inondinesa, ndinozoitongera, kuti isazondishisha ngokundogara yechiuya''.6NaMambo wakati, “Izwai zvaanoronza mutongi usikazi kururama. 7Mwari aazotongeri here vakatsanangurwa vake, avo vanochema kwaari masikati nousiku? Unozononoka kuvadetsera here? 8Ndinomuronzera, kuti unozovatongera ngokukasira. Zvakanyadaro, naapo Mukororo woMunhu ouya, unozoona kugonda panyika here?”.9Jesu wakaronzazve uyu muedzaniso kunevamweni avo vakadzigonda kuti vari vakarurama vechishoora vamweni: 10''Vanhu vairi vakakwira muTemperi kookumbira, umwe wavo waiya muFarisi noumweni waiya mubharisi.11MuFarisi wakaema, akakumbira pachake, akati, ‘Mwari, ndinokubonga ngokuti andizi kudai ngevanhu vamweni, vane makaro, vasikazi kururama, vanoomba nokunyazwi nouyu mubharisi., 12Ndinoera kudya kairi ngevhiki, ndinopa chegumi chezviro zveshe zvendinazvo.13Asi mubhadarisi wemuthero, echiema ari kuretu, aazi kutenda nokumirudza madziso ake kuringira mudenga, asi wakarova diti rake echiti, ‘Mwari, ndiitire nyasha inini mushaishi’, 14Ndinomuronzera, uyu munhu wakadzaka kuenda kumhatso yake echipembedzwa kunoumweni; ngokuti munhu weshe unodzikudza unozopfaiswa, asi uwo unodzipfaisa unozokuriswa”.15Zvinopano vaiunza kwaari vana vadoko kuti avabate; naapo vadzidzi vaona, vakavarambidza. 16Asi Jesu wakavadaidza kwaari echiti, “Tenderai vana vadoko kuti vauye kwendiri, musavarambidza; ngokuti umambo hwaMwari ngehwevakadai. 17Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, uwo usikaashiri umambo hwaMwari kudai ngomwana mudoko, aatongozopoterimwo”.18Vamwe varume wakamubvunza echiti, “Mudzidzisi wakanaka, ndinozoitenyi kuti ndigare nhaka yokupona kusikaperi?”, 19Jesu wakati kwaari, “Unondidaidza ngenyi kuti wakanaka? Akuna naumwe wakanaka asi Mwari ega. 20Unozia mipango: ‘Usaomba, usauraya, usaba, usaita chapupu chokunyepa, remeredza baba ako namai ako’. 21Naye wakati, “Izvi zveshe ndakazvingwarira kubvira muudoko hwangu”.22Naapo Jesu azwa izvi, wakati kwaari, “Uchatama chiro chimwe. Tengesa zveshe zvounazvo upe kuvarombo, newe unozoa noupfumi mudenga; uuye, unditeere”. 23Asi apo azwa izvi wakatambudzika kakurutu, ngokuti waiya mupfumi mukurutu.24Jesu echimuringira wakati, “A, kukonzanyi kwezvakaita kuneavo vane upfumi kuti vapotere muumambo hwaMwari! 25Ngokuti kunopinda kureruka kunekamera kuti ripotere ngepaburi renaiti kuno kuti mupfumi apotere muumambo hwaMwari”.26Avo vakazwa izvi vakati, “Ndizvo ndiani ungaponeswa?” 27Asi Jesu wakati, “Izvo zvisikaitiki kuvanhu zvinoitika kunaMwari”.28NaPetro wakati, “Isusu takasiya mizi yedu tikakuteera”. 29Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, akuna munhu wakasiya muzi nokuti mukadzi nokuti vakoma nokuti vabari nokuti vana, ngepamusoro poumambo hwaMwari, 30usikazoashiri ngouyu mukuwo zvakawanda zvakahwirinzirwa, panguva inouya unozoashira kupona kusikaperi”.31Naye wakatora gumi navairi, wakati kwavari, “tinokwira Jerusarema, nazvo zveshe zvakanyorwa ngevaprofeti ngendaa yoMukororo woMunhu zvinozoitika. 32Ngokuti unozopirwa kunevemadzinza, naye unozoitirwa jee nokutambudzwa nokupfirwa mata; 33navo vanozomurova nokumuuraya, ngezuva rechitatu unozomukazve”.34Asi avazi kuzwisisa nachimwe cheizvi zviro; neizwi iri raiya rakafishika kwavari, navo avazi kuzwisisa izvo zvakaereketwa.35Naapo Jesu echikwedzera pasinde peJerikho, bofu raiya rakagara panjira rechipemha. 36rechizwa mbungano yechipinda, rakabvunza kuti, “Chiinyi ichi chiri kuitika?” 37Navo vakarironzera kuti, “Jesu weNazaretha unopinda ngepanapa”.38Naro rakadaidzira rikati, “Jesu, mukororo waDhavhidha, ndiitire nyasha!”, 39Naavo vaiya pamberi vakarikaraidza, kuti rinyarare; asi rakapinda kudaidzira kakurutu rechiti, “Mukororo waDhavhidha, ndiitire nyasha”.40NaJesu wakaema, akapanga kuti riunzwe kwaari; naapo rakakwedzera pasinde, wakaribvunza kuti,, 41“Unoda kuti ndikuitirenyi?” Naro rakati, “Mambo, kuti ndione”.42Jesu wakati kweriri, “Chiona; kugonda kwako kwakuponesa”. 43Paripo rakaona, rakamuteera rechikudza Mwari; nembungano yechizviona, yakairikidza Mwari.

Chapter 19

1Jesu wakangena muJerikho echipinda ndimwo. 2Paiya nemunhu waizwi Zakheusi; iye waiya mukuru wevabhadarisi vemuthero, waiya gurudza.3Naye wakatsvaka kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi waiya asikakoni ngendaa yembungano, ngokuti waiya mufupi. 4Ndizvo Zakeu wakarumba kuenda mberi, akakwira mumuonde kuti amuone, ngokuti waipinda ngeiyo njira.5Naapo Jesu agumapo wakaringira mudenga, akati kwaari, “Zakheusi, kasira kudzaka pashi; ngokuti kunosisira kuti ndigare mumhatso yako nyamashi''. 6Ndizvo wakakasira kudzaka pashi, akamuashira ngokudara, 7Naapo vazviona vakavhuruvhuta veshe vechiti, “Wapotera kuita mueni womunhu mushaishi”.8NaZakheusi wakaema, akati kunaMambo, “Ringira, Mambo, ndinopa hafu youpfumi hwangu kuvarombo; kudai ndakatora chiro kumunhu ngourimbwi, ndinomuhwirinzira zvakapetwa karongomuna''. 9Jesu wakati kwaari, “Nyamashi ruponeso rwaguma kuneiyi mhatso, ngokuti nayewo mukororo waAbrahama., 10Ngokuti Mukororo woMunhu wakauya kootsvaka nokuponesa izvo zvakarashika”.11Naapo vachazwa izvi zviro, Jesu wakaangira kuvaronzera muedzaniso, ngokuti waiya pasinde neJerusarema, ngokutizve ivo vaikarira kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizokasira kuoneka apapo. 12Ndizvo wakati, “Munhu mukuru wakaenda kunyika yaiya kuretu kuti andoashira umambo nokupetukazve.13Wakadaidza varanda vake gumi, akavapa umwe ngaumwe chigurwa chomukore, wakati kwavari, ‘Barisai metsa ndiuye. 14Asi vanhu vomunyika yake vakamunyenya, vakatuma vatumwa sure kwake vechiti, ‘Atidi kuti munhu uyu atonge padera pedu. 15Naapo oopetuka, aashira umambo, wakapanga kuti avo varanda, vaaiya akapa zvigurwa zvemukore, vadaidzwe kwaari, kuti azie zvevakauyirwa ngokuibarisa.16Uwo wokutanga wakauya pamberi pake, akati, ‘Mambo, mugodi yenyu yawana imweni gumi.’, 17Naye wakati kwaari, ‘Wakanasa, iwewe muranda wakanaka! Ngokuti wakagondeka ngezvishomani, wechitonga padera pemadhorobha gumi.18Newechipiri wakauya akati, ‘Mambo, chigurwa chako chomukore chakauyirwa ngezvigurwa zvimweni zvishanu.’, 19Naye wakati kwaarizve, ‘Wechitonga padera pemadhorobha mashanu’.20Naapo umweni wakauya, akati, ‘Mambo, penya, chigurwa chako chomukore, icho chendakangwarira chiri mudhuku, 21ngokuti ndakakutya, ngokuti uri munhu usikakonwi; unotonhera icho chousikazi kuisa pashi, newe unocheka icho chousikazi kusima’.22Wakati kwaari, ‘Ngezvinobuda kubva pamuromo pako ndinozokutonga, iwewe muranda wakashata! Iwewe waitozia kuti ndiri munhu usikakonwi, ndechitonhera icho chendisikazi kuisa pashi, nokucheka icho chendisikazi kusima. 23Ndizvo wakarekera ngenyi kuisa chigurwa changu kwavari mubhange, neni mukuuya kwangu ndaizowona icho nokuuyirwa kwacho.’24Naye wakati kuneavo vaiema pasinde, ‘Mutorerenyi kubva kwaari uwo mugodi, mupe kwaari uwo unegumi dzemugodi’. 25Navo vakati kwaari, ‘Mambo, uwo wanegumi dzemigodi’,26Ndinoti kwomuri, ‘Kunemunhu weshe unacho unozopuwa, nokwaari usina, neicho chaanacho chinozotorwa kubva kwaari. 27Asi ao magaa angu, aiya asikatendi kuti nditonge padera pao, aunzenyi panapa muauraye pamberi pangu''.28Naapo aronza izvi, wakatungamira pamberi pavo kukwira Jerusarema.29Naapo akwedzera pasinde peBhethifaje neBhethani, ngepaMutunhu unozwi wemaOrivhi, wakatumira mberi vairi vevadzidzi vake, 30echiti, “Endai muguta iro remwakaringirana naro, umwo mwopindamwo munozoona tsiru rembongoro rakasungwa, iro risikazi kumbogadhwa ngomunhu. Risunhurenyi muuye naro. 31Kudai aripo unozomubvunza kuti, ‘Munorisunhurirenyi?’ Munozoronza kuti, ‘Mambo unorida’.32Ndizvo avo vakatumwa vakaenda, vakaona kudai ngezvaakaronza ndiJesu kwavari. 33Naapo vachasunhura tsiru, vanikazi varo vakati kwavari, “Munorisunhurirenyi tsiru?” 34Navo vakati, “Mambo unorida”. 35Navo vakariunza kunaJesu, vakaisa zvokufuka zvavo padera petsiru, vakakwidza Jesu padera paro. 36Naapo agadha tsiru, vakachinga zvokufuka zvavo munjira.37Naapo echikwedzera pasinde pokudzaka Mutunhu wemaOrivhi, mbungano yeshe yevadzidzi vakatanga kudakara nokukudza Mwari ngeizwi guru ngendaa yemishando yeshe ine simba yevaiya vaona, 38vechiti, “Unomuchena Mambo uwo unouya ngezina raMambo Mwari! Kunyarara mudenga nouthende mudengadenga!”39Vamweni vevaFarisi mukati mwembungano vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, rambidza vadzidzi vako”. 40Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari, “Ndinomuronzera kuti, kudai ava vaizonyarara, mapuwe emene anozodaidzira”.41Naapo Jesu akwedzera pasinde wakaona dhorobha, wakarichemera, echiti 42Dai waizia ngezuva iri izvo zviro zvingakupa kunyarara kwako! Asi zvinopano zvakafishika kumadziso ako.43Ngokuti mazuva anozokugumira, apo magaa ako anozokushoshera rushosha nokukutendenedza, akukonyere mukati kumarutii eshe. 44Anozokupwanyira pashi, nevana vako vari mukati mwako, navo avazosii mukati mwako nebuwe rimwe rakagadzikwa padera perimweni; ngokuti iwewe auzi kuzia mukuwo wokuhambirwa kwako”.45Jesu wakapotera muTemperi, akatanga kuvadzingira kubanze avo vaitengesa, 46echiti kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuti, ‘Mhatso yangu inozozwi imhatso yomukumbiro;’ asi imwimwi mwaiita bako rembavha”.47Jesu waidzidzisa mazuva eshe muTemperi. Vapristi vakuru nevanyori nevakuru vevanhu vakatsvaka kumuuraya. 48Asi avazi kuona chiro chevangaita, ngokuti vanhu veshe vakabatirira kwaari vechipurutana mazwi ake.

Chapter 20

1Ngezuva rimweni, Jesu echidzidzisa vanhu muTemperi nokuchumaira vhangeri, vapristi vakuru nevanyori nevakuru vevanhu vakauya kwaari vechiti, 2“Tironzere kuti unoita izvi ngesimba raani? Nokuti ndiani wakakupa iri simba?”.3Naye wakavapingura, akati kwavari, “Ininiwo ndinozomubvunza mubvunzo umwe, nemwi ndironzerei zvinopano 4Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabva mudenga here nokuti rwakabva kuvanhu?”.5Navo vakapangana pakati pavo vechiti, “Kuti tikati, ‘Rwakabva mudenga,’ iye unozoti, ‘Amuzi kumutenda ngenyi?’ 6Asi tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ vanhu veshe vanozotiponda ngemapuwe; ngokuti vanotenda kuti Johani waiya muprofeti”.7Navo vakapingura kuti avazi kuzia kuti rwakabva kuri. 8Jesu wakati kwavari, “Neniwo andimuronzeri kuti ndinoita izvi zviro ngesimba raani”.9Jesu wakatanga kuronzera vanhu muedzaniso uyu: “Munhu wakasima munda wemivhini, akaupa kuvarimi, akaenda kunyika imweni koogareyo mukuwo wakareba. 10Naapo nguva yaguma, wakatuma muranda kuvarimi, kuti vamupe imweni yemichero yomumunda wemivhini; asi varimi vakamurova, vakamupetudza asina chiro.11Naye wakatumazve muranda umweni; nouwozve vakamurova, vakamubata ngenjira yaitsverudza, vakamupetudza asina chiro. 12Wakatumazve wechitatu, nayewo vakamukuwadza, vakamurasha kubanze.13Naapo mambo womunda wemivhini wakati, ‘Ndinozoitenyi? Ndinozotuma mukororo wangu unodikanwa; pamweni vanozomuremeredza’. 14Asi apo varimi vamuona, vakapangana pachavo vechiti, ‘Uyu ndiye unogara nhaka; ngatimuuraye, kuti nhaka iite yedu’.15Vakamubudisa kubanze kwomunda wemivhini, vakamuuraya. Ndizvo mambo womunda wemivhini unozoitenyi kwavari? 16Unozouya avauraye avo varimi, unozopa munda wemivhini kune vamweni.” Naapo vechizwa izvi vakati, “Mwari, musatendera kudaro!”17Asi Jesu wakavaringira, akati, “Ndizvo chiinyi ichi chakanyorwa chinoti, ‘Buwe iro rakarambwa ngevaaki, ndiro rakaita soro repakona? 18Munhu weshe uwo unowira padera pebuwe iro unozoputika kuita zvigurwa; asi iye kwaari werinozowira padera pake rinozomukuya kuita bukuta”.19Vanyori nevapristi vakuru vakaedza kumubata ngeawa iro, asi vakatya vanhu; ngokuti vakazwisisa kuti wakaronza uyu muedzaniso ndivo. 20Ndizvo vakamurinda, vakatuma vadongoreri, avo vakadziitisa kudai ngevanhu vakarurama, ngokudaro vakamuteya ngemazwi ake, kuti vazomupira kusimba romutongi woumambo.21Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinozia kuti izvo zvounoronza nokudzidzisa zvakanaka, auketi munhu, asi ngegwinyiso unodzidzisa ngenjira yaMwari. 22Kunotenderwa here kwetiri kuti tipe muthero kunaSiza nokuti akutenderwi?”23Asi Jesu echizia urimbwi hwavo wakati kwavari, 24“Ndipangidzirei chigurwa chemare. Chine muedzaniso wehope norunyoro rwaani?” Navo vakati, “Ngezva-Siza”.25Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ndizvo mwechipa kunaSiza izvo zviri zvaSiza nokuna Mwari izvo zviri zvaMwari''. 26Navo vakakorera kumubata ngemazwi okuereketa kwake pamberi pevanhu; navo vechishamiswa ngokupingura kwake vakanyarara.27Kwakaguma kwaari vamweni vevaSadhusi, avo vanoti akuna kumuswa kwevakafa, 28navo vakamuvundzisa vechiti, “Mudzidzisi, Mosi wakatinyorera echiti kuti mukoma womunhu afa, anemukadzi asina vana, munun'una wake unozotora mukadzi abarire mukoma wake vana.29Ndizvo vaiyapo vakoma vanomwe; uwo wedangwe wakaroora mukadzi, akafa asina vana;, 30nouwo wechipiri wakamutora, 31newechitatu wakamutora, ngokudaro veshe vanomwe vakafa avazi kusiya vana. 32Ngesure kweizvi mukadzi naye wakafawo. 33Ndizvo pakumuka kwevakafa, unozoita mukadzi waani kwavari? Ngokuti veshe vanomwe vakamutora kuita mukadzi”.34Jesu wakati kwavari, “Vanhu vomunyika muno vanoroora nokuroodzwa. 35asi avo vanoerengwa kuti vanosisira nyika iyo nokumuka kubva kwevakafa avaroori, avaroodzwizve. 36Ngokuti avachazofizve, ngokuti vanozodai ngengirosi vaa vana vaMwari, vaa vana vokumuka kwevakafa.37Asi kuti vakafa vanomuswa, Mosi emene wakapangidzira kudaro, ngeizwi rinoronza ngendaa yepfiba, apo paakadaidza Mambo Mwari kuti ndiMwari waAbrahama, Isaka naJakobe. 38Zvinopano andiyepi Mwari wevakafa, asi Mwari wevanopona; ngokuti veshe vanoponera kwaari”.39Vamweni vevanyori vakapingura, vakati, “Mudzidzisi, wanasa kuronza”. 40Ngokuti avazi kuchazoshingazve kumubvunza mubvunzo.41Asi Jesu wakati kwavari, “Vanoronza ngenyi kuti Kristu mukororo waDhavhidha? 42Ngokuti Dhavhidha emene mubhuku reNduyo wakaronza kuti, ‘Mambo wakati kunaMambo wangu, gara ngokumudyo kwangu, 43metsa ndiite magaa ako chitambarariro chetsoka dzako’. 44Ndizvo kuti Dhavhidha echimudaidza kuti Mambo, ungaita mukororo wake ngokuitawani?”.45Wakati kuvadzidzi vake mukuzwa kwevanhu veshe, 46“Ngwarai vanyori, avo vanodisisa kuhamba vakapfeka zvokusimira zvakareba, vanoda kuchingamidzwa pandau dzemisika nezvigaro zvepamberi mumhatso dzokudira nendau dzepamberi mumishongano yokudya, 47avo vanoparadza mhatso dzeshirikadzi nangokudziitisa vanoita mikumbiro yakareba. Vanozoashira kurashwa kwakanyanyisisa''.

Chapter 21

1Jesu wakasimuka akaringira, akaona vamfhumi vechiisa zvipo zvavo mundau yezvipo. 2naye wakaona shirikadzi yaiya murombo yechiisawo zvimapeni zviiri zvidoko. 3Naye wakati, “Ngegwinyiso ndinomuronzera, kuti iyi shirikadzi murombo yaisamwo mare yakapinda kuwanda kupinda vamweni veshe, 4ngokuti avo veshe vaisamwo muzvipo kubva pauwandu wepfuma yavo, asi iye kubva muurombo hwake waisamwo zveshe zvaanopona ndizvo”.5Naapo vamweni vachaereketa ngendaa yeTemperi, kuti rakanemeswa ngemapuwe akawanda nezvipo, iye wakati, 6Hino Jesu wakati “Ngendaa yeizvi zvomunoona, mazuva anozouya naapo arizosiiwi buwe rimwe rakaturikidzwa padera perimweni risikazowiswi pashi”.7Navo vakamubvunza vechiti, “Mudzidzisi, izvi zvinozoitika riini? Chiinyi chinozoita chioniso apo zvooda kuitika? 8Jesu wakati, “Ngwarai kuti musazopaukiswa; ngokuti vazhinji vanozouya ngezina rangu vechiti, ‘Ndini aye!’ Nokuti, ‘Mukuwo wakwedzera!’ Musavateera. 9Naapo mwoozwa ngehondo nokumukirana, musazotyiswa; ngokuti kunosisira kuti izvi zviitike kutanga, asi magumo aasati aapasinde”.10Naapo wakati kwavari, “Dzinza rinozomukira dzinza noumambo hunozomukira umambo. 11kunozoapo kuzungunyika kukurutu kwenyika, nokundau dzakaparadzana nzara nenhenda, nezvinotyisa kakurutu nezvioniso zvakakura zvinobva mudenga.12Asi izvi zveshe zvisati zvaitika vanozomubata, navo vanozomutambudza, vechimupira kumhatso dzokudira nomumatirongo, vechimuunza pamberi pemadzimambo nepevatongi ngendaa yezina rangu. 13Iyi inozoita nguva yenyu yokuita uchapupu.14Ndizvo nasirirai mipinimidzo yenyu, kuti musazodembatemba ngepamberi kuti chiinyi chomunozopingura;, 15ngokuti ndinozomupa mazwi nokungwara, akuna naumwe wemagaa enyu ungakona kurwisana nakwo nokuti kuzviemera.16Munozopirwa kuvatongi kunyazwi ngevabereki, vakoma, hama neshamwari, navo vanozoita kuti vamweni venyu vaurawe. 17Nemwi munozonyenywa ndivo veshe ngendaa yezina rangu. 18Asi akuna nekabvudzi nakamwe kesoro renyu kanozorashika. 19Mukusengerera kwenyu munozoponesa ndaramo dzenyu.20Asi apo mwoona Jerusarema rechitendenedzwa ngehondo, zvino ziai kuti kuparadzwa kwaro kwaapasinde. 21Naapo vari muJudhia ngavatizire kumitunhu, naavo vari mukati mwaro ngavabudemwo, naavo vari kubanze munharaunda vasazopoteramwo. 22ngokuti aya ari mazuva okuunzidzirwa, kuti zveshe izvo zvakanyorwa zvizadzisike.23Hezvo kwavari vane mimba naavo vanoamwisa ngaawo mazuva! Ngokuti kutambudzika kukurutu kuchaapo padera penyika noushungu padera pevanhu ava. 24vanozowa ngokupinza kweshoti, vanozokweiwa kuita hloko kumadzinza eshe; neJerusarema rinozotsikwatsikwa pashi ngevemadzinza, metsa nguva yevemadzinza yazadzisika.25Nezvioniso zvinozoitika pazuva, pamwedzi, panyeredzi, nepadera penyika kunozoapo kupera simba nokutyiswa ngendaa yokutinhira kworuandhle nemafungu. 26Vanhu vachapera simba ngokutyiswa apo vakaringira izvo zvinouya padera penyika; ngokuti masimba omudenga anozozungunyiswa.27Naapo vanozoona Mukororo woMunhu echiuya mumakore anesimba nouthende hukurutu. 28Naapo izvi zviro zvootanga kuitika, ringirai mudenga mumirudze masoro enyu, ngokuti kuripirwa kwenyu kwakwedzera pasinde”.29Jesu wakavaronzera muedzaniso echiti, “Ringirai muonde nemiti yeshe; 30kuti yaburikira mashakani, munodzionera pachenyu, nemwi munozia mwemene kuti zienza zvinopano raapasinde. 31Ndizvozve, apo mwoona izvi zvechiitika, mwechizia kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaapasinde.32Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, uyu mubarirwana auzopindi akadi zvisati zvaitika izvi zveshe. 33Denga nenyika zvinozopinda, asi mazwi angu aatongozopindi akadi.34Asi mwechidzingwarira imwimwi kuti pamweni mwoyo yenyu ingazozvimbirwa ngokudyisa nokuraradza nokudembatemba ngezvendaramo iyi, nezuva iro rimugumire ngokukasira kudai ngechirimbana. 35Ngokuti rinozogumira padera pavo veshe avo vanogara padera penyika yeshe.36Asi rindai nguva dzeshe, kumbirai kuti muwe nesimba rokupokonyoka kubva kuneizvi zveshe zvinozoitika, nokuema pamberi poMukororo woMunhu''.37Masikati eshe waidzidzisa muTemperi, asi usiku waibuda kuenda kooata muDunhu remaOrivhi., 38Vanhu veshe vaifumira kuuya kwaari muTemperi koomuzwa.

Chapter 22

1Zvinopano mushongano wokudya chingwa chisina mumera wakakwedzera, unozwi Phasika. 2Nevapristi vakuru nevanyori vaitsvaka njira yokumuuraya ndiyo, ngokuti vaitya vanhu.3Zvino Sathani wakapotera munaJudhasi uwo waizwi Isikarioti, umwe wevari gumi navairi. 4Jhudas wakaenda kooshongana nevapristi vakuru nevangwariri veTemperi kuti waizomuita mapirenyi kwavari.5Navo vakadakara, vakaita chitenderano kuti vamupe mare. 6Ndizvo wakatenda, akatsvaka mukuwo wokumupira kwavari pasina mbungano.7Zvino zuva rechingwa chisina mumera rakaguma, iro raibaiwa gwai rePhasika, 8Jesu wakatuma Petro naJohani echiti, “Endai mutinasirire Phasika kuti tiridye''. 9Vakati kwaari, “Unoda kuti tirinasirire pari?”.10Wakati kwavari, “Penyai, apo mwoopotera mudhorobha, unozoshongana nemwi mwamuna wakatwara hari mwechimuteera kumhatso yaanopotera, 11nemwi munozoti kumuna wemhatso, ‘Mudzidzisi unoti kwouri, Riripari kamera revaeni, apo pendinozodya Pasika nevadzidzi vangu?’.12Naye unozomupangidzira kamera guru romuturika rakanasirirwa ndizvo zveshe; tinasirirei apo''. 13Navo vakaenda, vakaona kudai ngezvaakaronza kwavari; navo vakanasirira Pasika.14Naapo awa raguma, wakagara patafura nevapostori. 15Naye wakati kwavari, “Ngokudisisa ndaida kudya iri Phasika nemwi ndisati ndatambudzika. 16ngokuti ndinomuronzera kuti andichazoridyizve, metsa razadzisika muumambo hwaMwari''.17Jesu wakatora tsani, naapo abonga wakati, “Torai ichi, mukoanisirane pakati penyu. 18ngokuti ndinomuronzera kuti andichazomwi kumichero yomuvhini metsa hugume umambo hwaMwari''.19Wakatora chingwa, naapo abonga wakachigura, akachipa kwavari, akati, “Ichi chiri muiri wangu, unopirwa ngepamusoro penyu. Mwechiita ichi kundikarakadza inini''. 20Netsani ngokudaro ngesure kwokudya, echiti, “Tsani iyi inodururirwa imwimwi chitenderano chitsva mungazi yangu.21Asi ringirai, nyara youwo unondipira ineni patafura. 22Ngokuti Mukororo woMunhu unoenda kudai ngezvezvakaemeswa; asi hezvo kuneuwo munhu waanozopirwa ndiye!''. 23Navo vakatanga kubvunzana pakati pavo kuti ndiani kwavari waizoita ichi chiro.24Kwakabudazve hasha pakati pavo yokuti ndiani kwavari unozoita mukuru. 25Naye wakati kwavari, “Madzimambo emadzinza anotonga padera pavo; vanodaidzwa kuti vadetseri vevanhu.26Asi imwimwi amuzodaro akadi; asi uwo wakakurisisa pakati penyu ngaadai ngewakatsongesesa, nouwo uri mutongi ngaadai ngomuranda. 27Ngokuti ndiani wakapinda kukura, uwo unogara panekudya nokuti uwo unoshandira? Andiyepi here uwo unogara panekudya? Asi inini ndiri pakati penyu ndakadai ngouwo unoshandira.28Asi imwimwi muri avo vakagara neni mukuedzwa kwangu. 29neni ndinomuemesera umambo kudai ndiBaba anguzve vakandiemesera inini, 30kuti mudye mwechimwa patafura rangu muumambo hwangu, nemwi munozogara pamadendemaro mwechitonga madzinza gumi namairi aIsuraeri.31Simoni, Simoni, ringira, Sathani wakatenderwa kuti amupuwe, kuti amutsere kudai ngekoroni, 32asi inini ndakakukumbirira kuti kugonda kwako kusazopera; newe apo watenderukazve, ugwinyise vakoma vako''.33Petro wakati kwaari, “Mambo, inini ndakanasirira kutoenda newe mutirongo nomukufa''. 34Jesu wakati, “Ndinokuronzera iwewe Petro, jongwe arizoriri nyamashi, usati waramba katatu kuti aundizii''.35Jesu wakati kwavari, “Apo zvandakamutuma musina chikwama nenyede nemagwada, mwakatama chiro here?” Navo vakati, “Atina chetakatama''. 36Naye wakati kwavari, “Asi zvinopano, uwo unechikwama ngaachitore nounenyede ngokudaro. Nouwo usina shoti ngaatengise bhachi rake atenge shoti.37Ngokuti ndinomuronzera kuti ichi chinyorwa chinosisira kuti chizadzisike ndini kuti, ‘Naye wakaerengwa pamwepo nevashaishi;’ ngokuti izvo zvakanyorwa ngendaa yangu zvinozoitika''. 38Navo vakati, “Mambo, ringirai, shoti mbiri dziri panapa.” Naye wakati kwavari, “Zvakwana''.39Jesu wakabuda kubanze, wakaenda kudai ngomushuma wake kuMutunhu wemaOrivhi; nevadzidzi vakamuteera. 40Naapo aguma pandau iyo wakati kwavari, “Kumbirai kuti musapinda mukuedzwa''.41Naye wakasiyana navo nharauko inoda kudai ngeekuposhera buwe, wakagwadama pashi, akakumbira, 42echiti, “Baba, dai mwechida, bvisai tsani iyi kwendiri; asi, kusaita kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu ngakuitike''.43Yakaoneka kwaari ngirosi yechibva mudenga yechimugwinyisa, 44Asi mukurwadziwa kakurutu, wakagwinyisira kukumbira; nezia rake raiya rakadai ngemadonhwe makuru engazi echibomhera pashi pamavhu.45Naapo amiruka kubva pamukumbiro, wakauya kuvadzidzi vake, akavaona vakaata hope ngendaa yokusvipa mwoyo, 46naye wakati kwavari, “Munoatirenyi? Mukai, mukumbire kuti musapinda mukuedzwa''.47Naapo achaereketa, kwakauya mbungano nouwo waizwi Judhasi, umwe wevari gumi navairi, echivatungamirira. Wakakwedzera kunaJesu kuti amuchingamidze ngomuromo. 48Asi Jesu wakati kwaari, “Judhasi, wopira here Mukororo woMunhu ngokuchingamidza ngomuromo?”.49Naapo avo vaitendenedza Jesu vaona izvo zvaizoitika, vakati, “Mambo, tobaya here ngeshoti?” 50Umwe wavo wakatema hloko yomupristi mukuru, akagura nzee yake yokumudyo. 51Asi Jesu wakati, “Zvakwana izvi!” Naye wakabata nzee yake, akamuponesa.52Jesu wakati kunevapristi vakuru nevangwariri veTemperi nevakuru vevanhu, avo vakauya kurwisana naye, “Ngenyi mwabuda nokuuya kudai ngevanorwa nembavha, muneshoti nenduku? 53Naapo ndaiya nemwi mazuva eshe muTemperi, amuzi kundibata. Asi iri riri awa renyu neresimba rechidima''.54Naapo vakamubata, vakamukweya kuenda naye, vakamuunza mumhatso yomupristi mukuru. Asi Petro wakateera ari kuretu. 55Naapo vabasa muriro pakati poruwanze, vakagara pashi pamwepo, Petro wakagara pashi pakati pavo.56Naapo musikana, echimuona akagara mukujeka kwomuriro, echimuringisisa wakati, “Munhu uyu waiya naye''. 57Asi Petro wakaramba echiti, “Dzimai, andimuzii''. 58Ngesure kwekamukuwo, umweni wakamuona akati, “Iwewe newe uri umwe wavo.” Asi Petro wakati, “Mwamunewe, inini andiri umwe wavo akadi''.59Ngesure kwomukuwo waida kuita awa, umwenizve wakagwinyisira kuronza echiti, “Ngegwinyiso munhu uyu waiya naye, ngokuti muGarire''. 60Asi Petro wakati, “Mwamunewe, andichizii chounoronza.” Paripo achaereketa, jongwe rakarira.61NaMambo wakakunukuka, akaringira kunaPetro, naPetro wakakarakadza izwi raMambo, ngenjira yaakaronza kwaari kuti, “Jongwe risati rarira nyamashi, unozondiramba katatu''. 62Petro wakabuda kubanze, akachema kakurutu.63Nevamuna avo vakabata Jesu vakamuitira jee, vakamurova;, 64vakamufukidza muhope, vakamubvunza vechiti, “Profeta! Ndiani uwo wakurova?'' 65Vakaereketa zviro zvimweni zvakawanda ndiJesu vechimutsambura.66Naapo kwaedza, vakaunganidza pamwepo vakuru vevanhu nevapristi vakuru nevanyori, navo vakamukweya kuenda naye kubangano ravo vechiti, 67“Kuti uri Kristu, tironzere.” Asi iye wakati kwavari, “Kudai ndanyamuronzera, amuzotendi; 68kunyazwi ndikanyamubvunza, imwimwi amuzopinguri.69Asi kubvira zvinopano Mukororo woMunhu unozogara ngokumudyo kwesimba raMwari''. 70Navo veshe vakati, “Iwewe zvino uri Mukororo waMwari here?” Jesu wakati kwavari, “Imwimwi mwatoronza kuti ndini inini.”, 71Navo vakati, “Tichatama chapupu chimweni ngenyi? Ngokuti isusu temene tazwa kubva pamuromo wake

Chapter 23

1Naapo mushongano weshe wavo wakamiruka, vakamuunza pamberi paPiratu. 2Navo vakatanga kumuitira ndaa vechiti, “Takamuona uyu munhu echipaukisa dzinza redu, echirambidza kuti chibharo chisabhadharwa kunaSiza, echironza kuti iye emene ndiKristu, mambo3NaPiratu wakamubvunza echiti, “Iwewe uri mambo wevaJudha here?” Naye wakamupingura, akati, “Ndizvo zvewaronza''. 4NaPiratu wakati kuvapristi vakuru nokumbungano, “Andioni ndaa kumunhu uyu.”, 5Asi vakapinda kutsamwirira vechiti, “Unovherudza vanhu, echidzidzisa muJudhia mweshe, kutanga ngomuGarire metsa kuguma pandau iyi''.6Naapo Piratu azwa izvi wakabvunza kuti, “Munhu uyu muGarire here 7Naapo azia kuti waiya woumambo hwaHerodhi, wakamutumira kunaHerodhi, uwo naye waiya muJerusarema ngaawo mazuva.,8Naapo Herodhi aona Jesu wakadakara kakurutu, ngokuti iye waiya nechidisiso chokuda kumuona kubvira mukuwo wakareba, ngokuti iye waiya azwa ndiye, naye waida kuona chioniso chinoitwa ndiye. 9Herodi wakabvunza Jesu ngemazwi akawanda, asi aazi kupingura chiro. 10Vapristi vakuru nevanyori vakaema vechitsamwirira kumuitira ndaa.11NaHerodhi pamwepo namajoni ake vakamubata ngenjira inotsverudza, akamuitira jee, vakamupfekisa zvokusimira zvinon'anikira, akamutumirazve kunaPiratu. 12Herodhi naPiratu vakaiyaniswa ngeiro zuva, ngokuti ngepasure vaiya magaa.13Piratu wakadaidza pamwepo vapristi vakuru, vatongi nevanhu. 14Wakati kwavari, “Imwimwi mwaunza uyu munhu kwendiri mwechiti unopaukisa vanhu. Penyai, inini ndamubvunzisisa pamberi penyu; penya, andizi kuona ndaa kuneuyu munhu ngeizvo zvomunomuitira ndaa ndizvo.15Kunyazwi Herodhiwo, ngokuti wamupetudza kwetiri; ringirai, akuna chiro chakaitwa ndiye chaangatongerwa kuti afe. 16Ndizvo ndichamurova ndimusunhure. 17Zvinopano waisisira kuti avasunhurire mubhanditi umwe pamushongano wokudya.18Asi vakadaidzira veshe pamwepo, “Bvisa uyu munhu, utisunhurire Bharabhasi''. 19Uwo wakakonyerwa mutirongo ngendaa youdzongoni hwaakaita mudhorobha nendaa yokuuraya.20Piratu wakaereketazve kwavari, echida kusunhura Jesu., 21Asi vakadaidzira vechiti, “Mukohomere, mukohomere”, 22Naye wakati kwavari ngokwechitatu, “Ngenyi, wakashaishenyi munhu uyu? Andizi kuona kwaari ndaa yaangatongerwa kuti afe. Ndizvo ndichamurova ndimusunhure''.23Asi paripo vakatsamwirira ngemazwi makuru, vechikumbira kuti akohomerwe. Nemazwi avo akanyisa. 24NaPiratu wakagura kuti izvo zvevakakumbira zviitike. 25Naye wakavasunhurira uwo waiya akakonyerwa mutirongo ngendaa youdzongoni nokuuraya, uwo wevakakumbira; asi wakavapa Jesu kuti vaite kuda kwavo ndiye.26Naapo vechimukweya kuenda naye, vakabata munhu waizwi ndiSimoni weKurene, echibva munharaunda, vakaisa padera pake muchinjiko kuti autware ngesure kwaJesu.,27Yakamuteera mbungano huru yevanhu, nevakadzi avo vaimuchema nokumutsumba. 28Asi Jesu echikunukukira kwavari wakati, “Vakunda veJerusarema, musandichemera inini, asi mwechidzichemera imwimwi nevana venyu.29Ngokuti ringirai, mazuva achauya evanozoti, ‘Dzinomuchena ngomwa nendani dzisikazi kumbobereka nemazamo asikazi kumboamwisa’, 30Naapo vanozotanga kuronza kumitunhu kuti, ‘Tiwirenyi padera pedu,’ nokuzvimitunhu kuti, ‘Tidumaidzenyi’, 31Ngokuti kudai vechiita izvi kumuti muishi, chiinyi chinozoitwa kunewakaoma”,32Vairi vamweni, madzongoni, vakakweiwa pamwepo Jesu koourawa.,33Naapo vaguma pandau inozwi Denhenya, vakamukohomerapo nevashaishi, umwe ngokumudyo noumweni ngokumuoshwe. 34Jesu wakati, “Baba, varekererei; ngokuti avachizii chevanoita.” Navo vechikoanisirana zvokufuka zvake pakati pavo, vakaita mabhigidha.35Nevanhu vakaema vechiringira; asi vatongi vakamuitira jee vechiti, “Iye wakaponesa vamweni, ngaadziponese, kuti ari Kristu waMwari, wakatsanangurwa wake”.36Majoni nawo akamuitira jee, vechiuya kwaari nokumupa vhini rinorungura, 37vechiti, “Kuti iwewe uri Mambo wevaJudha, dziponese”. 38Rwaiyapo runyoro ngepadera pake rwaiti, “UYU NDIMAMBO WEVAJUDHA”.39Umwe wevashaishi avo vakakohomerwa naye wakamutsambura echiti, “Andiwe here Kristu? Chidziponesa iwewe neisusu”. 40Asi umweni wakapingura echimurambidza, akati, “Aumutyi here Mwari, wechiona kuti uri mukurashwa kumwekwo naye? 41Nesu ngegwinyiso tinosisira kurashwa, ngokuti tinoashira zvinosisira zviito zvedu. Asi uyu munhu aazi kuita zvakashata”,42Naye wakati, “Jesu, ndicherechedzewo apo woopotera muumambo hwako”. 43Naye wakati kwaari, “Ngegwinyiso ndinokuronzera, kuti nyamashi unozoapo neni muPharadhaisi”.44Panguva yaida kuita awa rechitanhatu, nechidima chakafukidza nyika yeshe metsa kuguma awa rechipfumbamwe. 45Naapo kujeka kwezuva kwakapera, nejira romuTemperi rakabaurwa ngepakati.46Apapo Jesu wakadaidzira ngeizwi guru, wakati, “Baba, ndinoisa mweya wangu munyara dzako!” Naapo aronza kudaro, mweya wake wakabuda. 47Naapo nduna yezana yaona zvakaitika, yakakudza Mwari yechiti, “Ngegwinyiso uyu waiya munhu wakarurama''.48Nembungano yeshe iyo yakaungana pamwepo yechiringira, apo yaona zvakaitika, vakahwirira kanyi vechirova maditi avo. 49Naavo veshe vaiziyana naJesu nemadzimai awo akamuteera echibva Garire vakaema vari kuretu, vechiona zviro izvi.50Zvinopano waiyapo munhu waizwi ndiJosefa, waibva mudhorobha reJudhia reArimathia. Waiya umwe wenhengo yevatongi, munhu wakanaka newakarurama. 51Waiya asikazi kutenderana nebangano nokuita kwavo, akandogarira umambo hwaMwari.52Munhu uyu wakaenda kunaPiratu, akakumbira muiri waJesu. 53Naye wakaudzasa pashi, akauputira ngejira rakachena, akauika muiba rakatsiwa pabuwe, umwo musikazi kumboikwa munhu.54Naro raiya zuva rokunasirira Phasika, neSabatha rooda kutanga. 55Nemadzimai avo vaiya vakabva naye Garire vakateera ngesure, vakaona iba nokuikwa kwomuiri wake. 56Navo vakahwirira, vakanasirira mitombo inegwema rakanaka nemakha. Vakazorora ngezuva reSabatha, kudai ngezvinoronza mupango.

Chapter 24

1Asi ngezuva rokutanga revhiki, mangwanani maishi, vakauya kuiba, vechiunza mitombo inegwema rakanaka yevaiya vanasirira. 2Navo vakaona buwe ramburumbudzwa kubva paiba. 3Asi naapo vapotera mukati avazi kuona muiri waMambo Jesu.4Naapo vachakangaidzwa ndizvo, penya, vamuna vairi vakaema pasinde pavo, vakapfeka zvinon'anikira; 5naapo vechityiswa, vakatsikitsira pashi hope dzavo, vamuna vakati kwavari, “Munotsvaka vanopona ngenyi pakati pevakafa?6Amuna muno, wamuka. Cherechedzai zvaakamuronzera apo achiri muGarire. 7echiti, ‘Kunosisira kuti Mukororo woMunhu apirwe munyara dzevanhu vakashata, akohomerwe, naye ngezuva rechitatu amuke''.8Navo vakakarakadza mazwi ake, 9vechipetuka kubva kuiba, vakaronza izvi zveshe kunevarigumi naumwe nokunevamweni veshe. 10Zvinopano vaiya Maria Magadhareni, Joana, Maria mai aJakobe, pamwepo nemadzimai amweni, vakaronza izvi kunevapostori.11Asi vapostori avana kutenda kuneMadzimai, mazwi aya akaoneka kwavari ari asina shwiro. 12Asi Petro wakamiruka, akarumba kuenda kuiba, akaguma, wakakotama, akaringira mukati, akaona machira akachena andori ega; naye wakaenda kanyi kwake, echishamiswa ngeicho chakaitika.13Pazuva iro vairi vavo vaihamba kuenda kuguta rinozwi Emausi, raida kuita makhiromitha gumi narimwe kubva Jerusarema. 14Navo vaiereketa umwe kunoumweni ngeizvo zveshe zvakaitika.15Naapo vachaereketa vechibvunzisana, Jesu emene wakakwedzera kwavari, akahamba navo. 16Asi madziso avo akaitiswa rubuma kuti vasamuzia.17Wakati kunaJesu, “Ngerenyi shoko iri romunoereketa umwe kunoumweni mwechihamba?” Vakaema vakanyarara, vane hope dzinotambudzika. 18Naapo umwe wavo, unozwi Kreopasi, wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Unogara uri wega here muJerusarema usikazii izvo zvakaitikamwo ngaaya mazuva?''19Naye wakati kwavari, “Zviro zvenyi?” Vakati kwaari, “Izvo zvaJesu weNazaretha, uwo waiya muprofeti anesimba ngezviito namazwi pamberi paMwari nepamberi pevanhu veshe, 20nenjira yevakamupira ndiyo vapristi vakuru nevatongi vedu nokugura kuti aurawe ngokumukohomera.21Asi isusu taigonda kuti ndiye waizoripira Isuraeri. Eya, nepadera peizvi zveshe, nyamashi ratoa zuva rechitatu kubvira panguva yezvakaitika izvi.22Uyezve, vamweni vemadzimai vechiunga chedu vatishamisa. Vafumira kuenda kuiba, 23naapo vasikaoni muiri waJesu, vakauya vechiti vaona chioniso chengirosi, idzo dzati kwavari unopona. 24Nevamweni veavo vaiya nesu vakaendawo kuiba, vakaona kudai ngezvevakaronza madzimai; asi iye avazi kumuona''.25Iye wakati kwavari, “A! Mapenzi nevanononoka kutenda ngomwoyo izvo zveshe zvakaereketwa ngevaprofeti!, 26Kwaiya kusikasisiri here kuti Kristu atambudzwe ngeizvi zviro zveshe nokupotera muuthende hwake?” 27Naye echibva ngezvaMosi nezvevaprofeti veshe wakapangidzira kwavari muzvinyorwa zveshe izvo zvakanyorwa ngendaa yake.28Ndizvo vakakwedzera kuguta apo pevaienda. Iye wakaita kudai ngounopinda kuenda mberi, 29Asi vakamukoka vechiti, “Gara nesu, ngokuti rotengama nezuva rooda kubira.” Naye wakapotera koogara navo.30Naapo agara navo pakudya, wakatora chingwa, akachibonga, akachigura, akachipa kwavari. 31Nemadziso avo akapembenuka navo vakamuzia; naye wakanyangarika kubva mukuona kwavo. 32Navo vakati umwe kunoumweni, “Mwoyo yedu aizi kupisha here mukati mwedu apo achaereketa kwetiri munjira nokupangidzira kwetiri zvakanyorwa?”.33Navo vakamiruka ngeiro awa, vakahwirira Jerusarema; vakaona varigumi naumwe vakaungana pamwepo nevamweni avo vaiya navo, 34vechiti, “Mambo wamuka ngegwinyiso, naye waoneka kunaSimoni”, 35Zvino vakaronza izvo zvakaitika vari munjira, nokuziikanwa kwaakaita ndivo ngokugura chingwa.36Naapo vacharonza izvi, Jesu emene wakaema pakati pavo, akati kwavari, “Kunyarara ngakugare kwomuri”, 37Asi vakakaruka, vakatyiswa kakurutu, vakapinimidza kuti vaona dzangaradzimu.38Asi Jesu wakati kwavari, “Munotambudzika ngenyi? Inobuda ngenyi mibvunzo iyi mumwoyo yenyu? 39Ringirai nyara dzangu netsoka dzangu, ndini ndemene. Ndibatei muone; ngokuti dzangaradzimu arina nyama nemagodo kudai ngezvomunoona kuti inini ndinazvo''. 40Naapo aereketa kudaro, wakavapangidzira nyara dzake netsoka dzake.41Naapo vasikagondi ngendaa yokudakara nokushamiswa, Jesu wakati kwavari, “Munazvo here panapa zvokudya?”. 42Vakamupa chigurwa chehove chakasasikwa, 43Jesu wakachitora, akadya pamberi pavo.44Naapo wakati kwavari, “Aya ndiwo mazwi endakaereketa kwomuri ndichiri nemwi, kuti kunosisira kuti zveshe zvizadzisike izvo zvakanyorwa muMipango yaMosi nezvevaprofeti nezveNduyo ndini''.45Naapo wakajekisa mipinimidzo yavo kuti vazwisise zvinyorwa, 46naye wakati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kudai, Kristu unozotambudzwa nokumukazve kubva kwevakafa ngezuva rechitatu, 47nokutizve kutenderuka nokurekererwa kwezvishaishi kunosisira kuchumairwa ngezina rake kunemadzinza eshe, kutanga muJerusarema.48Nemwi muri zvapupu zveizvi zviro. 49Ndinotuma chigondiso chaBaba angu padera penyu; asi garai mudhorobha, metsa mupfekeswe ngesimba rinobva mudenga''.50Naapo Jesu wakavatungamirira kubuda mudhorobha metsa vaguma Bhethani, naye echimirudza nyara dzake wakavafumisa. 51Naapo achavafumisa, wakaparadzana navo, akakwidzwa mudenga.52Navo vakamunamata, vakahwirira kuenda Jerusarema ngokudakara kukurutu,, 53navo vakatsamwirira kugara muTemperi vechikudza Mwari.

## John

Chapter 1

1Pakutanga laivapo Izwi, ne Izwi lainga naMwari, neIzwi laiva Mwari. 2Waiyapo pakutanga naMwari. 3Zviro zveshe zvakasikwa kubudikidza ndiye, ngepabanze pake paiwa pasina chiro nachimwe chakasikwa cheizvo zvakasikwa4Paari painga noupenhu, upenhu kwaiva kujeka kwavanhu. 5Kujeka kunojeka muchidima nechidima achizi kukudzima.6Kwaiwapo munhu wakatumwa ndiMwari, zina rate raiva Johani. 7Wakauva kuita chapupu, kuti upupure ngokujeka, kuti vanhu vese vatende kubudikidza ndiye. 8Iye waiva asiriye kujeka, asi wakauia kuti apupure ngokujeka.,9Kaiva kuri kudjeka ko shokwadi, kunodjekissa varume vese, arikuguma munhika.10Waiva munyika, nenyika yakasikwa kubudikidza ndiye, asi nyika aizi kumuziva. 11Wakauya munezvake, nevanhu vake avazi kumuashira.12Asi kwawari veshe vakamuashira, avo vakatenda muzita rake, wakavapa simba rokuti vaite vana vaMwari; 13avo vasikazi kubarwa ngengazi nokuti ngokuemura kwenyama nokuti ngokuemura kwomunhu, asi vakabarwa ndiMwari.14Neizwi wakaita munhu, wakagara pakati pedu, nesu takaringira uthende hwake, uthende huri hwouwo wakabarwa ega ndiBaba, akazara ngenyasha negwinyiso. 15Johani wakaita chapupu ndiye, akadaidzira echiti: “Uyu ndiye wendakareketa ndiye kuti: ‘Uwo unouya sure kwangu mukuru kupinda inini ngokuti waiwapo ndisati ndaapo.”16Kubva mukuzara kwake isusu teshe takaashira, nyasha padera penyasha. 17Ngokuti mipango yakapuwa kubudikidza ndiMosi; asi nyasha negwinyiso zvakaapo kubudikidza ndiJesu Kristo. 18Akuna naumwe wakamboona Mwari; Mwana ega, uwo unogara paditi raBaba, ndiye wakamuita kuti aziikanwe.19Neichi ndicho chapupu chaJohani, apo vaJudha vakatuma kwaari vapristi nevaRevhi kubva Jerusarema koomubvunza kuti: “Urianani iwewe?” 20Naye wakatenda, aazi kuramba, asi wakatenda echiti: “Inini andinipi Kristu akadi.” 21Navo vakamubvunza vechiti, “Wati kudini? Uri Erija here?” Naye wakapingura echiti: “Andiriyepi.” “Uri muprofeti here?” Naye wakapingura echiti: “Haiwa.”22Ndizvo vakati kwaari zvino: “Urianani? Tipingure kuti tione chokoopingura avo vakatituma. Unotinyi iwewe pachako?”, 23Wakati: “Inini ndini izwi rounodaidzira mushango echiti: ‘Ruramisai njira yaMambo,’ kudai ngezvaakaronza Isaya muprofeti.”24Zvino vaiya vakatumwa kubva kuvaFarisi. 25Navo vakamubvunza, vakati kwaari: “Zvino ngenyi wechibhabhatidza, kuti usiri Kristu nokuti Erija nokuti uwo muprofeti?”.26Johani wakavapingura echiti: “Inini ndinobhabhatidza ngemvura; asi pakati penyu panoema uwo womusikazii, 27Ndiye uwo unouya sure kwangu, wendisikasisiri inini kuti ndisunungure rusinga rwegwada rake.” 28Izvi zvakaitika muBhethani seri kweJorodhani, apo paaibhabhatidza Johani.,29Nechimangwani aona Jesu echiuya kwaari, wakati, “Ringirai, Kagwai kaMwari kanodusa kushaisha kwenyika! 30Uyu ndiye wendakaereketa ndiye kuti: ‘Sure kwangu kunouya munhu uri mukuru kupinda inini, ngokuti waiyapo ndisati ndaapo.’ 31Inini pachangu ndaiya ndisikamuzii; asi ngendaa iyi ndakauya ndechibhabhatidza ngemvura kuti apangidzirwe kuvaIsuraeri.”32NaJohani wakaita chapupu echiti: “Ndakaona Mweya wechidzaka kubva mudenga wakadai ngenjia, ukagara padera pake. 33Inini pachangu ndaiwa ndisikamuzii; asi iye wakandituma kuti ndibhabhatidze ngemvura wakati kwendiri: ‘Uwo wounozoona Mweya wechidzaka nokugara padera pake, uyu ndiye unobhabhatidza ndiMweya Wakachena.’ 34Neni ndakaona, ndakapupura kuti uyu ndiye Mukororo waMwari.”3635Nechimangwanizve Johani waiya akaema nevairi vevadzidzi vake; naye aona Jesu echihamba, wakati: “Ringirai, Kagwai kaMwari!”37Vadzidzi vairi vakamuzwa echiereketa izvi, vakateera Jesu. 39Jesu wakakunukuka, akavaona vechimuteera, akati kwavari, “Munotsvakenyi?” Vakati kwaari: “Rabhi (ukwo kunoti ngokukumuchwa, Mudzidzisi,) unogara pari?” 38Wakati kwavari: “Uyai muone.” Ndizvo vakauya vakaona apo paaigara, nawo vakagara naye zuvaro. Raiya rooda kuita awa rechigumi.40Umwe wevairi avo vakazwa Johani echiereketa, akamuteera, waiya Andreu, munun'una waSimoni Petro. 41Iye wakatanga kutsvaka mukoma wake Simoni, akati kwaari, “Tamuona Mesia” (ukwo kunoti ngokukumuchwa, Kristu.) 42Naye wakamuunza kunaJesu. Naapo Jesu amuringira wakati, “Iwewe ndiwe Simoni mukororo waJohani. Unozodaidzwa kuti Khefasi” (ukwo kunoti ngokukumuchwa, Petro.)43Nechimangwani wakada kuenda Garire, wakaona Firipu. NaJesu wakati kwaari: “Nditeere.” 44Zvino Firipu waibva Bhethisaidha, dhorobha revaigara Andreu naPetro. 45Firipu wakaona Nathanaeri, akati kwaari: “Tamuona uwo waakanyora ndiye Mosi muMipango nevaprofeti, Jesu weNazaretha, mwana waJosefa.”46Nathanaeri wakati kwaari: “Kungabvawo chakanaka muNazaretha here?” Firipu wakati kwaari: “Uya uone.” 47Jesu wakaona Nathanaeri echiuya kwaari, akati ndiye: “Ringirai muIsuraeri wegwinyiso, usina kuchengedza mukati mwake!”, 48Nathanaeri wakati kwaari: “Wandiziira pari?” Jesu wakapingura akati kwaari: “Firipu asati akudaidza, uri pashi pomuonde, ndakakuona.”49Nathanaeri wakapingura akati, “Rabhi, iwewe uri Mukororo waMwari! Uri Mambo waIsuraeri!”. 50Jesu wakapingura, akati kwaari: “Ngokuti ndati kwouri, ndakakuona uripashi pomuonde, unotenda here? Unozoona zviro zvikuru kupinda izvi.” 51Wakati kwaari: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, munozoona denga rakabeuka nengirosi dzaMwari dzechikwira nokudzaka padera poMwana woMunhu.”

Chapter 2

1Ngezuva rechitatu kwaiyapo muchadho muKhana reGarire, namai aJesu vaiyapo. 2Jesu wakakokwawo nevadzidzi vake kumuchadho.3Naapo vhini rapera, mai aJesu vakati kwaari: “Avachina vhini. 4NaJesu wakati kwaari, “Chinenyi ichi kwendiri nokwouri, mai? Awa rangu arisati raguma. 5Mai ake vakati kuvashandi: “Kunyazwi chiinyi chaanoronza kwomuri, itai.”,6Zvino aiyapo mabiya emapuwe matanhatu emvura kudai ngomuitiro wavaJudha wokushamba, rimwe ngarimwe raipinda nhuvi mbiri nokuti nhatu. 7Jesu wakati kwavari: “Zadzai mabiya ngemvura.” Navo vakaazadza kuti penu. 8Naye wakati kwavari: “Cherai zvino, muende nayo kunenhunge yomuchadho.” Navo vakatora vakaenda nayo.9Naapo nhunge yomuchadho yaraira mvura iyo yakapindudzwa kuita vhini, isikazi kuzia kuti rabva kuri (asi vashandi avo vakachera mvura vaizia), nhunge yomuchadho yakadaidza mukwambo, 10nayo yakati kwaari: “Munhu weshe unobudisa kutanga vhini rakanaka; naapo vanhu vamwa kakurutu, unobudisa iro risikazi kunasa kunaka; asi iwewe wakangwarira vhini rakanasa kunaka metsa zvino.”11Jesu wakaita uyu, mushamiso wake wokutanga, muKhana reGarire, wakapangidzira uthende hwake; nevadzidzi vake vakatenda kwari.12Ngesure kweizvi wakadzaka kuenda Khapernaume, iye namai ake nevanunguna vake nevadzidzi vake; navo vakagarapo mazuva asikazi kuwanda.13NePhasika revaJudha raiya repasinde, naJesu wakakwira kuenda Jerusarema. 14Naye wakaona muTemperi avo vaitengesa mwombe, makwai nenjia, nevaitenganisana mare vakagaramwo.15Naapo aiya aita swepu, wakavadzinga veshe kubva muTemperi, zveshe makwai nen'ombe. Wakadurura pashi mare yavaitenganisana, akapinduridza matafura avo. 16Naye wakati kuneavo vaitengesa njia: “Dusai izvi zviro kubva pano Musaita mhatso yaBaba angu mhatso yokutengesira”17Nevadzidzi vake vakakarakadza kuti kwakanyorwa kuti: “Kutsamwirira ngendaa yemhatso yako kuchandipedza.” 18Ndizvo vaJudha vakamupingura, vakati kwaari: “Muoniso wenyi woungaita kutionisa kuti unesimba rokuita izvi zviro?” 19Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari: “Putsai iri Temperi, ndinozorimirudzazve ngemazuva matatu.”20Ndizvo vaJudha vakati: “Temperi iri rakaakwa ngemakore makumi marongomuna namatanhatu, newe ungarimirudza here ngemazuva matatu?” 21Asi iye wakaereketa ngendaa yetemperi romuiri wake. 22Ndizvo apo amuswa kubva kwevakafa, vadzidzi vake vakakarakadza kuti waiya akaereketa ngeichi; navo vakatenda zvakanyorwa neizwi iro raakaereketa Jesu.23Zvino apo aiya muJerusarema padhiri rePhasika, vazhinji vakatenda zina rake apo vaona mishamiso yaakaita. 24Asi Jesu aazi kudzipira kwavari, ngokuti iye waizia vanhu veshe 25waiya asikatami naumwe kuti apupurire kwaari ngendaa yomunhu; ngokuti iye waizia emene izvo zviri mukati mwomunhu.

Chapter 3

1Zvino painga munhu wevaFarisi, zita rake ndiNikodhemusi, mutongi wevaJudha. 2Uyu munhu wakaenda kunaJesu usiku wakati kaari: “Rabhi, tinozia kuti iwewe uri mudzidzisi wakabva kunaMwari; ngokuti akuna naumwe ungakona kuita iyi mioniso younoita, kwega kuti Mwari arinaye.”3Jesu wakapingura, akati kaari: “Ngeshokwadi ndinoti kwouri, kudai munhu asabarwa ngokwomudenga, aakoni kuona umambo hwaMwari.” 4Nikodhemusi wakati kwaari, “Munhu ungaita mabarirwenyizve apo aamusharuka? Ungakona here kuti apotere ngokwechipiri mundani yamai ake, abarwezve?”,5Jesu wakapingura echiti, “Nge chokwadi, chokwadi, ndinoti kouri: kuti munhu asabarwa ngemvura noMweya, aangakoni kupotera muumambo waMwari. 6Uyana unobarwa nge nyama inyama, unobarwa nge Mweya mweya.7Usa shamaswa ngokuti ndati kwouri: ‘Kunosisira kuti ubarwezve. 8Mututu unovhuvhuta peunoda, newe unozwa chaungira charo, asi auzii perinobva neperinoenda. Zvakadaro kavari veshe vanobarwa ngomuMweya.”9Nikodhemusi wakapingura, akati kwaari: “Izvi zvingaita maitikirenyi?” 10Jesu wakapingura akati kwaari: “Iwewe uri mudzidzisi waIsuraeri, auzwisisi izvi here?, 11Nge chokwadi ndinoti kouri, tinoreketa chetinozia, nesu tinopupura ngeicho chetakaona; nemwi amuashiri uchapupu hwedu.12Kuna ndamureketera zviro zvemunyika nemwi amuzi kuzvitenda, hino munozoita matenderenyi kudai ndechimubuira ngezviro zvomudenga? 13Akuna naumwe wakambokwira mudenga, asi uwo wakadzaka kubva mudenga, Mwana wakadzuka.14Kudai ndiMosi wakamurudza nyoka mushango, ngokudaro kunosisira kuti Mwana woMunhu amurudzwe, 15kuti kunyazwi ndiani unomutenda aone kupona kusikaperi.”16Ngokuti Mwari wakaida nyika kudai, wakayipa Mwana wake wakabarwa ari ega, kuti veshe vanomutenda vasafa asi vaone kupona kusikaperi. 17Ngokuti Mwari aazi kutuma Mwana wake munyika kuti atonge nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikidza ndiye. 18Uwo unotenda kaari aatongwi; asi uwo usikatendi watotongwa nazvino, ngokuti aazi kutenda zita rouwo wakabarwa ari ega Mwana waMwari.19Uku ndikwo kutongwa: kuti kujeka kakaguma munyika, nevanhu vakada chidima kakurutu kupinda kujeka, ngokuti mushando yavo yaiya yakashata. 20Ngokuti weshe unoita zvakashata unozonda kujeka naye aauyi mukujeka, ngokuti mushando yake inozooneka pamhene. 21Asi uwo unoita zvinegwinyiso unouya mukujeka, kuti mushando yake inase kuoneka kuti yakaitwa munaMwari.22Ngesure kweizvi, Jesu nevadzidzi vake vakaenda munyika yeJudhia; naye wakagaramo navo echibhabhatidza. 23NaJohani waibhabhatidza muAenoni paduze peSarimu, ngokuti yaiapo mvura yakawanda; vanhu vakauya vakabhabhatidzwa. 24Ngokuti Johani waiya asati aiswa mutirongo.25Zvino kwakaapo kuphikisana pakati pevadzidzi vaJohani nomuJudha ngendaa yokucheneswa. 26Navo vakauya kunaJohani, vakati kwaari:“Rabhi, uwo waiya newe seri kweJorodhani, uwo wowakaita chapupu ndiye, uyu uri pano, unobhabhatidza, navo veshe vanoenda kwaari.”27Johani wakapingura, akati: “Munhu aakoni kuashira chiro kunyazwi ngechiri kuti asikazi kuchipuwa kubva mudenga. 28Imwimwi mwemene mwakaita chapupu ndini kuti ndakati, ‘Inini andiriyepi Kristu, asi ndakatumwa pamberi pake.’,29Uwo una nyamuroorwa ngewe muroora; asi shamwari yomuroora, iyo inoema yechimuzwa, inodakara ngendaa yeizwi renyamuroora; ndizvo uku kudakara kwangu kwazadkisika. 30Zvishafanira kuti iye akuriswe, asi inini ndinofanira kuti nditsonge.”31Uwo unouya echibva mudenga uri padera pazvo zveshe; uwo unobva munyika ngowenyika, naye unoereketa zvomunyika. Uwo unobva mudenga uri padera pazvo zveshe. 32Naye unopupura ngeizvo zvaakaona nezvaakazwa, asi akuna munhu unoashira chapupu chake. 33Uwo unotenda zvanobuya, wakagwinyisa kuti Mwari igwinyiso.34Ngokuti uwo waatuma Mwari unoereketa mazwi aMwari, ngokuti iye aapi kwaari Mweya ngechipimo. 35Baba vanoda Mukororo, navo vakapa zviro zveshe munyara dzake. 36Uwo unotenda Mwana waane kupona kusikaperi; nouwo usikatendi Mwana aazooni kupona, asi ushungu waMwari hunozogara padera pake.

Chapter 4

1zvino apo ishe aziva kuti vaFarisi vaiya vazwa kuti Jesu waiita nokubhabhatidza vadzidzi vakawanda kupinda Johani. 2(kunyazwi Jesu emene aazi kubhabhatidza, asi vadzidzi vake). 3Wakabva Judhia, akaendazve Garire.4Waisisira kuti ahambe ngomuSamaria. 5Ndizvo wakaguma muguta revaSamaria rinozwi Sikha, pasinde pomunda uwo waakapa Jakobe kune mwana wake Josefa.6Chinyuka chaJakobe chaiyapo, ndizvo Jesu aremba ngomuhambo wake, wakagara pashi pabhiri pechinyuka. Rooda kuita awa rechitanhatu., 7Kwakagumapo dzimai reSamaria koochera mvura. Jesu wakati kweriri: “Ndipewo mvura ndimwe.”, 8Ngokuti vadzidzi vake vaiya vaenda muguta kootenga zvokurwa.9Ndizvo dzimai reSamaria rakati kaari: “Ngenjiranyi kuti iwewe, uri muJudha, ukumbire mvura yokumwa kwendiri inini, dzimai reSamaria?” (Ngokuti vaJudha avaiyani nevaSamaria.) 10Jesu wakapingura, akati kweriri: “Kudai waizia iwewe chipo chaMwari, nokuti ndiani uwo unokumbira kwouri kuti, ‘Ndipewo mvura, ndimwe’, iwewe waizokumbira kwaari, naye waizokupa mvura yokupona.”11Dzimai rakati kwaari: “Mambo, auna chidziyo chokuchera ndicho, nechinyuka chakadzama. Ndizvo mvura yokupona unoiona pari? 12Uri mukuru here iwewe kupinda baba edu Jakobe, uwo wakatipa ichi chinyuka, naye wakamwa kwechiri emene, nevana vake nezvifuyo zvake?”13Jesu wakapingura akati kweriri, “Kunyazwi ndiani unomwa kuneiyi mvura unozozwazve nyota,, 14asi kunyazwi ndiani unomwa mvura yendinozomupa inini, aachazozwizve nyota mhera nariini. Mvura iyo yendinozomupa inozoita chinyuka chemvura mukati make, chechivherukira kupona kusikaperi.”15Dzimai rakati kwaari: “Mambo, ndipe mvurayo, kuti ndisachazozwa nyota nokuti ndisachazouya panozve koochera mvura.”, 16Jesu Wakati kweriri: “Enda, woodaidza mwamuna wako, muuye pano.”17Dzimai rakapingura rikati kaari: “Andina mwamuna.” Jesu wakati kweriri: “Wanasa kupingura zvakanaka zvewati: ‘Andina mwamuna;’ 18ngokuti waimboiya nevamuna vashanu, nouwo woutori naye aasiri mwamuna wakopi! ngeizvi waereketa gwinyiso."19Dzimai rakati kwaari, “Mambo, ndinoona kuti imwimwi muri muprofeti. 20Madzibaba edu akadira kuneiri dunhu; nemwi munoti muJerusarema ndiyo ndau inosisira kudiriramwo.”21Jesu wakati kweriri: “Dzimai, nditende, nguva ichauya apo pemusikachazodiriri Baba kuneiri dunhu kunyazwi muJerusarema. 22Imwimwi munotenda chomusikazii; isusu tinotenda chetinozia, ngokuti ruponeso runobva kuvaJudha.23Asi awa rinouya, nazvino raapano, apo vadiri vegwinyiso vanozodira Baba muMweya nomugwinyiso, ngokuti Baba vanotsvaka vakadaro kumudira. 24Mwari ndiMweya, naavo vanomudira vanosisira kuti vamudire muMweya nomugwinyiso.”25Dzimai rakati kwaari: “Ndinozia kuti Mesia unouya: (uwo unozwi Kristu). “Naapo oouya, unozotironzera zviro zveshe.” 26Jesu wakati kweriri:“Inini unoereketa newe ndini ndemene.”27Panguvayo vadzidzi vake vakauya. Vakashamiswa ngokuti waiereketa nedzimai, asi apana naumwe wakati kwaari: “Unotsvakenyi?” nokuti, “Unoereketa naro ngenyi?”,28Dizvo dzimai rakasiya nhuvi yaro yemvura, rakahwirira kuguta, rikati kuvanhu. 29“Uyai, muone munhu uwo wandironzera zveshe zvendakaita. Uyu ungaita Kristu here?”. 30Vakabuda kubva muguta vechiuya kwaari.,31Panguva iyo vadzidzi vake vakamukumbira vechiti:“Rabhi, irwai.” 32Asi wakati kwavari: “Inini ndinakwo kurwa kwomusikazii imwimwi.” 33Ndizvo vadzidzi vakati umwe kunoumweni: “Uripo here munhu wamuunzira chokudya?”34Jesu wakati kwavari: “Kurwa kwangu ndikwo kuita kuda kwouwo wakandituma nokupedza mushando wake. 35Amubui here kuti: ‘Kwasara mwedzi mirongomuna, naapo kukukura kwaguma?’ Ndinomuronzera, mirudzai madziso enyu, muringire muminda, ngokuti yachena zvino yoda kukukurwa. 36Uwo unokukura unoashira misharo, naye unounganidza michero yokupona kusikaperi, ndizvo uwo unosima naye unokukura vadakare veshe pamwepo.37Ngokudaro chisana ichi chineshokwadi chinoti: "‘Umwe unokusha noumweni unokukura.’" 38Ndakamutuma kuti mukukure izvo zvomusikazi kushanda; vamweni vakashanda yaamho, nemwi mwapotera mumushando wavo.”39Vanhu vajinji vemuguta revaSamaria vakamutenda ngendaa yeizwi redzimai, rerakapupura rechiti: “Wandironzera zveshe zvendakaita.”, 40Ndizvo apo vaSamaria vaguma kaari, vakamunyengerera kuti agare navo; naye wakagarapo mazuva mairi.41Nevajinji vamweni vakamutenda ngendaa yeizwi rake. 42Navo vakati kunedzimai: “Zvino tinotenda, haiwa ngendaa yemazwi ako, asi ngokuti tadzizwira temene, nesu tinozia kuti uyu ngegwinyiso ndiye Muponesi wenyika.”43Ngesure kwemazuva mairi wakabvapo, akaenda muGarire. 44(Ngokuti Jesu emene wakapupura kuti muprofeti aaremekedzwi munyika yake.) 45Ndizvo apo aguma muGarire, vaGarire vakamuashira, ngokuti veshe vaiya vakaona zveshe zvaakaita muJerusarema padhiri, ngokuti navowo vakaenda kudhiri.46Ndizvo Jesu wakauyazve muKhana reGarire, apo paakapindudza mvura kuita waini. Kwaiyapo nduna yaiya nomwana wayo wairwara muKhapernaume. 47Naapo nduna iyi yazwa kuti Jesu waiya abva Judhia aguma muGarire, yakaenda kwaari, yakamunyengerera kuti adzake aponese mwana wayo, ngokuti waiya ooda kufa.48Ndizvo Jesu wakati kweiri: “Kuti musikaoni mioniso nemishamiso amuzotendi. 49Nduna yakati kwaari: “Mambo, dzaka mwana wangu asati afa.” 50Jesu wakati keiri: “Enda; mukororo wako unozopona.” Munhuwo wakagonda izwi rakaereketwa kwaari ndiJesu naye wakaenda.51Naapo achadzaka, varanda vake vakasangana naye, vakamurobuira kuti mwana wake wapona. 52Ndizvo wakabvunza awa iro raakatanga kuitanane ndiro, navo vakati kwaari: “Zuro ngeawa rechinomwe mutsarara wakamusiya.”53Ndizvo baba akazia kuti ndiro awa raakaereketa Jesu kwaari kuti: “Mukororo wako unozopona.” Naye pachake wakatenda nevemhatso yake yeshe. 54Uyu ndiwo muoniso wechipiri waakaita Jesu, abva Judhia apo aguma Garire.

Chapter 5

1Sure kweizvi kwaiyapo dhiri revaJudha, naJesu wakakwira Jerusarema. 2Zvino riripo muJerusarema gandwa ngepamusiwo wemakwai, unodaidzwa ngechiHebheru kuti Bhethisaidha, rinemaberere mashanu. 3Mukati mwawo mwaiata vazhinji vairwara, vaiya mapofu nezvirema, nevakaputa, vechigarira kuvhundurwa kwemvura. 4Ngokuti ngomukuwo wakatikuti, ngirosi yaidzaka mugandwa nokuvhundura mvura. Ndizvo kunyazwi ndiani waitanga kupoteramwo apo mvura yavhundurwa waiponeswa kunyazwi waiya nenhenda yakaitawani.56Kwaiyapo munhu umwe waiya nenhenda yake makore makumi matatu namasere. 6Naapo Jesu amuona akaata, wakazia kuti waiya aripo kwomukuwo wakareba, wakati kwaari: “Unoda kuponeswa here?”7Munhu wairwara wakapingura kwaari echiti: “Mambo, andina munhu wokundidzasa mugandwa apo mvura yoovhundurwa. Asi mukuenda kwangu, umweni unodzaka kunditangira.” 8Jesu wakati kwaari: “Miruka, utore manhi ako uhambe.”9Paripo munhuwo wakaponeswa, wakatora manhi ake akahamba. Ngezuva iro raiya Sabatha10Ndizvo vaJudha vakati kwaari uwo wakaponeswa: “Isabatha, autenderwi kuti utware manhi ako.” 11Asi wakavapingura kuti: “Uwo wakaita kuti ndiponeswe ndiye wakati kwendiri: ‘Tora manhi ako, uhambe.’ ”12Wakamubvunza vechiti: “Ndiani munhu uwo wakati kwouri: ‘Tora manhi ako, uhambe?’ ” 13Asi uwo wakaponeswa aazi kuzia kuti ndiani, ngokuti Jesu waiya angarangaka mumbungano huru yaiyapo pandau iyo14Ngesure kweizvi, Jesu wakamuona ari muTemperi, naye wakati kwaari: “Ringira, wakaponeswa! Usachashaishazve, kuti chiro chakapinda kushata kuneicho chisazokugumira.” 15Munhu akaenda, akaronzera vaJudha kuti ndiJesu wakamuponesa.16Ngendaa iyi vaJudha vaitambudza Jesu, ngokuti wakaita izvi ngeSabatha. 17Asi Jesu wakavapingura echiti: “Baba angu vanondoshanda wanoshanda nazvino, neni ndinoshanda.” 18Ndizvo ngendaa iyi vaJudha vakapindisisa kutsvaka kumuuraya, ngokuti iye aazi kugura Sabatha kwega, asi wakaronzazve kuti Mwari waiya Baba ake vemene, echidziita pachake unoedzana naMwari.19Ndizvo Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, Mwana akoni kuita chiro ngokwake, asi icho chega chaanoona Baba vechiita; ngokuti kunyazwi ngechiri chaanoita Baba, Mwana unoitawo ngokudaro. 20Ngokuti Baba vanomuda Mwana, vanomupangidzira zveshe zvavanoita vemene; vanozomupangidzira mishando mikuru inopinda iyi, kuti mushamiswe.21Ngokuti kudai ndiBaba vanomusa avo vakafa nokuvapa kupona, ngokudarozve Mwana unopa kupona kuneavo vaanoda. 22Ngokuti Baba avatongi munhu naumwe, asi vakapa kutonga kweshe kuno Mwana, 23kuti veshe varemeredze Mwana, kudai ngezvevanoremeredza Baba. Uwo usikaremeredzi Mwana aremeredzi Baba uwo wakamutuma.24Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, uwo unozwa izwi rangu, atende uwo wakandituma, waanakwo kupona kusikaperi; aachapindi mukutongwa, asi wadarika kubva mukufa kupotera mukupona.25“Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, awa rinouya, nazvino raapano, apo vakafa vanozorizwa izwi roMukororo waMwari, naavo vanozorizwa vanozopona.26Ngokuti kudai ndiBaba unokupona mukati mwake, ndizvo wakapawo Mukororo kuti aanokupona mukati mwake, 27naye wakamupa simba rokutonga ndaa, ngokuti iye Mukororo woMunhu.28Musashama ngeichi; ngokuti awa rinozouya apo veshe vari mumaiba vanozorizwa izwi rake: 29navo vanozobudamwo, avo vakaita zvakanaka mukumuka kwokupona, naavo vakaita zvakashata mukumuka kwokutongwa.30“Inini andikoni kuita chiro ngesimba rangu. Kudai ngezvendinozwa, ndinotonga; nokutonga kwangu kwakarurama, ngokuti anditsvaki kuda kwangu asi kuda kwouwo wakandituma. 31Kudai inini ndechidzipupurira pachangu, chapupu changu achina gwinyiso. 32Uripo umwe unoita chapupu ndini, neni ndinozia kuti chapupu chaanopupura ndini chinegwinyiso.33Iye waiya chibani chinobaka chinojekisa, nemwi mwakatenda kuti mudakare kwenguva doko mukujeka kwake., 34Inini andiashiri chapupu chinobva kumunhu, asi ndinoronza izvi kuti imwimwi muponeswe. 35Imwimwi mwakatuma kunaJohani, naye wakapupurira gwinyiso.36Asi inini ndinechapupu chinopinda kugwinya kunechaJohani; ngokuti mishando iyo yaakandipa Baba kuti ndiipedze, uyo muchando wendinoita, inopupura ndini kuti Baba vakandituma. 37NaBaba uwo wakandituma wakaita chapupu pachake ndini. Amuzi kumbozwa izwi rake nakamwe nokuti kumboona muemo wake, 38nemwi amuna izwi rake rinogara mukati mwenyu, ngokuti imwimwi amuzi kutenda uwo waakatuma.39Munotsvakisisa zvinyorwa, ngokuti imwimwi munopinikidza kuti mukati mwazvo munokupona kusikaperi; neizvo ndizvo zvinopupurua ndini. 40Asi nemwi amutendi kuuya kwendiri kuti muone kupona.41Andiashiri kukudzwa kunobva kuvanhu. 42Asi ndinomuzia kuti amuna rudo rwaMwari mukati mwenyu.,43Inini ndakauya ngezina raBaba angu, nemwi amuzi kundiashira; kudai umweni echizouya ngezina rake remene, uwo munozomuashira. 44Mungaita matenderenyi, imwimwi munoashira kuirikidzwa kubva kuno umwe nokuno umweni, musikatsvaki kukudzwa ukwo kunobva kunaMwari ega?45Musapinimidza kuti inini ndinozomuitira ndaa kunaBaba; ndiMosi unomuitira ndaa, uwo wemwakagonda imwimwi. 46Ngokuti dai mwakatenda Mosi, mwaizodai mwakatendawo inini, ngokuti wakanyora ngendaa yangu. 47Asi kuti musikatendi zvakanyorwa zvake, mungazoita matenderenyi mazwi angu?”

Chapter 6

1Ngesure kweizvi Jesu wakaambuka ruseri rwoRuandhle rweGarire, urwo ndirwo Ruandhle rweThibheriasi. 2Neungano huru yakamuteera, ngokuti yaiwa yaona zvishamiso zvaakaita kwavari vairwara. 3Jesu wakakwira mudunhu, akagara pashi nevadzidzi vake.4Zvino Phasika, dhiri revaJudha, rakakwedzera. 5Ndizvo Jesu amirudza madziso ake, aona kuti mbungano huru yaiya yechiuya kwaari, wakati kunaFiripu, “Tinozotenga pari zvingwa kuti ava vadye?” 6Asi wakareketa izvi kumuedza, ngokuti iye waizia chaanozoita.7Firipu wakamupingura echiti: “Zvingwa zvemazana mairi ezvigurwa zvesirivha azvivakwani kuti umwe ngaumwe atore kadoodoko.” 8Umwe wevadzidzi vake, Andreu, munun'una waSimoni Petro, wakati kwaari: 9“Uri pano murumbwana unezvingwa zvebhare zvishanu nezvihove zviiri; asi izvi zvingadetserenyi kuvanhu vazhinji vakadai?”10Jesu wakati: “Garisai vanhu pashi.” Kwaiyapo pandau iyo mwenje wakawanda; ndizvo vanhu vakagara pashi, vaida kuita makumi emazana mashanu kuwanda. 11Ndizvo Jesu wakatora zvingwa, naapo abonga, wakakoanisa kunaavo vaiya vakagara pashi; wakaitazve kudaro nezvihove, veshe vakadya kudai ngezvevaikona. 12Naapo vaguta wakati kuvadzidzi vake: “Unganidzai matsekeneswa asara, kuti kusarashwa chiro.”13Ndizvo vakaunganidza, vakazadza zvitundu gumi nazviiri ngematsekeneswa ezvingwa zvebhare zvishanu akasara kuneavo vaiya vadya. 14Ndizvo vanhu avo vaona uyu mushamiso waakaita, vakati, “Ngegwinyiso uyu ndiye muprofeti uwo unouya munyika!” 15Ndizvo apo Jesu echizia kuti vodo kuuya kuti vamutore ngesimba kuti vamuite mambo, wakabvapozve akaenda kumutunhu ari ega.16Naapo zuva rabira, vadzidzi vake vakadzaka kuruandhle. 17Vakakwira mungarava, vakatanga kuambuka ruandhle kuenda Khapernaume. Kwaiya kwasvipa, naJesu waiya asati aguma kwavari. 18Nemafungu oruandhle akakwira ngendaa yedutu guru raivhuvhuta.19Naapo vaiya vahamba paida kuita makhiromitha mashanu nokuti matanhatu, vakaona Jesu echihamba padera peruandhle, echikwedzera kungarava, navo vakatyiswa. 20Asi wakati kwavari: “Ndini hangu; musatya.” 21Naapo vakadakara kumutora mungarava, paripo ngarava yakaguma kunyika kwavaienda.22Nechimangwani mbungano iyo yaiya yakasara ruseri rworuandhle yakaona kuti paiya pasina ngarava imweni, yega imwe iyo yevaiya vapotera kweiri vadzidzi vake, nokuti Jesu aazi kukwira pamwepo nevadzidzi vake mungarava, asi kuti vadzidzi vake vaiya vaenda vari vega. 23Kwakauya ngarava dzimweni dzakabva Thibheriasi dzikaguma pasinde pendau apo pavakadya zvingwa ngesure Mambo azvibonga.24Ndizvo apo mbungano yaona kuti Jesu paiya pasina apapo nokuti vadzidzi vake, yakakwirawo mungarava yakauya muKhapernaume yechitsvaka Jesu. 25Naapo waiya wamuona ruseri rworuandhle, yakati kwaari: “Rabhi, waguma pano riini"..,26Jesu wakaipingura, akati: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, amunditsvaki ngokuti mwakaona mishamiso, asi ngokuti mwakadya zvingwa mukaguta. 27Musashandira kudya ukwo kunopera, asi kudya ukwo kunogara kugumira narinhi, kwaanozomupa Mwana woMunhu; ngokuti padera pake Baba Mwari wakaisa chioniso chake.28Ndizvo vakati kwaari: “Tingaitei kuti tishande mishando yaMwari?”. 29Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari: “Uyu ndiwo mushando waMwari kuti mutende uwo waakatuma.”30Ndizvo vakati kwaari: “Iwewe unoita muoniso wenyi kuti tione, titende kwouri? Unoshandei? 31Madzibaba edu akadya mana mushango; kudai ngezvezvakanyorwa: ‘Wakavapa chingwa chakabva mudenga kuti vadye.32Naapo Jesu wakati kwavari: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, andiyepi Mosi wakamupa chingwa chakabva mudenga, asi Baba angu ndivo vanomupa chingwa chegwinyiso chinobva mudenga.” 33Ngokuti chingwa chaMwari chiri uwo wakadzaka kubva mudenga nokupa kupona kunyika.” 34Ndizvo vakati kwaari: “Mambo, tipei ichi chingwa nguva dzeshe.35Jesu wakati kwavari: “Inini ndiri chingwa chokupona; iye unouya kwendiri aatongozwi nzara, nouwo unotenda kwendiri aatongozwi nyota. 36Asi ndakati kwomuri mwakandiona asi amuzi kunditenda. 37Zveshe zvaanondipa Baba zvinozouya kwendiri; nouwo unouya kwendiri andizomurashi akadi.38Ngokuti andizi kudzaka kubva mudenga kuti ndiite kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwouwowakandituma; 39uku ndikwo kuda kwowakandituma, kuti andisisiri kurashikirwa nachimwe chazvo zveshe zvaakandipa, asi kuti ndichimuse ngezuva rokupera.” 40Ngokuti uku ndikwo kuda kwaBaba angu, kuti munhu weshe unoringira Mwana nokutenda kwaari unowanokupona kusikaperi; neni ndinozomumusa ngezuva rokupera.”41Ndizvo vaJudha vakavhuruvhuta ndiye, ngokuti wakati: “Inini ndiri chingwa chakadzaka kubva mudenga". 42Vakati: “Uyu andiyepi here Jesu, mwana waJosefa, baba namai ake vetinozia? Zvino unoita maereketerei kuti: ‘Ndakadzaka kubva mudenga?43Jesu wakapingura akati kwavari: “Musavhuruvhuta pakati penyu. 44Akuna naumwe unokona kuuya kwendiri, kudai Baba wakandituma asamukweya; neni ndinozomumusa ngezuva rokupera. 45Kwakanyorwa muvaprofeti kuti: ‘Veshe vanozodzidziswa ndiMwari.’ Ndizvo munhu weshe wakazwa, akadzidza kubva kunaBaba, unouya kwendiri.,46Andirobui kuti uripo wakaona Baba, kwega iye wakabva kunaMwari; ndiye wakamuona Baba. 47Ngechokwadi ndinoti kwomuri, iye unotenda waanokupona kusikaperi.48Inini ndiri chingwa chokupona. 49Madzibaba enyu vakadya mana mushango, navo vakafa.,50Ichi ndicho chingwa chinodzaka kubva mudenga, kuti kunyazwi ndiani kwomuri unochidya, aachafi. 51Inini ndiri chingwa chokupona chakadzaka kubva mudenga; kuti kunyazwi ndiani unorwa ichi chingwa unozopona kusikaperi; nechingwa chendinozomupa chiri nyama yangu, yendinozopa kuita kupona kwenyika.”52Ndizvo vaJudha vakaitirana hasha pakati pavo vechiti: “Munhu uyu ungaita mapireyi nyama yake katiri kuti tirwe?” 53Ndizvo Jesu wakati kwavari, “Ngechokwadi ndinoti kwomuri, kuti musikarwi nyama yemwna woMunhu, musikamwi ngazi yake, amuna kupona mukati mwenyu.54Uwo unorwa nyama yangu nounomwa ngazi yangu waanokupona kusikaperi, neni ndinozomumusa ngezuva rokupera. 55Ngokuti nyama yangu kurwa yaamho nengazi yangu kumwa yaamho. 56Uwo unorwa nyama yangu nounomwa ngazi yangu, unogara mukati mwangu neni ndinogara mukati mwake.57Kudai ndiBaba vanopona vakandituma, neni ndinopona ndiBaba, ngokudaro uwo unondirwa, ndiye unozopona ndini. 58Ichi ndicho chingwa chakadzaka kubva mudenga, chisikazi kudai ngechakarwa madzibaba vakafa. Uwo unodya chingwa ichi unozopona mhera nariini. 59Wakareketa izvi echidzidzisa mumhatso yokudira muKhapernaume.60Ndizvo vazhinji vevadzidzi vake, apo vazwa, vakati, “Iri izwi rakakonza, ndiani unokona kurizwa?” 61Asi Jesu, echizia mukati mwake kuti vadzidzi vake vakavhuruvhuta ngeizwi iro, wakati kwavari: “Ichi chinomudanisa here?62Mungaiteyi kudai mwechiona Mwana woMunhu echikwira apo paaiya pakutanga? 63NdiMweya unopa kupona, nyama ainyuri chiro. Mazwi endakareketa inini kwomuri ari mweya nokupona.64Asi varipo vamweni pakati penyu vasikatendi.” Ngokuti kubvira pakutanga, Jesu waindozia kuti ndiani avo vasikatendi nokuti ndiani unozomupira. 65Naye wakati: “Ngeiyi ndaa ndakareketa kwomuri ndechiti, apana unokona kuuya kwendiri kuti asikazi kutenderwa ndiBaba.”66Ngesure kweizvi vazhinji vevadzidzi vake vakahwirira sure, avazi kuchazohamba naye, 67Ndizvo Jesu wakati kunegumi navairi: “Imwimwi munoda kuendawo here?” 68Simoni Petro wakamupingura akati: “Mambo, tingaenda kunani? Ndimwi munemazwi okupona kusikaperi; 69nesu takatenda, tikazia kuti iwewe uri Wakachena waMwari.”70Jesu wakavapingura, akati: “Inini andizi kumutsanangura here murigumi navairi, noumwe wenyu uri dhiabhorosi?” 71Wakaereketa ndiJudhasi, mwana waSimoni Isikarioti, ngokuti Judhasi ndiye waizomupira, ari umwe wegumi navairi.

Chapter 7

1Ngesure kweizvi Jesu waihamba muarire; ngokuti waiya asikachadi kuhamba muJudhia, ngokuti vaJudha vaitsvaka kumuuraya. 2Zvino dhiri revaJudha rematumba raiya pasinde.3Ndizvo vanun'una vake vakati kwaari: “Ibva pano uende Judhia, kuti vadzidzi vako vaone mishando younoita. 4Ngokuti akuna munhu unoshanda ngokufishika echitsvaka kuti aziikanwe pamhene. Kudai wechiita izvi zviro, dzipangidzire kunyika.”5Ngokuti vanunguna vake vaiya vasati vatenda kwaari. 6Ndizvo Jesu wakati kwavari: “Nguva yangu aisati yaguma, asi nguva yenyu yakanaka mukuwo weshe. 7Nyika aikoni kumuzonda imwimwi, asi inondizonda inini ngokuti ndinopupura ndiyo kuti mishando yayo yakashata.8Imwimwi endai kudhiri. Inini andiendiyo zvino kudhiri iri, ngokuti nguva yangu aisati yaguma.” 9Naapo areketa izvi, wakagara muGarire.10Asi apo vanunguna vake vaiya vaenda kudhiri, wakaendawo, haiwa pamhene, asi ngokufishika. 11Ndizvo vaJudha vaimutsvaka padhiri vaiti: “Umboripari?”12Kwakaapo kugunun'una kukurutu pakati pevanhu ngendaa yake. Vamweni vakati: “Munhu wakanaka,” vamweni vakati: “Haiwa, asi unopaukisa mbungano.” 13Asi ngendaa yokutya vaJudha apana naumwe wakaereketa ndiye pamhene.14Asi apo dhiri raapakati Jesu wakakwira muTemperi, akatanga kudzidzisa. 15Ndizvo vaJudha vakashamiswa vechiti: “Uyu unoita maziirei zvinyorwa, asikazi kudzidza?” 16Ndizvo Jesu wakavapingura, akati: “Kudzidzisa kwangu angokwangupi, asi ngokwouwo wakandituma.17Ndizvo Jesu wakavapingura, akati, “Kudzidzisa kwangu angokwangupi, asi ngokwouwo wakandituma; 18kunyazwi ndiani unoda kuita kuda kwaMwari, unozozia kuti chidzidziso chinobva kunaMwari here nokuti ndinodziereketera pachangu.19Mosi aazi kumupa Mipango here? Asi apana pakati penyu unongwarira Mipango. Munotsvakirenyi kundiuraya?” 20ungano yakapingura ikati: “Unedhimoni! Ndiani unotsvaka kukuuraya?”,21Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari: “Ndakaita mushando umwe nemwi mweshe mwakashamiswa. 22Ngeiyi ndaa Mosi wakamupanga kuti muchekwe esi akuzi kubva kunaMosi akadi, asi kwakabva kumadzibaba, nemwi ngezuva reSabatha munocheka munhu.23Kudai munhu echiashira kuchekwa ngezuva reSabatha, kuti Mupango waMosi usagurwa, hino munonditsenekera ngenyi ngokuti ndakaponesa munhu ngeSabatha? 24Musatonga ngokuoneka kwokubanze, asi tongai ngokutonga kwakarurama.”25Ndizvo vamweni vevanhu veJerusarema vakati, “Uyu andiyepi here munhu wevanotsvaka kuuraya? 26Ringirai, unoreketa pamhene navo avareketi chiro kwaari! Vatongi avazii here ngegwinyiso kuti uyu ndiye Kristu? 27Asi tinozia paanobva munhu uyu. Naapo Kristu paanozooneka, apana naumwe unozia kuti unobva pari.”28Ndizvo Jesu wakadaidzira, ari muTemperi echidzidzisa, akati: “Munondizia, munoziazve pendinobva. Andizi kuuya ngokwangu, asi uwo wakandituma uneshokwadi nemwi amumuzii. 29Inini ndinomuzia, ngokuti ndinobva kwaari, naye wakandituma.”30Ndizvo vakatsvaka kumubata; asi apana naumwe wakaisa nyara padera pake, ngokuti awa rake raiya risati raguma. 31Asi vazhinji veungano vakatenda kwaari; vakati: “Naapo Kristu ouya unozokona here kuita mishamiso inopinda iyi yakaitwa ngouyu munhu?” 32VaFarisi vakazwa ungano yechiita vherevhere ndiye; vapristi vakuru nevaFarisi vakatuma varindi veTemperi kuti vamubate.33Ndizvo Jesu wakati: “Ndichiri nemwi munguwa mudoko, neni ndinozoenda kuneuwo wakandituma. 34Munozonditsvaka, asi amuzondioni; nependiri inini, amungakoni kugumapo.”35Ndizvo vaJudha vakati pakati pavo: “Unozoenda kuri munhu uyu kwetisikazomuoni isusu? Unozoenda here kunevakapararira pakati pevaGiriki nokudzidzisa vaGiriki? 36Rinotishinyi izwi iri raakareketa kuti: ‘Munozonditsvaka, asi amuzondioni,’ zve, ‘Pendiri amungakoni kugumapo?37Ngezuva rokupedzisira redhiri, zuva guru, Jesu wakamiruka, akadaidzira echiti: “Kunyazwi ndiani unenyota ngaauye kwendiri, amwe. 38Uwo unotenda kwendiri, kudai ngokuronza kwezvinyorwa, ‘Ndwizi dzemvura yokupona dzinozopopoma kubva mwaari.”39Asi wakaereketa izvi ngendaa yoMweya wavanozoashira avo vanotenda kwaari; ngokuti Mweya waiya usati wapuwa, ngokuti Jesu waiya asati airikidzwa.40Naapo vazwa mazwi aya, vamweni vembungano vakati, “Uyu Muprofeti emene.” 41Vamweni vakati, “Uyu ndiKristu.” Asi vamweni vakati, “Kristu ungabva Garire here? 42Zvinyorwa azvizi kuronza here kuti Kristu unozobva kudzinza raDhavhidha nokubva Bhetherehema, muguta mwaaigara Dhavhidha?”43Ndizvo kwaiyapo kuparadzana pakati pembungano ngendaa yake. 44Vamweni vavo vakada kumubata, asi apana naumwe wakaisa nyara padera pake.45Ndizvo varindi vakapetuka kuvapristi vakuru nokuvaFarisi, avo vakati kwavari: “Mwarekera kuuya naye ngenyi?” 46Nevarindi vakapingura, vakati: “Akuna munhu wakamboereketa kudai ngouyu munhu".47Ndizvo vaFarisi vakavapingura vechiti: “Nemwiwo mwachengedzerwa here? 4848Uripo here wevatongi nokuti wevaFarisi wakamutenda? 49Asi iyi mbungano isikazii Mipango yakatukwa.”50Nikodhemusi, uwo wakaguma kwaari pakutanga, uwo waiya umwe wavo, wakati kwavari: 51“Mipango yedu inotonga here munhu isati yamuzwa nokuzia chaanoita?” 52Vakapingura, vakati kwaari: “Newe unobva Garire here? Tsvakisisa uone, ngokuti akuna muprofeti unozobuda kubva Garire.”53Munhu weshe wakaenda kumhatso yake.

Chapter 8

1Asi Jesu wakaenda kuMutunhu wemaOrivhi. 2Mangwanani maishi wakauyazve muTemperi; vanhu veshe vakauya kwaari, naye wakagara pashi, akavadzidzisa. 3Vanyori nevaFarisi vakaunza kwaari dzimai rakabatwa rechiomba; naapo vaiya vaita kuti rieme pakati pavo,4vakati kunaJesu, “Mudzidzisi, iri dzimai rabatwa rechiomba yaamho. 5Zvino Mosi wakatipanga muMipango kuti madzimai akadaro apondwe ngamapuwe. Ndizvo iwewe unotinyi?". 6Vakaereketa izvi vechimuedza, kuti vaone chokumuparisa ndaa ndicho. Asi Jesu wakakotama pashi, akanyora ngechinwe pamavhu.7Naapo vaangira kumubvunzisisa, wakatwasuka, akati kwavari,:“Iye usina kushaisha pakati penyu, ngaatange kukandira buwe kumuponda.” 8Wakakotamazve pashi, akanyora pamavhu ngeshikunwe.9Naapo vazvizwa, vakaenda umwe ngaumwe, kutanga ngevakurutu, metsa Jesu asara ari ega nedzimai rakaema pamberi pake. 10Naapo Jesu wakatwasuka akati kweriri: “Dzimai, vari pari avo vakakuitira ndaa? Apana here wasara echikuitira ndaa?” 11Rakati: “Haiwa, apana naumwe, Mambowoe.” Jesu wakati kweriri: “Neni andikuitiri ndaa; enda usachazoshaishazve.”]12Ndizvo Jesu wakareketazve kwavari echiti: “Inini ndiri kujeka kwenyika; uwo unonditeera aazohambi muchidima, asi unozoa nokujeka kwokupona.” 13Ndizvo vaFarisi vakati kwari: “Unodzipupurira; chapupu chako achina gwinyiso.”14Jesu wakapingura, akati kwavari: “Kunyazwi ndechidzipupurira pachangu, chapupu changu chinegwinyiso, ngokuti ndinozia pendakabva nependinoenda, asi imwimwi amuzii pendakabva nependinoenda. 15Imwimwi munotonga ngokwenyama, inini anditongi naumwe. 16Asi kunyazwi ndechinyatonga, kutonga kwangu kunegwinyiso, ngokuti andinipi ndega ndinotonga, asi inini naBaba vakandituma.17Kwakanyorwa muMipango yenyu kuti chapupu chavanhu vairi ngeshongwadi.” 18inini ndini ndinodzipupurira pachangu, naBaba avo vakandituma vanopupura ndini.”19Ndizvo vakati kwaari: “Vari pari Baba ako?” Jesu wakapingura, akati: “Imwimwi amundizii nokuti Baba angu; dai mwaindizia, mwaizoziazve Baba angu". 20Jesu wakareketa aya mazwi ari pasinde pebhokisi rinopirwa zvipo, echidzidzisa ari muTemperi; asi apana wakamubata, ngokuti awa rake rainga risati raguma.21Ndizvo wakatizve kwavari: “Inini ndinoenda, nemwi munozonditsvaka, nemwi munozofira muzvishaishi zvenyu. Pendinoenda, amukoni kuuyapo.” 22Ndizvo vaJudha vakati: “Unozodziuraya here, ngokuti unoti, ‘Pendinoenda, imwimwi amukoni kuyapo?23Wakati kwavari: “Imwimwi muri vepashi, inini ndinobva mudenga; imwimwi muri venyika iyi, inini andisiri wenyika iyi akadi. 24Ndakamubuira kuti munozofira muzvishaishi zvenyu, ngokuti kudai musikatendi kuti ndini aye, munozofira muzvishaishi zvenyu".25Ndizvo vakati kwari: “Urianani iwewe?” Jesu wakati kwavari: “Ndini uwo wendakamubuira pakutanga. 26Ndine zvakawanda zvokuereketa ndimwi nokutonga; asi uwo wakandituma uri gwinyiso, neni ndinoreketa kunyika izvo zvandakazwa kubva kwari.” 27Avazi kuzwisisa kuti waiereketa kwavari ndiBaba.28Ndizvo Jesu wakati kwavari: “Naapo mwazomirudza Mwana woMunhu, naapo munozozia kuti inini ndini aye nokuti andiiti chiro ngesimba rangu remene, asi ndinoreketa kudai ngezvendakadzidziswa ndiBaba. 29Nouwo wakandituma undori neni; aazi kundisiya ndega, ngokuti ndinoita zvinomudakadza mukuwo weshe.” 30Achareketa izvi, vazhinji vakatenda kwari.31Ndizvo Jesu wakati kuneavo vaJudha vakatenda kwaari: “Kudai mwechigara mumazwi angu, ngegwinyiso muri vadzidzi vangu. ” 32Nemwi munozozia chokwadi negchokwadi rinozomusunhura.” 33Vakamupingura vechiti: “Isusu tiri mibarirwana yaAbrahama, atizi kumboitwa varanda ngomunhu naumwe. Unodaro ngenyi kuti: ‘Munozosunhurwa?".34Jesu wakavapingura echiti: “Ngechokwadi ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi ndiani unoita chishaishi, muranda wokushaisha. 35Muranda aagari mumhatso mhera nariini; mwana unogaramwo mhera narini. 36Ndizvo kudai Mwana echizomusunhura, munozosunhurwa yaamho.37Ndinozia kuti imwimwi muri mibarirwana yaAbrahama; asi munotsvaka kundiuraya, ngokuti izwi rangu arizi kuona ndau mukati mwenyu. 38Inini ndinoereketa izvo zvendakaona kunaBaba angu, nemwiwo munoita zvemwakazwa kubva kunababa enyu.”39Vakamupingura, vakati kwaari: “Abrahama ndibaba edu.” Jesu wakati kwavari: “Kudai mwaiya vana vaAbrahama, mwaizoita mishando yaAbrahama.” 40Asi zvino munotsvaka kundiuraya, munhu wamuronzera gwinyiso, iro rendakazwa kubva kunaMwari; Abrahama aazi kuita zvakadai. 41Imwimwi munoita mishando yababa enyu.” Vakati kwaari: “Isusu atizi kubarwa ngokuomba; tinaBaba umwe, ndiMwari.42Jesu wakati kwavari: “Kudai Mwari aiya Baba enyu, mwaizondida, ngokuti ndakabuda ndechibva kunaMwari; andizi kuuya ngokuda kwangu, asi iye wakandituma. 43Amuzwisisi ngei zvendinobuya? Ngokuti amukoni kuzwisisa izwi rangu. 44Imwimwi muri vababa enyu Dhiabhorosi, nokudisisa kwenyu kuita kuda kwababa enyu. Uwo waiya muurayi kubvira pakutanga, naye aazi kuema mugwinyiso, ngokuti gwinyiso amuna mukati mwake. Naapo echinyepa, unoreketa kudai ngechibarirwe chake, ngokuti iye uri munyepi nababa emanyepo.45Asi ngokuti inini ndinobuya chokwadi, amunditendi. 46Ndiani kwomuri ungandionisa ndaa yendakashaisha? Kudai ndechibuya chokwadi, amunditendi ngei? 47Uwo uri waMwari unozwa mazwi aMwari; ngeiyi ndaa imwimwi amundizwi, ngokuti amuri vaMwari akadi.”48VaJudha vakapingura, vakati kwaari: “Atinasi kurobuya here kuti uri muSamaria newe unedhimoni? 49Jesu wakapingura echiti: “Inini andina dhimoni; asi ndinoremeredza Baba angu, nemwi amundiremekedzi.50Asi inini anditsvaki kuirikidzwa kwangu; uripo umwe unokutsvaka, naye unoita mutongi. 51Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi ndiani unongwarira izwi rangu, aatongozooni rufu.”52VaJudha vakati kwaari: “Zvino tinoziva kuti unedhimoni. Abrahama wakafa nevaprofeti ngokudaro; newe unoti, ‘Kunyazwi ndiani unongwarira izwi rangu, aatongozozwi rufu.’ 53Iwewe uri mukuru here kupinda baba edu Abrahama, vakafa? Nevaprofeti vakafa. Unodziita anani?”.54Jesu wakapingula echiti: “Kudai ndechidziremeredza pachangu, kudziremeredza kwangu akuna shwiro; ndiBaba angu vanondiremekedza, vomunoti ndivo Mwari wenyu. 55Asi amuzi kuvazia; inini ndinovazia. Kudai ndechiti, andivazii, ndaita munyepi kudai ndimwi. Asi ndinovazia neni ndinongwarira izwi ravo. 56Abrahama baba enyu vakadakara ngokuti vaizoriona zuva rangu, navo vakariona, vakadakara.”57vaJudha vakati kwaari, “Ausati waguma makore makumi mashanu, newe wakaona Abrahama here?”. 58Jesu wakati kwavari: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, Abrahama asati aapo, ndaiyapo.” 59Ndizvo vakatora mapuwe kuti vamuponde; asi Jesu wakadzifisha pachake, akabuda kubva muTemperi.

Chapter 9

1Naapo echipinda, wakaona munhu waiya bofu kubvira pakubarwa kwake. 2Nevadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vechiti: “Rabhi, ndiani wakashaisha, uyu munhu nokuti vabari vake, kuti abarwe ari bofu?”.3Jesu wakapingura akati: “Uyu munhu aazi kushaisha nokuti vabari vake, asi kuti mishando yaMwari ioniswe mwaari. 4Kunosisira kuti tishande mishando youwo wakandituma achimasikati; ngokuti usiku hunouya, naapo apana ungakona kushanda. 5Naapo ndichindorimwo munyika, ndiri kujeka kwenyika.”6Naapo aereketa izvi, wakapfira mata pamavhu, wakakanya matope ngemata, wakadzodza madziso aro ngedope. 7Wakati kweriri: “Enda, ushambe muGandwa reSiroamu.” (Ngokukumuchwa kunoti Wakatumwa.) Ndizvo wakaenda, akashamba, wakauya oona.,8Ndizvo vaakirwana vake naavo vaimuona kare, ari mupemhi, vakati: “Uyu andiyepi here munhu uwo waigara pashi echipemha?”. 9Vamweni vakati: “Ndiye.” Vamweni vakati, “Haiwa, asi unotodzana naye.” Naye wakati: “Ndini.”,10Ndizvo vakati kwaari: “Madziso ako akaita mapembenudzirwenyi?”. 11Wakapingura, akati: “Munhu unozwi Jesu wakaita matope, akadzodza madziso angu, akati kwendiri: ‘Enda Siroamu ushambe.’ Ndizvo ndakaenda ndikashamba, ndikaona.” 12Navo vakati kwaari: “Uri pari munhuwo?” Wakati: “Andizii.”13Vakaunza kuvaFarisi munhu uwo waiya bofu. 14Raiya zuva reSabatha apo Jesu paakaita matope akapembenudza madziso aro. 15Ndizvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzazve kuti wakaita mapembenudzirwenyi. Naye wakati kwavari: “Wakaisa matope pamadziso angu; ndakashamba, neni ndinoona.”16Ndizvo vamweni vevaFarisi vakati: “Uyu munhu aabvi kunaMwari, ngokuti aangwariri Sabatha.” Asi vamweni vakati: “Munhu mushaishi ungaita maitirenyi iyi mioniso?” Kwakaapo kuparadzana pakati pavo. 17Ndizvo vakatizve kunebofu: “Unotinyi ndiye iwewe, ngendaa yokuti wakapembenudza madziso ako?” Naye wakati: “Muprofeti.” 18Ndizvo vaJudha avazi kutenda kuti ndiye waiya bofu nokuti wakapembenudzwa, metsa vakadaidza vabari vouwo wakapembenudzwa.19navo vakavabvunza vechiti, “Uyu mwana wenyu here, uwo womunoti, wakabarwa ari bofu? Ndizvo zvino unoita maonerei?. 20Ndizvo vabari vake vakapingura vakati: “Chetinozia ngechokuti uyu mwana wedu nokuti wakabarwa andori bofu. 21Asi kuti unoita maonerenyi atizii, nokuti ndiani wakapembenudza madziso ake, atizii. Mubvunzenyi; wabva muzero, unozodziereketera pachake.”22Vabereki vake vakarbuya izvi ngokuti vaitya vaJudha, ngokuti vaJudha vaiya vakatenderana kuti kunyazwi ndiani unozomutenda kuti iye ndiKristu, unozodzingwa kubva mumhatso yokudira. 23Ngeiyi ndaa vabari vake vakati: “Wabva muzero, mubvunzenyi.”24Ndizvo vakamudaidza ngekwechipiri uwo waiya bofu, vakati kwari: “Irikidza Mwari iwewe, isusu tinozia kuti uyu munhu mushaishi.” 25Ndizvo iye wakapingura, akati: “Kunyazwi mushaishi, andizii. Chiro chimwe chega chendinozia, ngechokuti inini ndaiya bofu, zvino ndinoona.”26Vakati kwaari: “Wakaitenyi kwouri? wakakuvula madjisso ako here?”. 27Wakavapingura echiti: “Ndatomuronzera nemwi amuzi kupurutana. Ngenyi mwechida kuzwazve? Nemwiwo munoda kuita vadzidzi vake here?". 28Vakamutuka vechiti: “Iwewe uri mudzidzi wake, asi isusu tiri vadzidzi vaMosi. 29Tinozia kuti Mwari wakareketa kunaMosi, asi uyu munhu, atizii paanobva.”30Munhu wakapingura, akati kwavari: “Iri igumo! Kuti amuzii paanobva, asi wakapembenudza madziso angu. 31Tinozia kuti Mwari atendii vashaishi. Asi kunyazwi ndiani unomuremeredza nokuita kuda kwake, Mwari unomupurutana.32Kubvira pakutanga akuzi kumbozwika kuti munhu wakambopembenudza madziso owakabarwa ari bofu. 33Kudai uyu munhu asikabvi kunaMwari, aangakoni kuita chiro.” 34Vakamupingura vakati kwaari: “Iwewe wakabarirwa mukushaisha yaamho, newe wotidzidzisa here?” Vakamudzingira kubanze.35Jesu wakazwa kuti vona vakamugogomera musinagoge: ena wakamuwana akati “Iwewe unotenda Mukororo woMunhu here?”. 36Naye wakapingura akati: “Ndiani, Mambo, kuti nditende kwaari?". 37Jesu wakati kwaari: “Wamuona, ndiyezve unoereketa newe.” 38Wakati: “Mambo, ndinotenda.” Naye wakamudira.,39Jesu wakati: “Inini ndakaviira kuzotonga munyika muno, kuti vasingaoni vaone nevanoona vaitwe mapofu.” 40Vamweni vevaFarisi vainga varipo , vaizwa swiro iswi, vakati kwaari:: “Nesuwo tiri mapofu here?". 41Jesu wakati kwavari: “Kudai mainga mapofu, maizodai musinga shaishi. Asi zvino munoti, ‘Tinoona,’ kushaisha kwenyu kunondogara kuripo.

Chapter 10

1“Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, uwo usikapindi ngepamusiwo mudanga remakwai, asi echipinda ngeimweni njira, uwu imbava nedzongoni. 2asi wia anonguena gomusuwo ndiena muyushi omakwai.3Naapo abudisa ake eshe, unoatungamirira, nemakwai anomuteera, ngokuti anozia izwi rake. 4Kwaari murindi womusiwo unobeurira muushi, nemakwai anozwa izwi rake, unodaidza makwai ake ngemazina awo nokuatungamirira kubanze.5Jesu wakaereketa uyu muedzaniso kwavari, asi avazi kuzwisisa izvo zvaakaereketa kwavari. 6Aazoteeri mupara, asi anozotiza kubva kwaari, ngokuti aazii izwi romupara.”7Veshe vakatanga pamberi pangu imbavha nemadzongoni; asi makwai aazi kuvapurutana. 8Ndizvo Jesu wakaereketazve kwavari echiti: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, inini ndiri musiwo wemakwai.9Mbavha inouya kwega kuba nokuuraya nokuparadza; inini ndakauya kuti vaone kupona, vakuone kakurutu. 10Inini ndiri musiwo; kunyazwi ndiani unopinda ndini, unozoponeswa, unozopotera nokubuda, aone kudya.11“Inini ndiri muushi wakanaka. Muushi wakanaka unoisira pashi kupona kwake ngepamusoro pemakwai. 12Asi uwo unoshanda kuti aone muthuso, asiri muushi akadi, uwo makwai aasiri ake akadi, unoona thika rechiuya, unosiya makwai, unotiza; nethika rinoruma nokuaparadza. 13Unotiza ngokuti unoshandira muthuso, aana ndaa nemakwai.14Inini ndiri muushi wakanaka, neni ndinoazia angu, naanguwo anondizia. 15Kudai ngezvaanondizia Baba, neniwo ndinovazia Baba, neni ndinoisira kupona kwangu pashi ngendaa yemakwai. 16Ndinawo amweni makwai, asiri eiri danga; nawozve ndinosisira kuti ndiaunze, nawo anozopurutana izwi rangu. Nawo anozoita danga rimwe nomuushi umwe.17Ngeiyi ndaa Baba vanondida, ngokuti ndinoisira pashi kupona kwangu, kuti ndikutorezve. 18Apana munhu unokutora kubva kwendiri, asi ndinokuisa pashi ngokuda kwangu. Ndine simba rokukuisa pashi, ndine simba rokukutorazve; uyu mupango ndakaupuwa ndiBaba angu.”19Kwaiyapozve kuparadzana pakati pevaJudha ngendaa yemazwi aya. 20Vazhinji vavo vakati, “Une dhimoni, naye waakupenga. Ngenyi mwechimupurutana?”. 21Vamweni vakati, “Aya mazwi andiopi anoereketwa ngounomuka nedhimoni. Dhimoni ringapembenudza madziso ebofu here?".22Waiya mukuwo wedhiri rokupira Temperi muJerusarema; paiya pachando. 23naJesu wakahamba muTemperi, muBerere raSoromoni. 24Ndizvo vaJudha vakamuunganira, vakati kwaari, “Unotiita gariremwo metsa riini? Kuti uri Kristu, tironzere pamhene.”25Jesu wakavapingura echiti, “Ndakamuronzera, nemwi amutendi. Mishando yendinoita ngezina raBaba angu, inopupura ndini. 26Asi imwimwi amutendi ngokuti amusiri vemakwai angu.27Makwai angu anozwa izwi rangu, neni ndinoazia, nawo anonditeera. 28Ndinoapa kupona kusikaperi, nawo aazofi nariini, zve akuna unoabvuka kubva munyara yangu.29Baba angu, uwo wakaapa kwendiri, mukuru kwavari veshe, apana naumwe unokona kuabvuka kubva munyara yaBaba. 30Inini naBaba tiriumwe.” 31VaJudha vakatonherazve mapuwe kuti vamuponde.,32Jesu wakavapingura echiti,:“Ndakamuonisa mishando mizhinji yakanaka inobva kunaBaba. Ngouri kweiyo mishando womunondipondera ngemapuwe?". 33VaJudha vakamupingura vechiti: “Atikupondi ngendaa yomushando wakanaka, asi ngendaa yokutuka Mwari; ngokuti iwewe, uri munhu, unodziita Mwari.”34Jesu wakavapingura echiti: “Akuzi kunyorwa here muMipango yenyu kuti: ‘Ndakati, muri zvimwari?’, 35Kudai akavadaidza kuti zvimwari, kwavari avo kwarakaguma izwi raMwari, (nezvinyorwa azvingadarikwi), 36Munoereketa ngenyi ndiye, uwo waakaemesa Baba nokumutuma munyika kuti, ‘Unotuka Mwari,’ ngokuti ndakaronza kuti, ‘Inini ndiri Mukororo waMwari?’,,37Kudai ndisikaiti mishando yaBaba angu, musanditenda. 38Asi kuti ndechiiita, kunyazwi musikanditendi, tendai mishando, kuti muzie nokuzwisisa kuti Baba vari mukati mwangu neni ndiri mukati mwaBaba.” 39Ndizvo vakatsvakazve kumubata, asi iye wakapokonyoka kubva munyara dzavo.40Jesu wakaendazve ruseri rweJorodhani kundau iyo yaakabhabhatidzira ndi Johani pakutanga, wakagarapo., 41Vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari; navo vakati, “Johani pashokwadi aazi kuita shioniso, asi zvesse zvaakabuia Johani ngendava youyu munhu zvine gwinyiso.” 42Wakawanda wakatenda kaari Jesu.

Chapter 11

1painga pano mumwe murume waizwi Razarusi aiwadja. weBhethani, guta ra Maria na Nataita yake hama. 2Ndiye uyu Maria wakadzodza Mambo ngemafuta, akapukuta tsoka dzake ngebvudzi rake, mukoma wake Razarusi wairwara.3Ndizvo hanzvadzi dzake dzakatumira kwaari dzechiti: “Mambo, penya, uwo wounoda unorwara.” 4Asi apo Jesu azvizwa wakati: “Uku kurwara andikwopi kworufu; asi ngokwokukurisa Mwari, kuti Mwana waMwari akuriswe ndikwo.”5Zvino Jesu wakada Maritha nomunukuna wake na Razarusi. 6swino apo azwa kuti lazaro wairwara, wakagara mazuva maviri pandau paaivapo. 7Ngesure kweizvi wakati kuvadzidzi vake: “Ngatihwirirezve Judhia.”8Vadzidzi vakati kwaari: “Rabhi, vaJudha vaitotsvaka kukuponda ngemapuwe, tohwirireyozve here?”. 9Jesu wakapingura akati: “Amuna mahawa gumi namairi muzuva here? Kudai munhu echihamba masikati aapumhunwi, ngokuti unoona kujeka lomunyika muno here.10Asi kudai munhu echihamba usiku unopumhunwa, ngokuti kujeka amuna mukati mwake.” 11Wakaereketa izvi, naapo wakati kwavari: “Razarusi shamwari yedu waata, asi inini ndinoenda koomumusa.”12Ndizvo vadzidzi vakati kwaari: “Mambo, kuti akaata, unozoitanane.” 13Zvino Jesu waiya aereketa ngorufu rwake, asi ivo vaikarakadza kuti waiereketa ngokuzorora mukuata. 14Naapo Jesu wakanasa kuvaronzera pamhene kuti: “Razarusi wafa;15Ndizvo Thomasi, uwo unozwi Munyambiri, wakati kuvadzidzi vangani vake: “Nesu ngatiendewo, kuti tife naye.” 16Neni ndinodakara ngepamusoro penyu ngokuti ndaiya ndisiriyo, kuti mutende. Asi ngatiende kwari.”,17Naapo Jesu aguma, wakaona kuti Razarusi waiya aanemazuva marongomuna muiba. 18Bhethani raiya pasinde peJerusarema, pasikagumi makhiromitha matatu. 19nevazhinji vevaJudha vaiya vaguma kunaMaritha naMaria, kuti vavaembedzere ngendaa yokufa kwomukoma wavo. 20Naapo Maritha, azwa kuti Jesu uri kuuya, wakaenda kooshongana naye, asi Maria wakasara akagara mumhatso.21Ndizvo Maritha wakati kunaJesu: “Mambo, kudai waiya pano, mukoma wangu waidai asikazi kufa. 22Nazvino ndinozia kuti izvo zvounozokumbira kunaMwari, Mwari unozokupa.” 23Jesu wakati kwaari: “Mukoma wako unozomukazve.”,24Maritha wakati kwaari: “Ndinozia kuti unozomuka mukumuka kwezuva rokupera". 25Jesu wakati kwaari, “Inini ndiri kumuka nokupona; uwo unonditenda kunyazwi afa, unozoponazve, 26Nouwo unopona echinditenda, aatongozofi. Unotenda ichi here?”.27Akati kwaari: “Eya, Mambo; inini ndinotenda kuti iwewe ndiwe Kristu, Mwana waMwari, uwo unouya munyika.” 28Naapo aronza izvi, wakaenda, akadaidza Maria mununguna wake ngokufishika, akati: “Mudzidzisi waapano, unokudaidza.” 29Naye azwa, wakakasira kumiruka, akaenda kwaari.30Naapo vaJudha avo vaiya naye mumhatso vechimuembedzera, vaona kuti Maria wamiruka ngokukasira, akabuda kubanze, vakamuteera, vechikarakadza kuti unoenda kuiba koochemerapo. 31Apo Maria aguma paiya naJesu, amuona wakawa pashi patsoka dzake, akati kwaari: “Mambo, kudai waiya pano, mukoma wangu waidai asikazi kufa.” 32Zvino Jesu waiya asati aguma muguta, asi waiya achipo paakashongana naMaritha.33Naapo Jesu amuona echichema, nevaJudha vechichema, avo vakauya naye, wakaita mahwema mumweya mwake nokutambudzika; 34Naye wakati: “Mwakamuradzika pari?” Vakati kwaari: “Mambo, uyai muone.” 35Jesu wakachema.36Ndizvo vaJudha vakati: “Wonai, kumudisisa kwake. 37Asi vamweni vavo vakati: “Uyu munhu, wakasvinura madziso owaiya bofu, waiya asikakoni here kuita kuti uyu munhu asafa?”.38Naapo Jesu, echitambudzika kakurutu mukati mwake, wakaguma kuiba; raiya bako nebuwe raiya rakadumaidza padera paro. 39Jesu wakati: “Dusai buwe.” Maritha, hanzvadzi youwo wakafa, wakati kwaari: “Mambo, zvino wotonuhwa, ngokuti waane mazuva marongomuna afa.” 40Jesu wakati kwaari: “Andizi kukuronzera here kuti dai wechitenda ungazoona uthende hwaMwari?”.41Ndizvo vakadusa buwe. NaJesu wakaringira mudenga akati: “Baba, ndinomubonga ngokuti mwakandizwa. 42Neni ndinozia kuti unondizwa ngenguva dzeshe. Asi ngepamusoro pembungano yakaema pasinde ndaronza kudaro, kuti itende kuti ndiwe wakandituma.”43Naapo aronza izvi, wakadaidzira ngeizwi guru echiti: “Razarusi, buda.” 44Uwo waiya akafa wakabuda, akasungwa tsoka nenyara ngemachira okuikwa nawo, nehope yake yakasungwa ngejira doko. Jesu wakati kwavari: “Musunhurenyi, mumurekere aende.”45Ndizvo vazhinji vevaJudha avo vakauya kunaMaria, vechiona izvo zvaakaita Jesu, vakatenda. 46Asi vamweni vavo vakaenda kuvaFarisi, vakavaronzera zvaaiya aita Jesu.47Ndizvo vapristi vakuru nevaFarisi vakaungana pamwepo nevatongi kuita bangano, vakati: “Tinozoitenyi? Ngokuti uyu munhu unoita mioniso yakawanda. 48Kudai techimurekera echiangira kudaro, vanhu veshe vanozotenda kwaari, nevaRoma vanozouya vaparadze zveshe ndau yedu yakachena nedzinza redu.”49Asi umwe wavo, Kaiafasi, uwo waiya mupristi mukuru ngegorero, wakati kwavari: “Amuzii chiro nachimwe. 50Amuzwisisi kuti zvirinane kwomuri kuti munhu umwe unosisira kufira vanhu vazhinji pane kuti dzinza reshe ripere.”51Aazi kuronza izvi ngokuda kwake, asi ngokuti waiya mupristi mukuru ngegorero, wakaprofeta kuti Jesu unozofira dzinzaro. 52Asi haiwa kufira dzinzaro kwega, asi kuti aunganidzewo pamwepo vana vaMwari avo vakapararira kunyika dzeshe, kuti vaite umwe. 53Ndizvo kubvira ngezuva iro vakaita bangano pamwepo kuti vamuuraye.54Ndizvo Jesu aazi kuchahambazve pamhene pakati pevaJudha, asi kubva apo wakaenda kunyika iri pasinde norubaya, kudhorobha rinozwi Efuremu; naapo wakagara nevadzidzi vake. 55Zvino Phasika revaJudha raiya pasinde, vazhinji vakakwira Jerusarema vechibva munyika, Phasika risati raguma, kuti vadzichenese.56ngokudalo vona vakatsvaka Jesu, vakaema mu Temperi vechiti umwe kune umweni: “Munotinyi? Kuti aazouyi here kundhiri?”. 57Ndizvo vapristi vakuru nevaFarisi vaiya vakaita mupango kuti kunyazwi ndiani unozia paari, ngaabuie , kuti vamubate.

Chapter 12

1Ndizvo mazuva matanhatu Phasika risati raguma, Jesu akaguma Bhethani, apo paiya naRazarusi, uwo waakamusa kwavakafa. 2Naapo vakamunasirira kudya kwemadeekoni; Maritha wakavaburira, naRazarusi waiya umwe weavo vaigara naye pakudya. 3Naapo Maria wakatora mafuta anoda kukwana litha okuzora enarde aidhura naye wakadzodza tsoka dzaJesu, akapukuta tsoka dzake ngebvudzi rake; nemhatso yakazara ngegwema rakanaka remafuta.4Asi Judhasi Isikarioti, umwe wevadzidzi vake, (uwo waizomupira) wakati: 5“Ngenyi asikazi kutengeswa mafuta aya ngemadhora mazana matatu, apuwe varombo?”. 6Izvi wakazvironza, haiwa ngokuti waivada varombo, asi ngokuti waiya mbavha, waingwarira nyede naye waitora zvaiiswamwo.7Ndizvo Jesu wakati: “Murekerei ari ega. Ngaangwaririre zuva rokuikwa kwangu". 8Ngokuti varombo munavo nguva dzeshe, asi amunenipi nguva dzeshe.”9Naapo vazhinji veungano yevaJudha vakazia kuti waiyapo, vakauya, haiwa kuti vaone Jesu kwega, asi kuti vaonezve Razarusi, uwo waakamusa kubva kwavakafa. 10Ndizvo vapristi vakuru vakapangana kuti vauraye naRazarusiwo, 11ngokuti ngepamusoro pake vazhinji vevaJudha vaienda vechitenda kunaJesu.12Nechimangwani mbungano huru iyo yakauya kudhiri, yakazwa kuti Jesu unouya Jerusarema.13Yakatora matai emichindwi, yakabuda kooshongana naye, vakadaidzira vechiti: “Hosana! Unomuchena uwo unouya ngezina raMambo, Mambo waIsuraeri!”.14NaJesu wakaona mwana wembongoro, naye wakagadha padera payo, kudai ngezvezvakanyorwa: 15“Usatya, iwewe mukunda weZioni. Ringira, mambo wako unouya, akagadha padera pemwana wembongoro!”,16Vadzidzi vake avazi kuzvizwisisa izvi pakutanga, asi apo Jesu airikidzwa, naapo vakachizokarakadza kuti izvi zvaiya zvakanyorwa ngendaa yake nokuti vakamuitira izvi.17Nembungano iyo yaiya naye apo paakadaidza Razarusi kubva muiba akamumusa kwavakafa yakaita chapupu. 18Ngeiyi ndaa mbungano yakaenda kooshongana nayezve, ngokuti yaiya yazwa kuti wakaita mushamiso. 19Ndizvo vaFarisi vakati pakati pavo umwe kunoumweni: “Munoona, amungaiti chiro; ringirai, nyika yeshe inomuteera.”20Zvino vaiyapo vaGiriki vamweni pakati peavo vakakwira koodira kudhiri. 21Ndizvo ava vakauya kunaFiripu, uwo waibva Bhethisaidha reGarire, vakakumbira kwaari vechiti:“Mambo, tinoda kuona Jesu.” 22Firipu wakaenda, akaronzera Andreu; Andreu wakaenda naFiripu, vakaronzera Jesu.23NaJesu wakavapingura echiti: “Awa raguma rokuti Mukororo woMunhu akudzwe. 24Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, kudai tsangu yekoroni isikawi mumavhu nokufa, inondogara iriyo yega; asi kuti ikafa, inozobereka tsangu dzakawanda.25uwo unoda kupona kwake unozokurasha, nouwo unozonda kupona kwake munyika muno, unozokungwarira kupona kusikaperi. 26Kudai munhu echindishandira, ngaanditeere, kuti pendiri naye muranda wangu unozoapowo; kuti munhu echindishandira, Baba vanozomuremekedza.27“Zvino mweya wangu unotambudzika. Neni ndinozotinyi, ‘Baba, ndiponese kubva kuneiri awa here?’ Haiwa, ndiyo ndaa yendakauyira awa iri. 28Baba, ngarikudzwe zita renyu:” Apapo rakauya izwi rechibva mudenga rechiti: “Ndakarikudza, neni ndinozorikudzazve.” 29Nembungano yaiya yakaema apo yakarizwa, yakati: “Kwatinhira.” Vamweni vakati: “Ingirosi yaereketa naye.”30Jesu wakapingura akati: “Iri izwi arizi kuuya ngenyaya yangu, asi ngenyaya yenyu. 31Zvino kwaapano kutongwa kwenyika iyi, zvino mutongi wenyika iyi unozorashwa kubanze.32Neni, naapo ndamirudzwa kubva panyika, ndinozokweera vanhu veshe kwendiri.” 33Wakabuya izvi echionisa njira yokufa kwaaizofa ndikwo.34Ndizvo mbungano yakamupingura yechiti: “Takazwa muMipango kuti Kristu unozogara mhera nariini. Zvino unoronzenyi wechiti: ‘Mukororo woMunhu unosisira kuti amirudzwe?’ Ndiani uyu Mukororo woMunhu?” 35Jesu wakati kwavari: “Inguva doko kujeka kuchipo pakati penyu. Hambai muchinokujeka, kuti chidima chisamubata; nouwo unohamba muchidima aatongozii paanoenda. 36Muchinokujeka, tendai kujeka, kuti muite vana vokujeka.” Naapo Jesu aronza izvi, wakabvapo akadzifisha kubva kwavari.37Kunyazwi aiya aita mioniso mizhinji pamberi pavo, asi avazi kumutenda. 38Uku kwaiya kuzadzisa izwi raIsaya muprofeti raakaereketa, iro rinoti: “Mambo, ndiani wakatenda izwi redu, nomuoko waMambo Mwari wakaoniswa kunaani?”.39Ndizvo vaiya vasikakoni kutenda, ngokuti Isaya unotizve: 40“Uwo wakapofomadza madziso avo, wakakonzisa mwoyo yavo, kuti vasazoona ngemadziso avo, vazwisise ngomwoyo yavo, vatenderuke neni ndivaponese.”41Isaya wakaronza izvi ngokuti wakaona uthende hwake, akareketa ndiye. 42Kunyazwi zvakanyadaro vazhinji vemadzimambo vakamutenda, asi ngendaa yokutya vaFarisi avazi kumutenda ngomuromo, kuti vasadzingwa kubva mumhatso yokudira. 43Ngokuti vaipinda kuda kukudzwa ngevanhu kunokukudzwa ndiMwari.44Jesu wakadaidzira akati: “Uwo unonditenda, aatendi inini akadi, asi unotenda uwo wakandituma. 45Nouwo unondiona unoonawo wakandituma.46Inini ndakauya ndiri kujeka munyika, kuti kunyazwi ndiani unotenda kwendiri asachagara muchidima. 47Kunyazwi ndiani unozwa mazwi angu asikaangwariri, andimutongi inini; ngokuti andizi kuuya kootonga nyika, asi kooponesa nyika.48Iye unondiramba asikaashiri mazwi angu unaye unomutonga; izwi iro rendakaereketa ndiro rinozomutonga ngezuva rokupera. 49Ngokuti andizi kutera kudziereketera ngesimba rangu; asi Baba uwo wakandituma iye pachake wakandipanga chendinozoronza nechendinozoereketa. 50Neni ndinozia kuti mupango wake uri kupona kusikaperi. Ndizvo izvo zvendinoereketa, ndinozviereketa kudai ngezvandakaronzerwa ndiBaba.”

Chapter 13

1Zvino nguva yeDhiri rePhasika isati yaguma, apo Jesu echizia kuti nguva yake yaguma kuti abve munyika muno aende kunaBaba, avada vake avo vaiya munyika, wakavada metsa kumagumo. 2Vachadya kudya kwemadeekoni, Sathani waiya atopinda mumwoyo mwaJudhasi, mukororo waSimoni Isikarioti, kuti amupire.3Jesu, echizia kuti Baba vaiya vamupa zveshe munyara dzake nokuti wakabva kunaMwari nokuti unoenda kunaMwari. 4wakamiruka kubva pakudya kwemadeekoni, wakakhumura zvokupfeka zvepadera zvake, wakatora jira rokupukuta ndiro, akasungira muchiunu chake. 5Naapo wakadurura mvura muchidziyo chokushambira, akatanga kushamba tsoka dzevadzidzi nokudzipukuta ngejira raaiya akasungira muchiunu.6Ndizvo wakaguma panaSimoni Petro; Petro wakati kwaari: “Mambo, iwewe unoshamba tsoka dzangu here?”. 7Jesu wakapingura, akati kwaari, “Icho chendinoita inini, iwewe auchizii zvino, asi unozochizwisisa ngesure kweizvi.” 8Petro wakati kwaari, “Auzoshambi tsoka dzangu nariini.” Jesu wakamupingura, akati, “Dai ndisikakushambi, auna chikoaniswa neni.” 9Simoni Petro wakati kwaari: “Mambo, kusachaita tsoka dzangu dzega asi nadzo nyara dzangu nesoro rangu”.10Jesu wakati kwaari: “Iye washambwa muiri weshe aachatami chiro chimweni kwega kushambwa tsoka dzake, asi wacheneswa yaamho. Nemwi mwacheneswa, asi haiwa mweshe.” 11Ngekuti Jesu waimuzia uwo waizomupira; ndizvo wakati: “Amuzi kucheneswa mweshe.”12Naapo Jesu aiya ashamba tsoka dzavo nokutora zvokupfeka zvake nokugara pandau yake, wakati kwavari: “Munozwisisa here chendaita? 13Munondidaidza kuti Mudzidzisi nokuti Mambo; nemwi munonasa kuronza, ngokuti ndini. 14Zvino kudai inini, Mambo noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashamba tsoka dzenyu, nemwiwo kunosisira kuti mushambane tsoka dzenyu. 15Ngokuti ndamupa chionero, kuti nemwi muite kudai ngezvandaita kwomuri.16Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, muranda aasimukuru kupinda mambo wake, nokuti wakatumwa aakuri kupinda uwo wakamutuma. 17Kudai mwechizia izvi zviro, munomuchena kudai mwechizviita. 18Andiereketi ndimwi mweshe akadi; ndinovazia avo vendakatsanangura; asi kuti chinyorwa chizadzisike chinoti: ‘Uwo unodya chingwa changu, wakandimirudzira chisisinho chake kurwisana neni.’19Zvino ndinomuronzera izvi zvisati zvaitika, kuti apo zvaitika mutende kuti ndini. 20Ngechokwadi ndinoti kwomuri, iye unoashira uwo wendinotuma unoashira inini; nouwo unondiashira unoashira uwo wakandituma.”21Naapo Jesu aiya aereketa izvi, wakatambudzika mumweya wake, wakapupura akati: “Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, umwe wenyu unozondipira." 22Vadzidzi vakaningirana vechishamiswa kuti unoreketa ndiani.23Umwe wavadzidzi vake waiya akatseama paditi raJesu, uwo waidiwa ndiJesu. 24ndizvo Simoni Petro wakamukopera akati kwaari: “Tironzere, ndiani waanoereketa ndiye". 25Ndizvo uwo wakatseyama paditi raJesu wakati kwaari: “Mambo, ndiani?”,26Jesu wakapingura akati: “Ndiye uwo wendinozosheya mushuva ndimupe.” Naapo asheya chigurwa chechingwa wakaupa Judhasi, mwan waSimoni Isikarioti. 27Naapo ngesure kwechigurwa chechingwa, Sathani wakapotera kwaari. Ndizvo Jesu wakati kwaari: “Izvo zvounoda kuita zviite ngokukasira.”28Paiya pasina munhu pakudya wakazia singwisingwi yezvaakaereketa kwaari. 29Ngokuti vamweni vakapinimidza kuti, ngokuti Judhasi waiya nenyede yemare, Jesu waimuronzera echiti, “Tenga zvetinoda paDhiri rePhasika,” nokuti ape chiro kuvarombo. 30Ndizvo iye aashira chigurwa chechingwa, paripo wakabuda kuenda. Hwaiya hwaa usiku.31Naapo aiya abuda, Jesu wakati: “Zvino Mwana woMunhu wakudzwa naMwari wakudzwa mukati mwake. 32Kudai Mwari akudzwa mukati mwake, Mwari unozomukudzawo mukati mwake emene, naye unozomukudza paripo apapo. 33Vana vadoko, inguva doko ndichinemwi. Munozonditsvaka; kudai ngezvandakaronza kuvaJudha, ndizvo ndinoti kwomuri: ‘Pendinoenda, amukoni kuuyapo.’34Ndinomupa mupango mutsva, kuti mudane umwe kunoumweni; kudai ndini ndakamuda, ngokudaro imwimwiwo mudane. 35Ngeichi vanhu veshe vanozozia kuti imwimwi muri vadzidzi vangu: kudai muno rudo umwe kunoumweni.”,36Simoni Petro wakati kwaari: “Mambo, unoenda kuri?” Jesu wakapingura, akati: “Pendinoenda, aukoni kunditeera zvino; asi unozoteera sure kweizvi.” 37Petro wakati kwaari: “Mambo, andikoni kukuteera zvino ngenyi? Ndinozofa ngepamusoro pako.” 38Jesu wakapingura, akati: “Unozofa ngepamusoro pangu here? Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, jongwe arizoriri usati wandiramba katatu.

Chapter 14

1“Mwoyo yenyu isatambudzika; tendai kunaMwari, mutendewo kwendiri. 2Mumhatso mwaBaba angu huriyo ugaro hwakawanda. Kudai zvisakadaro, ndaizodai ndisikazi kumuronzera here kuti ndinoenda koomunasirira ugaro? 3Kudai ndechienda koomunasirira ugaro, ndinozouyazve nokumuashira ndemene, kuti pendiri inini, nemwi mungazoapowo.4Nependinoenda munoizia njira.” 5Thomasi wakati kwaari, “Mambo, atizii pounoenda. Njira tingaizia ngenyi? 6Jesu wakati kwaari, “Inini ndiri njira negwinyiso nokupona. Akuna unouya kunaBaba, asikauyi ndini. 7Kudai mwakandizia, mwaizodai mwakamuzia Baba anguwo. Kubvira pano munomuzia, nemwi mwamuona.8Firipu wakati kwaari: “Mambo, tipangidzire Baba, nesu tikwaniswe". 9Jesu wakati kwaari, “Ndakagara nemwi mukuwo wakadai kureba, asi ausati wandizia here, Firipu? Iye wakandiona inini wakaona Baba. Unoronza ngenyi kuti: ‘Tipangidzire Baba?10Autendi here kuti inini ndiri mukati mwaBaba naBaba vari mukati mwangu? Mazwi endinoereketa kwomuri andidziereketeri ngesimba rangu; asi Baba vanogara mukati mwangu ndivo vanoita mishando yavo. 11Tendai inini kuti ndiri mukati mwaBaba naBaba vari mukati mwangu; asi kudai musikatendi kudaro, tendai ngepamusoro pemishando yemene.12Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, uwo unonditenda mishando yendinoita unozoitawo; mishando yakakura kupinda iyi unozoiita, ngokuti inini ndinoenda kunaBaba. 13Kunyazwi chiinyi chomunozokumbira ngezina rangu ndinozochiita, kuti Baba vairikidzwe kubudikidza ngoMwana. 14Kudai mwanyazokumbirenyi kwendiri ngezina rangu, inini ndinozochiita.,15Kudai mwechindida, munozongwarira mipango yangu 16Neni ndinozokumbira Baba, naye unozomupa umweni Muembedzeri, kuti agare nemwi nokusikaperi. 17ndiye Mweya wegwinyiso; nyika aikoni kumuashira, ngokuti aimuoni nokuti kumuzia. Imwimwi munomuzia, ngokuti unogara nemwi, naye unozogara mukati mwenyu.18“Andizomusii muri nherera; ndinozouya kwomuri. 19Kuchinenguva doko nenyika aichazondioni, asi imwimwi munozondiona; ngokuti inini ndinopona, nemwi munozoponawo. 20”Ngeiro zuva munozozia kuti inini ndiri mukati mwaBaba angu, nemwi muri mukati mwangu, neni ndiri mukati mwenyu.21Uwo unemipango yangu echiingwarira, uwo ndiye unondida; nouwo unondida unodiwa ndiBaba angu, neni ndinozomuda nokudzionisa pachangu kwaari. 22Judhasi (haiwa Isikarioti) wakati kwaari: “Mambo, unozoita maitirenyi kuti unozodzionisa kwetiri, usikadzionisi kunyika?”.23Jesu wakamupingura, akati kwaari: “Kunyazwi ndiani unondida unozongwarira mazwi angu, naBaba angu vanozomuda, nesu tinozouya kwaari tiite ugaro hwedu pamwepo naye. 24Uwo usikandidi aangwariri mazwi angu. Neizwi romunozwa arisirangu akadi, asi ngeraBaba avo vakandituma.25“Izvi zviro ndamuronzera apo ndichakagara nemwi. 26Asi Muembedzeri, Mweya Wakachena, waachazotuma Baba ngezina rangu, uwo unozomudzidzisa zviro zveshe, amucherechedzise zveshe zvendakamuronzera. 27Kunyarara ndinokusiya kwomuri; kunyarara kwangu ndinomupa. Andimupi kudai ngokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo yenyu isatambudzika, isakarukazve.28Mwakazwa kuti ndakati kwomuri: ‘Ndinoenda, neni ndinozouyazve kwomuri.’ Kudai mwakandida, mwaizodakara kuti ndinoenda kunaBaba, ngokuti Baba vari vakuru kwendiri. 29zvino ndamuronzera zvisati zvaitika, kuti apo zvoozoitika mutende. 30Ngesure kweizvi andichazoereketi zvizhinji nemwi, ngokuti mutongi wenyika iyi unouya. Aana simba padera pangu. 31Asi ndinoita kudai ngezvaakandipanga Baba, kuti nyika izie kuti ndinomuda Baba. Mirukai, ngatibve pano.

Chapter 15

1“Inini ndiri muvhini wegwinyiso naBaba angu murimi. 2Dhai dzeshe dzirimukati mwangu asikabari michero, unoadusa, nawo eshe anobara michero unoatongora, kuti abare michero yakapinda kuwanda.,3Imwimwi muri vakatocheneswa ngeizwi rendakaereketa kwomuri. 4Garai mendiri, neni mukati mwenyu. Kudai ngedai risikakoni kubara michero rega, risikagari mukati mwomuvhini, zvakadaro nemwi kudai musikagari mukati mwangu.,5Inini ndiri muvhini, imwimwi muri madhai. Uyo unogara mukati mwangu, neni ndiri mukati mwake, ndiye unobara michero yakawanda, ngokuti ngepabanze pangu imwimwi amungakoni kuita chiro. 6Kunyazwi ndiani usikagari mukati mwangu, unorashwa kubanze kudai ngedai, rinofota; nematai vanoaunganidza, vaaposhere mumuriro nawo anotsva. 7Kudai mwechigara mukati mwangu, nemazwi angu anogara mukati mwenyu, munozokumbira izvo zvomunoda, nazvo zvinozoitwa kwomuri.8Ngeizvi Baba angu vanokudzwa, kuti mubare michero yakawanda, ngokudaro muite vadzidzi vangu. 9Kudai ndiBaba vakandida, ngokudaro neni ndakamudawo; garai murudo vangu.10Kudai mwechingwarira mipango yangu, munozogara murudo rwangu, kudai ndini ndakangwarira mipango yaBaba angu nokugara murudo rwake. 11“Ndakaereketa izvi kwomuri, kuti kudakara kwangu kugare kwomuri, nokuti kudakara kwenyu kuzadzisike.,12Uyu ndiwo murairo wangu, kuti mudane kudai ndini ndakamuda. 13Akuna munhu unorudo rukuru kupinda urwu, kuti munhu afe ngepamusoro peshamwari dzake.14Imwimwi muri shamwari dzangu kudai mwechiita izvo zvendinomupanga. 15Andichamudaidzi kuti muri varanda, ngokuti muranda aazii chinoitwa ndiMambo wake; asi ndakamudaidza kuti muri shamwari, ngokuti zveshe zvendakazwa kunaBaba angu ndakazviziisa kwemuri.16Amusi imwimwi makanditengai asi inini ndakamuketa ini ndaka mutuma kuti muende kobara muchero nekuti muchero yenyu igarei kut kungazwi chini chomunozokumbira kuna baba ngezita rangu , vamupe kwemuri. 17Ndinokubvunzai kuti mudanane umwe neumwe.18Kana kut nyika yechimuzonda , ziya meiziya kut isat yamundau yakatanga , kuzonda ini. 19Kudai muri wmunyika , myika yaida kumuda , kunge muri wavo ; ngendaya yekut amusi wemunyika.Ndakamuketa kuti mubude munyika20Rangarirai choko rendakabvubza ; mushand asimukuru kana mambo wake. wakanditera , wachamuterawo kana mukaterera choko rangu achaterawo choko rangu. 21Vana vachaita zveche ngepamusoro pezita rangu , bati avaziyi kuti n diyani wakandituma. 22Kudai inini ndisina kuya , uzvendaindisina kuwabvunza , vaidai wasina kutadza ; asi zvinzvi avana kukambira zvitadzo zvao.23kune uya unondi zonda , unozonda baba vangu. 24kudai inini ndisina kuvaititra kwavari iri basa risina kuzva ngeumweni.vaidai vasina kuchaicha , asim zvino vakawana vakazonda teche ininio na baba vangu. 25Izvi zvinoitika kut machoko akanyorwa mumupango yavo ngekuti , kut zvitike ; vzkandizana pasina nyaya.26Paachaya munyaradzi uwo wendinozotuma kwemuri echibva kuna baba, mweya wengwingiso uyu unobva kuna baba , unozondipupurira. 27Kuna nemwiwo muchazofakaza ngekuti mwauya neni kubvura pekunga

Chapter 16

1Ndakareketa izvi zveshe kwomuri kuti musapumhuniswa. 2Vanozomudzinga kubva mumhatso dzavo dzokudira; eya, awa richauya apo kunyazwi ndiani unomuuraya, unozopinimidza kuti unoshandira Mwari.3Navo vanozoita izvi ngokuti avazi kumuzia Baba nokuti inini. 4Asi ndakamuronzera izvi zviro, kuti apo raguma awa razvo mucherechedze kuti ndakamuronzera ndizvo. “Asi andizi kumuronzera izvi zviro kubvira pakutanga, ngokuti ndaiya ndichinemwi.5Asi zvino ndinoenda kunouwo wakandituma; akuna naumwe wenyu unondibvunza kuti, ‘Unoenda kuri?’., 6Asi ngokuti ndamuronzera izvi zviro, mwoyo yenyu yazara ngokutambudzika. 7Asi ndinomuronzera gwinyiso; kuti zvakapinda kumunakira kuti ndiende, ngokuti kudai ndisikaendi, Muembedzeri aazouyi kwomuri; asi kuti ndikaenda, ndinozomutuma kwomuri.,8Naapo auya, unozoonisa nyika ngendaa yokushaisha, yokururama nendaa yokutongwa; 9ngendaa yokushaisha, ngokuti avanditendi; 10ngendaa yokururama, ngokuti ndinoenda kunaBaba, nemwi amuchazondioni; 11ngendaa yokutongwa ngokuti mutongi wenyika ino wakatongwa.12“Ndichine zviro zvizhinji zvokumubuira, asi amukoni kuzviashira zvino. 13Naapo Mweya wegwinyiso wauya, unozomutungamirira mugwinyiso reshe; ngokuti aazodziereketeri ngesimba rake, asi zvaanozozwa, ndizvo zvaanozoreketa, naye unozomubuira zviro zvichauya. 14Uwo unozondikudza, ngokuti unozoashira zvokwangu nokuzvibuya kwamuri.1516Zveshe zvaanazvo Baba ngezvangu; ndiyo ndaa ndakati unozotora zvokwangu nokuzvironza kwomuri. 16Kwenguva doko nemwi amuchazondioni, nenguva dokozve nemwi munozondiona.”,17Vamweni vevadzidzi vake vakareketa pachavo umwe kunoumweni vechiti: “Chiinyi ichi chaanoreketa kwetiri kuti, ‘Inguva doko nemwi amuchazondioni, nenguva dokozve nemwi munozondiona,’ echitizve, ‘Ngokuti ndinoenda kunaBaba?’ ”, 18Ndizvo vakati: “Unoronzenyi echiti, ‘Inguva doko?’ Atizii kuti unoronzenyi19Jesu wakazia kuti vaida kumubvunza; naye wakati kwavari: “Munobvunzana here pakati penyu ngeicho chendaronza kuti, ‘Inguva doko nemwi amuchazondioni, nenguva dokozve nemwi munozondiona?’ 20Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, munozochema nokuboorera, asi nyika inozodakara; imwimwi munozotambudzika, asi kutambudzika kwenyu kunozotsandudzwa kuita kudakara. 21Naapo dzimai roopotwa ngokubara rinotambudzika, ngokuti nguva yaro yaguma; asi rabara mwana, arichakarakadzi ngokurwadziwa, ngendaa yokudakara kuti munhu wabarwa munyika.,22Nemwi munozotambudzika zvino, asi ndinozomuonazve nemwoyo yenyu inozodakara, nokudakara kwenyu akuna munhu unokudusa kubva kwomuri. 23Ngeiro zuva amuzondibvunzi chiro. Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwomuri, kunyazwi chiinyi chomunozokumbira kunaBaba ngezina rangu, unozochipa kwomuri. 24kuguma nanyamashi amuzi kukumbira chiro ngezita rangu. Kumbirai nemwi munozoashira, kuti kudakara kwenyu kuzadzisike.25“Ndakavereketa izvi kwomuri ngemiedzaniso. Asi nguva inouya apo yandichingazovereketi kwomuri ngemiedzaniso, asi ndinozomubuira pamhene ndiBaba.,26Ngeiro zuva munozokumbira ngezita rangu; neni andirobuyi kwomuri kuti ndinozomukumbirira kunaBaba; 27ngokuti Baba vemene vanomuda, ngokuti imwimwi mwakandida nemwi mwakatenda kuti ndakabva kunaMwari. 28Ndakabva kunaBaba, neni ndakauya munyika; zve, ndinosiya nyika, ndechienda kuna Baba.”,29Vadzidzi vake vakati kwaari: “izwanhi , zvino wovereketa pambene , haiwa ngomuedzaniso. 30Zvino tinozia kuti unozia zviro zveshe, autami munhu naumwe kuti akubvunze; ngeichi tinotenda kuti iwewe wakabva kunaMwari.” 31Jesu wakavapingura echiti, “Zvino munotenda here?,32Ningirai, nguva hinouya, eya ratoguma, naapo munozoparadzirwa munhu wesse echienda kanyi kwake nokundisiya ndega. Asi andiri ndega akadi, ngokuti Baba vaneni. 33Izvi ndakamubuira kuti mwendiri muone kunyarara. Munyika munozoa nemadambudziko. Asi shingai mwoyo; ndainyisa nyika".

Chapter 17

1pavakabva kubuda izvi, Jesu aereketa mazwi aya, wakamurudza madziso ake mudenga, akati,:“Baba, yakwana nguwa. ropafadzai Mwana wenyu kuti Mwana amuirikidze. 2kudai ngezvemwakamupa simba padera penyama yeshe, kuti avape kupona kusikaperi avo veshe vemwakamupa.3Uku ndikwo kupona kusikaperi, kuti vamuzie imwimwi, Mwari ega wegwinyiso, naJesu Kristu uwo womwakatuma. 4Inini ndakamuirikidza munyika, ndakapedza mushando womwakandipa kuti ndiuite. 5Nazvino imwimwi, Baba, ndiirikidzei mwemene ngokuirikidzwa ukwo kwendaiya nakwo nemwi, ngepamberi nyika isati yasikwa.,6“Ndakaita kuti zina renyu riziikanwe kune avo vanhu vomwakandipa kubva munyika. Vaiya venyu, nemwi mwakavapa kwendiri, navo vakangwarira izwi renyu. 7Zvinezvi vanozia kuti zveshe zvemwakandipa zvakabva kwemuri; 8ngei machoko owakandipa ndakaapawo kwavari, navo vakaashira, vakazia ngegwinyiso kuti ndakabva kwomuri; vakatenda kuti imwimwi mwakandituma.,9Ndinovakumbirira; andikumbiriri nyika, asi avo vomwakandipa, ngokuti vari venyu. 10Zveshe zvangu ngezvenyu nezvenyu ngezvangu; neni ndinoirikidzwa mwavari. 11Inini Andichimunhika, asi vachirimwo munyika, neni ndouya kwomuri. Baba Vakachena, vangwarirei muzina renyu, iro romwakandipa, kuti vaite umwe kudai tisu tiri umwe.,12Apo ndichinarivo, ndakavangwarira muzita renyu, iro romakandipa. Ndakavarinda, akuna naumwe wavo wakarashika, asi mamwa wokurashwa, kuti zvinyorwa zvizadzisike. 13Asi zvino ndinouya komuri, neizvi zviro ndinoreketa ndizvo munyika, kuti kudakara kwangu kuzadzisike mukati mwavo. 14Ndakapa kwavari izwi renyu, nenyika yakavazonda ngokuti avasiri venyika akadi, kudai ndini ndisiri wenyika.15Andikumbiri kuti muvaduse kubva munyika, asi kuti muvangwarire kubva kunouwo wakashata. 16Avasiri venyika akadi, kudai ndini ndisiri wenyika. 17Vachenesei mugwinyiso; izwi renyu igwinyiso.18Kudai ngezvomwakandituma munyika, ngokudaro neniwo ndinovatuma munyika. 19Ngendaa yavo ndinodzichenesa, kuti navowo vacheneswe mugwinyiso.20“Andikumbiriri ava vega, asi naavo vanozotenda kwendiri ngeizwi ravo, 21kuti veshe vaite umwe; kudai ndimwi, Baba, muri mukati mwangu, neni ndiri mukati mwenyu, kuti navo vagare mukati mwedu, kuti nyika itende kuti imwimwi mwakandituma.22Nouthende hwomwakandipa, ndakahupawo kwavari, kuti vaite umwe kudai tisu tiriumwe; 23inini mukati mavo nemwi mukati mwangu, kuti vaitwe vakaperera vari umwe, kuti nyika izie kuti imwimwi mwakandituma nokuti mwakavada kudai ngezvemwakandida inini.24Baba, ndinoda kuti avowo vowakandipa vaapo pendiri kuti vaningire uthende hwangu, uhwo hwomakandipa inini, murudo renyu nyika isati yasikwa.25Baba vakarurama, nyika aizi kumuzia asi inini ndinomuzia; naava vakazia kuti imwimwi mwakandituma. 26Neni ndakavaziisa zita renyu, neni ndichaita kuti riziikanwe, kuti rudo uro rwomakandida ndirwo rugare mukati mavo, neni ndigare mukati mavo.”

Chapter 18

1Naapo Jesu areketa mazwi aya, wakabuda nevadzidzi vake, vakaambuka ruseri rwebani reKedhironi, apo paiya nomunda, wakapotera mukati mwawo nevadzidzi vake. 2Zvino Judhasi, uwo wakamupira, waizia ngendau iyo, ngokuti Jesu waishonganamwo kazhinji nevadzidzi vake. 3Ndizvo Judhasi wakatora chikwata chemasoja nevarindi vamweni vaibva kuvapristi vakuru nevaFarisi, vakaendapo vanezvibani nemasasi nezvokurwa ndizvo.4Zvino Jesu, echizia zveshe zvaizomugumira, wakabuda kwavari, akati, “Munotsvaka anani?”, 5Vakamupingura, vakati, “Jesu weNazaretha.” Wakati kwavari: “Ndini.” Judhasi, uwo wakamupira, waiya akaema navo.6Naapo avaronzera kuti, “Ndini,” vakaita fundamutete, vakawa pashi. 7Ndizvo wakavabvunzazve, akati, “Munotsvaka anani?” Navo vakati: “Jesu weNazaretha.”8Jesu wakavapingura, akati: “Ndamubuira kuti ndini. Ndizvo, kuti mwechitsvaka inini, rekerai vanhu ava vaende.” 9Izvi kwaiya kuzadzisika kweizwi, iro raakareketa rinoti: “Avo vomwakandipa andizi kurashikirwa naumwe wavo.”10Zvino Simoni Petro waiya aneshoti, wakaishwamura, akatema hloko yomupristi mukuru, akagura nzee yake yokumudyo. Zina rehloko iyo uwo raiya Marikusi. 11Ndizvo Jesu wakati kunaPetro: “Hwirinza shoti yako mumakara ayo! Tsani yaakandipa Baba andizoimwi here?”,12Ndizvo chikwata chemajoni nenduna nevarindi vevaJudha vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga. 13Navo vakamubuira kutanga kunaAnasi, ngokuti waiya muzvere waKaiafasi, uwo waiya mupristi mukuru ngegorero., 14Ndiye Kaiafasi uwo wakanyowedza vaJudha kuti kwaidikanwa kuti munhu umwe afire vanhu.,15Simoni Petro wakateera Jesu, nomudzidzi umweni. Zvino uwo mudzidzi waiziikanwa kumupristi mukuru, wakapotera naJesu muruwanze rwomupristi mukuru, 16Asi Petro akaema pamusiwo kubanze. Ndizvo mudzidzi umweni, uwo waiziikanwa kumupristi mukuru, wakabuda pabanze, akaereketa kunouwo waingwarira musiwo, akapotedza Petro.17Ndizvo musikana uwo waingwarira musiwo wakati kunaPetro, “Newe auri umwe here wevadzidzi vouyu munhu?” Iye wakati, “Andinipi.” 18Zvino varanda nevarindi vakabasira muriro wamasimbe, ngokuti kwaiya nechando, navo vaiya vakaema vechigota muriro pachavo. NaPetro wakaemawo navo, echigota pachake.19Ndizvo mupristi mukuru wakabvunza Jesu ngendaa yevadzidzi vake nokudzidzisa kwake. 20Jesu wakamupingura, akati: “Inini ndakareketa pamhene kuvanhu venyika; nguva dzeshe ndakadzidzisa mumhatso dzokudira nomuTemperi, apo paiungana veshe vaJudha. Andizi kureketa chiro ngokufishika. 21Unondibvunzirenyi? Bvunza avo vakazwa zvendakaereketa kwavari; vanozia zvendakaereketa inini.22Naapo aiya aereketa izvi, umwe wevarindi vaiya vakaema apo wakamakaya Jesu ngepama echiti, “Unopingura mupristi mukuru kudaro here?” 23Jesu wakamupingura echiti: “Kudai ndareketa zvakashata, pupura ngezvakashata. Asi kudai ndareketa zvakanaka, unondimamisirei?” 24Ndizvo Anasi wakamutumira akasungwa kunaKaiafasi mupristi mukuru.25Zvino Simoni Petro wakaema echigota muriro. Ndizvo vakati kwaari: “Newe auri umwe here wevadzidzi vake?” Iye wakavapingura, akati: “Inini andisiri umwe wavo.” 26Umwe wevaranda vomupristi mukuru, waiya hama youwo waakatema nzee Petro, wakati: “Andizi kukuona unaye mumunda here?” 27Ndizvo Petro wakarambazve; paripo jongwe rakarira.,28Ndizvo vakakweya Jesu kubva kunaKaiafasi vechienda naye kumhatso yokutongera. Kwaiya achimangwanani. Ivo vemene avazi kupotera mumhatso yokutongera, kuti vasazosvipiswa, asi kuti vadye Phasika. 29Ndizvo Piratu wakabuda kwavari, akati, “Indaa yenyi yomunoitira uyu munhu?” 30Vakapingura, vakati kwaari, “Kudai uyu munhu asiri muiti wezvakashata, taidai tisikazi kumupira kwouri.”,31Ndizvo Piratu wakati kwavari: “Mutorenyi imwimwi pachenyu mumutonge kudai ngemipango yenyu.” VaJudha vakati kwaari: “Akutenderwi kuti isusu tiuraye munhu nokuti ngouri.” 32Uku kwaiya kuti rizadzisike izwi iro raakareketa Jesu echionisa kuti injiranyi yaaizofa ndiyo.33Ndizvo Piratu akapindazve mumhatso yokutongera, adaidza Jesu, akati kwaari: “Iwewe uri mambo wavaJudha here?”. 34Jesu wakapingura echiti, “Unoereketa izvi pachako here nokuti wazvibuirwa ngevamweni ngendaa yangu?” 35Piratu wakapingura, akati: “Inini ndiri muJudha here? Dzinza rako nevapristi vakuru vakakupira kwendiri. Chiinyi chowakamboita?”,3637Jesu wakapingura, akati: “Umambo hwangu angohwomunyika muno akadi. Kudai umambo hwangu hwaiya hwomunyika muno, varanda vangu vangadai vakandirwira, kuti ndisapirwa kuvaJudha. Asi zvino umambo hwangu auhuri hwomuno akadi.” 37Ndizvo Piratu wakati kwaari: “Ndizvo uri mambo here?” Jesu wakapingura akati: “Iwewe unorobuya kuti ndiri mambo. Ngeiyi ndaa ndakabarwa, ngeiyi ndaa ndakauya munyika, kuti ndipupurire gwinyiso. Kunyazwi ndiani uri wegwinyiso unozwa izwi rangu.”,38Piratu wakati kwaari: “Gwinyiso chiinyi?” Aereketa izvi, wakabudazve kuvaJudha, akati kwavari, “Andioni ndaa kwaari. 39Asi imwimwi muno mutoo wokuti ndisunhure umwe kwomuri ngePhasika. Ndizvo munoda here kuti ndisunhure kwomuri mambo wevaJudha?” 40Ndizvo vakazhambararazve vechiti: “Haiwa uyu munhu, asi Bharabhasi!” Zvino Bharabhasi waiya dzongoni.

Chapter 19

1Zvino Piratu wakatora Jesu, akamuchaya. 2Nemasoja akaruka dzungudza reminzwa, akariisa padera pesoro rake, akamupfekesa gauni rakatsvukuruka. 3Akauya kwaari echiti: “Mwauya, mambo wevaJudha!” Nawo aimuchaya ngenyara dzawo.4Naapo vapristi vakuru nevarindi vamuona, vakazhambarara vechiti: “Mukohomere, mukohomere!” Piratu wakati kwavari: “Mutorenyi imwimwi mumukohomere, ngokuti andioni ndaa kwaari.” 5NaPiratu wakabudazve, akati kwavari: “Ningirai, ndinomubudisa kwomuri, kuti muzie kuti andioni ndaa kwaari. 6Ndizvo Jesu wakabuda, akapfekeswa dzungudza reminzwa negauni rakatsvukuruka. Piratu wakati kwavari, “Ringirai uyu munhu!”.7VaJudha vakamupingura, vakati: “Tinechironzo, ngendaa yechironzo icho unosisira kuti afe, ngokuti iye wakadziita Mwana waMwari.” 8Naapo Piratu azwa mazwi aya, wakapinda kutya. 9wakapinda mumhatso yokutongera, akati kunaJesu: “Unombobva pari?” Asi Jesu aazi kumupingura.10Ndizvo Piratu wakati kwaari: “Aundipinguri here? Auzii here kuti ndinesimba rokukusunhura, neni ndine simba rokukukohomera?”. 11Jesu wakamupingura, akati: “Aungakoni kuanesimba padera pangu kuti usikazi kuripuwa rechibva mudenga; ndizvo uwo wakandipira kwouri unokushaisha kwakapinda kukura.”12Naapo Piratu wakatsvaka kumusunhura, asi vaJudha vakazhambarara vechiti: “Kuti ukasunhura munhu uyu, auri shamwari yaSiza akadi. Kunyazwi ndiani unodziita mambo unoereketa kumukira Siza.” 13Naapo Piratu azwa aya mazwi, wakabudisa Jesu kubanze, wakagara pachigaro chokutongera ndaa, pandau inozwi Yakagangatwa Mapuwe, asi ngokwechiHebheru inozwi Gabatha.14Zvino raiya zuva rokunasirira Phasika, rooda kuita awa rechitanhatu. Wakati kuvaJudha, “Ringirai mambo wenyu. 15Ndizvo vakazhambarara vechiti, “Mudusenyi, mudusenyi, mukohomere!” Piratu wakati kwavari, “Ndokohomera mambo wenyu here?” Vapristi vakuru vakapingura vechiti, “Isusu atina mambo asi Siza.” 16Ndizvo wakamupira kwavari kuti akohomerwe. Ndizvo vakatora Jesu.17Naye wakabuda echitwara muchinjiko kuenda kundau inozwi Denhenya, iyo inodaidzwa ngokwechiHebheru kuti, Gorogotha. 18Apo ndipo pevakamukohomera, pamwepo nevairi vamwe, umwe ngeino noumweni ngeiyo, naJesu ngepakati.19Piratu wakanyorazve chinyorwa, akachiisa padera pomuchinjiko. Uku ndikwo kunyorwa kwacho: “JESU WENAZARETA, MAMBO WEVAJUDHA.” 20VaJudha vazhinji vakadzidza ichi chinyorwa, ngokuti ndau iyo yaakakohomerwa Jesu yaiya pasinde pedhorobha; nacho chaiya chakanyorwa ngechiHebheru nechiRoma nechiGiriki.21Ndizvo vapristi vakuru vevaJudha vakati kunaPiratu, “Usanyora kuti, ‘Mambo wevaJudha,’ asi kuti, ‘Iye wakati, ndiri mambo wevaJudha.’ 22piraatu wakapingura akati: “Chendanyora, ndanyora.”23Naapo masoja aiya akohomera Jesu, akatora zvokufuka zvake, akazvipaura kuita mirwi mirongomuna, soja rimwe ngarimwe murwi waro. Vakatorazve gauni rake; asi gauni rake nehanzu yake raiya risina musono, asi rakarukwa kubvira ngedera kwaro metsa kubani kwaro. 24Ndizvo vakaronzerana pakati pavo vechiti: “Tisaribaura, asi ngatiite mabhigidha, tione kuti ngerani;” kuti chinyorwa chizadzisike chinoti: “Vakakoanisirana zvokufuka zvangu pakati pavo, negauni rangu rakaitirwa mabhigidha.” Ndizvo masoja akaita izvi.,25Asi kwaiya kwakaemapo pasinde pomuchinjiko waJesu mai ake, nahurwani amai ake, Maria mukadzi waKropasi, naMaria Magadhareni. 26Naapo Jesu aona mai ake nomudzidzi uwo waaida vechiema pasindepo, wakati kunamai ake: “Dzimai, wona mukororo wako!” 27Zvino wakati kunamudzidzi uwo: “Wona mai ako!” Kubvira ngeawa iro mudzidzi uwo wakavatora kuti vagare kanyi kwake.28Ngesure kweizvi Jesu, echizia kuti zviro zveshe zvaiya zvaperera, kuti chinyorwa chizadzisike, wakati: “Ndapera ngenyota.” 29Paiya nechidziyo chakazara ngevhini rairungura; ndizvo vakaisa siponji chakazara ngevhini rairungura pachimuti chehisopi, vakachiisa pamuromo wake. 30Naapo Jesu aashira vhini rairungura, wakati: “Zvapera.” Wakakotamisa soro rake naye wakapa mweya wake.31Zvino raiya zuva rokunasirira Phasika. VaJudha vakakumbira Piratu kuti mirenje yavo igurwe, vaduswepo kuti miiri isagara pamuchinjiko ngezuva reSabatha, ngokuti Sabatha iro raiya zuva guru. 32Ndizvo majoni akauya, akagura mirenje yowokutanga neyoumweni, avo vakakohomerwa naye. 33Asi apo vaguma panaJesu, vakaona kuti waiya afa, avazi kugura mirenje yake.34Asi umwe wemajoni wakabaya parutii pake ngomukhondo, paripo pakabuda ngazi nemvura. 35Nouwo wakazviona wakaita chapupu, nechapupu chake chine gwinyiso, naye unozia kuti unoereketa gwinyiso, kuti nemwiwo mutende.36Ngokuti izvi zvakaitika kuti chinyorwa chizadzisike chinoti, “Akuna godo rake narimwe rinozogurwa.” 37Nechinyorwa chimwenizve chinoti, “Vanozomuringira uwo wevakabaya.”38Ngesure kweizvi, Josefa weArimathia, uwo waiya mudzidzi waJesu, asi ngokufishika ngokutya vaJudha, wakakumbira Piratu kuti aduse muiri waJesu naPiratu wakamutendera. Ndizvo wakauya, akadusa muiri wake.Nikodhemusiwo wakauya, uwo wakauya kwaari 39pakutanga usiku, echiunza mutombo wakaita mvemve wemhura nowemuaro, wairema kuda kuguma makhirogiramu makumi matatu.40Ndizvo vakatora muiri waJesu, vakauputira ngejira rakachena pamwepo nomutombo wemakha unonuhwira, kudai ngomutoo wevaJudha wokuika. 41Zvino kwaiyapo munda pandau iyo yaakakohomerwa, nomumunda uwo mwaiya neiba idzva risikazi kumboikwamwo munhu. 42Ndizvo vakaikamwo Jesu, ngokuti raiya zuva rokunasirira revaJudha, ngokuti iba iro raiya pasindepo.

Chapter 20

1Zvino ngezuva rokutanga revhiki, Maria Magadhareni wakaenda kuiba mangwanani kuchakasvipa, wakaona buwe rakamburumbudzwa kubva paiba. 2Ndizvo wakarumba, akaenda kunaSimoni Petro nokunomudzidzi umweni, uwo waaida Jesu, akati kwavari: “Vakadusa Mambo kubva muiba, nesu atizii pevakamuradzika.”3Ndizvo Petro wakabuda noumweni mudzidzi vakaenda kuiba. 4Zvino vakarumba vari pamwepo, asi mudzidzi umweniwo wakarumba akapindira Petro, naye wakatanga kuguma paiba. 5Akakotama pashi, akaringira mukati, akaona machira akachena akaradzikwamwo, asi aazi kupindamwo.6Ndizvo Simoni Petro wakagumawo, echimuteera, wakapotera muiba. Akaona machira akachena akaradzikwa, 7nedhuku iro raiya rakasungwa musoro mwake, risikazi kuradzikwa pamwepo nemachira akachena, asi raiya rakapetwa riri rega pandau imweni.8Ndizvo mudzidzi umweni, uwo wakatanga kuguma paiba, wakapoterawo akaona, akatenda. 9ngokuti vaiya vasati vazwisisa chinyorwa chinoti unosisira kuti amuke kubva kwevakafa. 10Ndizvo vadzidzi avo vakaenda kanyi kwavo.11Asi Maria wakaema kubanze kweiba echichema. Achachema wakakotama, akaringira muiba, 12naye wakaona ngirosi mbiri dzakafuka zvakachena, dzakagara imwe ngokusoro neimweni ngokutsoka, apo powaiya wakaradzikwa muiri waJesu. 13Nadzo dzakati kwaari: “Dzimai, unochemenyi?” Wakati kwedziri: “Ngokuti vakadusa Mambo wangu, neni andizii pevakamuradzika.”14Apo areketa izvi, wakakunukukira sure, akaona Jesu akaema, asi aazi kuzia kuti ndiJesu. 15Jesu wakati kwaari: “Dzimai, unochemenyi? Unotsvaka anani?” Aye, echipinimidza kuti waiya murimi, wakati kwaari: “Mambo, kudai wakamudusa kubva pano, ndironzere powakamuradzika, neni ndimutore.”16Jesu wakati kwaari: “Maria!” Wakakunukuka, akati kwaari ngechiHebheru: “Rabhoni!” (Ndiwo kuti: Mudzidzisi). 17Jesu wakati kwaari: “Usandibata, ngokuti andisati ndakwira kuna Baba. Asi enda kunevanun'una vangu, wooti kwavari, ‘Ndinokwira kuna Baba angu naBaba enyu, nokunaMwari wangu naMwari wenyu.’" 18Maria Magadhareni wakauya, akaronzera vadzidzi kuti: “Ndaona Mambo,” nokuti wakaereketa izvi kwaari.19Zvino madeekoni ezuvaro rokutanga revhiki, misiwo yakakonywa umwo mwaiya nevadzidzi ngendaa yokutya vaJudha, Jesu wakauya, akaema pakati pavo, akati kwavari: “Kunyarara ngakugare kwomuri.” 20Naapo areketa izvi, wakavaonisa nyara dzake norutii rwake. Naapo vadzidzi vakadakara apo vaona Mambo.21Jesu wakatizve kwavari: “Kunyarara ngakugare kwomuri. Kudai ngezvaakandituma Baba, ngokudaro ndinomutumawo.” 22Naapo areketa izvi wakavafemera, akati kwavari: “Ashirai Mweya Wakachena. 23Kunyazwi ndiani womunozorekerera zvishaishi zvake, zvinozorekererwa; kunyazwi ndiani womusikazorekereri, azvizorekererwi.24Zvino Thomasi, umwe wegumi navairi, uwo unozwi Manyambiri, waiya asiripo navo apo Jesu paakauya. 25Ndizvo vadzidzi vamweni vakati kwaari: “Tamuona Mambo.” Asi iye wakati kwavari: “Kuti ndisaona munyara dzake mauri ezvipikiri, ndipfekemwo chinwe changu mumauri ezvipikiri, ndipfeke nyara yangu parutii rwake, andizotendi.”26Ngesure kwemazuva masere, vadzidzi vaiyazve mumhatso naThomasi waiya navo. Jesu wakauya misiwo yakakonywa, wakaema pakati pavo, wakati: “Kunyarara ngakugare kwomuri.” 27Zvino wakati kunaThomasi: “Isa chinwe chako apa, uone nyara dzangu; utambanudze nyara yako, uipfeke parutii rwangu. Usaita usikatendi, asi unotenda.28Thomasi wakapingura, akati kwaari: “Mambo wangu naMwari wangu!”. 29Jesu wakati kwaari: “Wazotenda ngokuti wandiona here? Vanomuchena avo vanotenda vasikazi kuona.”30Zvino Jesu wakaita mioniso imweni mizhinji mukuona kwevadzidzi vake, isikazi kunyorwa mutsamba iyi. 31Asi iyi yakanyorwa kuti imwimwi mutende kuti Jesu ndiKristu, Mwana waMwari, nokuti ngokutenda muone kupona ngezina rake.

Chapter 21

1Musure maisweswo Jesu wakadzionisazve kuvadzidzi vake pa Mukova rweThibheriasi; naye wakadzionisa ngenjira iyi. 2Vaiya vari pamwepo Simoni Petro naThomasi, unozwi Manyambiri, naNathanaeri, uwo waibva Khana reGarire, nevana vaZebedhi, nevamweni vairi vevadzidzi vake. 3Simoni Petro wakati kwavari: “Ndinoenda koobata hove.” Vakati kwaari: “Nesu tinoendawo newe.” Vakaenda, vakakwira mungarava, asi usikuhwo avazi kubata chiro.4Asi apo kwooita mambakwedza, Jesu wakaema pahumbikumbi, asi vadzidzi avazi kuzia kuti ndiJesu. 5Ndizvo Jesu wakati kwavari: “Vana, mwabata hove here?” Vakamupingura vechiti: “Haiwa.” 6Wakati kwavari: “Kandirai rutaa ngokurutii rwokumudyo rwengarava, nemwi munozoona.” Ndizvo vakarukandira, vaiya vasina simba rokurukweya ngendaa yokuwanda kwehove.7Ndizvo mudzidzi uwo waaida Jesu wakati kunaPetro: “NdiMambo!” Naapo Simoni Petro azwa kuti ndiMambo, wakasimira jira rake, ngokuti waiya mupunu, wakadzikandira muruandhle. 8Asi vadzidzi vamweni vakauya vari mungarava, vechikweya rutaa rwakazara ngehove ngokuti vaiya vasiri kuretu nenyika, asi paida kuita zana remamitha. 9Naapo vaguma kuhumbikumbi, vakaona apo muriro wemasimbe, nehove yakaiswa padera pomuriro, nechingwa.10Jesu wakati kwavari: “Unzai dzimweni dzehove dzemwabata zvino.” 11Simoni Petro wakakwiramwo akakweyera rutaa kuhumbikumbi, rwakazara ngehove huru dzaiya zana nemakumi mashanu nenhatu; kunyazwi dzaiya zhinji kudaro, rutaa aruzi kubauka.12Jesu wakati kwavari: “Uyai mudye.” Apana naumwe wevadzidzi waishinga kumubvunza kuti: “ndiwe ani?” Vaizia kuti ndi Mambo. 13Jesu wakauya, akatora chingwa, akavapa, nehove ngokudaro. 14Zvino iyi yaiya yaanguva yechitatu yaakadzipangidza Jesu kuvadzidzi, ngesure kwokumuka kwake kwevakafa.15Swadaloko vapedza kudya kwemangwanani, Jesu wakati kuna Simoni Petro: “Simoni, mwana waJohani, unondida kupinda ava here?” Wakati kwaari: “Eya, Mambo, unozia kuti ndinokuda.” Wakati kwaari: “Usha vana vemakwai angu.” 16Wakati kwaarizve ngokwechipiri: “Simoni, mukororo waJohani, unondida yaamho here?” Wakati kwaari: “Eya, Mambo, unozia kuti ndinokuda.” Wakati kwaari: “Ngwarira makwai angu.”17Wakati kwaari ngokwechitatu: “Simoni, mwana waJohani, unondida here?” Petro wakarwadziwa mwoyo ngokuti wakati kwaari ngokwechitatu: “Unondida here?” Naye wakati kwaari: “Mambo, iwewe unozia zveshe; unozia kuti ndinokuda.” Jesu wakati kwaari: “Usha makwai angu. 18Ngegwinyiso ndinoti kwouri, apo uchiri mutsva, waidzisimidza, wechihamba kuenda powaida. Asi apo waa musharuka, unozotambanudza nyara dzako, noumweni unozokusimidza nokukuendesa pousikadi.”19Jesus wakabuia heswi kuti akhombidjire kuti igwanja ripi ringafa ndirona Pedro kuti anaswe ndi Mwari.ngokudalo paakabuia iswi, wakati kuna pedro: nditeere.20ngokudalo Petro echimuona wakati kunaJesu: “Mambo, uyukee, unozoitenyi?” 21Ndizvo Petro echikunukukira sure, wakaona mudzidzi uwo waaida Jesu echimuteera, aye waiya akatseama paditi rake pakudya kwemadeekoni, uwozve wakati: “Mambo, ndiani unozokupira?”.22Jesu wakati kwaari, “Kudai ndechida kuti agare kuswikira ndiviye, swinoita here ? Nditeere iwewe!” 23.ngokudalo wakazoshambazira mashoko haia kuhama djake, kuti mudzidzisi wia aazifi. ngokudalo, Jesu aato kuvunja kuna pedro kuti mudzidzi umweni aazofi, ngokudalo wakazoti: ndikaswida kuti agale kuswikira ndivie, unondava naswo here?24Uyu ndiye mudzidzi uwo unopupura ngahaia magwalo, nowakanyora izvi zviro, nesu tinoziva kuti chapupu chake ngechegwinyiso. 25Asi zviripo zvimweni zvizhinji zvaakaita Jesu; kudai zvakanyorwa chimwe ngachimwe chazvo, ndinoti pamweni nenyika yemene ainga emeri tsamba dzinganyorwa.

## Acts

Chapter 1

1Yeni ndakahola buku lokutanga, Teofiro, vakaverenga zvese Jesu akatanga kuita dzidziso, 2zamara zuwa laakatorwa kuenda kudenga. Zvese zvakaitika painga apedza kuwatendera, kuburikidza ngomueya wakashena, yena vakaketa wadzidzisi. 3Kundza kokutabudzika, yena wakazvi kombidza arimupenhu kowari, kozvikombidziro zvoguinhiso. Ngomazuva makumi malongomuna, yena vakaguma kovari, akavereketa ngoumambo waMuari.4Yena poaaga akaungana navyo, vakawavundza kuti wasaregera Jerusarema, kuti vaemere kuguinhiswa kaaba, ngovo wakavereketa: Yemwi makazva kondiri 5Kuti Johani vakababatidza ngokumwa,ngokuva ngomazva madhoko, yemwi munozobabatidza ngomweya wakashena.6Yona povainga vakadiwana vakammuvungisa: Ishe, yei ndiona nguwa yomunozoregerera nhika yoIsrairi? 7Yena wakati: Atizvi nguwa nomwaka kuti aba makatongera kuburiquidza ngoumanbo venhu, 8ngokudalo munozowashira simba, pakudzuka kuburikidza ngomweya wakachena, kuvira ngoJerusarema noSamaria, zamara kumagumo nhonhika.9Paakapedza kuwereketa zviro hezvi, Yishe Jesu vakatorwa kuenda kudenga wese vakaningira, rimwe ngore lakamuwiga mumadziso awo. 10Yona vainga wainga vakasota kudenga, kube Jesu vaikira, ngochiripopo, wanarume vawiri vainga vakasimira mashira akashena vainga parutiwi layo. 11Yona wakati: Varume vomuGarire, ngenhi munosota mudenga? Yena Jesu ngopakate penhu vakatorwa kuenda kudenga, unozohirira sezomamuona yesikira.12NaaPo yona vakawirira Jerusarema ngokugomo Oriveira lainga pedho noJerusarema, thalauco hokufamba yainga yosabatha rimwe. 13Yoona povakaguma, vakagena munhumba yomukati movaiga vari vafhumba. Vainga vari: Petro; Johan; Jakobe, mukorore vArifeu; Simoni, muZeroti naJuda, mukorore wajakobe. 14Ava veshe vakaangirira kukumbira ngochisungo chimwe,pamwepo nemadzimai, naMaria amake Jesu novanukuna vake.15Pamazuwayo, Petro vakaema pakati pohama dzimweni, pakati pochuru namakumi mawiri yowanhu, wakati: 16Hama, zvakanaka kuti titeweredje zvinhorwa, zviya zvakavereketwa ngoMweya wakachena kumasure ngomulomo vaDavid, ngokuremekedza Juda, vainga ariguandja lokusunga Jesu.17Naapo yena vainga umwe wedu vainga aripakati pozvakavigika yezvi. 18Munarume you vakatenga gucha ngouvandu yozvichaishi zvake, aapo , vakazvichaichira ngomusolo, muwiri vake ukaguka ngopakati asi maula ake akabuda paberere. 19yezwi zvese zvakazika ngovagari veshe voJerusarema, naapo guacha lakadanwa ngomucho vorudzi lake Aceldama, zvaiti guacha longazi.20Ngokuti kakanyorwa mubhuku reNdwiyo: Kuti reguera guacha lako risagarwa, usatendera kuti munhu upiyake agaremo reguera vamuni vatore chigalo chokutonga.21Ndizvo umwe wevanhu vakahamba naesu akapotera Mambo Jesu pakati pedu, 22Kubvira parubhabhatidzo raJohani metsa kuguma pazuva laakatorva mudenga kubva umwe wavo unofanira kuita chapupu naesuchokumuka kake kubva kewakafa. 23Yona vakawiayo vari vawiri: Jose, aidanidza Barsabas, ngochibongo chakanaka, naMatia.24Yona vainamata wesiti: Yewe, Mambo, munoziva mweyo yovanhu veshe, zvakadalo, tikombigirenhi pavawiri gaupi uya omakaketa 25Kuti atore rupande louyu mushando noupostori, yoo Juda vakaukaganisa kuti aende nayo kundau yake. 26Navo vakavaitira mabhigidha, nomabhigidha akabata Matia, naye wakaverengwa pamwepo novapostori vari gumi naumwe.

Chapter 2

1Naapo laguma zuva loPentekosti vaiya vakaungana pamwepo veshe pandau imweyo. 2Paripo lakaguma kubva mudenga bope lakadai ngokuvhuvhuta kwedutu rine simba, naro lakazadza mhatso yeshe apo povaigara. 3Kwakaoneka kwavari ndimi, dzakadai ngemirazvu yomuriro, dzakadziparadzanisa pakati pavo, dzakagala pabere pavo veshe. 4Navo veshe vakazadzwa ngoMweya Wakachena, vakatanga kuvereketa ngendimi dzimweni, kudai ngozvaakapa Mweya kwavari kuti vaverekete.5Zvino muJerusarema waigala vaJudha, vanhu vanodila, vakabva kumadzinza yeshe ari pashi pomudenga. 6Naapo iri bope lazwika, mbungano yakaungana pamwepo, navo vakashamiswa ngokuti munhu umwe ngaumwe waivazwa vechivereketa ngendimi yake. 7Navo vakashamiswa nokukangaidzwa vechiti: “Ningirai, avo veshe vanovereketa avasiri vaGarire here?8Nesu teshe tinoita mazwirenyi munhu umwe ngaumwe ngendimi yake yaakabarwa nayo? 9VaPartia, vaMedhe, vaEramu nevagari veMesopotamia, Judhia neKhapadhosia, Pontusi neAsia, 10Frigia nePamufiria, Egipite nemarupande eRibhia vanotendenedza Kurene, nevaveni vanobva Roma, 11veshe vaJudha novemadzinza vanotenda chiJudha, vaKrete novaArabhia, tinovazwa vechivereketa ngendimi dzedu ngoukuru wemishando inosimba yaMwari.”12Veshe vakashamiswa nokukangaidzwa, vechiti umwe kunomweni: “Zvinoronzenyi izvi?” 13Asi vamweni vechiita jerasi vakati: “Vadhakwa ngevhini idzva.”14Asi Petro, echiyema pamwepo nevane gumi naumwe, wakadaidzira ngeizwi lake, echichumaira kwavari echiti: “Vanhu veJudhia nemwi mweshe munogara muJerusarema, izvi ngazviziikanwe kwomuri, mupurutane mazwi angu. 15Ngokuti ava avazii kudhakwa, kudai ngezvomuno pinimidza; ngokuti richiri ngva rechitatu rezuva.16Asi izvi ndizvo zvakavereketwa ngomuprofeti Joeri echiti:“ 17‘Mwari unoti, Mumazuva okupedzisira kunozoitika kuti ndinozodurura Mweya wangu padera pevanhu veshe, nevakorore venyu nevasikana venyu vanozoprofita, nemajaha yenyu anozoona zvioniso, neharahwa dzenyu dzinozolota hope.18Kunyazwi nepadera pevaranda vangu vevamuna nepadera pevarandakadzi vangu ndinozodurura nao m Mweya wangu; navo vanozoprofita. 19Neni ndinozoonisa zvishamiso mugore nezvioniso munyika: Ngazi, nomuriro nokufunga kwechiushi.20Zuva rinozochandurwa kuita chidima nomwedzi kuita ngazi, risati raguma zuva guru nerine mbiri laMambo. 21Kunozoitika kuti kunyazwi ndiani unozodaidza ngezina laMambo unozoponeswa.’22“Yemwi vamuna vaIsuraeri, izwai mazwi aya. Jesu weNazaretha, munhu wakaoniswa kwomuri ndiMwari ngemishando ine simba nevzishamiso nezvioniso, zvaakaita Mwari kubudikidza ndiye pakati penyu, kudai ngezvomunozia mweshe; 23uyu Jesu wakapirwa kudai ngokuemeswa kwebangano nokuzia zviri mberi kwaMwari, yemwi ngenyala dzevanhu vakashata mwakamukohomera nokumuulaya. 24Asi Mwari wakamumusa, amusunhura pakuladzikwa kworufu, ngokuti azvisaizoitika kuti asungwe ndirwo.25Ngokuti Dhavhidha wakavereketa ndiye kuti, ‘Ndakaona Mambo nguva dzeshe undori pamberi pangu; ngokuti yena uri ngokumudyo kwangu kuti ndisazozutuguswa; 26Ndizvo mwoyo wangu wakadakara, norurumi Langu Lakadakadzwa; kunyazwi nenyama dzangu dzinozogara mukugonda.27Ngokuti yewe auzoregeri mweya wangu muHaidhesi, zve, auzotenderi Wakachena wako kuti aore. 28Yewe wakandiziisa gwandja lokupona, unozondizadzisa ngokudakala ngokuapo kwako.’29“Hama, ndingavereketa ngokurerukirwa ngendaa yababamukuru Dhavhidha, kuti iye wakafa, akavikwa, neiba rake riri pakati pedu metsa nyamashi. 30Ndizvo ari muprofeti, echiziva kuti Mwari wakapika kwaari ngembhiko kuti unozoemesa umwe wemibarirwana wechiunu chake ngokwenyama kuti agare pachigaro chake choumambo, 31echihona zvaiya pamberi, wakavereketa ngokumuka kwaKristu kubva kwevakafa, kuti aazi kuregerwa ari muHaidhesi, ngokuti nhama yake aishi kuora.32Mwari wakamusa uyu Jesu kubva kwovakafa, nesuyo teshe tiri zvapupu zvakwo. 33Ndizvo amirudzwa kumudyo waMwari, aashira chigondiso choMweya Wakachena kubva kunaBaba, wakadurura izvi zvomunoona nezvomunozwa.34Ngokuti Dhavhidha aazi kukwira mudenga; asi unoti: ‘Mambo Mwari wakati kunaMambo wangu, gala ngokumudyo kwangu, 35metsa ndaita magaa ako chitambarariro chetsoka dzako. 36“Ndizvo vembhatso yeshe yaIsuraeri ngavazie yaamho kuti Mwari wakamuita Mambo naKristu, Jesu uyo wemwakakohomera.”37Naapo vazwa izvi, vakabaiwa mumwoyo, navo vakati kunaPetro nokunevapostori vamweni: “Hama, tinozoitenyi?” 38NaPetro wakati kwavari: “Tenderukai, mubhabhatidzwe mweshe umwe ngaumwe wenyu ngezina raJesu Kristu, kuti muregererwe zvishaishi zvenyu, nemwi munozovashira chipo choMweya Wakachena. 39Ngokuti chigondiso chakagondiswa kwomuri nokuvana venyu nokwavari veshe vari ndhambo, veshe avo vaanozodaidza Mambo Mwari wedu.”40Wakapupula ngemazwi amweni akawanda nokuvapanga echiti: “Dziponesei pachenyu kubva kunouyu mubarirwana wakashongoloka.” 41Ndizvo avo vakaashira mazwi ake ngokudakala vakabhabhatidzwa, ngozuva rimwero kwakaenguedzera kwavari vanhu vanoda kukwana makumi matatu emazana . 42Navo vakaangira kungwarira zvidzidziso zvevapostori nokuiyana, mukugura chingwa nomukukumbira.43Munhu weshe wakagumirwa ngokutya; nemishamiso yakawanda nezvioniso zvakaitwa kubudikidza ngevapostori. 44Navo veshe vakatenda vaigala pamwepo, ngoizviro zvavo vakakowerana pakati pavo pamwepo; 45navo vaitengesa upfumi hwavo nenhumbi dzavo, vaizviphakisa kwavari veshe kudai ngokugomola kwomunhu.46Zuva ngezuva vakagala pamwepo ngechisungo chimwe muTemberi, vechigula chingwa mumizi yavo, vakadya ngokudakala nomwoyo wokuzwanana, 47vechikudza Mwari, vechidikanwa ngevanhu veshe. NaMambo waienguedzera kwavari zuva ngezuva avo vaiponeswa.

Chapter 3

1Zuva rimweni Petro naJohani vaikwira kuTemberi ngoguwa yokukumbira, awa yochifvembamwe. 2Nomunhu wainga chirema kubvira mundani yamai vake waitwarwa, uwo wevaiisa zuva ngezuva pamusuwo weTemberi, unozwi Musiwo Wakanaka, kuti apemhe kunevaipotera muTemberi. 3Naapo aona Petro naJohani vooda kupotera muTemberi wakapemha.4Petro echimusota, naJohani, wakati, “Ningira kwotiri.” 5Naye wakavaringira, echitarisira kuti unozopuwa chiro ndivo. 6Asi Petro wakati: “Andina sirivha nomukore; asi ndinokupa icho chendinacho. Ngezita raJesu Kristu weNazaretha, simuka uhambe.”7Naye wakamubata ngonyara yokumudyo, akamumirudza; paripo tsoka dzake nemadziso etsoka dzake zvakagwinyiswa. 8Naye echinyanduka wakaema, akatanga kuhamba, akapotera navo muTemberi, echihamba ngokundakala, echikudza Mwari.9Vanhu veshe vakamuvona echihamba, echikudza Mwari. 10Navo vakamuziwa kuti ndiyena uwo waigala echikumbira zvipo pamusiwo weThemberi unozwi Musiwo Wakanaka. Vakashamiswa nokukangaidzwa ngeizvo zvainga zvaitika kwari.11Naapo achabata Petro naJohani, vanhu veshe vakarumba kuungana kwavari vari muBerere laSoromoni, vechishamiswa kakakurisa. 12Naapo Petro azviona, wakavereketa : “Yemwi vanhu vaIsuraeri, munoshamiswa ngenyi ngaizvi? Nokuti munotinigirisisa ngenyi ingatei isimba redu nokuti unaku hwedu zvaita kuti ahambe?,13Mwari waAbrahama, waIsaka, waJakobe nowemadzibaba edu, wakakudza muranda wake Jesu, uwo wemwakapira yemwi, mukamuramba pamberi phomeso yaPiratu, apo paainga ada kumusunugula. 14Asi yemwi mwakaramba uwo Wakachena neWakarurama, mukakumbira kuti muulayenyi apuwe kwomuri.15Mwakaulaya Muambi wokupona; uwo waakamusa Mwari kubva kwevakafa. Yesu tiri zvapupu kunahezvi. 16Ngokugonda zina lake, zina lake lichokuadi laita kuti agwinye, uyu munhu womunoona nowomunozia; kubudikidza ngokugonda munaJesu kwaita kuti agwinye kudai pamberi penyu mweshe.17“Nazvino hama, ndinozia kuti mwakazviita ngokusakazia, kudai ngezvevakaitawo vatongi venyu. 18Asi izvo zvaakanagira Mwari ngepamberi ngomulomo wevaprofiti veshe, kuti Kristu wake unozotambudzika, yena wakazvizadzisa kudalo.19Ndizvo tenderukanhi mukunukugire kunaMwari kuti zvishaishi zvenyu zvisunugurvwe, 20kuti nguva dzokugwinyiswa mumweya dziuye dzinobva pamberi paMambo, zve, kuti atume Kristu Jesu uwo wakaemeserwa yemwi.21Uwo unosisira kuti aashirwe mudenga agamushire nguva yaguma yokumusirirwa kwezviro zveshe, yaakavereketa ndiyo Mwari ngemilomo yevaprofiti vake vakacheneswa kubvira pakutanga. 22Ngokuti Mosi wakati, ‘Mambo Mwari wenyu unozomumudjula muprofiti unobva pakati pehama dzenyu, muprofiti wakadai ndini. Munozvikadira kuzopurutana kuzviro zveshe zvaanozovereketa kwomuri. 23Kunozoitika kuti weshe asikazopurutani kunouwo muprofiti, unozopaladzwa kubva pakati pevanhu.’24Yena, nevaprofiti veshe, kubvira kunaSamueri naavo veshe vakatevera, vakanadzirira ngaaya mazuva. 25yemwi muri mubarirwana yevaprofiti nevechitenderano chaakaita Mwari namadzibaba yenyu, echiti kunaAbrahama, ‘Ngembabai yako madzinza yeshe omunyika anozofhumiswa.’ 26Mwari wakamurudza Muranda wake, akamutumira kwomuri kutanga kuti amuganhise, ngokutenderudza umwe ngaumwe wenyu kubva mukushata kwenyu.”

Chapter 4

1Apo Petro naJohani vakavereketa kunevanhu, vapristi nenduna yeTemberi nevaSadhusi vakedera kwavari, 2Vakachamwa kukuwane ngokuti vaidzidzisa vanhu nokuchumaira kumuka kwevakafa munaJesu. 3Navo vakavabata, vakavakanda mujere metsa zuva lomangwani, ngokuti wainga amadeeko. 4Asi vazhinji vakazwa izwi vakatenda; nouwandu hwevanhu vwaida kuguma makumi mashanu yomazana.5Ngezuva yochimangwani, vatongi vavo, vakuru nevanyori, vakaungana muJerusarema. 6naAnasi mupristi mukuru, yovafasi, Johani naArekizanda, naavo veshe vaiya vembhatso yomuprista mukuru. 7Naapo vainga vavaemesa pakati pavo, vakavabvunza kuti: Yemwi mwaita izvi zviro ngesimba nokuti ngozina laani?”8Zvino Petro, azadzwa ngoMweya Wakachena, wakati kwavari: “Yemwi vatongi vevanhu nevakuru, 9kudai yesu techibvunziswa nyamashi ngendaa yomushando wakanaka wakaitwa kunomunhu wakaremala, kuti waponeswa ngenjira yakadai. 10Ngazviziikwe kwomuri mweshe nokuvanhu veshe vaIsuraeri, kuti ngezita raJesu Kristu weNazaretha, uwo wemwakakohomera, uwo waakamusa Mwari kubva kwevakafa, kubudikidza ndiye, uyu munhu unoema pamberi penyu apona.11Uyu ndiye ‘Buwe rakarambwa ndimwi vaaki, uwo wakaita solo lopakona.’ 12Akunazve kuponeswa ngoumweni, ngokuti akuna zina rimweni pashi pomudenga lakapuwa kunavanhu kuti tiponeswe ndilona."13Zvino apo vaona kushinga kwaPetro naJohani, vaona kuti vaingaa vanhu vasikazvi kudzidzisua, vanhu vasina chevanozia, vakashama; nazvo vakaziva kuti vaiya naJesu. 14Vechiona munhu wakaponeswa eshiema navo, avanozvi kukona kuramba chiro.15Asi apo vainga vavadzidzisa kuti vabve pakati pevatongi, vakapangana pakati pavo. 16vechiti: “Tinozoitenyi ngevanhu ava? Ngokuti zvakaoneka pambhene ngevanhu veshe vanogala muJerusarema kuti ngegwinyiso zvishamiso unombiri wakaitwa kubudikidza ndivo; mesu atikoni kulamba. 17Asi kuti zvisa zopalarika pakati povanhu, ngativakohomedzise kuti vasachazovereketazve kunevanhu kunyazwi ngouri ngezina iri Naapo 18vakavadaidza, vakavapangisisa kuti vasachazovereketa nokuti kudzidzisa ngezina raJesu.19Asi Petro naJohani vechipingula vakati kwavari: “Kuti kwakanaka mukuona kwaMwari kupurutana kwomuri kunokupurutana kunaMwari, gulanhii yemwi. 20Ngokuti yesu atikoni kuverekera ngeizvo zvino zvetakaona nezvetakazwa.”21Ndizvo apo vainga vavakohomedzisa zve, vakavaregera kuti vaende, vasikahoni ndaa yokuti vavaorore ndiyo, ngondaa yevanhu, ngokuti vanhu veshe vaikudza Mwari ngaizvo zvakaitwa. 22Ngokuti munhu uwo wainga nomakore anopinda makumi marongomuna okubarwa kwake, uwo chioniso ichi chokuponeswa chakaitwa kwaari.23Naapo varegerwa kuti yaende, vakauya kunevanhu vavo, vakavawereketera zveshe izvo zvakarobuiwa kwavari ngevapristi vakuru nevakuru. 24Naapo vazvizwa, vakadaidzira kunaMwari ngechisungo chimwe, vakati: “A Mambo, yemwi ndiwi wakasika denga nenyika noruandhle nazvo zveshe zviri mukati mwazvo. 25yemwi wakavereketa ngoMweya Wakachena kuburikidza ngomulomo womuranda wako, ababa edu Dhavhidha kuti: “ ‘Ngeyi mazinza akaita ushungu nevanhu vakapinimidza zvisina shwiro?26Madzimambo enyika akavzinasirira pachavo nevatongi vakaungana pamwepo kumukira uMambo Mwari naKristu wake.’27Ngokuti ngegwinyiso vakaungana mudhorobha iri kumukira Muranda wako wakachena Jesu, uwo womwakadzodza, veshe Herodhi naPhontiusi Piratu, nomadzinza nevanhu veshe vaIsuraeri. 28kuita zveshe izvo zvakaemeswa ngepamberi ngonyara yako nangokupanga kwako kuti zviitike29Zvino, Mambo Mwari, ningiranhi kukohomedzisa kwavo, upe kuvaranda vako kuti vaverekete izwi rako ngokutsunga kweshe. 30Naapo mechitambanudza nyala yenyu kuponesa, zvioniso nemishamiso zvinoitwa kubudikidza ngezina loMuranda wenyu wakachena Jesu.” 31Naapo vainga vakumbira, ndau yakazungunyiswa apo povainga vakaungana; navo veshe vakazadzwa ngoMweya Wakachena, vakavereketa izwi laMwari ngokutsunga.32Zvino mbungano yeshe yeavo vakatenda vainga nomweyo umwe nomweya umwe, akuna naumwe wavo waiwerwketa kuti zviro zvaainga nazvo zvainga zvake; asi zveshe zvaiga zvavo veshe. 33Ngosimba guru vapostori vakaita chapupu chokumuka kwaMambo Jesu kubva kwovakafa; nenyasha huru dzaiya padera pavo veshe.34Ngokuti painga pasina naumwe pakati pavo waitama, ngokuti vazhinji vainga nomadje nokuti bmhatso vakazvitengesa, vakauzisa mutengo yeizvo zvakatengeswa 35vakaiisa pasoka dzevapostori; nazvo zvakawabhakisa kunaumwe ngaumwe kudai ngokugomola kwoumweni.36NaJosefa, uwo wakadudzwa ngevapostori kuti, Bhanabhasi, zvinoronza kuti: “Mwana wokuembedzera,” muRevhi, munhu weSaipurasi, 37wakatengesa munda, naye wakazisa mare, akaiisa pasoka dzovapostori.

Chapter 5

1Asi munhu aizwi Ananiasi, nomukadzi wake Safira, wakatengesa fvuma. 2Wakasala noumweni omutengo, nomukadzi wake yechizia naye, aunza umweni omutengo, wakauwiisa pasoka ndzevapostori.3Asi Petro wakati: “Ananiasi, Sathani wazadza ngenyi mwoyo wako kuti unyepe kunoMweya Wakachena nokusala noumweni omutengo womunda. 4Ngenguva uchipo wainga usiri wako here? Nangesure kwokutengeswa kwawo, ausainga uripashi pesimba lako yere? Wakaganisa ngenyi izvi mumweyo mwako? Auto kunyepera vanhu, asi Mwari.” 5Naapo Ananiasi yechizwa mazwi, wakawa pashi, akafa. Nokutya kwakakula kwokagumira avo veshe vakazvizwa. 6Majaha akamuruka, akamuputira, akamutwala kuenda kumarinda koomuvika.7Ngesure kwomukuwo unoda kuita maawa matatu, mukadzi wake, asikazii izvi zvakaitika, akapoteramwo. 8Petro wakati kwaari: “Ndironzere kuti mwakatengesa munda here ngemare yakadai?” Nayena wakati: “Ndtenguesa, ngomare yakadalo.”9Asi Petro wakati kwaari: “wakatenderana ngenyi kuedza Mweya waMambo? Wona, tsoka dzaavo vaika mwamuna wako dziri pamuswo, navo vanozokutwala kuenda kubere.” 10Paripo wakawa pashi pasoka dzake, akafa. Naapo majaha apotera akamuona afa, wakamuchamwira kumubudisa kuberere, vakamuviga painga nomwamuna wake. 11Ngokutanga kwakakula wakagumira veshe vechigala nepadera pavo veshe vakazwa izvi.12Zvino zvioni nezvishamiso zvakawanda zvaiitwa ngenyala dzovapostori pakati povanhu. Navo vaiyapo veshe ngochisungo chimwe muBerere laSoromoni. 13Asi akuna naumwe wechikwata chimweni waishunga kuti agenere mukati mwavo, asi vanhu vakavaremekedza.14Novatendi vakagena kuengedzera kunaMambo, vazhinji vamuna nevakadzi, ndizvo vakabudisa mumapato avo vaiwadza, 15vakavaladzika pamanhi nepamisengere, kuti apo Petro echipindapo, bvute lake ritibikire vamweni vavo. 16Vakaunganawo vanhu vazhinji vechibva kumadhorobha vaitendenedza Jerusarema, vechiunza vairwara ngomweya yotsina, navo veshe vakaponeswa.17Asi kwakamuruka muprista mukuru, naavo veshe vaiga naye, venhengo yechikwata chevaSadhusi, navo vakazala ngondurumwa, 18vakabata vapostori, vakavakanda mutirongo risina shiro.19Asi usiku ngirosi yaMambo akabeula musuwo yodele, ikavabudisa kuberere, nayo wakati: 20“Endai, muyeme muTemberi mwechiparidzira vanhu mazwi yeshe okupona houku.” 21Naapo vazwa izvi, vakapotera muTemberi mangwanani mavishi, vakadzidzisa. Naapo muprista mukuru wakawiyao naavo vainga naye, akawaidza pamwepo vatongi veshe nevakuru veshe vevanhu voIsuraeri, vakatumira izwi kugele kuti vavadze.22Asi apo vangwariri veTemberi vakatumwa vagumapo, avazi kuvaona mutirongo, navo vakazhirira vakavavundza. 23vechiti: “Mumba yodjele taiona yakakonywa zvakanaka, nevangwariri vakaema pamisiwo; asi apo tabeura atito kuona munhu mukati.”24Zvino apo nduna yeTemberi nevaprista vakuru vazwa mazwi aya, vakakangaidzwa kakuru ndivo, kuti izvi zvingazoita mapererenyi. 25Naapo pakawia munhu umweni akavavundza echiti: “Wonai, vanhu vemwakakonyera mudjele vanoema muTemberi vechidzidzisa vanhu.”26Naapo nduna pamwepo nevangwariri veTemberi vakaenda, vakavaunza, asi avazi kuita zvokuvaangiridza, ngokuti vaitya kutakua ngomapuwe ngovanhu. 27Naapo vaiya vavundza, vakavaisa pamberi pevatongi. Nomuprista mukuru wakavabvunza: 28echiti, “Takamupangirisisa kuti musazodzidzisa ngairi zina, zvino wonai, mazadza Jerusarema ngorudzidziso lenyu, nemwi munoda kuunza padera pedu ngazi yomunhu uyu.”29kutenderuka kuvaIsuraeri nokukungurirwa zvishaishi. 30Asi Petro novapostori vakapingula, vakati, “Tinofanira kuti tipurutane Mwari, haiwa kupurutana vanhu. 31Mwari wemadzibaba edu wakamusa Jesu uwo wemwakaurlaya ngokumukohomera pachiphambano. Iye Mwari wakamumirudza ngokumudyo kwake kuti aite Mutungamiriri noMuponesi, kuti ape. 32Nesu tiri zvapupu zvaaya mazwi, noMweya Wakachena, uwo waakapa Mwari kwavari vanomuyayeya.”33Naapo vazwa izvi, vakazadzwa ngoushungu, vakada kuvauraya. 34Asi umwe wevaFarisi wakamiruka kubva pakati pevatongi, zina lake ndiGamarieri, mudzidzisi weMipango, uwo wairemeredzwa ngevanhu veshe, naye wakapangana kuti avo vanhu vambobudiswa kubaberere kwomukuwo mudoko.35Wakati kwavari: “yemwi vamuto vaIsuraeri, zvingwarirenyi ngaizvo zvomunoda kuita ngeava vanhu. 36Ngokuti ngomazuva okare Theudhasi wakamuruka, yechiti iye waiya mukuru. Vanhu vaida kuita mazana marongomuna vakamuteera; asi wakaurawa, naavo veshe vakamuteera vakaparadzwa, vakapera. 37Ngesure kwake Judhasi muGarire wakamiruka ngemazuva okunyorwa mazina, wakakweya vanhu vamweni kuti vamuteere; yena naye wakafa, naavo veshe vakapaukiswa ndiye vakapararira veshe.38Ndizvo zvino ndinoti kwomuri, talaukai kubva kuneava vanhu, muvaregere vari vega; ngokuti kudai iri zano nouyu mushando zviri zvevanhu, zvinozopaladzwa. 39Asi kuti zviri zvaMwari, amuna simba rokuvanyisa. Ngokuti pamweni mungadai mwechirwisana naMwari!” Navo veshe vakatenderana naye.40naapo vadaidza vapostori kwavari, vakavashwapura, vakawazadjisira kuti vasazovereketa ngezina raJesu, vakavarekera. 41Ndizvo vakabva pamberi pevatongi, vechidakara ngokuti vakaverengwa kuita vanofanira kuitirwa zvinotsverudza ngondava yezina rake. 42Mazuva eshe muTemberi nomumakanyi avazi kuregera kudzidzisa nokuchumaira ndiJesu kuti ndiye Kristu.

Chapter 6

1Zvino mumazuva aya, apo vadzidzi vaimazwa nokuwanzwa, vaJudha vaiereketa chiGiriki vakavhuruvhutira vaHebheru, ngendaa yokuti shirikadzi dzavo dzairegeredzwa mukukoanisirwa kwezuva ngezuva.,2Nevari gumi navairi vakadaidza kwavari chiunga chevadzidzisi, vakati: “Akusisiri kuti yesu tiregere izwi laMwari, tishande paatafula. 3Ndizvo, hama dzangu, ketanhi vamuna vanomwe kubva pakati penyu vanogondeka, vakazara ndiMweya nokungwara, vetingaemesa padera pouyu mushando 4Asi yesu tinozoaningira mukukumbira nomumushando weizwi.”5Neizwi ilo lakadakadza chiunga cheshe, navo vakaketa Stefano, munhu wakazala ngokugonda noMweya Wakachena, Firipu, Prokhorusi, Nikano, Thimona, Phamenasi naNikorusi weAntiokhi wainga akatenderukira kuchiJudha. 6Vakavakanda pamberi pevapostori, naapo vainga vakumbira, vakaisa nyara dzavo padenga pavo.7Neizwi raMwari lakaanzvika kupalarira; chiunga chevadzidzi chakaangira kukura kakurutu muJerusarema; nevaprista vazhinji vakapurutana mukutenda.8Stefano azala ngonyasha nesimba, waiita zvishamiso nezvioniso zvikuru pakati povanhu. 9Zvino vamweni veavo vemhatso yokudira vanozwi Vanhu Vakasununguka, nevaKurene, nevaArekizanda, neavo vanobva Sirisia, nevaAsia, vakamiruka vechiita hasha naStefano.10Navo avato kukona kuemesedzana noungwaru ngoMweya zvaakavereketa ndizvo. 11Naapo ngokufishika vakanyengerera vanhu kuti vati: “Takamuzwa echireketa mazwi okutuka Mosi naMwari.”12Navo vakavherudza vanhu nevakuru nevanyori, vakamumuvereketera, vakamubata, vakamuunza kune vatongi. 13Vakaemesa zvapupu zvokunyepa, izvo zvakati: “Munhu uyu aatongorekeri kuereketa mazwi okutuka iyi ndau yakachena noMupango; 14ngokuti takamuzwa yechiwereketa kuti, uyu Jesu weNazaretha unozoparadza ndau iyi, nokupinduridza mitoo yaakapa kwetiri Mosi.” 15Naavo veshe vaiya vakagala pavatongi, vechimusota, vakaona meso yake yakadai ngomeso yengirosi.

Chapter 7

1Zvino mupristi mukuru wakati: “Izvi zvine guinhiso here?” 2Naye wakati: “Hama nemadzibaba, purutanai kwendiri. Mwari wouthende wakaoneka kunababa edu Abrahama, apo pevaigala muMesopotamia, vasati vagara muHarani, 3wakati kwaari: ‘Buda munyika yako nokubva kuhama dzako, uende munyika yendinozokukonbigidzira.4Naapo wakabuda kubva munyika yevaKharadhea, vakagala muHarani. Ngesure kwokufa kwababa ake, Mwari wakamuthuthisa kubveyo kuti auye munyika iyi yomunogara zvinezvi yemwi. 5naye aazi kumupa nhaka mukati mwayo, haiwa kunyazwi nepanokwana kutsikwa ngosoka, asi wakamugondisa kuti unozoipa kwaari kuti iite nhacha yake neyorudzi rwake runozouya sure kwake, apo paaiya asati abala mwana.6NaMwari wakavereketa ngoguadza iyi kuti: ‘Mibarirwana yake inozoita vanhu vapala munyika yevamweni, avo vachavaita hloko dzavo, vechivabata ngoguadza lakashata metsa kupera kwemakore mazana marongomuna. 7Asi ndinozoritonga iro dzinza revanozoitwa ndiro hloko,’ wakaronza Mwari, ‘Nangesure kweizvo vanozobuda, vandidire mundau iyi. 8Naapo wakamupa chitenderano chokuchekwa. Ndizvo Abrahama abara Isaka, wakamucheka ngezuva rechisere; naIsaka wakabara Jakobe naJakobe wakabara madzibaba mukuru gumi navawiri.9“Nemadzibaba mukuru vakaita ndurumwa ndiJosefa, vakamutengesa Egipite; asi Mwari waiya naye,, 10Naye wakamununurira kubva kumadambudziko ake yeshe, wakamupa nyasha noungwaru pamberi paFaro, mambo weEgipite, uwo wakamuemesa kuti aite mutongi pameri peEgipite nomumb yake yeshe.11Zvino nzara yakauya paberi penyika yeshe yeEgipite neyeKhenani, nokutambudzika kukuru; nemadzibaba edu avazi kuona zvokudya. 12Asi apo Jakobe aizwi kuti yaiyamwo koroni muEgipite, wakatuma madzibaba edu panguva yokutanga. 13Parwendo lochipiri, Josefa wakaita pachake kuti aziikanwe kuvakoma vake, nehama dzaJosefa dzakaziikanwa kunaFaro.14NaJosefa wakavatuma koodaidza kuti vauye kwaari ababa ake Jakobe nehama dzake dzeshe, vanhu makumi manomwe navashanu. 15ndizvo Jakobe wakadzaka kuenda Egipite. Naye wakafa, iye namadzibaba edu. 16navo vakatwarwa kupetudzwa Shekemi, vakavigwa muiba yaakatenga Abrahama ngesirivha kubva kuvakororo vaHamori muShekhemu.17"Naapo wakwedzera mukuwo wechigondiso, chaakapika Mwari kuna Abrahama, vanhu vakaangira kuwanda nokuita vazhinji muEgipite 18metsa ‘Kwagadzwa mambo umweni kutonga paberi peEgipite, uwo waiya asikazii Josefa.’ 19Wakabata dzinza redu ngourimbwi, wakaangiridza madzibaba edu kuti varashe vana vavo, kuti vasapona.20Panguva iyi Mosi wakabarwa, naye waiya akanaka kakurutu pamberi paMwari. akarerwa mwedzi mitatu mumba yababa ake. 21naapo aiswa pabanze, mwanasikana waFaro wakamutonha, akamurera kuti aite mwana wake.22NaMosi wakadzidzisa ungwaru hweshe vaEgipita, wainga akagwinya mumazwi ake nomushando yake. 23“Naapo aguma makore makumi malongomuna okubarwa, wakada mumweyo mwake kuti ahambire hama dzake vana vaIsuraeri. 24Naapo yechiona umwe wavo yechishaishirwa, wakarwira uwo waitsikirirwa, akaulaya muEgipita. 25Asi wakasianisa kuti hama dzake dzaizwisisa kuti Mwari waida kuvaponesa kubudikidza ngonyala yake, asi avato kuzwisisa.26Ngezuva lakatewera, wakaguma kwavari vechiambana, naye wakaereketa kwavari kuti avaiyanise echiti, ‘Vamuna, muri hama; munoshaishirana ngenyi?’ 27Asi iye waishaishira muakirwana wake wakamututumadza yechiti, ‘Ndiani wakakuemesa kuita mambo nomutongi pamberi pedu? 28yemwe munoda kundiulaya here kudai ngezvewakaulaya muEgipita zuro?29Naapo Mosi azwa izwi wakatiza, akaita chigarandimo munyika yeMidhiani, apo paakabara mukororo vairi. 30“Naapo makore makumi malongomuna apera, ngirosi yakaoneka kwaari ari mushango loMutundvu weSinai, iri mumirazvu yomuriro.31Naapo Mosi yechiona, wakashamiswa ngochioniso; chakwedzera kuringira, izwi raMambo Mwari lakazwika lechiti: 32‘yeni ndini Mwari wemadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbrahama, waIsaka nowaJakobe.’ NaMosi wakatetemera, akatya kuningira.33Mambo Mwari wakati kwaari, ‘zvisa magwada kubva pasoka dzako, ngokuti pandau powakaema pamavhu akachena. 34Ngegwinyiso ndakaona kutambudzwa kwevanhu vangu vari muEgipita, ndakazwa kugomera kwavo, ndadzaka kuti ndivanunure. Zvino uya, ndinozokutuma Egipita.’35“Ndiye uyu Mosi wevakalamba vechiti: ‘Ndiani wakuita mambo nomutongi?’ Ndiye wakatumwa ndiMwari kuti yaite mambo nomusunhuri kubudikidza ngengirosi yakaoneka kwaari mupfiba. 36Uyu munhu wakavatungamirira kubuda, aita mishamiso nezvioniso munyika yeEgipita nomuRuandhle Rwakatsvuka nomushango kwemakore makumi malongomuna. 37Uyu ndiye Mosi uwo wakati kuvana vaIsuraeri: ‘Mwari unozomurudzira Muprofeta kubva muhama dzenyu, wakadai ndini.’38Uyu ndiye waiya mumbungano mushango nongirosi yakavereketa kwaari paMutundu weSinai, anemadzibaba yedu; uwo wakaashira mazwi okupona kuti aape kwetiri. 39Madzibaba ydu akalamba kumupurutana, asi vakamututumidza parutii kubva kwavari, vakakunukudzira mwoyo yavo kuhwirira Egipita. 40vechiti kunaAroni, ‘Tiitire zvimwari zvinozotitungamirira; ngokuti uyu Mosi wakatibudisa kubva kunyika yeEgipita, atizii chakaitika kwaari.’41Navo vakaumba konyana ngaawo mazuva, vakaita mudiro kunouwo muedzaniso, vakadakara ngomushando wenyara dzavo. 42Asi Mwari wakavafuratira, akavaregera kuti vadire hondo dzomudenga, kudai ngezvakanyorwa mubhuku lovaprofeta kuti, “Mwakapira kwendiri here mhuka dzakaurawa nemidiro kwemakore makumi marongomuna muri mushango, imwimwi vemhatso yaIsuraeri?43Naemwi mwakatola tende laMorekhi nonyeredzi yechimwari chenyu Refani, miedzaniso yemwakaita kuti muridire; neni ndinozomututisa kuenda mberi kweBhabhuroni.44“Madzibaba yedu vainga netende lochapupu mushango, kudai ngezvaakaemesa uwo wakavereketa kunaMosi, kuti ariite kudai ngechionero chaakaona. 45Iro rakaashirwa ngemadzibaba yedu vakapotera nalo naJoshua, apo pevakapotera kugara nhaka yevemadzinza, aakadzinga Mwari kubva pamberi pehope dzemadzibaba yedu. Naro rakaapo metsa kuguma kumazuva aDhavhidha, 46uwo wakaona nyasha pamberi paMwari, akagigisa kuti atsvakire mumba yaJakobe ugaro.47Asi ndiSoromoni wakazomuakira mhatso. 48Asi Uripadera pazveshe aagari muugaro hwakaitwa ngenyala; kudai ngezvaakavereketa muprofeti yechiti. 49“Denga ndilona chigalo changu choumambo, nenyika ndicho chitambarariro chesoka dzangu. Munozondiakira mumba yakadini, unoronza Mambo Mwari, nokuti ngeiri ndau yokuzorora kwangu? 50Nyala yangu aizi kuita izvi zveshe here?.51“Imwimwi mune musipa yakakukutara, nevano mwoyo nenzee zvisikazvi kuchekwa, munondogara mechirwisana noMweya Wakachena; kudai ngezvovakaita madzibaba yenyu, ndizvo zvomunoitawo yemwi. 52Ngouri wevaprofeti usikazi kutambudzwa ngomadzibaba yenyu? Navo vakauraya avo vakavaronzera ngopamberi ngokuuya kwoUmwe Wakarurama, zvinopano yemwi makamupira nokumuulaya. 53yemwi mwakaashira Mipango yakaunzwa ngengirosi, nemwi amuzi kuingwarira.”54Naapo vechizwa izvi vakanyangadzwa navo vakamukwetsera mazino. 55Asi iye azadzwa ngoMweya Wakachena, akaningira mudenga, akaona uthende hwaMwari naJesu akaema ngokumudyo kwaMwari. 56Akati :“Ningira, ndinoona mudenga mwakabeurwa, noMwana woMunhu akaema ngokumudyo kwaMwari.”57Asi vakadanidzira ngeizwi guru, vakatsiira nzee dzavo, vakamutsotokera ngechisungo chimwe, 58Navo vakamubudisa kubanze kwedholobha, vakamutaka ngemapuwe. Nezvapupu zvakaisa zvokufuka zvavo pasoka dzejaha raizwi Sauri.59Navo vakataka Stefano ngemapuwe; wakakumbira yechiti: “Mambo Jesu, ashirai mweya wangu.” 60Nayena wakagwadama pashi, akadaidzira ngeizwi guru yechiti: “Mambo, usavaitira ndaa ngouku kushaisha.” Naapo avereketa izvi, wakafa.

Chapter 8

1NaSauri waiya mubangano rokuurawa kwake. Kwakabuda ngeiro zuva kutambudzwa kukuru kwechiara chaiya muJerusarema; navo veshe vakapararira munyika yeJudhia neSamaria, kakasala vapostori vega. 2Nevanhu vaidira vakaika Stefano, vakamuchema kakuru. 3Asi Sauri waipaladza chiara, yechipotera mumba ngomumba, nokubata ngosimba reshe vamuna nevakadzi nokuvakonyera mutirongo.4Ndizvo avo vakapararira vakahambira ndau dzeshe vechichumayera izwi. 5Firipu wakateredza kudhorobha reSamaria, wakachumaira kwavari ndiKristu.6Vanhu vazhinji vakapurutana ngechisungo chimwe kune izvo zvaironzwa ndiFiripu, apo vazwa, vaona zvioniso zvaakaita. 7Ngokuti kwakabuda mweya yetsvina kubva muvazhinji vaiya nayo, yechidaidzira ngeizwi guru; nevazhinji vaiya vakaoma muiri nezvirema vakaponeswa. 8Kwakaapo kudakara kukuru mudhorobha iro. 9Asi waiyapo munhu umweni, zina lake laizwi Simoni, waikamba mudholobha iro, yechishamisa dzinza levaSamaria, yechironza kuti iye wainga mukuru. 10Vakamupurutana veshe, kubvira kuvadoko metsa kuvakuru vechiti: “Uyu munhu musimba guru raMwari.” 11Navo vakamupurutana ngokuti kubvira mukuwo wakareba iye waiya avashamisa ngokukaada kwake.12Asi apo vakatenda Firipu waiya echichumaira mashoko akanaka ngendaa youmambo hwaMwari nezina laJesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, veshe vamuna nevakadzi. 13Kunyazwi nayena Simoni wakatenda. Abhabhatidzwa wakaangira kugala naFiripu; wakashamiswa kakuru yechiona zvioniso nemishamiso mikuru yechiitwa.14Naapo vapostori vaiya muJerusarema vazwa go654redszxkuti vaSamaria vaiya vaashira izwi raMwari, vakatuma kwavari Petro naJohani. 15Avo vairi vateredza, vakavakumbirira kuti vaashire Mweya Wakachena. 16ngokuti waiya usati wadzaka padera poumwe wavo, asi vaiya vakabhabhatidzwa ngezina raMambo Jesu. 17Naapo vakaisa nyara dzavo padera pavo, vakaashira Mweya Wakachena.18Zvino apo Simoni aona kuti Mweya wakapuwa kubudikidza ngokukandwa kwonyala dzevapostori pamberi pavo, yena wakada kuvapa mare. 19Echiti: “Ndipenhiwo iri simba kuti kunyazwi ndiani wendinozoisa nyala yangu padera pake, unozoashira Mweya Wakachena.”20Asi Petro wakati kwaari: “Mare yako ngaipere pamwepo newe, ngokuti wapinimidza kuti chipuwo chaMwari chingatengwa ngomare. 21yemwe auna rupande nokuti chikoaniso kuiyi ndaa, ngokuti mweyo wako auzi kururama pamberi paMwari. 22Ndizvo tenderuka ubve mukushaisha kwako uku, ukumbire kunaMambo, kuti paumweni kungarekererwa kwouri kupinimidza kwomwoyo wako. 23Ngokuti ndinoona kuti uri muchanduru chinovava nomukusungwa ngemaketani okushaisha.”24NaSimoni wakapingula, akati: “Ndikumbirirenhi kunaMambo kuti ndisazogumirwa ngochimwe cheizvo zvemwavereketa.”25Ndizvona apo vaiya waita chapupu nokuvereketa izwi laMambo, vakapetuka Jerusalema, vechichumaira vhangeri mumizi mizhinji yevaSamaria.26Asi ngirosi yaMambo yakavereketa kunaFiripu yechiti: “Muruka, uende kubani ngoguanzcha rinoteredza kubva Jerusarema kuenda Gaza. Iyo iguandza yomushango.” 27Naye wakamuruka, akaenda. Ningira, munhu weEthiopia, muthenwa, nduna huru yaKhandase mambokadzi weEthiopia, waingwarira kufumi hwake hweshe, waiya akauya Jerusarema koodira. 28Iye waihirira; akagala mungoro yake, nayena waidzidzi bhuku romuprofeti Isaya.29NoMweya wakati kunaFiripu: “Kwedzera ushongane nengoro iye.” 30Firipu wakarumba kuenda kwaari, wakamuzwa yechifunda bhuku laIsaya muprofeti, wakabvunza akati: “Unozwisisa here izvi zvounofunda. 31Naye wakapingula vakati: “Ndingaita mazwifishirenyi, asi kuti umwe anditungamirira?” Naye wakapota Firipu kuti akwire, vagare naye.32Norupande rwezvinyorwa laifunda lainga urwu: “Iye wakakweiwa kudai ngogwai kourawa, nokudai ngemwana wegwai rinonyalala pamberi pounorigunda, ngokudaro aabeuri muromo wake. 33Mukutsverudzwa kwake kutonga kwakarurama kwakabviswa kwaari. Ndiani unozoronza mibarirwana yake? Ngokuti kupona kwake kwakatorwa kubva munyika.”34Nomuthenwa wakapingula kunaFiripu, vakati: “Ndinokupota, muprofeti unovereketa izvi ndiani, ndiye lochokadi here nokuti unovereketa ngoumweni?” 35Naapo Firipu wakabeula mulomo wake, akatanga kubvira pachinyorwa ichi, wakachumaira kwaari ndiJesu.36Vakahamba munguanja, vakaguma pamvura; nomuthenwa wakati: “ningira, mvura iri pano. Chiinyi chinondirambidza kuti ndisabhabhatidzwa?” 37Firipu wakapingura, akati: “Kudanyi mechitenda ngomweyo wako weshe, kunotenderwa.” Naye wakapingura yechiti: “Ndinotenda kuti Jesu Kristu Mwana waMwari.” 38Naye wakapanga kuti ngoro yiemeswe. Navo veshe vakadzaka mumvura, Firipu nomuthenwa, naye wakamubhabhatidza.39Naapo vabuda kubva mumvura, Mweya waMambo wakabvisa Firipu; nomuthenwa aazi kuchamuona, ngokuti yena wakaenda munjira yake yechidakala. 40Asi Firipu wakaoneka ari muAzotusi; yechihamba, wakachumaira vhangeri mumadhorobha yeshe metsa wakaguma Sizaria.

Chapter 9

1Asi Sauri yechifemeruka ngoshungu wokuda kuulaya vadzidzi vaMambo, wakaenda kumuprista mukuru, 2akakumbira kwaari tsamba dzokuenda Dhamasekusi, mumba dzokudira, kuti kudai yechizoona vateeri veNjira iyi, kunyazwi vamuna ngokuti vakadzi, waizovaunza vakasungwa Jerusarema.3Zvino yechihamba wakakwedzera Dhomateguru. Paripo kujeka kwakauya kwechibva mudenga 4kumutendenedza: “Sauri, Sauri, unonditambudzirenyi?“5Nayena wakati: “Urianani, Mambo?” Wakati: “Ndini Jesu uwo wounotambudza; kwakakonza kwouri kupunhura zvibaiso zvinopinza. 6Asi iye yechihuta nokushama wakati: “Mambo, unoda kuti ndiiteyi?” NaMambo wakati kwaari: “Asi muruka, upinde mudhorobha, naapo unozobuira yewe izvi zvinosisira kuti uite.” 7Vaissa vaihamba nayena vakaema vasigawereketi, vechizwa izwi, asi vasigaoni munhu.8Sauro wakamuruka kubva pashi, naapo abeura madziso ake, aazi kuona chiro; ndizvo vakamubata ngenyara, vakamuunza muDhamasekusi. 9Naye wakaita mazuva matatu asigaoni, asiazi kudya nokuti kumwa.10Zvino waiyamo mudzidzi muDhamasekusi, zina lake raizwi ndiAnaniasi. Mambo wakati kwaari muchioniso: “Ananiasi,” nayena wakati: “Ndiri pano, Mambo. 11NaMambo wakati kwaari: “Muruka uende mupato rinozwi Rakarurama, ubvunze mumhatso yaJudhasi munhu unozwi ndiSauri weTharsusi; ngokuti, ngoguaja, yena unokumbira, 12nayena waona muchioniso munhu unozwi ndiAnaniasi, yechipinda nokukanda nyala dzake padenga pake, kuti aonezve.”13Asi Ananiasi wakapingura yechiti: “Mambo, ndakazwa ngevanhu vazhinji ngendaa yomunhu uyu, ngokuwanda kweizvo zvakashata zvaakaita kune vakacheneswa venyu muJerusarema. 14Nepano unalo simba laakapuwa ngovapristi vakuru kuti vasunge avo veshe vanokumbira ngozina lenyu.” 15Asi Mambo wakati kwaari: “Enda, ngokuti mudziyo wakaketwa ndini kuti atware zina langu kune vemadzinza nemadzimambo nokuvana vaIsuraeri. 16Ngokuti inini ndinozomuonisa zveshe zvakafanira kuzotambudzwa ndizvo ngendaa yezina rangu.”17Ndizvo Ananiasi wakaenda, akapotera mumba. Echiisa nyala dzake pamberi paSauri, akati: “Mukoma Sauri, Mambo Jesu, uwo wakaoneka kwouri munguandja yewakawiya ndiyo, wandituma kuti uonezve, uzadzwe ndiMweya Wakachena.” 18Paripo zvakawa kubva kumadziso ake zviro zvakadai ngemagwamba yehove, nayena wakaonazve. Wakamiruka, 19akabhabhatidzwa, wakadya zvokudya, akagwinyiswa. Sauri wakagareyo mazuva amweni nevadzidzi muDhamasekusi.20Paripo mumhatso dzokudira wakachumaira ndiJesu yechiti: “Uyu Mwana waMwari.” 21Veshe vakamuzwa vakashamiswa vechiti: “Uyu andiyepi here wakaulaya avo vaikumbira ngezina iro muJerusarema? Naye wakavyia pano here ngeichi chizato, kuti aende navo vakasungwa pamberi pevapristi vakuru?.” 22Asi Sauri wakalamba yechigwinyiswa, akanasa kugutsa vaJudha vaigala muDhamaseku, yechikohomedzisa kuti uyu Jesu ndiye Kristu.23Nangesure kwemazuva mazhinji apera, vaJudha vakapangana kumuuraya. 24asi bangano lavo lakaziikanwa kunaSauri. Vakarinda misiwo masikati nousiku kuti vamuuraye; 25asi vadzidzi vake vakamutola usiku, vakamubudisa ngepaburi reparukumbati, vakamudzasa ari mudendere.26Naapo aguma Jerusarema, wakaedza kuti abatanewo novadzidzi; navo veshe vakamutya, vasikatendi kuti waa mudzidzi. 27Asi Bhanabhasi wakamutola, akamuvundza kune vapostori, wakadudzira kwavari maonere aakaita Mambo muguandza, noguandza laakavereketa ndiyo kwaari, ngoguandza laaiya lakachumaira ngozina laJesu ngokushunga muDhamasekusi.28Ndizvo wakagara navo yechihamba kupotera nokubuda pakati pavo muJerusalema, akachumaira ngokushinga ngozina laMambo. 29Wakavereketa yechiphikisana novaJudha vaivereketa chiGiriki, asi vakatsanga mazano okuda kumuuraya. 30Asi apo hama dzazvizia, vakamudzusa kuenda Sizaria, vakamukudza Tharsusi.31Ndizvona sotho cheshe chainga muJudhia nomuGarire neSamaria chakaona kunyalala, chikaakiwa, nasho chechihamba ngokudakala Mambo nomukuembedzera ngoMweya Wakachena, chakawandiswa. 32Kwakaitika kuti Petro yechihamba kundau dzeshe pakati pavo veshe wakadzaka kune vakacheneswa vaigala Ridha.,33Naapo wakaona munhu vaizwi ndiAeneasi, uwo wainga akaata mumubhedhi wake makore masere, ngokuti wainga vakaoma muiri. 34Petro wakati kwaari: “Ayemeasi, Jesu Kristu unokuponesa; muruka, unasire mubhedhi wako.” Paripo iye wakamiruka. 35Naavo veshe vaigala muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona, vakatenderukira kunaMambo.36Zvino kwaiyapo muJopa mudzidzi, zina lake laizwi Thabhitha, ukwo zvinoti ngokukumuchwa, Dhokasi. Iri dzimai lainga nemishando yakanaka nokugovera zvipo.” 37zvakaitika ngaawo mazuva, kuti rakarwara, rikafa. Naapo vaiya varishambidza, vakariisa mukamera romuturika.38Ngokuti Ridha lainga pasinde peJopa, vadzidzi vechizwa kuti Petro waiyamwo, vakatuma vanhu vairi kwaari, vechimupota vechiti: “Usanonoka kuuya kwetiri. 39Petro wakabudisa veshe pabanze, wakagwadama, akakumbira. Akunukukira kunomuiri, akati: “Thabhitha, muka.” Naye wakasvinura madziso ake, naapo aona Petro, wakamuka, akagara.40Ndizvona Petro wakamuruka, akaenda navo. Naapo aguma, vakamuvunza mukamera lomuturika; shirikadzi dzeshe dzakaema pasinde pake dzechichema, dzechipangidzira mabhachi nezvokufuka zvaakaita Dhokasi, achiripo navo. 41Naye amubata ngenyara yake wakamumurudza. Naapo adaidza vakacheneswa neshirikadzi wakamukanda pamberi pavo echipona. 42Zvakaziikanwa mukati mweJopa leshe, vazhinji vakatenda kuna Mambo. 43Nayena wakagala mazuva mazhinji muJopa nomunhu unozwi Simoni, musukuti.

Chapter 10

1MuSizaria waiyamwo munhu waizwi Khoneriusi, nduna yezana yechikwata chomaonere chaizwi cheItaria. 2Waiya munhu unodira nounotya Mwari pamwepo nomumba yake yeshe, wakakovera zvipo ngenyasha kuvanhu nokugara echikumbira kunaMwari.3Zvino nguva yooda kuita awa lechipfumbamwe rezuva, wakanasa kuona muchikobigiro ngirosi yaMwari yechipotera, yechiti kwaari: “Khoneriusi.” 4Wakaringisisa ngirosi yechitya, akati: “Chiinyi, Mambo?” Nayo yakati kwaari: “Mikumbiro yako nokukovera zvipo kwako zvakakwira kuita mulangaririse pamberi paMwari. 5Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa vaunze munhu unozwi Simoni, uwo unozwi Petro. 6Iye unogala nomunhu unozwi Simoni, musukuti, mumba yake iri pasinde poruandhle.7Apo ngirosi yakavereketa kwaari yaenda, wakadaidza vairi vovaranda vmumba make, nejoni lanigira leavo vaigara vechimushandira. 8Naapo aronza kwavari zveshe, wakavatuma kuenda Jopa.9Zvino nechimangwani, avo vachahamba vechikwedzera kudhorobha, Petro wakakwira padenga remhatso rakaterama kookumbira, rooda kuita awa rechitanhatu. 10Wakazwa nzara, echidisisa kuti adye chiro; asi vachanasirira, wakabatwa ndimweya. 11Naye wakaona denga lakabeuka, nechiro chaidzaka chakadai ngejira gurutu lakadzaswa panyika lakasungwa marupande aro marongomuna. 12Mukati mwaro mwaiya nombeu dzeshe dzemhuka dzine mugacha murongomuna nezvipuka zveshe zvinotamanda zvomunyika neshiri dzomudenga.13Nayezwi lakawiya kwaari lechiti: “Miruka, Petro; uraya, wechidya.” 14Asi Petro wakati: “Haiwa, Mambo! Ngokuti andizi kumbodya chiro chisina shwiro nechakasvipiswa.” 15Neizwi lakauyazve kwaari ngokwechipiri lechiti: “Chaakachenesa Mwari, usati achina shwiro.” 16Ichi chakaitika mikuwo mutatu, jira rakaashirwazve mudenga.17Zvino Petro achakangaidzwa mukati mwake kuti chinoronzenyi chioniso yecho chaainga aona, penya, avo vanhu vakatumwa ndiKhoneriusi, vainga vechibvunza mhatso yaSimoni, vakaema pamusuyo. 18Navo vakadaidzira, vakabvunza kuti, Simoni unozwi Petro unogarapo here.19NaPetro achapindudza ngechioneso, Mweya wakati kwaari: “Nngirai, vanhu vatatu vanokutsvaka. 20Asi muruka udzake, uende navo usikagonondi; ngokuti ndini ndakavatuma.” 21Petro wakagala kune vanhu avo, akati: “Ndini uwo womunotsvaka; mwahambirenyi?”.22Navo vakati: “Khoneriusi, nduna yezana, munhu wakarurama nounotya Mwari, unembiri yakanaka kudzindza reshe lovaJudha, wakapangwa ngongirosi yakachena kukudaidza kuti uuye kumuzi yake, nokuzwa mazwi anobva kwouri.” 23Ndizvo Petro wakavadaidza kuti vagene mukati, wakavapa zvokudya. Ngomangwani wakamuruka, akaenda navo, nehama dzimweni dzeJopa dzakaendawo naye.24Ngomangwani vakapotera muSizaria, naKhoneriusi vaivagarira, waiya adaidza pamwepo nohama dzake neshamwari dzake dzinodikanwa.25Naapo Petro vapinda, Khuneriusi wakasangana naye, vakawira pasoka dzake, akamudira. 26Asi Petro wakamumirudza echiti: “Miruka; neniwo ndiri munhu.27Naapo akavereketa naye, akapotera mukati, akaona vazhinji vakaungana. 28akati kwavari: “yemwi munozia kuti azvitenderwi ngemipango kuti muJudha ashonganiswe nokuti auye kunomunhu wedzinza rimweni. Asi inini Mwari wakandipangidzira kuti ndisazoronza kuti munhu chiro chisina shwiro nokuti wakasvipiswa. 29Ndizvo apo ndadaidzwa, ndauya ndisikarambi. Ndizvo ndinobvunza mwakandidaidzirenyi?”30NaKhoneriusi wakati: “Aamazuva marongomuna akapinda, mesa kuguma awa iri, ndaingwarira awa okukumbira yochipfumbamwe mumba yangu; ndakaona munhu wakaema pamberi pangu anezvokufuka zvinonhetukira. 31Naye wakati: ‘Khoneriusi, mikumbiro yako yakazwika, ngokukovera zvipo kwako kwakakarakadzwa pamberi paMwari. 32Ndizvo tuma kuJopa, udaidze Simoni, uwo unozwi Petro; unogara mumhatso yaSimoni, musukuti, pasinde poruandhle.’ 33Ndizvo paripo ndakatuma vanhu kwouri, newe ngokuuya wanasa; ndizvo tiri pano teshe pamberi paMwari kuzwa zveshe zvakapangwa kwouri ndiMwari.”34NaPetro akachama mulomo wake, wakati: “Ngogwinyiso ndinoona kuti Mwari andiyepi muketo wevanhu. 35Asi kumadzinza yeshe, weshe unomutya nokuita zvakarurama unoashirika kwaari.36Munorizia izwi iro raakatuma kunavana vaIsuraeri, yechichumaira mashoko akanaka okunyalala ndiJesu Kristu ndiyena Mambo wavo veshe. 37yemwi munozvwzva yezwi lakachumairwa munyika yeshe yeJudhia, kubvira ngomuGarire ngesure kworubhabhatidzo vakachumaira Johani. 38Ngenjira iyo Mwari yaakamudzodza ndiyo Jesu weNazaretha ndiMweya Wakachena nesimba; uwo waihamba yechiita zvakanaka, yechiponesa avo veshe vaitambudzwa ndiDhiabhorosi, ngokuti Mwari waiya naye.39Nesuyo tiri zvapupu zveizvo zveshe zvaakaita vzeshe munyika yevaJudha nomuJerusarema. Ndiye wevakauraya ngokumuturika pamuti. 40Uyu Mwari wakamumusa kubva murufu ngezuva rechitatu, akamupa simba kuti aoneke pamhene. 41Asi haiwa kuoneka ngevanhu veshe, asi kwetiri isusu, takatsanangurwa karetu ndiMwari kuita zvapupu, avo vakadya nokumwa naye ngesure kwokumuka kwake kubva kwevakafa.42Wakatipanga kuchumaira kuvanhu nokupupula kuti uyu ndiye wakaemeswa ndiMwari kuita Mutongi wevanozwa novakafa. 43Kwoari vaprofeti veshe vanoita chapupu ndiyena, kuti ngezina lake, munhu weshe unotenda kwoari unozorekererwa zvishaishi.”44Naapo Petro achavereketa aya mazwi, Mweya Wakachena wakateredza pamberi pavo veshe vakazwa yezwi. 45Naavo vatendi vovakachekwa avo vakauya naPetro vakashamiswa ngokuti chipo choMweya Wakachena chakadururwawo padenga pomadzinza.46Ngokuti vaivazwa vechivereketa ngondimi ngokukudza Mwari. Naapo Petro wakapingula, akati: 47“Pane ungalambidza mvura here kuti ava vasabhabhatidzwe, avo vakaashira Mweya Wakachena kudai tisu?” 48Nayene wakapanga kuti vabhabhatidzwe ngezina raJesu Kristu. Vorovomupota kuti agarepo mazuva amweni.

Chapter 11

1Zvino vapostori nehama dzaigara muJudhia vakazwa kuti vomadzinza navo vaiya vaashira izwi laMwari. 2Naapo Petro akwira Jerusarema, vatendi avo vovakachekwa vakaita nayena, 3vechiti: “Yemwe wakapotera kunevanhu vasikazi kuchekwa, ukadya navo!”4Asi Petro wakatanga kuvavundja zveshe ngokutevererana kwazvo yechiti: 5“Ndaiya ndiri mudhorobha loJopa ngochikumbira; ndakabatwa ngomweya, ndakaona muchikonbigiro chiro chakadai ngogunja guru, lechidzuswa lakasungwa mafundo malongomuna kubva mudenga; chakauya kwendiri. 6Apo ndaningisisa, ndakaona mhuka dzine muguacha mirongomuna nezvikara zvomushango nezvinotamanda neshiri dzomudenga.7Ndakazwawo izwi rechiti kwendiri, ‘Muruka, Petro; uulaye, udye!" 8Asi ndakati: ‘Haiwa, Mambo! Ngokuti apana chiro chisina shwiro nokuti chakasvipiswa chakambopotera mumuromo mwangu.’ 9Asi izwi vakapingula ngokwechipiri lechiva mudenga lechiti: ‘Chaakachenesa Mwari, usati chiro chisina shwiro". 10Izvi zvakaitika katatu; nazvo zveshe zvakaashirwazve kuhwirira mudenga.11Panguvayo vanhu vatatu vakaguma pamuzi petaigara, avo vaiya vatumwa kwendiri vechibva Sizaria. 12NoMweya wakandironzera kuti ndiende navo, pasina muketo pakati pavo nayesu. Nohama idzi nhanhatu dzakaendawo neni; nesu takagena mumba yomunhuwo. 13Naye wakaverenguesa kwetiri ngoguandja yoyakaoneka ndiyo ngirosi yechiema mumba make yechiti, ‘Tumiranhyi yezwi kuJopa, uunze Simoni uwo unozwi Petro. 14Naye unozovereketa kwouri mazwi ounozoponeswa ndiwo, iwewe ngovemumba yako veshe.15Naapo ndichatanga kuvereketa, Mweya Wakachena wakadzaka padenga pavo, kudai ngezvewakadzaka padenga pedu pakutanga. 16Neni ndakalangaridza yezwi laMambo laakavereketa yechiti: ‘Johani wakabhabhatidza ngomkumvura, asi imwimwi munozobhabhatidzwa ngoMweya Wakachena".17Ndizvo, kudai Mwari akavapa chipo chimwecho icho chaakawapa kwotiri, apo potakatenda kunaMambo Jesu Kristu, yeni ndiriani kuti ndingarwisana naMwari?” 18Naapo vazwa izvi, vakanyalala. Vakakudza Mwari vechiti: “Ndizvo Mwari wakawapao kunevemadzinza kutenderuka kuti vapone.”19Ndizvona avo vakapalarira kundau dzeshe ngokudaa ngokutambudzwa ukwo kwakaitika ngendaa yaStefano, vakahamba mese kuguma Foenisia noSaipurasi noAntiokhi, vasikavereketi yezwi kumunhu, asi kwega kuvaJudha. 20Asi vaiyapo vamweni vainga vanhu veSaipurasi noveKurene, avo vakati vaguma muAntiokhi, vaivereketawo kuvaGiriki, vechichumaira ngouMambo Jesu. 21Nenyara yaMambo yainga navo, vakawanda vakatenda, vakatenderukira kunaMambo.22Mbiri yavo yakazwika munzee dzechiala chainga muJerusarema, navo vakatuma Bharnabhasi kuenda Antiokhi. 23Naapo aguma nokuona nyasha dzaMwari, wakadakala; akavapanga veshe kuti valambe vakagondeka munaMambo ngomwoyo unogwinyiso. 24Ngokuti wainga munhu vakanaka, vakazara ngoMweya Wakachena nokugonda. Vanhu vazhinji vakaenguedjera kunaMambo.25Bhanabhasi wakaenda Tarsusi kootsvaka Sauri. 26Naapo amuona, wakamuzisa Antiokhi. Bhanabhasi naSauri vakapedza gore reshe vechiungana pamwepo nechiara, vechidzidzisa vanhu vazhinji; muAntiokhi vadzidzi vakatanga kududzwa kuti vaKristu.27Mazuva awo vaprofeti vakaderedja Antiokhi vechibva Jerusarema. 28Umwe wavo vaizwi ngoAgabhusi wakamuruka, akavazvundja kubudikidza ngoMweya kuti nzara huru inozogumira nyika yeshe; iyo yakaitika ngomazuva aKraudhiusi.29Nevadzidzi vakatenderana, munhu weshe kudai ngezvaaikona, kuti atumire zvingadetsera hama dzaigara muJudhia. 30Naavo vakaita kudaro, vakazvitumira kunevakuvane ngenyala dzaBhanabhasi naSauri.

Chapter 12

1Asi ngouwo mukuwo Herodhi mambo wakatambanudza nyala dzake kutambudza vamweni vechiara, 2Wakaulaya Jakobe, mukoma waJohani, ngeshoti.3Naapo aona kuti zvakadakadza vaJudha, wakaenda mberi kubatawo Petro. Awo ainga mazuva yedhiri loChingwa chisina Mumera. 4Naapo amubata, wakamukonyera mutirongo, akamuisa kuzvikwata zvilongomuna zvemajoni, kuti zvimurinde, echipinimidza kumubudisa pamberi povanhu ngesure kwePhasika.5Ndizvo Petro wakangwarirwa mutirongo, asi chiara chakaangira kumukumbirira kunaMwari. 6Ngousiku uhwo apo Herodhi paaizomuka echimubudisa, Petro waiya akaata pakati pemajoni mairi, akasungwa ngomaketani mairi, nevarindi vainga pamusuwo vechingwarira tirongo.7Apapo ngirosi yaMambo yakaemapo, nokujeka kwakaeta mukamera lotirongo; nayo yakasungula Petro ngoparutii, akamumusira yechiti: “Kasika kumuruka.” Nemaketani akarungunuka kubva munyara dzake. 8Nongirosi yakati kwaari: “Dzisimidze usunge magwada ako”, nayena wakaita kudalo. Yakati kwaari: “Pfeka chokufuka chako, unditeere.”9Petro wakabuda kubanze akaiteera; aazi kunasa kuzia zvaiitwa ngengirosi, asi wakapinimidza kuti waiona chioniso. 10Naapo vapinda varindi vokutanga nevechipiri, vakaguma pamusiwo wesimbi wokupotera ndiwo mudhorobha. Nawo wakavabeukira wemene; vakabuda, vakahamba ngepato rimwe; paripo ngirosi yakamusiya.11Naapo azia ngoizvi, vakaenda kumuzi yaMaria, mai vaJohani, mutupo wake waizwi Marako; apo pevaiya vakaungana vazhinji vechikumbira. 12Naapo Petro apembenuka, wakati: “Zvino ndinowa ngegwinyiso kuti Mambo wakatuma ngirosi yake, akandinunura kubva munyala yaHerodhi nokubva mukukarira kweshe kwevanhu vevaJudha.”15kwaari: “Unopenga.” Asi iye wakaangira kugwinyiso kuti ndizvona. Asi vakati: “Ingirosi yake!” 13Asi apo azia yezwi raPetro, azvito kubeula musuwo ngokudakala, asi wakagoma kupotera, akavavundja kuti Petro wakaema pamusuwo. 14Asi agogodza pamusuwo, musikane waizwi ngoRodha wakauya koodaira.16Asi wakaita ngonyala yake kuti vanyalare, wakadudzira kwavari ngenjira yaakabudiswa ndiyo ngouMambo mutirongo. Wakati: “Ronzai izvi kunaJakobe[13] nokunohama.” Wakabvapo, akaenda kundau imweni. 17Asi Petro wakaangira kugogodza; naapo vabeula vakamuona, vakashamiswa.18Zvino kwaedza, kwaitika bope guru pakati povarindi, ngendaa yezvakaitika kunaPetro. 19Naapo Herodhi amutsvaka, asikamuoni, wakabvunvisisa varindi, akavavundza kuti vaulye. Naye wakadzuka kubva Judhia, akaenda Sizaria, akagalayo.20Ngezuva lakaemeswa, Herodhi akavaisimbisa zvokufuka zvoumambo, akagala pachigaro choumambo, wakavereketa kwavari. 21Zvino Herodhi wakatsenekera kakuwane vanhu veThire neveSidhoni; navo vakawiya kwaari muchiunga chimwe, naapo vaiyana naBrastusi, nduna yekamera lamambo, vakakumbira kuti vaiyaniswe, ngokuti nyika yavo yaiona zvokudya kubva munyika yamambo.22Nevanhu vakadanidzira vechiti: “Iri izwi raMwari, haiwa lomunhu!” 23Paripapo ngirosi yaMambo yakamulova, ngokuti aazi kukudza Mwari; naye wakadyiwa ngehonye, akafa.24Zvino Bhanabhasi naSauri vakahwirira Jerusarema, apo vainga vapedza mushando wavo, yechitola navo Johani uwo waizwi Marako. 25Asi izwi laMwari lakaangina kupalarira nokuwanziswa.

Chapter 13

1Zvino muAntiokhi muchiara chainga chiripo mwaiya novaprofeti novadzidzisi: Bhanabhasi, Simeoni uwo waizwi ndiNiga, Rusiasi weKurene, Manaene uwo wakakula pamwepo naHerodhi sadunhu, naSauri. 2Vachadira Mambo, vechiera kudya, Mweya Wakachena wakati: “Paradzanisai kwondiri Bhanabhasi naSauri kuti vaite mushando wendakavadaidzira.” 3Apo vaera kudya nokukumbira, vakaisa nyala dzavo padera pavo, vakavaendesa.4Ndizvo vatumwa ndiMweya Wakachena, vakateredza kuenda Sereusia, nokubvapo vakahamba ngongarava kuenda Saipurasi. 5Naapo vaguma Saramisi, vakadeketera yezwi laMwari mumba dzokudira dzevaJudha. Navo vaiyazve naJohani mudetseri wavo.6Naapo vainga vahamba pachiwi peshe metsa kuguma Phafosi, vakasongana noumwe wainga n'anga muprofeti wokunyepa, muJudha, zina lake laizwi ndiBha-Jesu. 7Uwo waigala pamwepo nomutongi mukuru waizwi ndiSergiusi Phaurusi, wainga munhu uneungwaru. Yewe adaidza kwaari Bhanabhasi naSauri, waidisisa kuti vazwe yizwi laMwari. 8Asi Erimasi, (ngokuti ndikwo kukumuchwa kwezina rake) wakarwisana navo, yechida kupaukisa mutongi mukuru kubva mukugonda.9Asi Sauri, uwozve unozwi Phauri, azadzwa ndiMweya Wakachena, wakamuringisisa,, 10Akati: “Yemwe mwana vaDhiabhorosi, yemwe gaa rokururama kweshe, wakazala ngokuchengedzera nourimbwi hweshe, aurekeri here kushongorosa guandja dzakarurama dzaMambo?11Zvino, ringira, nyara yaMambo iri padera pako, newe unozoita bofu, usikakoni kuona zuva kwomukuwo.” Paripo mhute nechidima zvakawira paberi pake; wakahambahamba kutsvaka vanhu vokumutungamirira ngenyala. 12Apo mutongi mukuru aona izvo zvakaitika, wakatenda, yechishamiswa ngozvidzidziso zvaMambo.13Zvino Phauri novangani vake vakahamba ngongarava kubva Phafosi, vakaguma Pherga muPhamufiria. Johani wakabva kwavari, akapetuka Jerusarema. 14Asi veshihamba kubva Pherga, vakaguma Antiokhi muPhisidhia. Ngozuva loSabatha, vapotera mumba yokudira, vakagala pashi. 15Ngosure kwokudzidzwa kweMipango nevaprofeti, vakuru vemumba yokudira vakatumira izwi kwavari lechiti: “Vamuna, hama, kudai muneizwi mukati mwenyu rokupanga vanhu, riereketenyi.”16Ndizvo Phauri wakamuruka, akakopera ngonyala, akati: “Yemwi vanhu vaIsuraeri, nayemwi munotya Mwari, purutanai. 17Mwari wevanhu ava vaIsuraeri wakatsanangura madzibaba yedu, wakakudza vanhu ava apo vainga vanhu vapara munyika yeEgipite, ngomuoko unesimba wakavabudisa mukati mwayo. 18Mumakore anoda kukwana kuita makumi malongomuna wakavasengerera mushango.19Nangesure kwemakore anoda kuguma mazana malongomuna nomakumi mashanu, wakavapa vatongi metsa kuguma kunaSamueri muprofeti. 20Naapo apaladza madzinza manomwe vaigala munyika yeKhenani, wakavapakisa nyika yavo kuita nhaka.21Ngesure kweizvi vakakumbira kuti vapuwe mambo, naMwari wakavapa Sauri mwana waKishi, munhu wedzinza vaBenjamini, uwo wakatonga makore makumi malongomuna. 22Naapo amubvisa, wakavamirudzira Dhavhidha kuti aite mambo wavo. Muuchapupu hwoakaita ndiyena, wakati: ‘Ndaona munaDhavhidha mukororo waJesi kuti munhu unoda zvinodiwa ngomweyo wangu, uwo unozoita kuda kangu kweshe.23Ngorudzi lomunhu uyu Mwari, kudai ngochigondiso chake, vakamundza kunevaIsuraeri Muponesi, Jesu. 24Asati auya Jesu, Johani wainga achumaila ngorubhabhatidzo lokutenderuka kuvanhu veshe vaIsuraeri. 25Naapo Johani yechipedzisa mushando wake, wakati: ‘Munopinimidza kuti inini ndiri anani? Andiriyepi. Haiwa, asi umwe unowiya sure kwangu, uwo wendisikasisiri yeni kusunhura tambo dzemagwada yesoka dzake.’27“Vamuna, hama, mukororo vorudzi vaAbrahama, naavo vari pakati penyu vanomutya Mwari, izwi iri loruponeso lakatumirwa kwotiri. 26Ngokuti avo vanogala muJerusarema nevatongi vavo avazi kumuzia nokuti kuzwisisa mazwi yevaprofeti, awo anodzisuwa Sabatha rimwe ngarimwe, vakaazadzisa ngokumuitiro.28Kunyazwi avazi kuona ndaa kwaari yaieta kuti afe, asi vakakumbira Piratu kuti Jesu aulawe. 29Naapo vazadzisa zveshe zvakanyorwa ngondaa yake, vakamudzasa kubva pamuchinjiko, vakamuradzika muiba.30Asi Mwari wakamumusa kubva kwevakafa. 31wakaoneka mazuva mazhinji kwavari avo vakakwira naye kubva Garire kuenda Jerusarema, avo zvino vari zvapupu zvake kuvanhu.32Nesu tinochumaira kwomuri mashoko akanaka echigondiso icho chakaitwa kumadzibaba. 33kuti Mwari wakachizadzisa ichi kwetiri vana vavo, ngokumusa Jesu; kudai ngezvakanyorwawo munduyo yechipiri yechiti: “ ‘Yemwe uri Mukororo wangu, nyamashi ndaita aBaba ako.’ 34Ngendaa yokuti wakamumusa kubva kwevakafa, zvino aachahwiriri mukuona, wakavereketa kudai: ‘Ndinozokupa zvifumiso zvakachena nezvinogondeka zvaDhavhidha.’3535 Nomunduyo yemwi unoti, ‘Auzotenderi Wakachena wako kuti aore.’ 36Ngokuti Dhavhidha, apedza kuita kuda kwaMwari pakati pedzinza lake, lakafa, naye wakaikwa pane madzibaba ake, akaona. 37Asi uwo waakamusa Mwari aazi kuora.,38Ndizvo ngakuziikanwe kwomuri vamuna, hama, kuti kubudikidza ndiye uyu kunochumairwa kwomuri kuregererwa kwezvishaishi. 39Kubudikidza ndiye veshe vanotenda vanopembedzwa kubva kuzviro zveshe zvemwaiya musikapembedzwi ngeMipango yaMosi.40Ndizvo ngwarai kuti zvisazomugumira izvo zvakavereketwa ngovaprofeti: 41Ringirai, yemwiyo vashoori, mushamiswe, mupere; ngokuti ndinoshanda mushando mumazuva yenyu, mushando womusikazotendi, kunyazwi munhu amulonzera ndiwo.”42Navona vechibuda, vanhu vakavapota kuti aya mazwi vavereketwe kwavari ngeSabatha laitwera. 43Naapo mushungano wokudira wapalala, vazhinji vevaJudha noavo vemadzinza vakatenderukira muchiJudha vakatevera Phauri naBhanabhasi; ivo vechivereketa kwavari, vakavagwinyisa kuti vaangire kugala munyasha dzaMwari.45NgeSabatha laitevera uzhinji hwevanhu veshe vedhorobha vakaungana kuzwa yezwi laMwari. 44Asi apo vaJudha vechiona mbungano, vakazala ngondurumwa, vakaphikisa zvakavereketwa ndiPhauri, vechimutuka.46Naapo Phauri naBhanabhasi vakaereketa ngokushinga vechiti: “Kwaisisira kuti izwi raMwari ritange kueveketwa kwomuri. Kwechioneka kuti munoriramba mwechiti ribve kwomuri, mwechidzievenga kuti amusisirwi nokupona kusikaperi, ringirai, tinokunukukira kuenda kune vemadzinza. 47Ngokuti Mambo wakatipanga kudaro echiti: ‘Ndakakuemesa kuti uite kujeka kunevemadzinza, kuti uite ruponeso metsa kumagumo enyika.’48Naapo vemadzinza vazwa izvi, vakadakala, vakakurisa izwi laMambo; naavo veshe vakaemeserwa kupona kusikaperi vakatenda. 49Neizwi laMambo lakapaladzirwa munyikamwo mweshe.50Asi vaJudha vakavherudza vakadzi vaidira vairemeredzeka nevakuru vedholobha, vakamusira madambudziko Phauri naBhanabhasi, vakavadzinga kubva munharaunda yavo. 51Asi ivo vakaguwa bukuta pasoka dzavo kuvaitira ndaa, vakaguma Ikoniumu. 52Nevadzidzi vakazala ngokudakala noMweya Wakachena.

Chapter 14

1Zvakaitika kuIconio kuti Petro naBarnabe vakagena veshe noSinagogi lovaJuda, vakavereketa ngokudalo mbugano gingi yovaJuda novaGirigi vakatendera. 2Asi maJuda vainga vasigatewereri, vakatendera mundangariro yovakachata vakatuka kunegiwe hama.3zvakadalo, hona vakalamba variyo panguwa yona vesivereketa ngouMambo, aapo vaihamba vesipalagira ngonhacha, vesiti zvikombigiro vikombidje ngopakati paPetro naBarnabe. 4Ngokuda kokuwanda komadhaundi yainga akapaladjana: Vamuni vanhu nomaJuda nowamweni, novapostori.5Muezaniso yomaJuda vaitongera kovanovakurira, 6vaivagipa nokuvafula vapostori; ngokuziva yezwi, yona wakatiza kuenda kudoroba loLicaonia, noListra naDerbe, 7nondau yochigarisano naapo vakachumaera yivangeri.8Pakuverengua vaigapoo uweni munhu aingaakagala, asina simba mumakumbo, ainga akaremala kuvira pachibarirwe asito kumbohamba. 9Yena munhu youvakazva Petro yesivereketa. Petro vakamusotisisa vakaona kuti yena vainga nokutenda kuti aponeswe. 10Kuvira, Petro vakati koari ngoizvi guwane yesiti: Muruka uyeme ngomakumbo. Aapo munhu vakadakala akatanga kuhamba.11Naapo mbungano yaona izvo zvakaitwa ndiPhauri, yakadaidzira yechiti ngorurumi rwechiRikaonia: “Zvimwari zvadzaka kwetiri zvinomuemo wevanhu!” 12Navo vakadudza Bhanabhasi kuti, Zeusi, naPhauri kuti, Hermesi, ngokuti iye waiya muereketi mukuru. 13Nomupristi waZeusi, uwo temperi rake raiya pamberi pedhorobha, wakaunza n'ombe nemaruva kumisiwo, waida kupira mudiro kwavari, pamwepo nembungano.14Asi apo vapostori Bhanabhasi naPhauri vazvizwa, vakabaura zvokusimira zvavo, vakarumba kuenda pakati pombungano, vechidagira, 15vechiti: “Vanhu, munoita izvi ngenyi? Yesuwo tiri vanhu vakadai ndimwi, tinomunza ngomashoko akanaka okuti mutenderuke kubva kunoizvi risina shwiro, muuye kunaMwari unopona, uwo wakasika denga nonyika noruandhle neizvo zveshe zviri mukati mwazvo. 16Panguva yakapinda wakaatendera madzinza yshe kuti ahambe ngonjira dzawo;17asi aazi kusiya asina chapupu pachake, yechiita zvakanaka, yechimupa mvura inonaya kubva mudenga, nokukukura zviyo zvakawanda, yechizadza mwoyo yenyu ngezvokudya nokudakara.” 18Ngomazwi aya zvakavakondzera kulambidza mbungano kuti isazopira mudiro kwavari.20Asi vaJudha vakagumapo vechibva Antiokhi naIkoniumu, navo vakavherudza mbungano, vakaponda Phauri ngemapuwe, vakamukweya kumubudisa kubanze kwedhorobha, vechipinimidza kuti wafa. 19Asi apo vadzidzi vaungana kumutendenedza, wakamiruka, akapotera mudhorobha; nechimangwani wakaenda naBhanabhasi Dhebhe.21Naapo vachumaira vhangeri mudhorobha iro, vakaita vadzidzi mazhinji, vakapetuka Ristra noIkonaiumu naAntiokhi, 22vechigwinyisa mweya yevadzidzi, vechivapota kuti vaangirire kugala mukutenda, vechiti kunoemurwa kuti tipotere muumambo vaMwari kubudikidza ngokupotya madambudziko akawanda.23Naapo vainga vagadza vakuru muchiara chimwe ngachimwe, vakakumbira nokuera kudya, vakavapira kunaMambo uwo vakatenda kwaari. 24Zvino vakahamba vechipinda ngomuPhisidhia, vakaguma Pamufiria. 25Naapo vainga vakavereketa izwi muPherga, vakateredza kuenda Ataria. 26Vechibvapo vakahamba ngongarava kuenda Antiokhi, apo pevakapirwa munyasha dzaMwari, kuita mushando uwo wevaiya vapedza.27Naapo vaguma, vakaunganidza chiara pamwepo, vakavashumira zveshe zvaakaita Mwari ndivo, nguandja yaakabeurira ndilona vemadzinza musiwo yokugonda. 28Navo vakagalapo novadzidzi mukuwo wakareba.

Chapter 15

1Vanhu vamweni vakadzaka vechibva Judhia, vaidzidzisa hama Yechiti: “Ngopabere pokuti machekwa, kudai ngomushuma waMosi, amungaponeswi.” 2Naapo Phauri naBhanabhasi vaitirana hasha navo nokubvunzisana, Phauri naBhanabhasi nevamweni vavo vakaemeswa kuti vakwire Jerusarema kuvapostori nevakuru ngeiyi ndaa.3Ndizvo vechitumwa ngochiara, vakahamba ngomuFoenisia nomuSamaria, vachivadzidzisa ngokutenderuka kwomadzinza, navo vakaita kuti hama dzeshe dzidakare kakula. 4Naapo vaguma Jerusarema, vakaashirwa ngochiara novapostori novakuru, navo vakashumaera zveshe zvainga yaita Mwari ndivo.5Asi vakamuruka vamweni vorudzidziso lovaFarisi, avo vakatenda vechiti:“Kunofanira kuti vachekwe nokupangwa kuti vangwarire Mipango yaMosi.” 6Vapostori novakuru vakaungana kuti vapangane ngayevzi ndaa.7Ngesure kwokuphikisana kukuru, Petro wakamuruka, akati kwavari: “Hama, munozia kuti kubvira mazuva okutanga Mwari wakatsanangura pakati penyu, kuti kubudikidza ngomulomo wangu vemadzinza vazwe izwi novhangeri, vatende. 8Mwari uwo unozia mwoyo wakaita chapupu ndivo, ngokuvapa Mweya Wakachena kudai ngozvaakaita kwetiri; 9naye aazi kuita mupauko pakati pedu navo, echichenesa mwoyo yavo ngokugonda.10Ndizvo zvino munoedza Mwari ngenyi, ngokukanda joka mumutsipa mwevadzidzi, revasikazi kukona kutwara madzibaba yedu nokuti isusu?, 11Asi tinotenda kuti tinozoponeswa ngonyasha dzaMambo Jesu kudai ndivo.”12Mbungano yeshe yakanyalala, nayo yakapurutana kunaBhanabhasi naPhauri vechivadzidzisa ngozvioniso nomishamiso zvaakaita Mwari.13Naapo vapedza kuvereketa, Jakobe wakapingura yechiti: “Hama, vakoma, mwechindizwai., kubudikidza ndivo pakati pevemadzinza. 14Simeoni wadudzira njira yaakatanga ndiyo Mwari kuhambira vemadzinza, kuti atore kubva kwaari vanhu vezina rake.15Nemazwi evaprofeti anotenderana ngoizvi, kudai ngozvakanyorwa,, 16‘Ngesure kweizvi ndinozopetuka, ndinozoakisazve ugaro hwaDhavhidha hwakaputsika, neni ndinozoakisazve matongo ahwo, ndinozohuemesa, 17kuti vakasala veavo vanhu vatsvake Mambo Mwari, novemadzinza veshe, avo vanodaidzwa ngezina langu, unoronza Mambo Mwari uwo wakaita izvi zveshe, 18kuti zviziikanwe kubvira karepo.’19“Ndizvo kugura kwangu yeni ndinoti atisisiri kutambudza avo vemadzinza vanotenderukira kunaMwari,, 20asi ngativanyorere kuti vasasvipiswa ngokudya zvakadirwa miedzaniso, kuomba, vasadya zvinodzipwa nongazi. 21Ngokuti kubvira kumibarirwana yekare, Mosi unavo kumadhorobha eshe vanochumaira ndiye, echidzidzwa mumhatso dzokudira Sabatha rimwe ngarimwe.”22Naapo vapostori novakuru vakatenderana pamwepo nochiara cheshe, kuti vasanagure vanhu kubva pakati pavo kuti vavatume kuenda Antiokhi, pamwepo naPhauri naBhanabhasi. Vakatuma Judhasi unozwi Bharsabhasi naSirasi, avo vaiya vanhu vakuru pakati pahama,, 23vakanyola tsamba vechiti: “Hama, veshe vapostori nevakuru, kunehama dzemadzinza dzinogara muAntiokhi nomuSiria nevari muSirisia, tinomuchingamidza.24Takazwa kuti vanhu vamweni vakabva kwotiri vakamutambudza ngomazwi, vechipaukisa mweya yenyu, vetisikazi kutuma kuita izvo,, 25zvakaoneka kwotiri zvakanaka, apo taungana ngochisungo chimwe, kuti titkete vanhu nokuvatuma kwomuri pamwepo novanodikanwa vedu, Bhanabhasi naPhauri, 26vanhu avo vakaisa kupona kwavo mungozi ngendaa yezina raMambo wedu Jesu Kristu.27Ndizvo tatuma Judhasi naSirasi, ivo vanozo muvereketera vemene zviro izvi ngomuromo.,” 28Ngokuti zvakaoneka zvakanaka kuMweya Wakachena nokwetiri kuti tisamutwisira mutwaro unorema kupinda izvo zviro zvinosisira: 29kuti muregere kudya izvo zvinopirwa miedzaniso yokudira nengazi nezvinodzipwa nokuomba. Kudai mwechidzingwarira kubva kuneizvi pachenyu, zvinozonaka kwomuri. Chisarai zvakanaka.30Ndizvo vakatumwa kuti vaende, vakakateredza Antiokhi; naapo vainga vaunganidza mbungano pamwepo, vakavapa tsamba. 31Naapo vaidzidza, vakadakara ngomazwi okugwinyiswa. 32Judhasi naSirasi vemene vainga vaprofeti, vakaembedzera hama ngomazwi mazhinji nokuvagwinyisa.33Ngosure vagalapo kamukuwo, vakaendeswa ngohama ngokunyalala kunavo vakavatuma. 34Asi zvakanakira Sirasi kugarapo. 35Asi Phauri naBhanabhasi vakagara muAntiokhi, vechidzidzisa nokuchumaira izwi laMambo, nevamweniwo vazhinji.36Ngosure kwamazuva Phauri wakati kunaBhanabhasi: “Ngatihwirire zvino, tihambire hama mumadhorobha yeshe etakachumaira izwi laMambo, tione kugala kwavanoita 37Asi Bhanabhasi waida kutora Johani, waizwi Marako, kuhamba navo. 38Asi Phauri wakakarakadza kuti azvizi kunaka kutora uwo wakadzipaura kubva kwavari vari muPhamufiria, usikazi kuenda navo kumushando.39Vakaitirana hasha dzakashata, vakapaladzana umwe kubva kunoumweni, naBhanabhasi wakatola Marako kuenda naye, akahamba ngongarava kuenda Saipurasi. 40Asi Phauri wakasanangura Sirasi, vakaenda, apirwa kunyasha yaMambo ngohama. 41Naye wakahamba muSiria nomuSirisia, echigwinyisa zviara.

Chapter 16

1Naye wakagumawo Dhebhe neRistra, apo paiwa nomudzidzi waizwi ndiThimothi, mwana womudzimai waiya muJudha, waiya mutendi; asi baba ake vaiya muGiriki. 2Iye waipupurirwa zvakanaka ngevatendi vaigara muRistra nomuIkonaiumu. 3Phauri waida kuti aende naye; wakamutora, akamucheka ngendaa yevaJudha vaigara kundau idzo, ngokuti veshe vaizia kuti baba ake vaiya muGiriki.4Vachahamba mumadhorobha vakapa kwavari mipango iyo yakaemeswa ngovapostori novakuru vaiya muJerusarema, kuti vaingwarire. 5Ndizvo zviara zvakagwinyiswa mukugonda navo vakaangira kuwanda mazuva eshe.6Navo vakahamba ngepakati penyika idzi, Frigia noGaratia, vaiya valambidzwa ndiMweya Wakachena kuvereketa izwi muAsia. 7Naapo vaiya vaguma pokaringirana nomuMisia, vakaedza kuenda Bhithinia; asi Mweya waJesu auzi kuvatendera. 8Ndizvo vapinda ngomuMisia, vakadzaka kuenda Troasi.9Nochioniso chakaoneka usiku kunaPhauri; munhu waibva Masedhonia wakaema, yechimupota echiti: “Ambukai Masedhonia, mutidereso.” 10Naapo aona chioniso, paripo takaedza kuenda Masedhonia, techigura kuti Mwari wakatidanidza kuti tichumaire vhangeri kwavari.11Ndizvo tichabva Troasi, takaruramisa kuhamba ngongarava kuenda Samotresi, ngozuva laiteera, takaenda Neaporisi. 12Kubvapo takaenda muFiripi, iro riri dhorobha lenharaunda yokutanga yeMasedhonia, laitongwa ngovaRoma. Nesu takagara mudhorobha iro mazuva amweni. 13Ngezuva leSabatha takabuda kuenda kubanze kwomusiwo waiya pamhiri porwizi, apo potaipinimidza kuti pandau yokukumbirirapo; takagala pashi tikavereketa kumadzimai vaiya vaunganapo.14Nomudzimai umwe wakatizwa, zina rake raizwi Ridhia, mutengesi wemachira akatsvukuruka, wedhorobha leThiatira, uwo waidira Mwari. Mambo wakabeura mwoyo wake kuti apurutane izvo zvakavereketwa ndiPhauri. 15Naapo abhabhatidzwa novemhatso yake, wakatipota yechiti, “Kudai mwandierenga kuti ndiri unogondeka kunaMambo, uyai mupotere mumhatso mwangu, mugaremwo.” Naye wakatinyengerera.16Naapo, tisaenda kundau yokukumbira, takashongana nomusikana, waiya hloko anomweya wokufembera, waiunza mare yakawanda kune madzimambo ake ngokufembera. 17Wakatevera Phauri nesu, echidaidzira yechiti: “Ava vanhu varanda vaMwari Uripadera pazveshe, avo vanoteketesa kwomuri njira yoruponeso.” 18Wakaita izvi mazuva mazhinji. Asi Phauri, echitambudzwa kakuru, wakakunukuka, akati kunomweya uwo: “Ndinokupanga ngezina raJesu Kristu kuti ubude kubva mwaari.” Nawo wakabuda ngeawa iro.19Asi apo madzimambo ake azia kuti magondero avo okuona mare apera, vakabata Phauri naSirasi, vakavakweya kuenda navo pandau yomusika pamberi pevatongi. 20Naapo vavaunza pavatongi vakuru, vakati “Ava vanhu vaJudha vanoshaishira dhorobha redu. 21Vanodzidzisa tsika dzisikatenderwi ngemipango yedu kuashira nokuti kungwarira, isusu vaRoma.”22Mbungano yakavarwisa; novatongi vakuru vakavabaurira zvokufuka zvavo, nokupanga kuti vashwapurwe ngomishwapo. 23Naapo vainga vavashwapura yaamho, vakavakonyera mutirongo, vechikohomedzisa mungwariri 24wemabhanditi kuti anase kuvangwarira yaamho. Iye akohomedziswa kudaro, wakavakonyera mutirongo yomukati, wakasunga tsoka dzavo ngemanguri.25Kwaakuita pakati pousiku Phauri naSirasi vaikumbira nokuemba kukudza Mwari, nemabhanditi aivapurutana. 26Paripo kuzungunyika kukuru kwenyika kwakaitika, ngokudalo madzeyo emhatso yetirongo akakutukutuswa; paripo misiwo yeshe yakabeurwa nezvisungo zvomunhu weshe zvakasunhurwa.27Naapo mungwariri wamabhanditi amuka muhope yechiona misiwo yetirongo yabeuka, wakashwamura shoti yake echida kudziuraya pachake, echipinimidza kuti mabhanditi aiya atiza. 28Asi Phauri wakadaidzira ngeizwi guru kuti: “Usadzikuwadza, ngokuti teshe tiri muno.”29Naye wakakumbira zvivheneko, wakapoteramwo echigogoma, echitetemera ngokutya. Wakawira pamberi paPhauri naSirasi. 30Wakavabudisa kubanze, akati: “Madzimambo, kunosisira kuti ndiitenyi kuti ndiponeswe?” 31Navo vakati: “Tenda Mambo Jesu, newe unozoponeswa, iwewe nevemhatso yako.”32Navo vakachumaira kwaari izwi laMambo nokwavari veshe vainga mumhatso mwake. 33Wakavatora ngoawa iro rousiku, akashamba zvironda zvavo. Wakabhabhatidzwa paripo nemhuri yake yeshe. 34Naapo wakavapotedza mumhatso mwake, akakanda zvokudya pamberi pavo; akadakala kakurutu nevemhatso yake yeshe, ngokuti waiya atenda Mwari.35Asi apo kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma mapurisa vechiti: “Sunhurai avo vanhu vaende.” 36Nomungwariri wemabhanditi wakaronza aya mazwi kunaPhauri yechiti: “Vatongi vatumira izwi lokuti musunhurwe muende; ndizvo zvino budai, muende ngokunyarara.”37Asi Phauri wakati kwavari: “Vakatishwapura pamberi pevanhu veshe, tiri vasikazi kutongwa ndaa, tiri vanhu vaRoma, navo vakatikonyera mutirongo; zvino votibudisa ngokufishika here? Haiwa! Asi ngavauye vochokuadi vativise. 38Mapurisa akanagirira aya mazwi kuvatongi, navo vakatya apo vazwa kuti vaiya vaRoma; 39ndizvo vakauya, vakavapota kuti vavakungurire. Naapo vavabudisa kubanze, vakakumbira kwavari kuti vabve mudhorobha.40Ndizvo vakabuda mutirongo, vakapotera mumhatso yaRidhia; naapo vaona hama, vakavagwinyisa, vakaenda.

Chapter 17

1Zvino vahamba ngomuAmufiporisi nomuAporonia, vakaguma Thesaronika, apo paiya nemhatso yokudira yevaJudha. 2NaPhauri wakapoteramwo, kudai ngomuitiro wake, mumaSabatha matatu wakaphikisana navo ngezvinyorwa.3Yeshidudzira ngokugwinyisisa kuti kwaisisira kuti Kristu atambudzwe nokumuka kubva kwevakafa yechiti: “Uyu Jesu wendinochumaira kwomuri, ndiye Kristu.” 4Nevamweni vavo vakaongwa, vakaiyana naPhauri naSirasi, nembungano huru yevaGiriki vaidira novazhinji vemadzimai airemeredzeka.5Asi vaJudha vainga nondurumwa, vakatola vanhu vakashata vapepesheka, vakaunganidza mbungano, vakaita bope mudhorobha; vakarwisa mhatso yaJasoni, vakaedza kuvabudisa kunevanhu. 6Naapo vasikavaoni, vakakweya Jasoni nehama dzimweni nokuvaundza pamberi pevatongi vedhorobha, vechidaidzira vechiti:“Ava vanounza madambudziko munyika, vatogumawo muno. 7Jasoni ndiyena wakavaashira, navo veshe vanoita zvinorwisana ngozviemeso zvaSiza, vechinadzirira kuti uripo mambo umweni, Jesu.”8Vanhu novatongi vodhorobha vakakaruka apo vazwa izvi. 9Naapo vainga vatora chibatiso kubva kunaJasoni nokunevamweni, vakavatendera kuti vaende.10Paripo vatendi vakatuma Phauri naSirasi usiku kuti vaende Bheria; naapo vagumayo vakapotera mumhatso yokudira yevaJudha. 11Zvino vaJudha ava vaiya vakarurama kupinda veThesaronika ngokuti vakaashira izwi ngomweyo weshe, vechitsvakisisa zvinyorwa mazuva eshe kuti vaone kuti izvi zvakadaro here. 12Ndizvo vazhinji vavo vakatenda, nemadzimai vairemeredzeka vevaGiriki nevamuna vazhinji.13Asi apo vaJudha veTesoronika vazia kuti izwi laMwari lakachumairwawo ndiPhauri muBheria, vakagumapowo vechiita bope nokutambudzua mbungano. 14Paripo vatendi vakatumira Phauri kuti aende kuruandhle, asi Sirasi naThimothi vakasaramwo. 15Asi avo vakaperekedza Phauri vakamugumisa Atenesi; naapo vakapangwa kuti varonzere Sirasi naThimothi kuti vauye kwaari ngokukasira, vakaenda.16Zvino Phauri achavagarira muAtenesi, mweya wake wakatambudzika yaamho, yechiona dhorobha lakazara ngomuedzaniso yokudira. 17Ndizvo wakaphikisana mumhatso yokudira navaJudha nevanhu vaidira, nomundau yomusika mazuva eshe wakapangana naavo vakashongana nayepo.18Nevamweni vakangwala vevaEpikurio nevaStoiki, vaida ungwaru, vakashongana naye. Vamweni vakati: “Uyu muereketi wezvisina shwiro unotinyi?” Vamweni vakati: “Wakadai ngomuchumairi wezvimwari zvipara.” Ngokuti iye wakachumaira kwavari ndiJesu nokumuka kwevakafa.19Navo vakamubata, vakamuunza pamberi paAreopagusi vechiti: “Tingazia here kuti uku kudzidzisa kutsva kunoereketwa ndiwe kunoronzenyi?,Ngokuti unoronza zviro zvisikazwiki kunzee dzedu. 20Ndizvo tinoda kuzia kuti izvi zvinoronzenyi.” 21Zvino veshe veAtenesi nevapara vaigaramwo avazi kupedzela mukuwo wavo kuzviro zvimweni, asi kwega kuronza nokuti kuzwa chiro chitsva.22Ndizvo Phauri wakaema pakati paAreopagusi, wakati: “yemwi vamuna veAtenesi, pazviro zveshe ndinoona kuti munodira yaamho. 23Ngokuti ndechipinda, ndakaringira zviro zvomunodira, ndakaonazve arita rine izvi zvinyorwa: ‘Kuna Mwari usikaziikani.’ Ndizvo uwo womunodira musikamuzii, uyu ndiye wendinochumaira kwomuri inini.24Mwari uwo wakasika nyika nazvo zveshe zviri mukati mwayo, ndiye Mambo womudenga nomunyika, aagari mumatemberi akaakwa ngonyala dzevanhu, 25zve aashandirwi ngonyala dzevanhu, kudai ngounotama chiro, ndiye unopa veshe kupona nokufema nezviro zveshe.26Wakaita madzinza yeshe yevanhu kubva pamunhu umwe, kuti vagare padenga penyika peshe, wakaemesera nguva dzavo nomigano yokugara kwavo. 27kuti vatsvake Mwari, kuti pamweni ngokugonda vaambamire, vamuone, kunyazwi asiri kuretu akadi kubva pana umwe ngaumwe wedu.28‘Ngokuti kwaari tinopona nokuhamba, tine unhu hwedu;’ kudai ngozve vakavereketazve vamweni vevanyori venyu venduyo vechiti: ‘Ngokuti yesu tiri barirwana yake.’ 29Ndizvo ngokuti tiri mibarirwana yaMwari, atisisiri kuti tipinimidze kuti uMwari hwakada kudai ngomukore nokuti sirivha nokuti buwe rakatsetswa ngengwazi ngomazano omunhu.30Ngegwinyiso ngomikuwo yokusikazia kwomunhu Mwari aazi kuningisisa; asi zvino unopangisisa vanhu veshe kundau dzeshe, kuti vatenderuka. 31ngokuti wakaemesa zuva laanozotonga ndiro nyika ngokururama ngouwo munhu waakagadza; ngouwo waakagwinyisa kuvanhu veshe ngokumumusa kubva kwevakafa.”32Naapo vazwa ngokumuka kubva kwevakafa, vamweni vakaita zvomahala; asi vamweni vakati: Tinozokuzwazve ngeiyi ndaa.” 33Ngokudaro Phauri wakabuda kubva pakati pavo. 34Asi vanhu vamweni vakanamatira kwaari, vakatenda. Pakati pavo painga Dhionisiusi muAreopagusi nomudzimai yaizwi Dhamarisi nevamweni navo.

Chapter 18

1Sure kayezvi Phauri wakabva Atenesi akaguma Khorinte. 2Nayena wakaona munhu muJudha waizwi Akwira, wainga munhu voPontusi ngokubarwa, waiya achandoguma yechibva Itaria, pamwepo nomukadzi wake Prisira, ngokuti Kraudhiusi waina apanga kuti vaJudha veshe vabve muRoma. Phauri wakaenda kwavari. 3Ngokuti iye wainga nomushando wakatodzana nowavo, wakagara navo, vakashanda pamwepo; ngokuti mushando wavo waiya wokuruka matende.4Naye wakaphikisana navo vomumhatso yokudira mazuva yeshe yeSabatha, yechida kutenderudza veshe vaJudha nevaGiriki. 5Asi apo Sirasi naThimothi vaiya vauya vechibva Masedhonia, Phauri akabatika ngeizwi, wakapupura kuvaJudha kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. 6Vakati vaphikisa nokumutuka, yena wakaguwa bukuta kubva pane zvokusimira zvake, akati kwavari: “Ngazi yenyu ngaigare padera pamusolo enyu! Andina ndaa yeni. Kubvira zvino ndinozoenda kune vemadzinza.”7Naye vakabvapo, akapotera mumhatso yomunhu waizwi Thitiusi vatendeka, uwo waidira Mwari; mhatso yake yaiya pasinde pamhatso yokudira. 8Krispusi, mukuru womhatso yokudira, wakatenda Mambo nevemhatso yake yeshe; nevazhinji vevaKhorinte vakazwa Phauri, vakatenda, vakabhabhatidzwa.9Mambo wakati kunaPhauri muchioniso usiku: “Usatya, asi vereketa, usanyarara;, 10ngokuti inini ndinewe, akuna munhu unozokumukira kukuremadza; ngokuti ndine vanhu vakawanda mudhorobha iri.” 11Naye wakagalapo gore nomwedzi mitanhatu, yechidzidzisa izwi raMwari pakati pavo.12Asi apo Gario aitwa mutongi mukuru weAkhaiya, vaJudha vakamukira Phauri ngochisungo chimweni, vakamuunza pamberi pechigalo chokutonga. 13vechiti: “Uyu munhu unopausa vanhu kuti vadire Mwari ngoguandja rinopesana ngoMupango.”14Apo Phauri ooda kubeula mulomo wake kuvereketa, Gario wakati kuvaJudha: “Kudai vaiya ndaa yokushata nokuti yokumukira, imwimwi vaJudha, ndaivaifanira kuti ndisengerere kwomuri. 15Asi kudai iri ndaa yemibvunzo yemazwi neyemazina neyemipango yenyu, dzionerei pachenyu yemwi; andidi kuita mutongi wendaa dzakadalo.”16Naye wakavagogomera kubva pachigalo chokutonga. 17Navo veshe vakabata Sosithenesi, mukuru womhatso yokudira, vakamutaka pamberi pochigaro chokutonga. NaGario aazi kutambudzika ngochimwe cheizvi.18Naapo Phauri agalapo mazuva mazhinji, wakavhaisa vatendi, akahamba ngongarava kubva apo kuenda Siria, yechiperekedzwa ndiPrisira naAkwira; muKhenikeria wakapaladwa solo lake, ngokuti wainga akapika mhiko. 19Naapo aguma paEfesu, wakavasiyapo; asi Phauri pachake wakapotera mumhatso yokudira, akavereketa novaJudha.20Naapo vakakumbira kuti agare navo mukuwo wakapinda kureba, aazi kutenda. 21Asi wakavavhaisa yechiti: “Ndinozouyazve kwomuri, kudai Mwari yechitenda,” wakahamba ngongarava kubva Efesu.22Naapo aguma Sizaria, wakakwira kuchingamidza chiara, wakateredza kuenda Antiokhi. 23Agalapo mukuwo, wakabveyo, akahamba nyika yeGaratia neFrigia ngokutevererana, echigwinyisa vadzidzi veshe.24Zvino muJudha waizwi Aporosi, muArekizandria ngokubarwa, wainga munhu waikona kuvereketa zvakanaka, wakauya Efesu; nayena wainga ngwazi muzvinyorwa. 25Uyu waiya akadzidzisa guandja yaMambo; yechipisha mumweya, wakanasa kuvereketa nokudzidzisa ngendaa yaJesu, kunyazwi waizva ngorubhabhatidzo laJohani lega. 26Wakatanga kuvereketa ngokushinga mumhatso yokudira, asi apo Prisira naAkwira vamuzwa, vakamutora parutii, vakanasa kumududzira ngenjira yaMwari.27Naapo yechida kupinda kuenda Akhaiya, vatendi vakamugwinyisa, vakanyola tsamba kunevadzidzi yesiti vamuashire. Naapo aguma, vakabesera kakuru avo vakatenda kubudikidza ngonyasha. 28Ngokuti wakanasa kunyisa vaJudha pamhene, yechionisa ngozvakanyorwa kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

Chapter 19

1Naapo Aporosi vainga muKhorinte, Phauri apedza kuhambira nyika dzokudenga wakaguma Efesu, akaona vadzidzi vamweni. 2Naye wakati kwavari: “Mwakaashira Mweya Wakachena here apo pomwakatenda?” Navo vakati kwaari:“Haiwa, atito nokutongozwa kuti uripo Mweya Wakachena.”,3Naye wakati: “Mwakabhabhatidzwa ngorubhabhatidzo lainyi?” Navo vakati: “Ngorubhabhatidzo laJohani.” 4Phauri wakati: “Johani wakabhabhatidza ngorubhabhatidzo lokutenderuka, yechivereketera vanhu kuti vatende uwo waizouya sure kwake, kunoronza Jesu.”5Naapo vazwa izvi, vakabhabhatidzwa ngozina laMambo Jesu. 6Naapo Phauri aisa nyara dzake padenga pavo, Mweya Wakachena wakauya padenga pavo; navo vakaereketa ngendimi nokuprofeta. 7Veshe pamwepo vaida kukwana kuita vanhu gumi navaviri.8Naye wakapotera mumhatso yokudira, akavereketa ngokushinga kwemwedzi mitatu, yechiphikisana navo echivanyengerera ngendaa yezvoumambo hwaMwari. 9Naapo vamweni vakaomesa mwoyo nokuramba kutenda, vechiereketa zvakashata ngoiyo Njira pamberi pevanhu vazhinji, wakabva kwavari, akaenda pamwepo novadzidzi, echipangana navo zuva ngezuva muchikora chaTiranusi. 10Izvi zvakaangira kuitwa makore mairi, ngokudalo avo veshe vaigala muAsia vakazwa izwi laMambo, veshe vaJudha novaGiriki.11Mwari wakaita zvishamiso visina kumboitika ngonyala dzaPhauri, 12ngokudalo kwakatorwa kubva pamuiri pake madhuku nokuti machira, kuenda nazvo kunevairwara, nenhenda dzevaiya nadzo dzakabva kwavari, nomweya yakashata yakabuda kubva mwavari.13Asi vamweni vevaJudha, n'anga vaihamba vechidzinga mweya yakashata, vakaedza kudaidza zina laMambo Jesu padenga pavo vaiya nomweya yakashata vechiti: “Ndinokupanga ndiJesu uwo unochumairwa ndiPhauri.” 14Vaiyapo novakorore vanomwe vomupristi mukuru wevaJudha waizwi Sikevha, avo vaiita izvi.15Asi mweya wakashata wakapingura, ukati kwavari: “Jesu ndinomuzia naPhauri ndinomuzia; asi yemwi muri anani?” 16Naapo munhu wainga nomweya wakashata wakavanyandukira, akavanyisa veshe, ngokudalo vakatiza kubva mumhatsomwo vari kutindira, vakaremadzwa. 17Neizvi zvakaziikanwa ndivo veshe vaJudha nevaGiriki vaigala muEfesu, nokutyisa kwakagumira veshe. Nezina laMambo Jesu lakakudzwa.18Vazhinji veavo vakatenda, vakauya vechireurira nokuonisa zviito zvavo. 19Nevazhinji veavo vaishandisa zvokukamba vakavundza tsamba dzavo pamwepo, vakadzipisha mukuona kwavo veshe. Navo vakaverenga mutengo wadzo, vakaona kuti waiya mazana makumi mashanu ezvigurwa zvesirivha. 20Ngonjira yeyi izwi laMambo lakakula ngosimba, lakakanda.21Zvino ngosure kweizvi, Phauri wakaemesa mumweya kuhamba ngomuMasedhonia nomuAkhaiya, vechienda Jerusarema, yechiti: “Ndagumayo, ndinosisirazve kuti ndione Roma.” 22Naapo atuma vairi veavo vaimudetsera kuti vaende Masedhonia, Thimothi naErastusi, iye ogwinhiso wakagala mukuwo mudoko muAsia.23Ngouwo mukuwo kwaitwa bope guru ngendaa yeiyo guandja., 24Ngokuti munhu umweni vaizwi Dhemetriusi, mupfuri wesirivha, waipfura miedzaniso yesirivha yechimwarikadzi Artemisi, wakaganhisa vapfuri ngomare yakawanda. 25Wakavaunganidza pamwepo vashandi vomushando umwewo, akati: “Vamuna, munozia kuti ngouyu mushando tinoganhiswa.26Nemwi munoona nokuzwa kuti uyu Phauri wakanyengera nokutenderudza vanhu vazhinji, haiwa muEfesu mwega, asi munyika yeshe yeAsia echiti, ‘Akuna zvimwari zvakaitwa ngonyara.’ 27Nengozi iripo andiyopi yega yokuti mushando wedu uyu ungashoorwa; asiwo kuti themberi lochimwarikadzi chikuru Artemisi rinozoverengwa kuti arina shwiro, nokuti ukuru hwake huparadzwe, uwo unodirwa ndivo veshe muAsia nomunyika dzeshe.28Apo vazwa izvi vakazara ngoushungu, vakadaidzira vechiti: “Mukuru Artemisi wevaEfesu!” 29Dhorobha lakazala ngohohoho; vakarumba ngochisungo chimwe kupotera mundau yokutambira, vechikweya Gaiusi naAristakhusi, vanhu veMasedhonia, avo vaiperekedza Phauri murwendo lake.30Phauri wakada kupotera kunevanhu avo, asi vadzidzi avazvi kumutendera. 31Vamweni venduna dzeAsia vaiya shamwari dzake, vakatuma kwaari, vakamupota kuti arekere kupotera mundau yokutambira. 32Ndizvo vamweni vakadaidzira chiro chimwe, nevamweni chimweni; ngokuti mbungano yakakangaidzwa, uzhinji hwavo avazi kuzia chevakaunganira.33Navo vakabudisa pamberi Arekizanda kubva pakati pechiunga, vaJudha vechimusukumidzira mberi. NaArekizanda wakakopera ngonyala, yechida kudzirwira kunevanhu 34Asi apo vazia kuti muJudha, veshe ngoizwi rimwe vakadanidzira kwomukuwo waida kuita maawa mairi vechiti: “Mukuru Artemisi wevaEfesu!”.. 35Naapo munyori wedhorobha anyaladza chiunga, wakati: “yemwi vamuna veEfesu, ndiani munhu usikazii kuti dhorobha reEfesu mungwariri wetemberi reArtemisi mukuru nomuezaniso wakawa kubva mudenga? 36Ndizvo kwechioneka kuti izvi zviro azvingalambiki, kufanira kuti munyalare, musikaiti ngechara. 37Ngokuti imwimwi mwaunza panapa ava vanhu, vasiri madzongoni ematemberi nokuti vatuki vechimwarikadzi chedu38Ndizvo kuti Dhemetriusi nevapfuri vanaye vane ndaa kunomunhu kunyazwi ngouri, mazuva okutonga ndaa aripo, nevatongi varipo; ngovamangarire umwe noumweni. 39Asi kuti mwechitsvaka chiro chimweni, chinozogurwa ngomushongano wakaemeswa. 40Ngokuti ngegwinyiso tine ngozi yokuitirwa ndaa, ngendaa yebope laitwa nyamashi, apana chizato chetingapa kudakarira bope iri.” 41Naapo avereketa kudaro, wakapaladza mushongano.

Chapter 20

1Bope lakati lanyalala, Phouri wakadaidza vadzidzi, wakavagwinyisa, akavavhaisa, wakabvapo akaenda Masedhonia. 2Naapo ahamba ngomundau yedzo, echivagwinyisa ngomazwi mazhinji, wakaguma Giris. 3Wakapedzamwo mwedzi matatu. VaJudha vakapangana kumurwisa, apo echilongedza kuhamba ngongarava kuenda Siria, wakadziemesera kuhwirira echihamba ngomuMasedhonia.,4Wakaperekedzwa kuguma Asia ndiSopata, mukorore waPhirusi weBheria, naAristakusi naSekundusi vaThesaronika, Gaiusi weDhebhe, Thimothi, Thichikusi naTrofimusi veAsia. 5Ava vakatungamira mberi, vakatigarira muTroasi; 6asi isusu takahamba ngongarava kubva Firipi ngosure kwomazuva voChingwa chisina Mumera, takaguma kwavari muTroasi ngosure kwomazuva mashanu; takagalapo mazuva manomwe.7Nangezuva lokutanga levhiki, apo taungana kugula chingwa, Phauri wakavereketa kwavari; yechida kubvapo ngomangwani, wakaangira kuvereketa kwake metsa pakati pousiku. 8Zvaigapo zvibani zvakawanda mukamera lomuturikwa umwe mwotakaungana.9Jaha, laizwi Utikusi, lainga lakagala pachiwindo, lakabatwa ngohope dzomadzikirira apo Phauri acharibesa kuvereketa kwake; iro lechinyiswa ngohope dzalo, lakawa kubva kumuturikwa wochitatu, navo vakarimirudza lafa. 10Asi Phauri wakadzaka, akakotama paberere pake, akamufungatira, akati: “Musatambudzika, ngokuti ushapona.”11Naapo akwira mumuturikwa, wakagura chingwa, akadya, wakaangira kuvereketa navo mukuwo wakareba, metsa kwakaedza; ngokudalo wakabvapo. 12Navo vakaunza jaha lechizwa, vakaembedzerwa kakawanda.13Asi isusu, takatanga kuenda kungarava, takahamba ngongarava kuenda Asosi, apo techikarira kutorapo Phauri; ngokuti ndiye wainga alonga kudalo, yechida pachake kuhamba ngsoka. 14Naapo ashongana nesu muAsosi, takamukwidza mungarava, tikaenda Mitureni.15Techihamba kubvapo ngozuva laitevera, takaguma kundau yakaringirana noKhiosi. Ngezuva laitevera takaguma Samosi; ngozuva laitevera, takaguma Miretusi. 16Ngokuti Phauri wakadziemesera kuhamba ngongarava kudarika Efesu, kuti asazopedza mukuwo muAsia; ngokuti waikasira, kuti kudai echikona ungaguma Jerusarema ngozuva lePentekosti.17Ari muMiretusi wakatumira izwi Efesu, kuti vauye kwaari vakuru vechiara. 18Naapo vaguma kwaari, wakati kwavari, “yemwi yoguinhiso munozia kugala kwangu pakati penyu nguva dzeshe kubvira ngozuva lokutanga londakatsika soka muAsia, 19ndechishandira Mambo ngokupfaa kweshe kwomupinimidzo ngomusodzi, nokuedzwa ukwo kwakandigumira kubudikidza ngokurwiswa ngovaJudha. 20Andizi kutya kuita kwomuri chiro chinomudetsera, ngochumaira yezwi kwomuri ngokumudzidzisa pamhene, kubva kumhatso kuenda kumhatso, 21ngochivapanga kakurutu veshe vaJudha navaGiriki ngendaa yokutenderuka kunaMwari nokugonda kunaMambo wedu Jesu.22Zvino, ningira, ndinoenda Jerusarema, ndakasungwa muMweya, ndisikazii izvo zvinozondigumira apo; 23asi kuti Mweya Wakachena unondipupurira mumadhorobha yeshe kuti kusungwa nokutambudzwa kunondigarira. 24Asi andierengi kupona kwangu kuita chiro chinodikanwa kwondiri, kuti ndipedze bingo langu, nomushando wendakaashira kubva kunaMambo Jesu kuchumaira vhangeri lonyasha dzaMwari.25“Zvino, ningirai, yeni ndinozia kuti yemwi mweshe mwendakahambira pakati penyu ngochichumaira umambo, amuchazoonizve hope yangu. 26Ndizvo ndinopupurira kwomuri ngeiri zuva kuti ndakachena kune ngazi yenyu yeshe, 27ngokuti andizi kuumira kumuronzera kupanga kweshe kwaMwari.28Dzingwarirenyi yemwi pachenyu nedanga loshe lomwakaemeswa padera paro ngoMweya Wakachena, kuti muite vangwariri varo, muushe chiara chaMwari, chaakatenga ngongazi yoMwana wake yochokuadi. 29Ndinozia kuti ngosure kwokuenda kwangu, mathika anogala anozopotera pakati penyu, asina nyasha kudanga. 30Vamweni vanobva pakati penyu pemene vanozobuda vanhu, vechivereketa manyepo kupausa vadzidzi kuti vavateere.31Ndizvo rindai, mwechi langaridzana kuti ngomukuwo womakore matatu andizi kuregera kupanga mweshe umwe ngaumwe wenyu usiku nemasikati, ndechichema masodzi. 32Nazvino ndinomupira kunaMwari nokuizwi lonyasha dzake, iro rine simba rokumuaka nokumupa nhaka pakati pavo veshe vakacheneswa.33Andizi kuemura sirivha nokuti mugore nokuti zvokufuka zvomunhu. 34yemwi yochokuadi munozia kuti idzi nyala dzakashandira izvo zvendaitama, nezveavo vainga neni. 35Ngezviro zveshe ndakamupa chionero, kuti ngokushanda kudaro tinosisira kuti tidetsere avo vasina simba, nokukarakadza mazwi aMambo Jesu, kudai ngezvaakaronza emene yechiti: ‘Kunopinda kudakadza kupa kunokuashira.’ ”36Naapo avereketa kudalo wakagwadama pashi, akakumbira navo veshe. 37Navo veshe vakachema masodzi, vakamumbundira Phauri, vakamuvhaisa ngomuromo, 38vechitambudzika kakurutu ngeizwi loakavereketa, kuti avachazomboonizve hope yake. Vakamuperekedza kuenda kungarava.

Chapter 21

1Naapo tapaladzana navo, takahamba ngongarava tikarurama kuenda Khosi, ngozuva raitevera takaguma Rodhesi nokubvapo takaguma Patara. 2Taona ngarava yaiambuka kuenda Foenisia, takapoteramwo, takahamba.3Naapo taona Saipurasi, takarisya ngokumuoshwe, takahamba kuenda Siria, tikaguma Thire; ngokuti apo ngarava yaibudiswa mitwaro yayo. 4Techiona vadzidzi, takagalapo mazuva manomwe. Kubudikidza ngoMweya Wakachena vakanadzira Phauri kuti asakwira Jerusarema.5Naapo tapedzapo mazuva edu, takabvapo, tikaenda rwendo rwedu; navo veshe pamwepo nevakadzi vavo novana vakatiperekedza metsa takabuda mudhorobha; tikagwadama pahumbikumbi yoruandhle, takakumbira. 6Naapo takavhaisana, takapotera mungarava, navo vakahwirira kanyi.7Naapo tapedza rwendo kubva Thire, takaguma Putoremaisi; nayesu takachingamidza vatendi, takagala navo zuva rimweni., 8Nechimangwani takabvapo, takaguma Sizaria: takapotera mumhatso yaFiripu muvhangeri, uwo wainga umwe wevanomwe, takagala naye. 9Wainga novasikane valongomuna, mbhandara, avo vaiprofeta.10Naapo tichagarapo mazuva mazhinji, kwakadzaka muprofeti waibva Judhia, waizwi Agabhusi. 11Echiuya kwetiri, wakatora bhande laPhauri, wakadzisunga soka dzake ngonyara, akati: “Unoronga yezvi Mweya Wakachena, ‘Ngokudaro vaJudha vari muJerusarema vanozosunga munewebhande iri, vanozomupira munyala dzevemadzinza.’ ”14Naapo asikazi kutenda kupotwa, takanyarara techiti: “Kuda kwaMambo ngakuitike.” 13Zvino Phauri wakapingura, akati: “Munoitenyi mwechichema nokutambudza mwoyo wangu? Ngokuti yeni ndakanasirira haiwa kusungwa kwega, asi nokufira zina laMambo Jesu muJerusarema.” 12Naapo tazwa izvi, teshe, isusu nevanhu veiyo ndau, taimupota kuti asakwira Jerusarema.15Mazuva aya apera, takatola nhumbi dzedu, takakwira Jerusarema. 16Vakahambawo nesu vamweni vevadzidzi vaibva Sizaria, vakauya kumhatso yomunhu unozwi Nasoni weSaipurasi, mudzidzi wokutanga, wotaizogala mumhatso mwake.17Naapo taguma Jerusarema, vatendi vakatiashira ngokudakala. 18Ngozuva laitevera Phauri wakaenda nayesu kunaJakobe; nevanhu vakuru veshe vaiyapo. 19Naapo avachingamidza, wakaerengudza chimwe ngachimwe ngokutevererana kwazvo izvo zvaakaita Mwari pakati pevemadzinza ngokushanda kwake.20Naapo vazvizwa, vakakudza Mwari. Vakati kwaari: “Unoona, hama, kuwanda kwemakumi emazana yeavo vakatenda pakati pevaJudha; navo veshe vanotsamwirira muMipango. 21Zvino vakaronzerwa kuti yewe unodzidzisa vaJudha veshe vari pakati pevemadzinza kuti varambe zvaMosi, wechivavundja kuti vasacheka vana vavo nokuti vasangwarira mishuma.22Zvino toitenyi? Ngogwinyiso vanozozwa kuti yewe wauya. 23Ndizvo ita izvi zvetinokuronzera. Tine vanhu varongomuna pano vakapika mhiko. 24Tora vanhu ava udzichenese pachako navo, uvabhadharire zveshe zvavo, kuti vapare musoro avo. Ndizvo veshe vanozozia kuti apana gwinyiso pane izvo zveshe zvevakaronzerwa ngendaa yako, asi kuti iwewe wemene unonasa kuhamba, wechingwarira Mipango.25Asi ngendaa yeavo vemadzinza vakatenda, takanyola tsamba, techigula kuti vadzingwarire kubva pane zvinobairwa muedzaniso yokudira nengazi neizvo zvinodzipwa nokuomba.” 26Zvino Phauri wakatola vanhu avo, ngozuva laitevera akadzichenesa pachake, wakapotera muTemberi navo, echionisa pamhene kuzadzisika kwemazuva okucheneswa, metsa mudiro wakapirwa ngendaa yaumwe ngaumwe wavo.29Naapo mazuva manomwe ooda kupera, vaJudha vaibva Asia, avo vamuona ari muTemberi vakavherudza mbungano yeshe, vakamubata. 28vechidaidzira: “Vanhu vaIsuraeri, detserai! Uyu ndiye munhu unodzidzisa vanhu veshe kundau dzeshe kurwisana navanhu ngoMupango neiyi ndau; ndiyezve wakaunza vaGiriki muTemberi, wakasvipisa iyi ndau yakachena.” 27Ngokuti vainga vakaona Trofimusi muEfesu anaye mudhorobha, vakapinimidza kuti Phauri wakamuunza muTemberi.30Nedhorobha veshe vakavherudzwa, nevanhu vakarumba pamwepo. Navo vakabata Phauri, vakamukwevera kubanze kweTemberi; paripo misiwo yakakonywa. 31Naapo vachatsvaka kumuulaya, izwi rakaguma kunduna huru yemakumi emazana, kuti Jerusarema reshe raiya nehohoho.32Paripo wakatola majoni nenduna dzemazana, akagogoma kuteredza kwovari; naapo vaona nduna huru nemajoni, vakagekera kuponda Phauri. 33Naapo nduna huru yakakwedzera, ikamubata, ikapanga kuti asungwe ngomaketani mairi; ikabvunza kuti ndiani nokuti waitenyi.34Vamweni pakati pombungano vakadaidzira chiro chimwe, vamweni chimweni; naapo yakorera kuzia gwinyiso ngendaa yehohoho, yakapanga kuti aunzwe kumhatso yevarwi vehondo. 35Naapo aguma pamakwiro, wakatwarwa ngemajoni ngendaa yebope lombungano. 36Ngokuti mbungano yakateera ngesure, yechidaidzira yechiti: “Muurayenyi!”37Naapo vooda kuunza Phauri mumhatso yevarwi, wakati kunenduna huru: “Ndingatenderwa here kuvereketa chiro kwouri?” Naye wakati kwaari: “Unozia chiGiriki here? 38Andiwepi muEgipite, uwo pamazuva apera wakavherudza vanhu kumukira, akaenda mushango nevaurayi mazana makumi marongomuna here?”39Phauri wakati: “Inini ndiri muJudha, unobva Tarsusi reSirisia, wakabarwa mudhorobha guru rine mbiri; ndinokupota, nditendere ndiverekete kuvanhu.” 40Naapo amutendera, Phauri echiema pamakwiro wakakopera vanhu ngonyala; naapo kwaiyapo kunyalala kukuru, yewe wakaereketa kwavari ngendimi yechiHebheru echiti.

Chapter 22

1“Hama nomadzibaba, yizwai zvino kudzirwira kwendinoita pamberi penyu.” 2Naapo vazwa kuti waivereketa kwavari ngondimi yechiHebheru, vakapinda kunyarara. Zvino wakati.3“yeni ndiri muJudha, ndakabarwa muTarsusi loSirisia, asi ndakakurira panapa mudhorobha iri, patsoka dzaGamarieri, ndakadzidziswa kudai ngomushuma wemipango yemadzibaba edu, ndechitsamwirira kunaMwari, kudai ngezvomunoita yemwi mweshe nyamashi. 4Neni ndakatambudza veiyi Njira metsa parufu, ndechivasunga nokuvakonyera mutirongo, veshe vamuna nevakadzi,, 5kudai ngezvaanondiitira chapupu mupristi mukuru navo veshe vakuru. Ndakaashira kubva kwavari tsamba dzokuenda kunevatendi, ndakaenda Dhamasekusi, kuti ndivaunzezve Jerusarema vakasungwa kuti vaororwe.6“Zvino ndakati ndechihamba rwendo rwangu, ndechikwedzera Dhamasekusi, ooda kuita masikati, paripo kujeka kukurutu kwakajeka kunditendenedza kwechibva mudenga. 7Ndakawa pashi, ndikazwa yizwi lechiti kwendiri, ‘Sauri, Sauri, unonditambudzirenyi?’ 8Neni ndakapingula ndikati, ‘Ndimwi anani, Mambo?’ Naye wakati kwendiri, ‘Ndini Jesu weNazaretha, uwo wounotambudza.’9Naavo vainga nayeni vakaona kujeka, asi avazi kuzwa izwi rouwo waivereketa kwendiri. 10Ndakati, ‘Ndinozoitenyi, Mambo?’ NaMambo wakati kwendiri, ‘Miruka, uende Dhamasekusi; naapo unozoronzerwa zveshe zvowakaemeserwa kuti uite.’ 11Naapo ndisikakoni kuona ngendaa yokupenya kwokujeka ukwo, avo vainga nayeni vakandibata ngenyara, vakanditungamirira, ndakaguma muDhamasekusi.12“Zvino munhu umweni waizwi Ananiasi, wakarurama kudai ngozvinodiwa ngoMupango, unombiri yakanaka mukati mwavaJudha veshe vaigara apo,, 13wakauya kwondiri; eshiema pasinde pangu, wakati kwendiri, ‘Mukoma Sauri, chionazve.’ Ngeiro awa ndakaringira neni ndakamuona.14Naye wakati: ‘Mwari wemadzibaba yedu wakakuemesa kuti uzie kuda kwake, kuona Uwo Wakarurama nokuzwa yizwi rinobva pamulomo wake;, 15ngokuti iwewe unozoita uchapupu ndiye kuvanhu veshe cheizvo zvewakavona ngozvewakazwa., 16Zvino uchagarirenyi? Muruka, ubhabhatidzwe, usukwe zvishaishi zvako, ukumbire ngozina lake.’17“Naapo ndapetuka Jerusarema, ndechikumbira muTemberi, ndakabatwa ngomweya,, 18ndakaona Jesu echiti kwendiri: ‘Kasira, ubude kubva muJerusarema, ngokuti avazoashiri uchapupu hwako ndini.’19Neni ndakati, ‘Mambo, yivo yochokuadi vanozia kuti ndaivakonyola mutirongo nokuvaponda mumhatso dzeshe dzokudira, avo vakatenda mwemuri. 20Naapo ngazi yaStefano chapupu chenyu yapaladzwa, ininiwo ndaiema pasinde, ndechitendera nokungwarira zvokufuka zveavo vakamuuraya.’ 21Naye wakati kwendiri: ‘Enda, ngokuti inini ndinozokutuma kuenda kuretu kuvanhu vemadzinza.’”,22Navo vakamupurutana metsa azovereketa izwi iri, vakadaidzira ngemazwi avo, vakati, “Bvisai munhu wakadalo panyika! Ngokuti aasisiri kuti apone.” 23Vachadaidzira nokukandira zvokufuka zvavo, vechikushira bukuta mudenga,, , 24nduna huru yakapanga kuti apotedzwe mumhatso yevarwi, echironza kuti abvunzisiswe ngokushwapurwa, kuti vazie kuti indaa yenyi yevakadaidzira kudaro ndiye.,25Asi apo vamusunga kuti ashwapurwe, Phauri wakati kunenduna yezana yaiema pasinde: “Kunotenderwa here kwomuri ngomupango kuti mushwapure munhu muRoma, asikazi kunyiswa ngendaa?” 26Naapo nduna yezana yazwa, yakaenda kunduna huru yemakumi emazana, yakamuronzera yechiti: “Unoda kuitenyi? Ngokuti uyu munhu muRoma.”27Nduna huru yemakumi emazana yakauya, ikati kwaari, “Ndironzere, uri muRoma here?” Naye wakati: “Eya.”, 28Nduna huru yemakumi emazana yakapingura, nyikati: “Ndakatenga uRoma uhwu ngomutengo mukuru.” NaPhauri wakati: “Asi inini ndakabarwa ndakadaro. 29Ndizvo vaida kumubvunzisa vakabva kwaari ngokukasira; nenduna huru yemakumi yakatya, apo yazia kuti waiya muRoma, ngokuti yaiya yamusunga.30Asi nechimangwani, echida kuzia gwinyiso layezvi zvaakaitirwa ndaa ngevaJudha, wakamusunhura, akapanga vapristi vakuru nevatongi veshe vevaJudha kuti vaungane, wakadzasa Phauri, akamuisa pamberi pavo.

Chapter 23

1Phauri echisisota vatongi vevaJudha wakati: “Hama, inini ndakapona ndisina ndaa mumwoyo pamberi paMwari metsa kuguma zuva iri.” 2Zvino mupristi mukuru Ananiasi wakapanga avo vaiema pasinde pake kumupamhadza pamuromo. 3Naapo Phauri wakati kwaari: “Mwari unozokupamhadza, iwewe rukumbati rwakachena! Unogara kunditonga ngoMupango, nokupanga kuti ndipamhadzwe ngonjira inopesana neMipango here?”4Naavo vaiema pasinde vakati: “Unotuka mupristi mukuru waMwari here?” 5NaPhauri wakati: “Andizi kuzia, hama, kuti ndiye mupristi mukuru; ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti: ‘Usazovereketa zvakashata ngomutongi wevanhu vako.’6Asi apo Phauri paakaona kuti rupande rwavo rumwe rwaiya vaSadhusi norimweni rwaiya vaFarisi, wakadaidzira mumbungano: “Hama, yeni ndiri muFarisi, mukororo wevaFarisi; ngendaa yokugonda kwokumuka kubva kwevakafa inini ndinotongwa.” 7Naapo adaro, pakamuswa hasha pakati pevaFarisi nevaSadhusi; nombungano yakaguka ngopakati. 8Ngokuti vaSadhusi vanoti akuna kumuka kwevakafa nokuti akuna ngirosi nokuti mweya; asi vaFarisi vanotenda zveshe.9Naapo kwakamuka bope guru; vamweni vevanyori vevaFarisi vakamiruka, vakaphikisa vechiti: “Ationi kushata kunouyu munhu. Pamweni mweya wakaereketa kwaari nokuti ngirosi?” 10Naapo kwamuka kuphikisana kukurutu, nduna huru yemakumi vomazana, yechitya kuti Phauri unozobvajurwa ndivo kuita zvigurwa, vakapangana varwi kuti vadzake vamubvuke ngosimba kubva kwavari, vamuise mumhatso yovarwi.11Usiku hwaiteera Mambo wakaema pasinde pake akat: “Shinga! Ngokuti kudai ngezvewakaita chapupu ndini muJerusarema, ngokudalo kunosisira kuti uite chapupu muRomawo.”12Zvino kwaedza, vaJudha vakapangana, vakadzisunga ngomhiko yokuti avazodyi nokuti kumwa metsa vauraya Phauri. 13Naavo vakapangana iri zano vaipinda makumi marongomuna kuwanda.14Navo vakauya kunevapristi vakuru nevakuru vechiti: “Tadzisunga ngomhiko hurutu kuti, atizorairi chiro metsa tauraya Phauri. 15Ndizvo zvino yemwi pamwepo novatongi ronzerai nduna huru yemakumi emazana kuti amudzase kwomuri, muite kudai ngovanoda kunasa kutsvakisisa ndaa yake. Isusu tinonga tanasirira kumuuraya asati aguma pano.”16Asi mwana womukunda waPhauri wakazwa ngendaa yokumuhwarira kwavo, naye wakaenda, akapotera mumhatso yevarwi, akaronzera Phauri. 17NaPhauri wakadaidza kwaari imwe yenduna dzezana, akati, “Enda neiri jaha kunduna huru yemakumi emazana, ngokuti rinacho chiro chokumuronzera.”18Ndizvo yakaenda naro kunduna huru yemakumi emazana, yakati: “Phauri mubhanditi wakandidaidza kwaari, akakumbira kuti ndiunze iri jaha kwouri rinacho chokuronza kwouri.” 19Nduna huru yemakumi emazana yakaribata ngonyala, ikaenda nalo, ikaribvunza ngokufishika yechiti: “Chiinyi chounoda kundironzera?”20Naro lakati: “VaJudha vatenderana kukukumbira kuti udzase Phauri mangwani kuvatongi vevaJudha, vechiita kudai ngovanoda kutsvakisisa chiro ndiye. 21Ndizvo usazotenda kwavari; ngokuti vanozomuhwarira vanhu vanopinda makumi marongomuna, avo vadzisunga ngemhiko yokuti avazodyi nokuti kumwa metsa vamuuraya; zvino vanasirira, vechigarira chigondiso chinobva kwouri.”22Ndizvo nduna huru yemakumi emazana yakatendera kuti jaha riende, echiripangisisa kuti: “Usazoronzera munhu kuti waziisa izvi kwendiri.” 23Zvino wakadaidza kwaari nduna mbiri dzezana, akati: “Nasirirai varwi mazana mairi, vanogadha mahachi makumi manomwe, vane mikhondo mazana mairi, okuenda Sizaria ngeawa rechitatu rousiku. 24Munasire zvifuyo kuti mugadhise Phauri padera pazvo, mumugumise akangwaririka kunaFerikisi mutongi.”,25Naye wakanyola tsamba ngendaa iyi echiti: 26“Kraudhiusi Rusiasi unomuchingamidza yemwi mambo wakanasa kunaka Ferikisi. 27Uyu munhu wakabatwa ngovaJudha, waiya ooda kuurawa ndivo, apo ndakaguma kwavari novarwi vehondo, ndakamuponesa, ndaiya ndazwa kuti muRoma.28Ngokuti ndaida kuti ndizie ndaa yevakamuitira, ndamudzasa kuenda naye kuvatongi vavo vevaJudha. 29Ndakaona kuti wakaitirwa ndaa yemibvunzo yemipango yavo, asi wainga asina ndaa yaakaitirwa inosisira kuti aurawe nokuti asungwe., 30Naapo ndakaronzerwa yeni kuti kunopanganwa zano rokuuraya uyu munhu, paripo ndakamutumira kwouri, ndechipangirazve avo vakamuitira ndaa kuti vaerekete kushaisha kwake pamberi pako.”31Ndizvo varwi, kudai ngozvevakapangwa, vakatora Phauri, vakamuunza usiku Antipatirisi. 32Asi ngochimangwani vakasiya vanogadha mahachi kuti vaende naye, vakahwirira kumhatso yevarwi. 33Naavo vaguma Sizaria, vakapa tsamba kunomutongi, vakaunza Phauri pamberi pake.34Naapo aidzidza, wakabvunza kuti wainga wenyika iri. Naapo azia kuti wainga weSirisia,, 35wakati: “Ndinozozwa ndaa yako, apo vaguma avo vanokuitira ndaa.” Wakapanga kuti angwarirwe mungome mwaHerodhi.

Chapter 24

1Ngosure kwomazuva mashanu, Ananiasi mupristi mukuru wakadzaka pamwepo nevakuru vamweni, noumweni wainga muvereketeri, waizwi Teturusi, navo vakaronzera mutongi vechiitira ndaa Phauri. 2Naapo adaidzwa, Teturusi wakatanga kumuitira ndaa yechiti: “Kubudikidza ndimwi tinodakara ngokunyalala kukurutu, zviro zvakashata zvinonasiriswa kuneiri dzinza ngonyasha dzenyu. 3Tinozviashira ngonjira dzeshe nokundau dzeshe, Ferikisi wakanasa kunaka, techikubonga kakurutu.4Asi andichadi kumunonosa, ndinokupota kuti undizwe ngonyasha dzako mazwi mashomani. 5Ngokuti takaona uyu munhu kuti wakashata yaamho, unomusa bope pakati povaJudha veshe munyika dzeshe, nomutungamiriri wechikwata chevaNazaretha. 6Wakaedza kusvipisa Temberi, asi takamubata. Takada kumutonga kudai ngemipango yedu.7Asi nduna huru yemakumi emazana Rusiasi wakauya, akamubvuka ngosimba guru kubva kunyala dzedu,, 8echipanga avo vanomuitira ndaa kuti vauye kwouri. Ngokumubvunzisisa wechokuadi unozokona kuzia yezvi zveshe zvetinomuitira ndaa ndizvo.” 9NevaJudha vakapindirawo kumuitira ndaa, vechigwinyisa kuti izvi ndizvo.10Naapo mutongi akopera kwaari kuti aerekete, Phauri wakapingula, akati: “yeni ndinozia kuti yewe wakaita mutongi wedzinza iri makore mazhinji, ndizvo ndinodakala ngokudzirwira pamberi pako. 11Kudai ngozvoungakona kudzionera yewe pachako, kuti aasati apinda mazuva gumi namairi kubvira panguva yondakakwira Jerusarema koodira. 12Avazi kundiona muTemberi ndechiitirana hasha nomunhu nokuti ndechivherudza mbungano kuita bope, kunyazwi mumhatso dzokudira nokuti mudhorobha. 13Avakoni zvinopano kuonisa kwouri gwinyiso reizvo zvevanondiitira ndaa ndizvo.14Asi izvi ndinotenda kwouri, kuti kudai ngoNjira yevanodudza kuti kupaukisa, ngokudaro inini ndinodira Mwari wemadzibaba edu, ndechitenda zveshe zviri zvoMupango neizvo zvakanyorwa muvaprofeti. 15Ndine gonda munaMwari, iro lovanotendawo ava, kuti kunozoapo kumuka kwevakafa, kwevakarurama nokwevasikazi kururama. 16Ngeiyi ndaa ndinoedza pachangu kugara ndino mwoyo usina ndaa kunaMwari nokunevanhu nguva dzeshe.17Zvino ngosure kwomakore akawanda, ndakauya koopa zvipo nozvokupira mudiro kunevedzinza rangu. 18Mukuita izvi vakandiona ndakacheneswa muTemberi, pasina nombungano nokuti bope. Asi vaiyapo vaJudha vamweni vakabva Asia; 19avo avaisisira kuti vaapano pamberi pako nokundiitira ndaa, kudai vane ndaa kwendiri.20Nokuti ava vanhu vari pano ngavaronze kushata kwovakaona kwondiri, ngeiyo nguva yendakaema pamberi povatongi, 21ngokubanze kweizwi rimwe rega rendakadaidzira ndakaema pakati pavo ndechiti, ‘Indaa yokumuka kwovakafa, ndiyo ndaa yendinotongwa ndiyo nyamashi pamberi pako.’ ”22Asi Ferikisi, echizia kakurutu ngendaa yeNjira iyi, wakavaronzera kuti vaemere echiti: “Apo Rusiasi nduna huru yemakumi emazana adzaka uno, ndinozokwarisisa ndaa yenyu.” 23Naye wakapanga nduna yezana kuti iye angwarirwe akasunhurika, pasina hama yake inorambidzwa kumushandira.24Ngosure kwomazuva Ferikisi wakauya naDhrusira mukadzi wake, wainga muJudha, naye wakadaidza Phauri, akamuzwa echivereketa ngorutendo ruri munaKristu Jesu. 25Naapo paaionisa ngokururama nokudzibata nokutongwa kunozouya, Ferikisi wakatyiswa, akati: “Enda hako zvinopano, naapo ndazoona mukuwo kwawo, ndinozokudaidzazve.”26Iye waigonda kuti waizopuwa mare ndiPhauri. Ndizvo wakamudaidza mikuwo mizhinji echipangana naye. 27Asi apo makore mairi apera, Phokiusi Festusi wakagala pandau yeFerikisi mutongi; naFerikisi echida kudiwa ngevaJudha, wakasiya Phauri mutirongo.

Chapter 25

1Ndizvo Festusi aguma munyikayo, ngosure kwomazuva matatu wakakwira Jerusarema, echibva Sizaria. 2Apo vapristi vakuru novakuru vevaJudha vakamuronzera ndaa yaPhauri, vakapota kwaari,, 3vechikumbira kuti avadakadzise ngokuita kuti Phauri atumirwe Jerusarema, kuti vazohwarira kumuuraya munjira.4Asi Festusi wakapingula akati Phauri wakangwarirwa muSizaria, ngokuti yewe waida kukasira kuendayo. 5Wakati: “Ndizvo ngavadzake neni avo vane simba pakati penyu, kudai iripo ndaa kunouwo munhu, ngovamumangarire.”6Naapo agara pakati pavo mazuva asikapindi masere nokuti gumi, yena wakadzaka kuenda Sizaria; nochomangwani wakagala pachigalo chokutonga ndaa, akapanga kuti Phauri aunzwe. 7Naapo auya, vaJudha avo vakadzaka vechibva Jerusarema vakaema vechimutendenedza, vechimuitira ndaa dzakawanda dzakashata, dzevasaikona kuonisa pamhene. 8Naapo Phauri mukudzirwira kwake wakati: “Andizi kugura mipango yevaJudha nokuti yeTemberi nokuti kunaSiza.”9Asi Phauri wakati: “Ndinoema pachigalo chokutonga chaSiza, apo panosisira kuti nditongwe. Andizi kuita chiro chakashata kuvaJudha, kudai ngozvounonasa kuzia iwewe. 10Asi Festusi, echida kudiwa ngovaJudha, wakapingula Phauri, akati: “Unotenda here kukwira Jerusarema, utongwe ngeidzi ndaa pamberi pangu?”11Naapo Festusi apangana novatongi vevaJudha, wakapingura yechiti: “yewe wapota kuti ndaa yako ikwidzwe kunaSiza; unozoenda kunaSiza.” 12Ndizvo kudai ndiri muiti wezvakashata, ndakaita chinosisira kuti ndife, andirambi kufa akadi; asi kudai pasina gwinyiso kuneizvo zvovanondiitira ndaa ndizvo ava, apana munhu ungandipira kwavari. Ndinopota kuti ndaa yangu ikwidzwe kunaSiza.”13Zvino kwopera mazuva amweni, mambo Agipa naBhenise vakaguma Sizaria, vakachingamidza Festusi. 14Navo vachagarapo mazuva mazhinji, Festusi wakatura ndaa yaPhauri pamberi pamambo echiti: “Pane munhu wakasiiwa ari bhanditi ndiFerikisi. 15Naapo ndainga muJerusarema vapristi vakuru nevakuru vevaJudha vakanditurira ndaa, vechikumbira kuti atongwe. 16Yeni ndakapingura kuti andiwopi mushuma wevaRoma kuti vapire munhu kunyazwi ngouri kumutongi, asati aonana hope kuhope nouwo unomumangarira, kuti aone mukuwo wokudzirwira ngendaa yaanoitirwa.17Ndizvo apo vaungana pano, andizi kunonoka, asi ngozuva loitevera ndakagala pachigaro chokutonga ndaa, ndakapanga kuti uwo munhu aunzwe. 18Naapo vaimuitira ndaa vaema, avazi kumuitira ndaa yezvakashata kudai ngozvendaikarira. 19Asi vakamuitira ndaa yezviro zvimweni nomibvunzo ngendaa yokudira kwavo nendaa youmwe Jesu, wakafa, waakagwinyisisa Phauri kuti unopona. 20Ndechikangaidzwa ngenjira yokubvunzwa kweizvi zviro, ndakamubvunza kuti ungatenda kuenda Jerusarema, atongerweyo ndaa idzi.21Asi apo Phauri akumbira kuti angwarirwe metsa ndaa igurwe ndimambo mukuru, ndakapanga kuti angwarirwe metsa ndakona kumutumira kunaSiza.” 22Agripa wakati kunaFestusi: “yeni ndingada kuti ndimuzwe munhuwo pachangu.” Iye wakati: “Mangwani unozomuzwa23Ndizvo nechimangwani Agripa naBhenise vakauya, vakapfeka zvouthende hukuru, vakapotera kundau yokupurutana ndaa, pamwepo nenduna huru novakuru vedhorobha. 24Naapo Festusi apanga, Phauri wakapotedzwamwo., NaFestusi wakati: “Mambo Agripa novanhu veshe vari pano nayesu, munoona munhu uyu, uwo wevakaitira ndaa vaJudha veshe, veshe vomuJerusarema nevepano, vechidaidzira kuti aasisiri kuti apone.25Asi inini ndakaona kuti aazi kuita chiro chinomuita kuti aurawe; zvino kudai ngozvaakakumbira kuti ndaa yake ikwidzwe kunamambo mukuru, ndakagura kumutumirayo. 26Asi andina chiro chine gwinyiso chokunyora kunamambo wangu. Ndizvo ndamuunza pamberi penyu, kakurutu pamberi pako, mambo Agripa, kuti ngesure kwokutsvakisisa ndingatozoona chokunyora. 27Ngokuti kwendiri kunooneka chiri chiro chisina shwiro, mukutumira bhanditi, pasikadudzirwi ndaa dzaanopomerwa ndidzo.”

Chapter 26

1Agripa wakati kunaPhauri: “Unotenderwa kudzivereketera pachako.” Naapo Phauri wakatambanudza nyara yake, akadzirwira. 2“Ndinopinimidza kuti ndinomuchena ngokuti ndiri pamberi pako, mambo Agripa, ndinodzipingurira nyamashi ndaa dzeshe dzendinomangarirwa ngovaJudha,, 3kakurutu ngokuti iwewe unonasa kuzia mishuma nomibvunzo yeshe iri pakati pevaJudha. Ndizvo ndinokupota kuti undipurutane ngokusengerera.4“Njira yokupona kwangu kubvira muutsva hwangu, ukwo kwakapera kubvira pakutanga pakati pevedzinza langu nomuJerusarema, vaJudha veshe vanoizia. 5Vakandizia kubvira pakutanga, kudai vechida kupupula, kuti ngenjira yakapindisisa kururama yokudira kwedu, ndakapona ndiri muFarisi.6Nazvino ndinoema pano kutongwa ngendaa yegonda lochigondiso icho chakaitwa kunemadzibaba yedu ndiMwari,, 7chigondiso icho madzinza yedu gumi nomuiri chevaigonda kuashira, apo vechidanira Mwari usiku namasikati. Ngendaa yeichi chigondiso ndinoitirwa ndaa ngovaJudha, mambowoe! 8Ngenyi kwechipinimidzwa ndimwi kuti azvingaitiki kuti Mwari amuse vakafa?9“Ngegwinyiso yeni pachangu ndakagutswa mukati mwangu kuti ndinosisira kuti ndiite zvakawanda zvinorwisana nozina raJesu weNazaretha. 10Ndakaita izvi muJerusarema; ndakakonyera vazhinji vevakacheneswa mutirongo, ndapuwa simba kubva kuvapristi vakuru, asi apo vaiurawa, ndakatenderawo. 11Ndechivatambudza kazhinji mumhatso dzokudira, ndakaedza kuita kuti vatuke Mwari; ndine ushungu hukuru kwavari, ndakavatambudza metsa kuguma kumadhorobha emadzinza amweni.12“Ndizvo zvakaita kuti ndiende Dhamasekusi, ndine simba nokutumwa kubva kuvapristi vakuru. 13Pakati pemasikati, ndiri munjira, mambowoe, ndakaona kujeka kwakabva mudenga, kwakapinda kujeka kwezuva, kwechijeka kunditendenedza naavo vaihamba neni. 14Naapo takawa teshe pashi, ndakazwa izwi lochiti kwendiri mundimi yechiHebheru: ‘Sauri, Sauri, unonditambudzirenyi? Kwakakonza kwouri kupunhura pakapinza.’15Neni ndakati: ‘Ndimwi anani, Mambo?’ NaMambo wakati: ‘Ndini Jesu wounotambudza., 16Asi muruka, ueme ngosoka dzako; ngokuti ndaoneka kwouri ngendaa iyi, kuti ndikuemese kuita mushandi nomupupuri weizvo zvewaona neizvo zvondinozooneka kwouri ndizvo. 17Ndinozokununurira kubva kunevanhu veshe nokubva kunevemadzinza, avo vendinokutumira kwavari, 18kubeura madziso avo nokuvatenderudza kuti vabve muchidima, vapotere mukujeka, nokubva kusimba loSathani kuuya kunaMwari, kuti vaashire kukungurirwa kwezvishaishi, kuti vagare nhaka mukati mweavo vakacheneswa ngokugonda kwendiri.’19“Ndizvo, mambo Agripa, andizi kuramba 20asi ndakatanga kuchumaira kwavari veshe veDhamasekusi nomuJerusarema nomunyika mweshe mweJudhia nokunevemadzinza kuti vatenderuke, vakunukukire kunaMwari, vechiita mishando inosisira kutenderuka kwavo. 21Ngeiyi ndaa vaJudha vakandibata ndiri muTemberi, vakaedza kundiuraya.kupurutana chioniso. chomudenga.22Ndizvo ndakadetserwa ngorudetso rwakabva kunaMwari, ndichakaema nanyamashi, ndechipupura kwavari veshe vadoko nevakuru, ndisikaronzi chiro chimweni ngokubanze kweizvo zvevakaronza vaprofeti naMosi kuti zvinozouya; 23kuti kunosisira kuti Kristu atambudzike nokuti aite wokutanga kumuka kubva kwevakafa, kuti achumaire kujeka kuvanhu vedu nokune vemadzinza.”24Achadzirwira kudalo, Festusi wakadaidzira ngoizwi guru echiti: “Phauri, unopenga! Kudzidza kwako kukuru kunokupengesa.” 25Asi Phauri wakati: “Andipengi akadi, mambo Festusi, asi ndinovereketa mazwi anegwinyiso noungwaru. 26Ngokuti mambo unozia ngendaa yeizvi zviro, uwozve pamberi pake ndinoereketa ngokusunhurika; ngokuti ndinozia kuti akuna nachimwe cheizvi chakafishika kwaari, ngokuti izvi azvizi kuitika pakafishika.,27Mambo Agripa, unotenda here zvinyorwa zvevaprofeti? Ndinozia kuti unozvitenda.” 28NaAgripa wakati kunaPhauri: “Ngokukasira unoda kundiita muKristu here?” 29NaPhauri wakati: “Ndinoda pamberi paMwari, kunyazwi mukuwo mudoko nokuti muzhinji, haiwa yewe wega, asi naavo veshe vanondizwa nyamashi vangaita vakadai ndini, ngokubanze kweizvi zvisungo.”30Naapo mambo wakamiruka nomutongi naBhenise naavo vaaigara navo., 31Naapo vaiya vatorana dumba, vakapangana umwe kunoumweni vechiti: “Munhu uyu aazi kuita chiro chinomuita kuti aurawe nokuti asungwe.” 32NaAgripa wakati kunaFestusi: “Munhu uyu dai asikazi kukumbira kuti ndaa yake ikwidzwe kunaSiza, waizodai asunhurwa.”

Chapter 27

1Naapo kwagurwa kuti tiende ngongarava Itaria, vakapira Phauri nemabhanditi amweni kunduna yezana yaizwi ndiJuriusi wehondo yaAgustusi. 2Techipotera mungarava yaAdramitiumu, yaida kuenda kundau dziri kumhiri kworuandhle rwoAsia, takahamba, Aristakhusi muMasedhonia wakabva Thesaronika wakahamba nesu.3Ngomangwani takaguma paSidhoni; naJuriusi wakabata Phauri zvakanaka, wakamutendera kuti ahambire shamwari dzake, kuti vamudetsere. 4Techihamba ngongarava kubvapo, takahamba ngopakafishika peSaipurasi, ngokuti dutu raipesana nesu. 5Apo tahamba kuambuka ruandhle ruri pasinde neSirisia noPhamufiria, takaguma Mira, mudhorobha reRisia. 6Naapo nduna yezana yakaona ngarava yeArekizandria, yaihamba kuenda Itaria, nayo yakatipotedzamwo.7Naapo takahamba zvianana mazuva mazhinji, tikaguma tatambudzika apo pakaita maringwa neSinidhusi, naapo dutu risikatitenderi kugumayo, takahamba kuenda pakafishika paKrete, apo pakaita maringwa naSaramoni. 8Ngokutambudzika takahamba ngepasinde payo, tikaguma kundau yaidaidzwa kuti, Mazambuko Akanaka, pasinde pawo paiya nedhorobha reRasea.9Naapo mukuwo wakareba wapera, nokuhamba kwomumvura kwainga kwaane ngozi zvino, ngokuti mukuwo womushongano wokuera kudya waiya wapinda, Phauri wakavanyowedza,, 10akati kwavari: “Vamuna, ndinoona kuti muhambo wongarava uyu unozoita madambudziko nokurashikirwa ngozvakawanda, andizvopi zvega zvemitwaro nongarava, asi nokupona kwedu.” 11Asi nduna yezana yakanasa kupurutana muhambisi wongarava mukuru nomuna wongarava kupinda izvo zvakaereketwa ndiPhauri.12Ngokuti zambuko lainga risikazi kunaka kuti vangagarapo kupedza nguva yechando; uzhinji hwavo vakapangana kubvapo, kuti pamweni vangakona kuguma paFoenikisi nokugalapo nguva yechando; ndau iyo ndiro zambuko reKrete, rinoringira kubani kwemabirirazuva nedera kwemabirirazuva. 13Apo dutu rokubani rakavhuvhuta zvianana, navo vechikarira kuti vakaona chevaida, vakamirudza chitsimiso, vakahamba kuteera Krete, pasinde pemahumbikumbi.14Asi ngokukasira mubvumo mukuru, unozwi wedera kwemabvazuva, wakavhuvhuta, wechibva munyika. 16Takahamba ngokubani kuenda pachiwi chidoko pakafishika chinozwi Khaudha, takakona kusunga mukumbi. Asi tatambudzika. 15Naapo ngarava yakabatwa, isikakoni kuenda mberi, takaringirana nokunobva dutu, takarekera, tikatorwa ndiro17Vapedza kuukwidza, vakashandisa zvaidetsera, vechisunga ngarava ngopashi; navo vechitya kuti vanozokandirwa pajecha lopaSiritisi, vakadzasa machira okuhambisa ndiwo ngarava, ngokudalo takatorwa. 18Techitambudzwa kakurutu ngomubvumo wedutu nechimangwani vakatanga kurasha mitwaro muruandhle.19ngezuva lochitatu vakatanga kurasha midziyo yengarava ngonyara dzavo. 20Naapo zuva nokuti nyeredzi azvizi kujeka kwomazuva mazhinji, nomubvumo mukuru wainga padenga pedu, gonda reshe rokuti tinozopona rakapera.21Naapo vagala mukuwo wakareba vasina kudya, Phauri wakaema pakati pavo, akati: “Hama, mwaisisira dai mwakapurutana kwendiri, musikazi kuhamba kubva Krete, musaizoona uku kutambudzika nokurashikirwa. 22Zvino ndinomupanga kuti mutsunge mwoyo; ngokuti akuna munhu unozofa pakati penyu, asi kwega ngarava.23Ngokuti kwakaema pasinde pangu usiku huno ngirosi yaMwari, wendiri wake nowendinoshandira, 24yechiti: ‘Usatya, Phauri; kunosisira kuti ueme pamberi paSiza; wona, Mwari wakakupawo veshe avo vanohamba nayewe.’ 25Ndizvo, hama, tsungai mwoyo, ngokuti ndinogonda Mwari kuti kunozoitika kudai ngozvaakavereketa kwendiri. 26Asi kunosisira kuti tikandirwe pachiwi chimweni.”27Asi apo usiku hwechigumi nohurongomuna hwaguma, tichandotorwa apo naapo muruandhle loAdhria, kwooita pakati pousiku vashandi vongarava vakavalangaridza kuti vaikwedzera pasinde panyika. 28Navo vakapima kudzama kwemvura, vakaona kuti ainga mamitha makumi malongomuna; ngosure vahamba nharauko doko vakapimazve, vakaona kuti ainga mamitha makumi matatu. 29Vechitya kuti pamweni tingazowira pamapuwe, vakadzasa zvitsimiso zvengarava zvirongomuna ngesure kwengarava, vakadisisa kuti kuedze.30Apo vashandi vongarava vachatsvaka kutiza kubva mungarava, vakadzasa mukumbi muruandhle, vechiita kudai ngovanokandira zvitsimiso kubvira ngemberi kwongarava. 31Phauri wakati kunenduna yezana nokuvarwi: “Ngapabanze pokuti ava vagare mungarava, amungaponi.” 32Naapo varwi vakacheka mapote omukumbi, vakaurekera kuti uwe.33Naapo kwaedza, Phauri wakavapota kuti veshe vadye echiti: “Zuva iri raarechigumi namarongomuna lomunogara mwochirekera kudya, musina chemwakatongodya. 34Ndizvo ndinomupota kuti mudye, ngokuti ndikwo kunomupa simba lokuti mupone; ngokuti akuna norubvudzi runozotsakatika kubva musoro loumwe wenyu.” 35Naapo aereketa izvi, wakatora chingwa, akachibonga kuna Mwari pamberi pavo veshe, naye wakachigura, akatanga kudya.36Naapo vakashingiswa veshe, vakatolawo kudya. 37Nayesu teshe tainga mungarava taiya vanhu vainga mazana mairi nomakumi manomwe navatanhatu. 38Naapo vaguta, vakarerusa ngarava, vechirasha koroni muruandhle.39Naapo kwaedza, avazi kuzia iyo nyika, asi vakaona chipforo chine humbikumbi rine jecha, vakapangana kuti vangakona here kuhambisa ngarava kuiisa padera pehumbikumbi. 40Vakacheka mapote ezvitsimiso vakazvisiya muruandhle, ngouwo mukuwo vechisunhura mapote aisunga zvihambiso zvengarava, vechikwidza machira okuhambisa emberi kunedutu, 41Asi vechiguma pandau panoshongana maruandhle mairi, vakaemesa ngarava mujecha; nemberi kwengarava kwakaemeswa kwakagara kusikakutukuswi, asi rutii rwayo rwesure rwakatanga. kupwanywa ngemafungu. vakaaringirisa kumhiri.42Vangwariri vakapangana kuda kuulaya mabhanditi, kuti amweni awo asazoshambira kubuda nokutiza; 43asi nduna yezana, yechidisisa kuponesa Phauri, yakavapinga kuti vasaita kukarakadza kwavo. Wakavapanga kuti avo vaikona kushambira vadzikandire muruandhle, vabude kunyika, 44novakasala, vamweni vabude padenga pezvigurwa zvongarava nokuti padenga pomarupande amweni engarava. Ndizvo zvakaitika kuti veshe vakabuda kunyika vakangwaririka.

Chapter 28

1Naapo tapona, takaziva kuti chiwi chaizwi Maritha. 2Vagari vepachiwipo vakatiitira nyasha dzinoshamisa, ngokuti vakatibasirira muriro, vakatiashira teshe, ngokuti mvura yainaya ngochando.3Asi apo Phauri aunganidze dzido rehuni nokuriisa pamuriro, buura lakabuda ngendaa yokupisha, lakalamba lakaruma panyala yake. 4Naapo vagari vepachiwipo vaona chikara chakaruma panyala yake, vakati umwe kunoumweni: “Ngogwinyiso uyu munhu muurayi; kunyazwi akapona kubva muruandhle, kurulama akumutenderi kuti apone.”5Asi iye wakazuwira chikara pamuriro, asikazi kuremadzwa. 6Vakaema vechikarakadza kuti uchazvimba nokuti kuwa pashi ngokukasira yechifa; asi apo vagarira mukuwo wakareba, vasikazi kuona chiro chakashata chechiitika kwaari, vakakunukudza kupinimidza kwavo, vakati, uyu chimwari.7Zvino pasinde pendau iyo painga nomainge yamambo mukuru wechiwi, zina lake laizwi Pabhuriusi; uwo wakatiashira, akanasa kutingwarira mazuva matatu. 8Kwakaitika kuti ababa aPabhuriusi vainga vakaata vakabatwa ngomutsalala nonyoka dzokuhambisa; Phauri wakapoteramwo mwovaiya, akakumbira, echiisa nyala dzake padenga pavo, akavaponeswa. 9Naapo izvi zvaitika, vamweni vevanhu vainga nenhenda pachiwi, vakauya vakaponeswa. 10Vakationisa kuremeredzwa kukuru; tobvapo ngongarava, vakakwidza mungarava izvo zvotaikonerwa parwendo.11Ngosure kwomwedzi mutatu takahamba tiri mungarava yokwaArekizandria, iyo yainga yakagala pachiwipo mukuwo wechando weshe, chioniso chayo chaizwi Chimwari Manyambiri. 12Techiguma Sirakuse, takagalapo mazuva matatu.13Tabvapo takatenderera, tikaguma Regiumu. Ngosure kwozuva rimwe dutu laibva ngokubani lakavhuvhuta, nopazuva lechipiri takaguma Phuteori. 14Ndipo petakaona vatendi, vakatikoka kugala navo mazuva manomwe. Ndizvo takaguma Roma. 15Kubvira apo, vakoma vakazwa ngendaa yedu, vakawiya kutiashira, metsa paMusika woApiusi nokuHodhera Nhatu. Apo Phauri avaona, wakabonga Mwari, akashingiswa.16Naapo takapotera muRoma, nduna yezana yakapira mabhanditi kune nduna yechikwata chemajoni, asi Phauri wakatenderwa kugara ari ega nejoni laimungwarira. 17Kwapera mazuva matatu, wakadaidza pamwepo avo vainga vakuru vevaJudha; naapo vainga vaungana, wakati kwavari: “Hama, kunyazwi yeni andizi kuita chiro chakashata kunevanhu vedu nokuti kumishuma yemadzibaba yedu, asi ndakabva Jerusarema ndiri bhanditi, ndakaiswa munyara dzevaRoma. 18Naapo vaiya vandibvunzisisa, vakada kundisunhura, ngokuti painga pasina ndava yokuti ndiurawe.19Asi apo vaJudha valamba, ndakaitwa kuti ndikwidze ndava yangu kunaSiza; haiwa kuti ndainga nendava yokumangarira dzinza langu ndiyo. 20Ndizvo ngeiyi ndava ndakamudaidza kuti ndimuone nokuvereketa nemwi, ngokuti ngondava yegonda laIsuraeri ndakasungwa ngoketani yeyi.”21Navo vakati kwaari: “Atizi kuashira tsamba dzakabva Judhia ngondava yako, akunazve umwe wevatendi wakauya pano kootironzera nokuti kuvereketa chiro chakashata ndiwe. 22Asi tinodisisa kuzwa ndiwe izvo zvounopinimidza; ngokuti ngondava yechiunga ichi, kunoziikanwa kwetiri kuti kundau dzeshe chinoereketwa zvakashata ndicho.”23Naapo vainga vamuemesera zuva, vakauya kwaari vakawanda pandau pavaigala. Wakavaerengedzera, echipupura ngoumambo hwaMwari, echinasa kuvazadzisira ndiJesu, kubvira kuMupango yeshe yaMosi novaprofeti, kubvira mangwanani metsa madeekoni. 24Vamweni vakatenda izvo zvaakaronza, asi vamweni avazi kuzvitenda.25Ndizvo avazi kutenderana pachavo; naapo vechibvapo, Phauri avereketa izwi rimwe kuti: “Mweya Wakachena wakanasa kuvereketa ndiIsaya muprofeti kunemadzibaba yenyu, 26Yechiti: ‘Enda kuneava vanhu wechiti, ngogwinyiso munozozwa, asi musikazwisisi; ngogwinyiso munozoona, asi musikaonesisi.27Ngokuti mweyo yeava vanhu yakakonza nenzee dzavo adzizwisisi nemadziso avo vakatswatira; kuti vasazoona ngomadziso avo, vazwe ngenzee dzavo, nokuzwisisa ngomweyo yavo, vatenderuke, neni ndivaponese.’28“Ndizvo ngokuziikanwe kwomuri kuti urwu ruponeso laMwari runotumirwa kumadzinza; navo vanozozwawo.” 29Naapo avereketa mazwi aya, vaJudha vakaenda vechiitirana hasha huru.30Naye wakagala makore mawri yeshe ari mumhatso make yaaibhadhala pachake, echiashira avo veshe vaipoteramwo,, 31echichumaira umambo hwaMwari nokudzidzisa ngondava yaMambo Jesu Kristu ngokutsunga kweshe, pasina naumwe waimulambidza.

## Romans

Chapter 1

1Pauro, muranda waKristu Jesu wakadainzwa kuti aite muapositora, 2wakaketerwa vhangeri raMwari, raakapikira kare nevaporofita vake muZwinhorhwa zwitsvene, 3ngemaereranoneMwanakomana wake, wakabva kudzinza raDhavhidhi panyama,4wakagadzwa anesimba neMweya yeutsvene, kuti ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, nekumuka kwake kuvakafa; ndiye Jesu Kristu, Ishe wedu. 5Nokuda kwake, isusu takaachira nyasha nevapositora, kuti pakati pavahedheni veshe, pave nekuteerera kekutenda nokuda kwezita rake. 6Mukati menyika idzi, Nemwivo , munodainzwa kuti muve vaJesu Kristu.7kune mweshse, vadikanwa vaMwari vari muRoma, vakadainzwa kuti vave vatsvene: Nyasha ngadzive nemwi nerugare, zvinobva kunaMwari, baba vedu, nekunaShe Jesu Kristu.8Pekutanga, ndinobonga Mwari wangu munaJesu Kristu, pamusoro penyu mweshe, nokutikutenda kwenyu kunoparidzirwa panyika yeshe. 9Nokuti Mwari chapupu changu, ena wandinoshumira mumweya wangu muevhangerireMwanakomana wake, kuti handiregi kukurangarirai, 10ndechikumbira nguva dzeshepakunyengetera kwangu, kuti zvimweni ndifambiswe hangu zvakanaka ndivuye kwamurinokuda kwaMwari.11Nokuti ndinoda zvikuru kumuvona, kuti ndimupe chimwe chipo chemweya, kuti muguinyiswe. 12Ndokuti inini pamwe chete nemwi ndinyaradzwe pakati penyu, mumwe nomumwe nokutenda komumwe, kwenyu nekwangu.13Handidi kuti musaziva, hama dzangu,kuti kazinji ndaida kuvuya kwamuri, (asi kuguma zwino ndino emeswa), kuti ndive nezviberekokwamurivo, sepakati pavamweni vahedheni. 14Ndiri vegava kuvaGiriki nokuvatorwa, nekuvaziva nevasina ruzivo. 15Nazvo, kana kwendiri ndakazvigadzira kumukuparidziravo vhangeri, imwimwi muri paRoma.16Nokuti handinyari pamusoro peevhangeri; nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa mumwe nomumwe unotenda, kutanga muJudha, uye nemuGirikivo. 17Nokuti pavangeri kunoratidzwa, kunobva pakutenda kuchienda kukutenda; sezvazvakanyorwa: "Wakatendeka uchararama nekutenda".18Nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kuno khombedzwa nedenga, pamusoro pokusada Mwari kose nokusarurama kwevanhu, vanodzivisa chokwadi nokusarurama; 19nokuti izvo zvingazikanwa zvaMwari zvinovonekwa mukati mavo; nokuti Mwari wakazviratidza izvo kwavari.20Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika, izvo zvake zvisingavonekwi, iro simba rake risingaperinovuMwari bwake, zvinovonekwa kwazvo, zvichizikanwa pazvinhu zvakaitwa; kuti varege kuvanepembedzo. 21Nokuti vaiziva Mwari, asi havana kumukudza saMwari, kana kumubonga; asivakafunga zvisina pfungua, nemoyo yavo isineruzivo, ikasvibiswa.22Vechi zwiti, tinoziva, vakava mapenzi.23Vakachinja kutchenaa kwaMwari kusingafi, vakakuita mufananidzo wakafanana nomunhu unofa, neshiri, nemhuka dzinemakumbo mana, nezvinokambaira.24Nazvo Mwari akavapa, mukuchinga kwemoyo yavo, akavaisa kutsvina, kuti vanyadzise miviri yavo pakati pavo, 25vakatsinjana chokwadi chaMwari nenhema, vakanamata nokushumira chisikwa kupfuvura musiki, ena unokudzwa nokusingaperi. Ameni.26Mwari wakavaisa pakuchiva kunonyadzisa; nokuti vanhukadzi vavo vakachinja basa revakasikirwa, rive basa ravasina kusikirwa; 27sezvo vanhu rume vakasiya basa rakasikirwa, vakakundwa nokuchiva pakati pavo, vanhurume vachiita zvinonyadza navanhurume, vakapuwa mukati mavo mubairo wakafanira wokurashika kwavo.28Ngekuti vainga vasina kureremedza ruzivo raMwari, Mwari emene akavapa pfungua yakarashika, kuti vaite zvisakafanira.29vakazadzwa nokusatendeka keshe, nokuipa, noruchiva, nokuvenga; vakazara negodo, nokuvuraya, norukave, nokunyengera, nechinya; vanhu vanoita zeve-zeve; 30vareyi, navanovenga Mwari, navanodada, navanozvikudza, navanozvirumbidza, navavambi vezvakaipa, navasingatereri vabereki, 31namapenzi, navanoputsa sungano, navasinorudo kwarwo, vasinengoni.32Avo, kunyange vachiziva havo chirevo chaMwari, kuti vanoita zvakadai vakafanirwa norufu, avasi wanozuiita wega, asi vanotenderana nevanozviita.

Chapter 2

1Saka haunepembedzo iwe munhu, unotonga vamwe; nokuti pachiro icho chaunotonga mumwe nacho, unozvipa nyaya kwauri. Nokuti iwewe, unotonga unoita zviro izvozvo.2Asi tinoziya kuti kutonga kwaMwari ndekwechokwadi kune vanoita zviro zvakadai.3Asi ngwarirai izwi: Iwe munhu, unotonga vamweni vanoita zviro zvakadai, iwewe wechizviita vo, ungatizazo kutiza kudini kutonga kwaMwari ?4Kana wechiyeisa kufuma kwekunaka kwake, nemoyo wake wakanaka, nekuemera kwake, usingazivi here kuti kunaka kwaMwari kwunokuisa pakutendevuka?5Asi kuoma kwako nekutama, nomoyo kutendevuka, kwe moyo vako kwaununganidzira kwauri kutsamwa nezuva nezuva rekutsamwa, nekukhombedzwa kokutonga kwakatendeka kwaMwari. 6Ena uchapa mumwe nomumwe kuchanda kwemabasa ake: 7kune avo Vanotsvaka kugwinyisira ne mabhasa akanaka, anotswaka chiedza , nokukudzwa nekutsungirira pakuita zvakanaka, Ena uchavapa hupenyu hwusingaperi.8Asi kuchauya kutsamwa nehasha kunevanenharo, vasingateereri chokwadi, asi veiterera zvisinakutendeka. 9Mwari wachaundza kutambudzika nenhamo kumweya mumwe nomumwe womunhu wakaita zvakachata, pekutanga wemuJudha, newomuGiriki.10Asi kubwinya, nokukudzwa, norugare kutcha uya kune veshe vanoita zvakanaka, kune muJudha kana kune muGirikivo. 11Nokuti Mwari haatendizvinovonekwa zvomunhu. 12Nokuti veshe vakatadza vasinamurairo vachaparadzwa, ne veshe vakatadza vanomurairo, vachatongwa nomurairo.13Nokuti vanzwi vomurairo havasi avo vakatendeka pamberi paMwari, asi vaiti vomurairo ndivo vanoruramiswa. 14Nokuti kana vahedhenivasinomurairo vachiita pachavo zviro zvomurairo, vachava murairo wavo vamene.15Nokuti vanokhombedza basa romurairo wakanyorwa mumoyo yavo, hana yavo ichipupura pamwe chete nazvo, nezvavanofunga pakati pavo zvichivapa mhosva kana kuvapembedza. 16Izwi zwichaitika nezuva iro rokuti Mwari vanozotonga zvakafishiika zwevanhu veshe, kubudhikidza ne vangeri rangu, naJesu Kristu.17Asi kana iwewe unonzi muJudha, unovimba nomurairo, unozvirumbidza munaMwari, 18unoziva kuda kwake, nokutenda kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi, uchidzidziswa nomurairo, 19kuti iwewe ueizviti uri mutungamiriri wemapofu, nechiedza chevayani vari murima, 20nomurairi wamapenzi, nomudzidzisi wevacheche, zvaunomufananidzo wokuzivanewechokwadi pamurairo, saka zvinga ngena sei mukurarama kwako?21Iwewe unodzidzisa vamweni, unoregerei kuzvidzidzisa? Iwewe unoparidza kuti munhu aregere kuba, unoba? 22Iwe unoti usaita hupombwe, unobomba? Iwe unosema zvifananidzo, unobira maTembere ?23Iwe unozvirumbidza nomurairo, unoshovoraMwari nokudarika murairo neiko? 24Nokuti, sezvazvakanyorwa zita raMwari rinomhurwapakati pavahedheni nokuda kwenyu.25Nokuti kutchetcheuswa, zwechokwadi, kunobatsira, kana iwewe uri muiti wemurairo; asi kana uri mudariki wemurairo, kutchetcheuswa kwako kwavakusakutchetcheuswa. 26Kana uyo usina kutchetcheuswaachichengeta zvirevo zvomurairo, ko kusadzingiswa kwake hakunganzwi kutchetcheuswa here? 27Nousina kutchetcheuswa kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, kana achichengeta murairo, haangakutongi here iwewe unodarika murairo, kunyange ne zwinyorwa ne kutchetcheuswa, uri mudariki we murairo!28Nokuti uyo haazi muJudha, uri muJudha pakuvonekwa chete; kana nokutchetcheuswa hakusi kona kunovonekwa kubanze kwe nyama. 29Asi muJudha ndiye uri nechomukati, nekutchetcheuswa ngekwe moyo mumweya,kusiri kwegama. Ena haarumbidzwi nevanhu, asi naMwari.

Chapter 3

1hino muJudha unodharika vamwe nei? Kana kutchecheuswa kunobatsirei? 2Zvijinji, nemitovo yeshe: Pakutanga, vaJudha vakapuwa mashoko aMwari.3Nokuti kana vamweni vaJuda vasinakutenda, Ko kusatenda kwavo kuchakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari ? 4Haiwa! kunze kwe izvi, Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu veshe vave vekunyepa. sezvazvakanyorwa: ''Kuti mucheske pamashoko enyu, nekuti Mukunde pakutonga kwenyu''.5Asi kana kusatendeka kwedu kuchiratidza kutendeka kwaMwari, tichatikudini? Tchati Mwari haana kutendeka here, ne kuunza kutsamwa kwake kwetir? (Ndinotikudaro nokutaura komunhu.) 6Haiva! Mwari waizotonga sei yika?7Asi, kana chokwadi chaMwari kubudikidza ne manyepo, zwino unza makomborero kwaari, ndichatongerwei somutadzi? 8Ticharegereikutaura (sezvatinopomerwa, uye sezvinoreva vamwe vachiti tinodaro), tichiti: Ngatiite zvakaipa,kuti zvakanaka zvibudepo? Kutongwa kwavo kwakatendeka.9Zvino todini? Tinovapfuvura here? kana nepadoko; nokuti tambopa veshe mhosva, vaJudha nevaGiriki, tichiti veshe vakasungwa nezvivchaichi; 10sezvazvakanyorwa, zvichinzi: ''Hakuna wakatendeka, kunyange nomumwe''.11Hakuna unonzwisisa. Hakuna unotsvaka Mwari. 12Vakatrachika, veshe, vakava vasinamaturo. Hakuna unoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe chete;13Huro dzavo iguva rakashama. Mashoko avo anonyepa. Vuturu wenyoka uri mumiromo yavo. 14Muromo wavo yakazara nokutuka nokuvava.15Tsoka dzavo dzinokasira kutea ropa; 16Kuparadza nenhamo zviri munjira dzavo; 17Vona havana kuiziva Nenjira yorugare . 18Kutya Mwari hakupo pamberi pavo.19Zvino, tinoziva kuti zveshe zvinobwiwa nomurairo, unozvireva kuneveshe vari pasi pomurairo, kuti muromo yeshe idzivirwe, nenyika yeshe ive nemhosva pamberi paMwari. 20Nokuti hakunenyama ingacheneswa pamberi pake nemabasa omurairo. Nokuti zvchaichii zvinoziviswa nomurairo.21Asi zvino kutonga kwaMwari kwakakombedzwa kunze komurairo, kuchipupurirwa nomurairo navaporofita, 22Ndiko kutonga kwaMwari kunovuya nokutenda kunaJesu Kristu kuneveshe vanotenda. Nokuti havasiyani.23Nokuti veshe vakachaicha vakasasvika pakugwinya kwaMwari, 24Vanongocheneswa nenyasha dzake nokudzikunura kuri muna Kristu Jesu.25Nokuti Jesu wakagadzwa naMwari, kuti ave muyananiso nokutenda muropa rake, kuti kutonga kwake kuratidzwe, nokuti zvichaichi zvakaitwa kare zvakaregerwa, Mwari achivaitira moyo murefu. 26Izwi zwakaitika se chikiratidzo che kutonga kwake, nenguva ino, kuti atonge ena amene nekuita mutongi we veshe unotenda kunaJesu.27Zvino kuzvikudza kuripi? Kwabviswa. Nomurairo upi? Wemabasa here? haiwa, asi nomurairo wokutenda. 28Nazvo tinoti, munhu unotongwa nokutenda kunze kwemabasa omurairo.29Kona Mwari ndiye wava Mwari vevJudha here? Haazi wavahedheni vo here? Ndizvo, wavahedheni vo. 30Zwe chokwadi, Mwari zvaari umwe, uchachenesa vakachecheuswa nekutenda, navasina kuchecheuswa nokutenda.31Zvino, isusu tinokonesa murairo nokutenda here? Haiwa! Asi tinosimbisa murairo.

Chapter 4

1Hino tichati Abhurahamu, teteguru vedu panyama, wakawana? 2Nokuti dai Abhurahamu akacheneswa nemabasa ake, ungadai anechinhu chaangazvirumbidza nacho; asi haana pamberi paMwari. 3Nokuti Rugwaro runoti kudini? ''Runoti: Abhurahamu wakatenda Mwari, kukanzi kwaari ndiko kutendeka.4Zvino kuno unobate-basa, mubairo haunzi ndowenyasha, asi ndowengava. 5Kunousingabati, asi unotenda kunaye unocheneswa munhu usingadi Mwari, kutenda kwake kunonzi kwaari ndikokurtendeka.6Sezvinorevavo Dhavhidhi, kuti wakaropafadzwa munhu unonzi naMwari wakatendeka, kunze kwemabasa. 7achiti: ''Vakaropafadzwa vakakangamwirwa zvisatendeka zvavo, Navakafukidzirwa zvichaichi zvavo. 8Wakaropafadzwa munhu usinganzi naShe unezvivi''9Zvino kuropafadzwa uku ndokwavakadzingiswa, kana kwavasina kuchecheuswa here? Nokuti tinoti: ''kunaAbhurahamu kutenda kwake kwakanzi ndiko kururama. 10Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko?Atodzingiswa, kana asinakudzingiswa here? Hazvina kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi asinakuchecheuswa''.11wakapiwa chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, kuti chive chisimbiso chokururama kokutenda, kwaakanga ana'ko asati adzingiswa; kuti ave baba vavose vanotenda, kunyange vasina kudzingiswa, kuti vagonzi vakarurama. 12Ave baba vokudzingiswa kunaivo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi vanofambavo mumakwara okutenda kwababa vedu Abhurahamu, kwavaiva nako vasati vadzingiswa.13Nokuti chipikirwa chokuti uchava mugari wenhaka yenyika hachina kupiwa Abhurahamu kana rudzi rake nomurairo, asi nokururama kokutenda. 14Nokuti dai vomurairo vari vagari venhaka, kutenda hakunamaturo, nechipikirwachinokoneswa. 15Nokuti murairo unovuyisa kutsamwa; pasina murairo hapana kudarika vo.16Nokudaro,izvo ndezvokutenda, kuti, zvive zvenyasha; kuti chipikirwa chive nesimba kurudzi reshe; risati ruri rwomurairo bedzi, asi norwokutenda kwaAbhurahamuvo. nokuti ena ndiye baba vedu teshe, 17sezvazvakanyorwa, zvichinzi: ''Ndakakuita baba vamarudzi mazhinji''. pamberi paiye waakatenda, Ena Mwari unopa vakafa upenyu, nokudana zvisipo sezvinenge zviripo.18Wakatenda netariro pasinetariro, kuti ave baba vamarudzi majinji,sezvazvakanga zvataurwaRudzi rwako ruchadaro. 19Haana kushaiwa simba pakutenda, achifunga muviri wake wakangawatofa hawo(zvaiva namakore anenge zana), nokufa kwechizvaro chaSara.20akatarira chipikirwa chaMwari, haana kuramba nokusatenda, asi wakasimbiswa pakutenda, akakudza Mwari. 21Echiziva kwazvo, kuti icho chaakapikira, wakanga anesimba rokuchiitavo. 22Saka zvakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.23Hazvina kunyorwa nokuda kwake bedzi, kuti zvakanzarwo kwaari. 24Asi nokuda kweduvo; nesu tinotenda kunowakamutsa Jesu Ishe wedu, kuvakafa. 25Uwo wakapirwa kurufu nokuda kokuchaicha kwedu, akamutswa nokuda kucheneswa kwedu.

Chapter 5

1Nazvo, zvitinocheneswa nekutenda, ngative nerugare kunaMwari naShe wedu, Jesu Kristu. 2Kubhubikidza naye, nesuwo tine mapindire nokutenda munyasha idzi, dzatinomira madziri. Ngatifare netariro yokuti Mwari vachatipa ramanguana, tariro yekuti tinge tiripoo pa kuvona kugwinya kwaMwari.3Zvisati zviri izvo, asi ngatifarevo mumatambudziko, techiziva kuti kutambudzika kunounza kushingirira; 4Kushingirira kunounza kutendwa; kutendwa kunounza tariro ye manguani; 5Tariro hainyadzisi, nokuti rudo rwaMwari rwakadirwa mumoyo yedu noMweya Mutsvenewatakapiwa.6Nokuti, patainga tisina simba, Kristu wakafira vasingadi Mwari. 7Nokuti zvinorema kuti munhu afire wakatendeka; nokuti zvakadai, dhangani mumwe ungatsunga kufira munhu wakanaka.8Asi Mwari unoratidza rudo rwake kwatiri, pekuti Kristu wakatifira, tichiri vatadzi. 9Zvino, zvatakacheneswa muropa rake, tichaponeswa naye pakutsamwa ka Mwari.10Nokuti isusu, patainga tei vengana, takacheneswa naMwari nokufa koMwanakomana wake, tichiri vavengi vake, zvikuru tichaponeswa kana kubataniswa noupenyu hwake; 11zvisati zviri izvo asi tinofara zvikuru munaMwari naShe wedu Jesu Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye iko kubataniswa.12Saka, zvivi sezvazvakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe, norufu rukapinda nezvivi; saizvo rufu rwaguma kuvanhu veshe, nokuti veshe vakatadza. 13nokuti murairo usati vapo, zvivi zvakanga zviri panyika; asi zvivi hazvierengerwi munhu, kana kusina nomurairo.14Asi rufu rwakabata veshe kubva kunaAdhamu kuguma kunaMozisi, kunyange nepakati pavayani vasinga kuchaicha nokudarika kwaAdhamu, wainga mufananidzo wowakanga achizowuya. 15Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika. Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa nokudarika komumwe, zvikuru nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakavuya nenyasha dzomunhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, zvakawandira vazhinji.16Nokuti chipo hachifanani nezvivi zvomunhu mumwe wakatadza. Asi, kuseri rimweni, kutonga kwakawuya nomunhu mumwe kuti vapiwe mhosva; asi chipo chokungopiwa chakawuya nokudarika kuzhinji, kuti vacheneswe. 17Nokuti kana nokudarika komumwe, rufu rwakabata veshe nomunhu uyu mumwe; zvikuru avo vakapiwa kuwanda kwenyasha nokwechipo chokutendeka, vachararama veshe pahupenyu nomumwe, Jesu Kristu.18Nazvo, kutonga sezvakwakavuya kuvanhu vose nokudarika kumwe, kuti vapiwe mhosva; sazvo nokururamisa kumwe chipo chokungopiwa chakavuya kuvanhu vehse, kuponeswa kohupenyu kukavapo. 19Nokuti vazhinji sezvavakaitwa vatadzi nokusateerera komumwe, saizvozvo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama nokuteerera komumwe.20Murairo wakapindavo kuti kudarika kuwande; zvino zvivi pazvakawanda, nyasha dzakawanda zwakanyanya. 21kuti zvivi sezvazvakabata veshe parufu, saizvo nyasha dzibate vushe nokururama, zviise kuvupenyu usingaperi naJesu Kristu Ishe wedu.

Chapter 6

1Ndizvo, tinozotikudini? Tibhangire pa zvivi kuti nyasha dziwande here? 2Haiwa! isusu takafa muzvivi, tichazo raramawo sei mukati mwake? 3Hamuzii kuti, sezvatakababatidzwa muna Jesu Kristu, nesuvo taka babatidzwa mu rufu rwake?4Sezvo, isusu taikaikwa pamwepo naye, kububikidva neku babatidzwa pa rufu. Izvi zvakaitika kuti, sekuti Kristu wakamuswa kuvakafa nge simba raBaba, nokudaro kuti nesuwo ti hambe muhupenyu udwa. 5Nokuti, zve tinowa takabatana naye pamufananidzo we rufu rake, nazvo tichange takabana, nokumuka kwevakafa kwake.6Isusu tinoziya kuti: munhu mukuru wedhu waka roverwa pamuchingikwa Naye, kuti mwiri wezvishaishi uparadzwe. izvo zvakaitika kuti tisa tereswa ne chiwi. 7Uyo akafa unozwi mukundi kune chiwi.8Asi, kudai tikafa na Kristu, tineguinyiso rokuti nesuwo tanozo rarama Naye. 9Tinoziya kuti Kristu waka mukakuvakafa nekuti achazi kufa. Rufi arichinazwe kodzero Kwaari.10Ndizvo, pekuti wakafira zvishaishi, Ena wakafa shikamwe pazweshe. Pazweshe hupenyu waanorarama Ena, unoraramira Mwari. 11Sezwakafanana, zwi conzereseivo vakafa pashenyu pane chiwi, asi vakapona pana Mwari muna Jesu Kristu.12Naizvozvo, musa siya chiwi cheitonga mumwiri wenyu unofa, kuti muterere kunaka kwayo. 13Musa kombidza madiwi emwiri yenhu ku chivi, kuti chimushandise kune zwisinakutendeka. Asi zwikombedzerei kuna Mwari sevakafa nekuti zwino murikupona. Nekuzwikombedzera madiwi emwiri yenhu kuna kuna Mwari se chiombo chinochandiswa kune zwakatendeka. 14Musazotendera kuti chiwi chimu gare, nokuti amusi pasi pemutemo, asi pasi penyasha.15Saka here? Tinofanera kutadza nokuti atisi pachi pemutemo, as pachi penyasha here? Haiwa! 16Amuzii here kuti uyo wamunozvipiira kwaari semuranda ndie amuno zwisisa neamuno fanera kuzwa? chokwadi ngeichi: kuti muri varanda we chiwi chinotora ku rufu, kana muranda we kuzwisisa kunoisa kutendeka?17Asi ngaabongwe Mwari! ngekuti mwainga varanda we zwivi, nekudaro munozwisisa nge moyo weshe kugwinyiso rinooneka mudzidziso rakapuwa kwomuri. 18Nekuti mwaka nhurwa kubva mukushaisha nekuva vashandi vekutenda.19Ndino reketa se munhu, ngendaa yekutama simba kwe nhama yenhu. Ngokuti kudai ngezvemwakapira nhengo dzemwiiri wenyu kuita vashandi we zwekusukikasukika nezwe kushaisha kuti muite zwakashata, ndizvo ndizvo, zvino, mwechipira inga vashandi we zvakaipa kunomuita vakacheneswa. 20Naapo, pemwainga vashandi ve zwakaita, mwainga mwakanyurwa kubva kundaa yokutendeka. 21Panguva iyo, ngeuri muchero, zvino, wakaitwa kuneizvo zviro nyara? ngekuti magumo azvo e rufu.22Asi nazvino, zwimwaka sunugurwa do zwivi nekuva vashandi va Mwari, munemuchero yenyu inoita kuti mucheneswe, nekuti mhinduro upenyu usingaperi. 23Ngokuti mubairo we chiwi eRufu, asi chipo chenyasha dzaMwari upenyu husingaperi muna Jesu Kristu, Mambo wedu.

Chapter 7

1Kana, mainga musikazii here kuti mutemo unorinda munhu acha pona? Nokuti ndino reketera vanhu vanouzia mutemo.2Nokuti, pamutemo, munhu cadzi wakabatana ne mwamuna wake vachiri muhupenyu; asi mwanuna wake akafa, ena waregererwa pamutemo we kurorwa. 3Saka ena, anga batana ne mumwe murume, wake achiri mupenyu, ena uchadainzwa mpomba. Nazvo, mwamuna wake ankafa, ena anenge a regererwa ne mutemo, azomboswi wapomba neku rorwa nemumwe murume.4Nokudaro, vanukuna vangu, nemwiwo mwaka urahua pamutemo, pakatei pe muwiri wa Kristu, kuti muwe vevamweni, kana kuti, Uyo akamuka kuvakafa, kuti abarrire Mwari muchero. 5Ngekuti patainga tiri panhama, zvido zvekuchaicha, zvakasimukirwa ne mutemo, zvai chanda mu muvir wedu kuti zvibare muchero yo rufu.6Zvino, taregererwa nge mutemo. Tinofa kuitira zviya zvakasungwa, kuti zvive zvinhoana zvo mweya, nekusachembera kwe gama.7tinozotikudin here? Mutemo wako chiwi here? Haiwa. nokuti, inini dai ndisina kuziya chitadzo, kudai kusiri nge mutemo. dai ndisika zii ku emura, kudai mutemo usikazi kuti: ''Usazo emura''. 8Asi chitadzo, chanona mukana wa piwa nomurairo, chakaundza kaindi yeshe yekuemura kwendiri. ngokuti pasina mutemo, akuna rufu.9pakutanga ndai rarama pasina mutemo, asi, pakauya murairo chitadzo chakauya neni ndikafa. 10Murairo, wainga uri weku unza hupenyu, wakawa rufu kwendiri.11nokuti chitadzo, ngemukana we murairo, chaka ndinyepera. Nokuda kwemurairo, chakandiuraya. 12Nazvo, mutemo wakachena, ne murairo wakachena, kutendeka neku naka.13Nokudaro, zvainga zvakanaka zvakava rufu kwendir here? Haiwa. Asi chitadzo, kuti chizvikombidze se chitadzo nokuda kwe chakanaka, zwaka bar kwendiri kufa. Ndizvo, kuti nokuda kwe murairo we chitadzo kukombedzwe kuchaicha kwakapindiridza. 14Ngokuti tinoziya kuti mutemo ngewo mweya, asi inini ndiri we nhama, yakatengeswa semushandi we chiwi.15Nokuti zwandinoita, handi zvizii. zva ndinoda kuita andiiti; nezva ndinozonda, ndinoita. 16Asi ndechiita zvandisikadi, ndino tenderana ne mutemo, kuti mutemo wakanaka.17Asi zvino andisinipi inini anoita izwi, asi chiwi chinorarama nukati mwangu. 18Nokuti ndinozia mwendiri, izvi munhama yangu, hamu gari chakanaka, ngekuti ndino chuira chakanaka chiwe mukati mwangu, asi handi koni kuzviita.19chakanaka chandinoda kuita ,handi iti, asi chitadzo chandisikadi, ichi ndinoita. 20Ngokuti, ndechi ita chandisinkadi kuita, saka andisinipi ndiri kuzviita, as chitadzo chinorarama mukati mwangu. 21Ndinoziya, mukati mwangu, mutemo wekuda wekuita chakanaka, asi, chokwadi chiwi chiri mukati mwangu22Nokuti, nemunhu wemweya, ndinofara pa mutemo ya Mwari. 23Ndizvo, ndinovona mutemo dzakasiyana mukubatana kwe mwiri, ino takanira mutemo munyuwani mupfunga dzangu. Izvi zvinondiita musungwa wemutemo wekutadza uri ndii wemwiri wangu.24Ndiri munhu akachatirwa! Ndiani ucha ndi regeredza pa mwuiri wekufa uyo? 25Nyasha kuna Mwari ngekuda kwa Jesu Kristu mambo wedu! Nokudaro, ndino chandira mutemo ya Mwari nge ndangariro yangu, nekuti panhama ndinochandira njira yechitadzo.

Chapter 8

1Nazvo, hakuchina nachimwe chipomero kune avo vari muna Jesu Kristu. 2Nokuti mutemo we mweya we hupenyu muna Jesu Kristu wakandi sunungura kubva ku mutemo we chiwi neche kufa.3Nokuti, zvakanga zvisingakwaniswi nomurairo, pakushaiwa kwawo simba nokuda kwenyama, Mwari pakutuma kwake Mwanakomana, wakenomufananidzo wenyama yezvivi, nokuda kwezvivi, wakapa mhosva zvivi zviri munyama. 4Kuti zvakarebwa nomurairo zviitike matiri, isu tisingafambi nenyama, asi nomweya. 5Avo vanopona munhama vanofunga zvenhama,, asi, avo vano pona mumweya, vanofunga zvomweya.6Ndizvo, pfungwa dze nhama kufa, asi pfungwa dze mweya hupenyu neregare; 7Nokuti kufunga pfungwa dze nhama kuchaicha kuna Mwari, ndizvo hau shandi mutemo wa Mwari, kana, kuita azvimboiti. 8Avo vari panhama hawanga fadzi Mwari.9Asi imimi hamusi munyama, asi mumweya,kana Mweya waMwari wechigara mukati menyu. Asi kana munhu asinaMweya waKristu, haasi wake. 10Kana Kristu ari mukati menyu, muviri wakafa nokuda kunezvivi, asi mweya uri mupenyu nokuda kwokutendeka.11kana Mweya weuyo wakamusa Jesu kuvakafa echigara mukati menyu, Ena wakamuta Kristu Jesu kuvakafa, uchaponesa mwiri yenyu inofa neMweya wake, unorarama mukati menyu.12Nazvo, hama dzangu, tiri vegava atisinyama, kuti tirarame nekuda kwenyama. 13Nokuti kana mechifamba netsika dzenyama, muchafa; asi kana mechiuraya mabasa omwiri noMweya, muchapona;14nokuti veshe vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari, ava ndivo vana vaMwari. 15Nokuti hamuna kupuwa mweya wouranda kuti mutye, asi makapuwa mweya wokuitwa vana, watinodaidzira nawo, tichiti: Aba, Baba.16Mweya amene unopupurirana nomweya wedu, kuti tiri vana vaMwari. 17kana tiri vana, nesuwo tiri aryi venhaka; venhaka yaMwari, pamwe chete naKristu, kana zwemene techitambudzika pamwe chete Naye, tichakudzwavo pamwe chete naye.18Nokuti ndinoti madambudziko enguva ino haana kufanira kuedzaniswa nokugwinya kuchakombedzwa kwetiri. 19Nokuti zvisikwa zvinetariro yokkuoneswa kwevanakomana vaMwari.20Nokuti zvisikwa zvakaiswa pasi pezvisingagari, zvisingadi hazvo, asi nokuda kwakewakazviisa pashi pazvo. 21zvichitarira kuti zvisikwa zvimene zvisunungurwe vo pavurandawokuvora, zviiswe pakusunungurwa kwokugwinya kwevana vaMwari. 22Nokuti tinoziva kuti zvisikwa zveshe zvinogomera nokurwadziwa kwekubara kusvikira nanyamachi.23Zvisati zviri zvona bedzi, asi nesu vo, kunyange tinezvibereko zvokutanga zvoMweya, nesu temene tinogomera mukati medu, tichimirira kuitwa kwedu vana, ndiko kudzikinurwakwomwiri wedu. 24Nokuti takaponeswa netariro; nokuti ndiani unotarira chaanovona? 25Asi kana tichitarira chatisingavoni, tinochiemera nokutsungirira.26Sazvo, Mweya unobatsiravo nokusava nesimba kwedu. Nokuti hatizii kunyengeterazvakafanira, asi Mweya wemene unotinyengeterera nokugomera kusingareketwi; 27Ena ndiye unowona moyo, ndiye unoziya pfunga yeMweya, nokuti unonyengeterera vatsvene sezvinoda Mwari.28Tinoziya kuti zviro zveshe zvinobata pamwechete kuti zviitire zvakanaka kune avo vanoda Mwari, avo vakadanwa sezvaakafunga. 29Nokuti vaakaziva kare, ndivo vaakatemera vo kare,kuti vafanane nomufananidzo woMwanakomana wake, kuti ave dangwe pakati pehama zinji. 30avo vaakatemera kare, ndivo vaakadanavo. Vaakadana, ndivo vaakatendekesavo. Vaakatendekesa, ndivo vaakakudzavo.31Zvino tichatiyiko pa zvinhu izvi? Kana Mwari achitirwira, ndianiko uchatirwisa? 32Ena,usina kuramba kunyange noMwanakomana wake, asi wakamupa cheshe nokuda kwedu teshe,ungarega sei kutipavo zveshe pamwe chete naye zviro izwi?33Ndiani uchakwirira vasanangurwa vaMwari? Mwari ndiye unoponesa. 34Ndiani uchavapa ndava? Kristu Jesu ndiye waktifira , kundze kweizvi, ndiye wakamuswa kuvakuwakafa. Ena uri kurudyi raMwari, unotinyengetereravo.35Ndiani uchatiparadzanisa nerudo raKristu? Kutambudzika, kana nhamo, kana kuvengwa, kana nzara, kana kushaiwa zvokufuka, kana njodzi, kana munondo here? 36Sezvazvakanyorwa, zvichinzi: Nokuda kwenyu tinovurawa zuva reshe; Takazwi tiri makwai anobayiwa.37Pazvinhu zviro zveshe tiri vakundi nokupfuvurisa naiye wakatida. 38Nokutindinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyange rufu, kana vupenyu, kana vatumwa, kana vanesimba, kana zvazvino, kana zvinovuya kana masimba. 39kana kwakakwirira, kana kwakadzika, kana chiro chimwe chakasikwa, hazvingazoiti kutiparadzanisa nerudo raMwari, riri munaKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu

Chapter 9

1Ndinotaura chokwadi munaKristu, handinyepi. Hana yangu inondipupurira muMweya Mutsvene, 2kuti ndineshungu kwazvo nokuchema kusingaperi mumoyo mangu.3Nokuti ndaida kuti inini ndemene ndiwe munhu wakatukwa nekuparadzaniswa naKristu nokudakwehama dzangu, vari verudzi rangu panyama; 4Ndivo vaIsraeri. kuitwa vana, nokugwinya, nesungano, nokupuwa murairo, nokunamata Mwari, nezvipikirwa. 5Madzibaba ndeavo, naKristu wakabva kwavari panyama, uri pamusoro peveshe, sekuti Mwari unokudzwa nokusingaperi. Ameni.6Asi handiti shoko raMwari rakakona. Nokuti vakabva kuvaIsraeri havasi veIsraeri veshe. 7Nevari vedzinza raAbhurahamu havasi vana vake veshe. Asi, Kuna Isaka ndiko kuchatumidzwa rudzi rwako.8Ndokuti havasi vana venyama vari vana vaMwari. Asi vana vokupikirwa, ndivo vanozwi wabarhwi. 9Nokuti shoko rakapikirwa ndirori: Nenguva yakaita seino Ndichawuya, Sara uchapuwa mwanakomana.10Hazvisi izvozvo vzega; asi Rebekavo, wakati anemimba wakabereka Isaka, baba vedu 11nekuti vana vaiga vasati vaberekwa, vasati vaita zvakanaka kana zvakaipa, kuti kufunga kwaMwari pakusanangura kwake kusimbiswe, kusingabvi pamabasa, asi kunaiye unodana, 12zvakazwikwaari: Mukuru uchashandira mudoko. 13Sezvazvakanyorwa, zvichinzi: Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau ndakamuvenga.14Saka tichatikudini? Kusatendeka kuriyo kunaMwari here? Haiswa! 15Nokuti unoti kunaMosesi: Ndichazwira ngoni wandinozwira ngoni, ndichazwira tsitsi wandinozwira tsitsi. 16Nazvo hazvibvi kunounoda, kana kuneunoRumba, asi kunaMwari, vanengoni.17Nokuti Runyorhwa runoti kunaFarao: Ndizvo zvandakakumusira, kuti zita rangu riparidzwepanyika yeshe. 18Nazvo unozwira ngoni waanoda, uye unowomesera moyo waanoda.19Hino iwewe uchati kwendiri: ''Ena uchapirei ndaa kuneumwe? Nekuti ndiani unoramba kuda kwake? 20Haiwa Kana, iwewe munhu, ndiwe anini, unopingura Mwari? Chakapfumbwa chingatikunowakachipfumba: Wandiitirei kudai? 21mupfumbi wehari haanasimba padera pevhuhere, kuti nebundu rimwe aite mudziyo mumwe wakakudzwa, nomumwe usina kukudzwa?22Tichatikudini kana Mwari, akanga echida kukhombedza kutsamwa kwake, nokuziisa simba rake, akaita nomoyo murefu zvikuru padera pemudziyo yokutsamwirwa, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa? 23kuti aziise kupfuma kwokugwinya kwake padera pemudziyo yengoni, yaakagadzirira kugwinya, 24Tiri isusu vakadainzwavo naye, tisingabvi kuvaJudha bedzi, asi kuvahedheni vo?25Sezvaanorevavo pabhuku raHosea, echiti: Avo vainga vasiri vanhu vangu; Ndichavadaidza vanhu vangu; Naiye wainga asiri mudikanwa, ndichamudaidza mudikanwa. 26Zvichaitika kuti pandau yavakabirha kwavari: ''Hamusi vanhu vangu, apapo vachadaidzwa vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu''.27NaIsaya unodaidza padera pevaIsraeri echiti: ''kunyange kuwanda kwevana vaIsraeri kwakaita sejecha regungwa, vakasara vachaponeswa, 28nokuti Ishe wachaita panyika shoko ravo, nekuripedzisa, nekukasira. 29Sezvaakareketa Isaya kusati, echiti: Dai Ishe wehondo asina kutisira rudzi, Tingadai takawa seSodhoma, takaitwa seGomora.30Saka tichatikudini? Tichati, vahedheni vasina kutsvaka kutendeka, ndivo vakawana kutendeka, uko kutendeka kwokutenda; 31Asi vaIsraeri vakati vechitsvaka murairo wokutendeka havana kuguma pamurairo wokutendeka.32Ngei? Nokuti havana kutsvaka nokutenda, asi zvinenge nemabasa omurairo. Vakagumburwanebuwe rinogumbusa. 33Sezvazvakanyorwa, zvichizi: ''Wona, ndinoisa paZiyoni buwerokugumbusa, neivu rokupinganidza. Unotenda kwaari, haanganyadziswi''.

Chapter 10

1Hama dzangu, kuda kwemoyo wangu nekukumbira kwangu kunaMwari padera paIsraeri ndiko, kuti vaponeswe. 2Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi havaiti nokuziva. 3Nokuti, zvavakanga vasingazii kunaka kwaMwari, vakatsvaka kumuisa kururama kwavo vamene, vakasazviisa pasi pokunaka kwaMwari.4Nokuti Kristu mugumo womurairo pakutsvaka kunaka, kune mumwe nomumwe unotenda. 5Nokuti Mosesi unonyora: ''echiti, munhu, unoita kunaka, kunorewa nomurairo, uchararama nazvo''.6Asi kunaka kunobva pakutenda, kunoreva kuti: ''Usati mumoyo mako: Ndiani uchakwira kudenga? (ndiko kuno unza Kristu); 7kana, ndiani uchadzaka kwakadzikadzika? (ndiko kubudisa Kristu kuvakafa)''.8Asi kunorevei? Shoko riri pedo newe, mumuromo mako, nomumoyo mako; ndiro shoko rokutenda ratinoparidza. 9kuti, kana uchipupura nomuromo wako kuti Jesu ndiye Ishe, nokutenda mumoyo mako, kuti Mwari wakamumutsa kuvakafa, uchaponeswa. 10Nokuti munhu unotenda nomoyo, ndokururamiswa; unopupura nomuromo, ndokuponeswa.11Nokuti Runyorhwa runoti: Aninani unotenda kwaari, haanganyadziswi. 12Nokuti muJudha nomuGiriki havasiyani; nokuti mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose, wakapfuma kunavose vanodana kwaari. 13nokuti aninani unodana kuzita raShe, uchaponeswa.14Zvino vachagodana sei kunaiye, wavasina kutenda kwaari? Vachatenda seiko kunaiye, wavasina kunzwa? Vachanzwa seiko kana kusinomuparidzi? 15Vachaparidza sei, kana vasingatumwi? Sezvazvakanyorwa, zvichinzi: Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzavanoparidza Evhangeri yorugare, namashoko omufaro ezviro zvakanaka?16Asi veshe havana kuzkwa mashoko kuvhangeri. Nokuti Isaya unoti: ''Ishe, ndianiko wakatenda zvatakaparidza? 17Nazvo kutenda kunovuya nokunzwa, nokunzwa kunovuya neshoko raMwari.18Asi ndinovundza: Havana kunzwa here? Eya, zvirokwazvo. Izwi ravo rakabuda kunyika yeshe, Nemashoko avo kumagumo yenyika.19Kunze kwe izvi, ndinovundza: VaIsraeri vainga asika zii here? Pakutanga, Mosesi unoti: ''Ndichamusa kutsamwa kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwisisi''.20NaIsaya, asingatki, unoti: Ndakavonekwa nevasina kundibvunza. Ndakazvikombedza kune vasina kundi bvunzisa. 21''Asi kuvaIsraeri unoti:Ndakatambanudzira mavoko angu zuva reshe kuvanhu vasingatereri, nevanokakavara

Chapter 11

1Zvino ndinoti: Mwari wakarasha vanhu vake here? Haiwa! Nokuti neni vo ndiri muIsraeri, worudzi rwaAbhurahamu, weimba yaBenjanimi. 2Mwari haana kurasha vanhu vake vaakaziva pakutanga. hamuzii kuti Rugwaro runoti kudini pamashoko aEria here? Kuti unokumbira kunaMwari pamusoro pavaIsraeri, achiti: 3Ishe, vakavuraya vaporofita venyu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, ini ndakasiyiwa ndoga, zvino vanotswaka kundivuraya.4Asi Mwari unomupingurei? ''Unoti: Ndakazvisiira varume vanezvuru zvinomwe, vasinakufugamira Baari''. 5Zvino sazvo nenguva inovo variyo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nenyasha6Asi kana kuketwa kuri kwenyasha, kunenge kusiri kwamabasa, kana zvisakadaro, nyasha hadzisiripi nyasha. Asi kana kuri kwamabasa hakuzati kuchiri kwenyasha. Kana zvisakadaro basa harizati richibasa. 7Zvino tichatikudini? VaIsraeri havana kuwana zvavakanga vachitsvaka, asi vakasanangurwa ndivo vakazviwana; vamwe vakawomeswa, 8sezvazvakanyorwa, zvechinzi: Mwari wakavapa mweya wehope; meso, kuti varege kuwona, nenzee, kuti varege kunzwa, kusvikira zuva renhamashi.9NaDhavhidhi vo unoti: Tafura yavo ngaiitwe musungo, neriva, 10Meso avo ngaasvipirwe,varegere kuvona; Mukotamise mushana yavo misi yeshe.11Saka ndinoti: Vakagumbuswa kuti vawe here? Haiwa! Asi nokuwa kwavo ruponeso rwakasvika kuvahedheni, kuti vamutsirwe godo. 12Zvino kana kuwa kwavo kwakafumisa nyika, nokutapudzwa kwavo kwakafumisa vahedheni, zvikuru sei kudzara kwavo?13Ndinotaura kwamuri, imimi vahedheni. Zvandiri muapostora wavahedheni, ndinokudza basa rangu. 14Zvimweni ndingamusa godo kunevenyama yangu, ndiponese vamweni.15Nokuti kana kurashwa kwavo kuri kuyananiswa kwenyika, kugamuchirwa kwavokuchagoveiko, asi vupenyu pakufa? 16Zvino kana chibereko chokutanga chiri chitsvene, bundurose rakadaro vo; kana mudzi uri mutsvene, matavi akadaro vo.17Zvino, kana mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, iwe, muorivhi wokudondo ukabatanidzwa pakati pawo, ukava nomugove pamwe chete nawo pamudzi napamafuta omuorivhi, 18usazvikudzakumatavi, kana uchizvikudza, hauzi iwe unotakura mudzi, asi mudzi ndiwo unokutakura iwe.19Zvino iwe uchati, matavi akavhuniwa, kuti ini ndibatanidzwe. 20Ndizvozvo; vakavhuniwa nokusatenda kwavo, iwe unomira nokutenda kwako. Usazvikudza, asi utye. 21Nokuti kana Mwari asina kurega matavi awo, haangakuregi newe vo22Zvino tarira vunyoro nokukasharara kunavakawa, asi kwauri vunyoro bwaMwari, kana uchigara pavunyoro bwake;kana zvisakadaro, newe uchatemwa vo.23Naivo vo, kana vasingagari pakusatenda kwavo, vachabatanidzwa; nokuti Mwari unogonakuvabatanidza zve. 24Nokuti kana iwe wakatemwa kumuorivhi, uri wokudondo pakusikwakwawo, ukabatanidzwa pamuorivhi wakanaka, zvichipesana nokusikwa kwazvo zvikuru sei avavari matavi awo,vangabatanidzwa pamuorivhi wavo!25Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti musaziva chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege kuva namanyawi; kuti kuwomeswa kwomoyo kwakavuya pamusoro pavamwe vavaIsraeri kusvikira kuzara kwavahedheni kwapinda.26Nazvo rudzi rweshe rwavaIsraeri ruchaponeswa;sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: PaZiyoni pachabuda Musununguri; Uchabvisa kusada MwarikunaJakobho. 27Iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo, Musi wandichabvisa zvivi zvavo.28Kana iri Vvhangeri, avo vavengi vaMwari nokuda kwenyu; asi kana kuri kusanangurwa, vadikanwa nokuda kwamadzibaba. 29Nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi.30Nokuti semi kare makanga musingatereri Mwari, asi zvino makanzwirwa ngoni nokusaterera kwavo. 31saizvo naivo zvino havana kuterera, kuti nengoni dzakaitirwa imi naivo vanzwirwe vo ngoni. 32Nokuti Mwari wakavapfigira veshe pakusaterera kwavo, kuti avazwire ngoni yeshe.33Haiwa kufuma kwokuchenjera nokuziva kwaMwari kwakadzika sei! Kutonga kwake hakunganzverwi, nenzira dzake hadzingarondwi! 34Nokuti ndianiko wakanga ari murairi wake?35Ndiani wakatanga kumupa, kuti aripirwe zve? 36Nokuti zvose zvinobva kwaari, zviripo naye, zviripo nokuda kwake. Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Ameni

Chapter 12

1Nazvo ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama dzangu, netsitsi dzaMwari, kuti muise miviriyenyu, chive chibayiro chipenyu, chitsvene, chinofadza Mwari, ndiko kunamata kwenyukwomoyo. 2Musaenzaniswa nenyika ino; asi mushandurwe murangariro wenyu uchivandudzwa,kuti muidze muzive kuda kwaMwari kwakanaka, kunofadza, kwakakwana.3Nokuti nenyasha dzandakapiwa, ndinovudza mumwe nomumwe uri pakati penyu, kuti arege kuzvifunga kuti mukuru kupfuvura paanofanira kufunga napo; asi afunge nokufunga kwakachenjera, mumwe nomumwe nechiyero chokutenda, sezvaakagoverwa naMwari.4Nokuti sezvatinemitezo mizhinji pamuviri mumwe, asi mitezo yose hainebasa rimwe chete. 5saizvozvo isu, tiri vazhinji, tiri muviri mumwe chete munaKristu, mumwe nomumwe ari mutezowavamwe.6Tinezvipo zvakasiyana, patakapuwa nyasha napo. kana kuri kuporofita, ngatiprofitezvakaenzana nokutenda kwedu. 7kana kuri kushumira, ngazvivonekwe pakushumira kwedu; kana kuri kudzidzisa, pakudzidzisa kwedu. 8kana kuri kuraira, pakuraira kwedu; unopa, ngaape nomoyo wose; uri mukuru, ngaabate nokushingaira; unoitira ngoni, ngaaite nemufaro.9Rudo ngarurege kuva nokunyengera. Wengai zvakashata; namatirai zvakanaka. 10Kana ruri rudo pakati pavatendi, danai norudo rukuru. pakukudzana tungamiriranai.11Regai kuva novusimbe pakushingaira; pisai pamweya, batirai Ishe. 12farai patariro; tsungirirai pakutambudzika; rambai mechinyengetera. 13Kovanai navatsvene pakushaiwa kwavo nekuitira vaenzi rudo.14Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai, musatuka. 15Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema. 16Ivai nomoyo mumwe pakati penyu. Musatsvaka zvinorumbidzwa, asi mufambidzane navanozvininipisa. Musati pamoyo yenyu makachenjera.17Musabadara munhu chakashata kana amuitira Musatsiva munhu chakaipa kana akakuitirai chakaipa. Itai chakanaka pamberi pavanhu vose. 18Kana zvichibvira, kwomuri, ivai norugare navanhu veshe.19wadikanwa musatsiva, asi munzvenge kutsamwa; nokuti kwakanyorwa, kuchinzi: kutsiva ndokwangu, ini ndicharipira ndizvo zvinoreva Ishe. 20Asi kana muvengi wako aziya, umupe kudya; kana afa nenyota, umupe kunwa; nokuti kana uchiita izvozvo, uchatutira mazimbe omoto pamusoro wake. 21Usakundwa nezvakaipa, asi ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka

Chapter 13

1Munhu weshe ngavaswe vehutongi vari padera pavo, nokuti akuna hutongi, usiri unobva kuna Ishe; 2Ndivo, uyo unoramba kuzwa vehutongi unophambana na Mwari; nevayani vano pambana navo vachapuwa kutotonga kavo.3Nokuti vabati havatkisi unobata basa rakanaka, asi rakachata. Unoda kusatka simba here? Ita zvakanaka, ugorumbidzwa navo. 4Nokuti ndiye mushumiri waMwari kwauri, kuti akuiitire zvakanaka. Asi kana uchiita zvakchata, itka, nokuti ena haabati munondo pasina; nokuti ndiye mushumiri waMwari, mutivi wokutsamwa kunounoita zvakachata. 5Nazvo, munofanira kuzviisa pasi pavo, musikadaro nokuda kwokutsamwa bedzi, asi nokudawo kwehana.6Ndizvo sake munoripa vo mutero. Nokuti ndivo varanda vaMwari vanoramba vechingobatira chiro icho. 7Ripirai veshe zvavanofanira kuripirwa: Mutero kunavanofanira kutererwa; muripo kunavanofanira kuripirwa; kutka kunavanofanira kutkiwa; kukudza kunavanofanira kukudzwa.8Musava nechikwerete nomunhu, asi chokuda umwe nomwmwe. Nokuti unoda umweni wake, wazadzisa murairo. 9Nokuti izvo zvokuti: ''Usaita vupombwe'', ''usauraya'', ''usaba'', , ''usaemura'' , kana murairo upi noupi, zvakavunganidzwa pashoko rokuti: Ude umweniwako sezvaunozvida. 10Rudo ariitiri kwako zvakachata; nazvo rudo rinozadzisa murairo.11Ngekuda kweizvi, imimi munoiziya nguva, kuti zvino yatova nguva yokumuka kwenyu pahope; nokuti zvino kuponeswa kwedu kwava pedo kupfuvura zuva ratakatanga kutenda naro. 12Usiku wodarika, kuedza kwapaduze. Nazvo ngatirashe mabasa erima, ngatipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzechiedza.13Ngatifambe nenzira yakafanira sepamasikati; tisingafambi nokutamba kwakaipa, nokubatwa, kana noupombwe, noutere, kana negakava, negodo. 14Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo

Chapter 14

1Ashirai munhu wakarembedzeka mukugonda, asi musikaphikisani naye. 2Munhu umwe unogonda kuti ungarha chero zveshe; umweni munhu wakarembedzeka unodya muriwo yemashakani.3Ena unorha asashoora usikarhi, naye usikarhi asatonga unorha, ngokuti Mwari wakamuashira. 4Urianani iwewe unotonga muranda woumweni? Zviri pamberi pamambo wake kuti aeme nokuti kuwa. Asi unozoema, ngokuti Mambo unesimba rokuita kuti aeme.5Munhu umweni unoremeredza zuva rimwe kupinda rimweni, umweni unoremeredza mazuva eshe kuti akatodzana. Munhu weshe ngaanase kuzia mumupinimidzo wake. 6Uwo unongwarira zuva, unoringwaririra kukudza Mambo. Nouwo unorha, unorhira kukudza Mambo ngokuti unobonga Mwari; apo usikarhi, nekudaha kwaMambo naye unobonga Mwari.7Ngokuti apana naumwe wedu unodziponera pachake ega, apanazve unodzifira pachake ega. 8Ngokuti kudai techipona, tinoponera Mambo, nokuti dai techifa, tinofira Mambo; ndizvo zvino, kunyazwi techipona nokuti techinyafa, tiri vaMambo. 9Ngokuti ngeiyi ndaa Kristu wakafa akaponazve, kuti aite Mambo wevakafa nevanopona.1011Ngeyi iwewe wechiitira ndaa hama yako? Newe unoshoora ngeyi hama yako? Ngokuti isusu teshe tinozoema pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaMwari. 11 Ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti, “Kudai ngezvendinopona, unoronza Mambo Mwari, mabvi eshe anozondigwadamira nendimi dzeshe dzinozokudza Mwari.”12Ndizvo, umwe ngaumwe wedu unozodzipingurira kunaMwari. 13Ndizvo tisachaitirana ndaa umwe kunoumweni, asi zvirinane kuti mugure kuti asazoapo munhu unoisa chipumhuniso munjira yehama yake.14Ndinozia neni ndinoongiwa munaMambo Jesu kuti akuna chiro chinosvipisa mwechiri pachacho; asi chinoita chakasvipiswa kwaari unopinimidza kuti chakasvipiswa. 15Ngokuti kudai hama yako yechisvipiswa mwoyo ngendaa yokudya kwako, ngokudaro auchahambi ngorudo. Usamuuraya ngokudya kwako uwo waakafira Kristu.16Ndizvo musatendera kuti kunaka kwenyu kureketwe ndikwo kuti kwakashata. 17Ngokuti umambo waMwari andihwopi wokurha nekumwa, asi kutendeka nokunyarara nokudakara muMweya Wakachena.18Kunyazwi ndiani unoshandira Kristu ngokuita izvi unoashirika kunaMwari nokutedwa kunevanhu. 19Ndizvo ngatitsvake izvo zvinounza kunyarara neizvo zvetingagwinyisana ndizvo umwe kunoumweni.20Musaparadza mushando waMwari ngendaa yezvokurha. Ngegwinyiso zviro zveshe zvakacheneswa, asi zvakashata kunyazwi kunaani unoita kuti vanhu vamweni vawe ngezvaanodya; 21 21kwakanaka kurekera kudya nyama nokurekera kumwa vhini nokuti kurekera kuita chiro chimweni chinoita kuti hama yako ikugunwe.22Kugonda kwounakwo, ngakugarepakati pako naMwari. Unomuchena usikadziitiri ndaa pazviro zvaanotendera. 23Asi uwo unogononda watoitirwa ndaa, kudai echidya, ngokuti aaiti ngokugonda; ngokuti kunyazwi ngechiri chisikaitwi ngokugonda kushaisha.

Chapter 15

1Isusu takagwinya tinofanera kutwara kurembedzeka kwevasina simba, haiwa kuti tidzidakadze pachedu. 2Umwe ngeumwe wedu ngaadakadze muakirwana wake ngezvakanaka, zvinomuaka.,3Ngokuti Kristu aazi kudzidakadza pachake; asi, kudai ngezvakanyorwa: “Kutuka kweavo vakakutuka iwewe kwakawira padera pangu.” 4Ngokuti kunyazwi ngezviri zvakanyorwa kare zvakanyorwa kuti isusu tidzidze, kuti kubudikidza ngokusengerera nokuembedzerwa kwezvinyorwa tiwe nekugonda.5Mwari wokusengerera nowokuembedzera ngaamupe kuti muite mupinimidzo umwewo umwekunoumweni, kudai ngezvinoda Kristu Jesu, 6kuti muri pamwepo ngeizwi rimwe mukudze Mwari naBaba waMambo wedu Jesu Kristu. 7Ndizvo ashiranai umwe noumweni, kudai ndiKristu wakamuashirawo kuti Mwari akudzwe.8Ngokuti ndinomuronzera kuti Kristu wakaitwa muranda kune vakachekwa kuti waonise gwinyisoraMwari, kuti wagwinyisise zvigondiso zvakagondiswa kumadzibaba, 9nekuitira kuti madzinza akudze Mwari ngendaa yenyasha dzake. Kudai ngezvakanyorwa kuti, “Ngeiyi ndaandinozomukudza pakati pevemadzinza, ndiembere kukudzwa kwezita renyu.”10Zve unoti: “Dakarai, imwimwi vemadzinza, pamwepo nevanhu vake.” 11Zve unoti: “KudzaiMambo Mwari, imwimwi mweshe vemadzinza, vanhu veshe ngavamukudze.”12Zve Isaya unoti: “Nzinde yaJese inozouya, nouwo unozomuruka kutonga padera pevemadzinza. Vemadzinza vanozogondera mwaari.”13Hino, Mwari wekugonda ngaamudzadze ngokudakara kweshe nokunyarara mukutenda, kuti kubudikidza ngesimba reMweya Wakachena muwe negonda rinorashikira.14Inini ndemene ndinonasa kuzia ndimwi, hama dzangu, kuti imwimwi mwemene mwakazara ngokunaka, mwakazara ngekuzia kweshe, munokonazve kupangana umwe kunoumweni .15Asi ndakanyora kwomuri ngokushinga yaamho ngezviro zvimweni, kumukarakadzisa ngendaa yenyasha dzakapuwa kwendiri ndiMwari, 16kuti ndiite mushandiri waKristu Jesu kunevemadzinza mumushando woupristi muvhangeri raMwari, kuti vemadzinza vangaita mudiro unoashirika, wakacheneswa ngeMweya Wakachena17Ndizvo ndinakwo kuganza ngemushando wangu munaKristu Jesu ngezviro zvaMwari. 18Ngokuti andizoshingi kuereketa ngezviro zvimweni kwega ngeizvo zvaakaita Kristu kubudikidza ndini kuitira kuti vemadzinza vapurutane, ngeizwi nomushando, 19ngesimba rezvioniso nemishamiso, ngesimba roMweya waMwari, kuti kubvira ngeJerusarema nokunharaunda dzaro metsa kuguma Iririkomu ndakanasa kuparidza vhangeri raKristu.20Nokudaro, ndakadisisa kuparidzira vhangeri pandau dzisaiziikanwa zita raKristu, kuti ndisazoaka padera petsikiro roumweni munhu, 21asi kudai ngezvakanyorwa kuti: “Vanozoona avo vasikazi kuronzerwa mashoko ndiye, naavo vanozozwisisa uwo wevasikazi kuzwa ndiye.”22Iyi ndiyo ndaa yakandipinga kajinji kutindisauya kwomuri. 23Asi zvino, andisina ndau yekushanda kuneidzi nyika, ndinodisisa ngaaya makore akawanda kuti ndiuye kwomuri.24Ndinogonda kuti ndinozomuona apo ndoopinda kuenda Sipeini, nokuperekedzwa ndimwiparwendo rwangu, apo ndambodakara pamwepo nemwi kamukuwo kadoko. 25Asi zvino, eya,ndirikuenda Jerusarema kooshandira vakacheneswa vaMwari.26Ngokuti zvakavadakadza avo veMasedhonia neveAkhaiya kupa zvipo kunevarombo vari pakati pevakacheneswa muJerusarema. 27Vakadakara kuzviita, ngegwinyiso vona vane chikwereti kwavari; ngokuti kudai vemadzinza vakauya vakakoanisirana navo zvifumiso zvavo zvoMweya, vona vanofanera kuvashandira ngezviro zvevanotama zvomuiri.28Ndizvo apo ndapedza kuita izvi nokuvaunzira michero iyi yakaunganidzwa, ndinozopinda kuenda Sipeini ngekwenyuyo. 29Neni ndinozia kuti apo ndoouya kwomuri, ndinozouya ngokufumiswa kwakazara kwaKristu.30Kunemwi hama, ndinokumbira naMambo wedu Jesu Kristu norudo reMweya, kuti mutambudzike pamwepo neni mumukumbiro yenyu kunaMwari ngendaa yangu. 31kuti ndinunurwe kubva kunevasikatendi vari muJudhia, nokuti nomushando wangu kuneveJerusarema uashirike kunevakacheneswa vaMwari, 32ndizvo kuti ngokuda kwaMwari ndingauya kwomuri ngokudakara kuti ndizorore pamwepo nemwi. 33 Zvino Mwari wokunyarara ngaagare nemwi mweshe. Ameni.33Rugare raIshe ngariwe nemwi. Amen

Chapter 16

1Ndinoda kuronza kwomuri kuti Febhi hama yedu, mushandiri wechiara chiri muKhenikerea, 2kuti mumuashire munaMambo ngenjira inosisira vakacheneswa, mumudetsere ngeizvo zveshe zvaanotama kudetserwa ndizvo ndimwi, ngokuti iye emene wakadetsera vazhinji neniwo pachangu.3Tambisai Prisikha naAkwira, vangani vangu mumushando wa Jesu Kristu , 4avo ngendaa yangu vakazvipira upenyu vavo. Andisinipi ndega, ndinovabonga, asi zviara zveshe zvevemadzinza. 5Tambisaizve chiara chiri mumhatso yavo. Tambisai Epaenetusi mudikani wangu, ndiye mutendi wokutanga kutenda munaKristu muAsia.6Tambisai Maria, uwo wakashanda ngesimba pakati penyu. 7Tambisai Andronikhusi naJuniasi, hama dzangu nevangani vangu muubhanditi; vanhu vane mbiri mukati mwevapostori, vainga munaKristu kutangirira inini. 8Tambisai Ampriatusi, mudikani wangu munaMambo.9Tambisai Ubhanusi, mungani wedu mukushandira Kristu, naStakhusi mudikani wangu. 10Tambisai Aperesi, unotendwa munaKristu. Tambisai avo vari vemhuri yaAristobhurusi. 11Tambisai Herodhioni hama yangu. Tambisai avo vemhuri yaNakisusi, vari munaMambo.12Tambisai Trifaena naTrifosa, avo vakashanda ngesimba muna Mambo. Tambisai Persisiunodikanwa, wakashanda kakurutu munaMambo.13 13Tambisai Rufusi, wakatsanangurwa munaMambo, namai ake nevanguwo. 14 14Tambisai Asinikritusi, Fregoni, Hermesi, Patrobhasi, Hermasi nehama dziri kwavari.15Tambisai Firorogusi, Juria, Nereusi nehama yake, Orimpasi nevakacheneswa veshe vaanogara navo. 16Chungamidzanai umwe kunoumweni ngemuromo ngenjira yakachena. Zveshe zviarazvaKristu zvinomutambisa.17Ndinomupota, hama, ngwarai avo vanomusa kuparadzana nezvakapesana neizvo zvemwakadzidziswa. Ibvai kwavari. 18Ngokuti vanhu vakadaro avashandiri Kristu Mambo wedu, asi vanoshandira ndani dzavo, nekureketa kwavokwakaserera kwakanaka vanochengedzera mwoyo yeavo vasina ndaa.19Nokuti mufananidzo wekuzwisisa kwenyu kwa bata weshe. Ndinofara kwomuri, asi ndinoda kuti muwe vazii kune zwakanaka, neku tchena kune zwakachata. 20Mwari we rugare, mange utcha tsika satani ngepashi petsoka dzake. Iwai ne Nyasha dza Mambo wedu Jesu Kristu.21Timoti, mumwe wangu pa bassa, unokutsungamidza; Pamwechete nevabereki vangu, Luci, Jasin na Sosipatri. 22Inini tarcio, unonyora tsamba iyi, ndimomutchungamidza muna Ishe.23Gaiusi, unondiburira nechiara cheshe, unomutambisa. Erastusi, mungwariri wemare yedhorobha, unomutambisa, nehama yedu Kwatusi unomutambisa. [, 24Nyasha dzaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzigare nemwi mweshe. Ameni.]25Zvino, kwaari unesimba rekumugwinyisa kudai ngezvinoronzwa ngevhangeri rangu nekuparidzira kwaJesu Kristu, kudai ngekuoneswa kwechakafishika chakangwarirwa mukunyarara kubvira pakutanga, 26Asi zvino chaoniswa kubvira ngezvinyorwa zvevaprofeti kumadzinza eshe, kudaingemupango waMwari unomhera nariini, kuitira kuti wasgwe nekugonda.27Kunaye ega ne muzii Mwari, neguda kwa Jesu Krisitu, ngaa kudzwe zwa tchose. Amen.

## 1 Corinthians

Chapter 1

1Paulo, wakadaindzua na ishe Jesu chrisitu kuti ave mumwe mupostori nge kuda kwa Mwari, Sosteni munukona wedu, 2kune temperi ya mwari kuva corinte, vaya vaka cheneswka muna Jesu Chrisitu, avo vaka daindzwa kuti vave vatswenw vake. Nesuwo tino nyora kune veshe vanodaindzwa muzita ra Ishe wedu Jesu Chrisitu mu ndau dzeshe, Ishe wavo nge wedu. 3Kuti nyasha ne rugare ngarive nemwi kudva kuna Mwari baba wedu ne kuna Ishe Jesu Chrisitu.4Nguva dzeshe ndinopa nyasha kuna Mwari kwomuri, nekuda kwe nyasha dza mwari wakamupa Jesu Chrisitu. 5Ena unomuita vapfumi pa zweshe, pa shoko reshe ne ruzivo reshe, 6kudai ne chapupu cha Chrisitu tchaka gondeskwa kudai ne chokwadi pakati penyu.7Pasina kuchota komuri kana chimwe chipo de mweya, muchi emera ne tariro yeku oneskwa na Ishe Jesu Chrisitu wedu. 8Ena ucha muguinyisa pamagumo, kuti musazotongua mumazua a Ishe Jesu Chrisitu. 9Mwari ngeve gondo, uyo akamudaindza kuti muve ne mwana wake, Jesu Chrisitu, mudzizdzise wedu.10Zvino ndinomukumbira, hama, ngezita raMambo wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti mweshe murekete chiro chimwecho, zve, kuti kusaapo kuparadzana pakati penyu, asi kuti muite vakasungwa pamwepo mumupinimidzo umwe nebiningidzo rimwero. 11Ngokuti kwakaronzwa kwendiri, hama dzangu, ngaavo vemhuri yaKhroe, kuti dziripo hasha pakati penyu.12Zvendinoronza ngeizvi, kuti umwe ngaumwe wenyu unoti: “Inini ndiri waPhauri,” nokuti, “Inini ndiri waAporosi,” nokuti, “Inini ndiri waKhefasi,” nokuti, “Inini ndiri waKristu.” 13Kristu wakaparadzaniswa here? Phauri wakakohomerwa here ngendaa yenyu? Nekutimwakabhabhatidzwa here ngezita raPhauri?14Ndinotenda Mwari nekusababatidza mumwe wenyu, kusia na Krispo na Gaius. 15Kuti aninaani asazoti ndakababatidzwa nge zita rangu. 16Nokuti ndaka babatidza mbatso ya Stefana. Kundze kwe ava, handizii kuti ndaka babatidza vamweni17nokuti Chrisitu aana kundi undza kuti ndizo babatidza, asi kuti ndi paridze vangeri. Ne mashoko eruzuvo risiri re munho, kuti muchingikwa wa Chrisitu usazo rekererwha18Ngokuti izwi remuchinjikwa upenzi kwavari vanopera, asi kwetiri isusu tinoponeskwa, isimba raMwari. 19Ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti, “Ndinozoparadza ungwaru wevakangwara nokuzwisisa kwevanozia ndinozokurasha.”20Uripari wakangwara? Iripari ngwazi yekufunda? Iripari ngwazi yekureketa yeii nguva? Mwari aazi kuzviita upenzi here zvoungwaru weiyi nyika? 21Ngokuti, muungwaru hwaMwari, nyika aizi kuzia Mwari kubudikidza ngoungwaru wayo,kwakadakadza Mwari, kubudikidza ngoupenzi hwokuchumaira, kuti avo vanotenda avaponese.22Ngekuti vaJudha vanokumbira chioniso nevaGiriki vanotsvaka ungwaru. 23Asi isusu tinochumaira Kristu wakakohomerwa, kuvaJudha chipumhuniso nokunevemadzinza upenzi,24Asi kwavari vakadaidzwa, veshe vaJudha nevaGiriki, Kristu simba raMwari noungwaru waMwari. 25Ngokuti upenzi waMwari wakapinda kungwara kuneungwaru kwevanhu; nokurembedzeka kwaMwari kwakapinda kugwinya kunekugwinya kevanhu.26Ngokuti ningirai kudaidzwa kwenyu, hama, kuti akuna vajinji venyu vakangwara ngekwenyama, akuna vajinji vane simba, akuna vajinji vanoreredzwa, vanodaidzwa. 27Asi Mwari wakaketa zviro zvoupenzi munyika, kuti vanyarise vakangwara; Mwari wakatsanangura zviro zvakarembedzeka munyika vanyarise zvakagwinya.28Mwari wakaketa zviri pashi nezvinoshoorwa munyika, kunyazwi nezviro zvisipo, kuita kuti zviripo zviite zvisina shKwiro. 29Ena wakaita izvi kuti kusazoapo naumwe unozoganza pamberi paMwari.30Asi munaKristu Jesu nekuda kwezwakaitwa ndi Mwari., uwo wakaitkwa ungwaru wedu ndiMwari, nokutendeka kwedu, kucheneskwa nokuripirwa. 31Nokuti zwinyorwa zwinoti: “Ena unoganza, ngaaganze ndiMambo Mwari.”

Chapter 2

1Apo pendakauya kwomuri, hama, ndechichumaira chakafishikachaMwari, andizi kushandisa mazwi makuru nokuti ungwaru wakakura. 2Ngokuti ndakadziemesera kuti andizozii chiro pakati penyu kwega Jesu Kristu, uwo wakakohomerwa.3Neni ndakauya kwomuri ndakarembedzeka, ndechitka, ndechihuta kakuru. 4Mazwi angu nokuchumaira kwangu kwaiya kusina mazwi okukoka oungwaru, asi mukuoniswa kwoMweya nokwesimba, 5kuti kugonda kwenyu kusazotseama muungwaru hwevanhu, asi musimba raMwari.6Asi pakati pevabva muzero tinoreketa ungwaru, kunyazwi usiri ungwaru weiyi nyika nokuti wevatongi veiyi nyika, avo vanopera. 7Asi tinoereketa ungwaru waMwari, wakafishika, wakafishwa, uhwo Mwari waakaemesakaretu nyika isati yasikwa, kuita uthende wedu.8Apana naumwe wevatongi weiyi nyikawakazkwisisa izvi; ngokuti dai vakazwisisa, vaizodai vasikazi kukohomera Mambo wouthende. 9Asi kudai ngezvakanyorwa kuti, “Izvo zvisikazi kuoneka ngemadziso nokuti kuzwika ngenzee nokuti zvisikaziikanwi mumwoyo mwevanhu, izvo ndizvo zvaakanasirira Mwari kwavari vanomuda.”10Zviro izvi Mwari wakazvionisa kwetiri kubudikidza ndiMweya. Ngokuti Mweya unotsvakisisa zveshe, kunyazwi noudzamu hwaMwari. 11Ngokuti ndiani munhu unozia zvomunhu, kwega mweya womunhu uri mukati mwake? Ngokudarozve akuna unozwisisa zvaMwari, kwega Mweya waMwari.12Asi isusu atizi kuashira mweya wenyika, sekuti Mweya unobva kunaMwari, kuti tizwisise zvipo zvakapuwa kwetiri ndiMwari. 13Tinoreketa ngezviro izvi ngemazwi, haiwa akadzidziswa ngoungwaru wevanhu, asi ngemazwi akadzidziswa ndiMweya, mukududzira gwinyiso reMweya kwavari veMweya14Asi munhu wenyama aashiri zviro zveMweya waMwari, ngokuti zviri upenzi kwaari, naye aakoni kuzvizwisisa, ngokuti zvinotongwa ndiMweya. 15Asi uwo weMweya unotonga zviro zveshe, asi ena emene aatongwi ngemunhu. 16“Ngokuti ndiani wakazia mupinimidzo waMambo Mwari kuti amupange?” Asi isusu tinayo pfungwa yaKristu.

Chapter 3

1Asi inini, hama, ndainga ndisikakoni kureketa komuri kudai ndivo voMweya, asi kudai ndivo venyama, kudai ngevana vadoko munaKristu. 2Ndakamupa mukaka, haiwa kudya kwakagwinya, ngokuti mwainga musati mwakona. Haiwa, kunyazwi nazvino, amusati mwakona. Ngokuti muchiri wenyama3Ngokuti kwechioneka kuti kuripo pakati penyundurumwa nehasha, amurivopi here venyama, mwechihamba ngomuitiro wevanhu? 4Ngokuti apo umwe unoti, “Inini ndiri waPhauri,” noumweni unoti, “Inini ndiri waAporosi,” amuri vanhupi here? 5Ndizvo Aporosi uri anani? NaPhauri uri anani? Varanda vemwakatenda kubudikidza ndivo, umwe ngaumwe kudai ngezvaakapuwa ndiMambo.6Inini ndakasima, Aporosi wakadiridzira, asi Mwari wakameresa. 7Ndizvo andiyepi unosima uri chiro, nokuti unodiridzira, asi ndiMwari ega unomeresa.8Uwo unosima nouwo unodididzira chiro chimwe, asi umwe ngaumwe unozoashira mubairo wake, kudai ngemushando wake. 9Ngokuti tiri vashandi pamwepo naMwari; imwimwi muri mundawaMwari. Imwimwi muri mhatso yaMwari.10Kudai ngenyasha dzaMwari dzakapuwa kwendiri, kudai ngomuaki uri ngwazi newakangwara ndakaisa tsikiro, asi umweni unoaka padera paro. Muaki umwe ngaumwe ngaangware ngenjira yaanoaka ndiyo padera paro. 11Ngekuti akuna naumwe ungaaka tsikiro rimweni, kwega iro rakaakwa, tsikiro iro ndiJesu Kristu.12Asi kudai munhu echiaka padera peiro tsikiro, ngomukore, sirivha, mapuwe anomutengo mukuru, mimbiti, mwenje, mahlanga, 13mushando wemunhu weshe unozooniskwa, ngekuti zuva iro rinozouonisa, ngokuti unozooniskwa ngemuriro, nemuriro wemene unozoedza mushando wemunhu weshe kuti wakadini.14Asi kudai mushando wemunhu nokuti ngouri wechizotsima waakaaka padera paro, enaunozoashira mushando. 15Kudai mushando womunhu nokuti ngouri wechizopiskwa, enaunozorashikirwa ndiwo, asi muaki emene unozoponeskwa, asi kufanana ngeuno tiza ngepamuriro.16Amuzii here kuti imwimwi muri temperi yaMwari nekuti Mweya waMwari unogara mukatimwenyu? 17Kudai munhu kunyazwi ndiani echishaishira temperi yaMwari, Mwari unozomushaishirawo. Ngokuti temperi raMwari rakachena, ndimwi.18Munhu asadzichengedzera pachake. Kudai munhu echipinimidza kuti wakangwara pakati penyu paneiyi nguva, ngaaite benzi, kuti aite wakangwara. 19Ngokuti ungwaru hweiyi nyika upenzi kunaMwari. Ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti, “Unobata vakangwara muurimbwi hwavo.” 20Zve unoti, “Mambo Mwari unozia mikarakadzoyevakangwara kuti iri isina shkwiro.”21Ndizvo munhu asaganza ngevanhu. Ngokuti zviro zveshe ngezvenyu, 22kunyazwi Phauri nokuti Aporosi nokuti Khefasi nokuti nyika nokuti kupona nokuti rufu nokuti zviro zviripo nokuti zviro zvichazouya. Zveshe ngezvenyu 23Nemwi muri vaKristu, naKristu ngewaMwari.

Chapter 4

1Munhu ngaapinimidze tisu kuti tiri vashandi vaKristu nevangwariri vezvakafishika zvaMwari. 2Kuneizvi kunotsvakisiswa kunemungwariri kuti aite unogondeka.3Asi kwendiri chiri chiro chidoko kuti nditongwe ndimwi nokuti ngokutonga kwomunhu. Asi inini andidzitongi pachangu. 4Ngokuti andizii chiro chinondiitira ndaa pachangu, asi andipembedzwi ngeichi. Asi uwo unonditonga ndiMambo.5Ndizvo musatonga chiro nguva isati yaguma, Mambo asati auya, uwo unozounza mukujeka zviro zvakafishika zvechidima, naye uchabudisa pamhene mipinimidzo yomwoyo. Apo munhu weshe unozoashira kukudzwa kwake kunobva kunaMwari.6Inini ndakaedzanisa muedzaniso uyu kwendiri nokuna Aporosi ngendaa yenyu, hama, kuti mudzidze kubudikidza tisu biningidzo reizvo zvakanyorwa zvinoti: “Musapinda zvakanyorwa,” kuti kusazoapo naumwe wenyu unodzitunhumadza kurwisana umwe kunoumweni. 7Ngokuti ndiani unokuita wakapinda vamweni? Unenyi chousikazi kuashira? Asi kuti wakachiashira, unoganza ngenyi, kudai ngousikazi kuchiashira kudai ngechipo?8Mava nazvo zweshe zwamaida. Mwaganya! Mwakaita madzimambo tisiripo! Ngegwinyiso ndingada kuti muite madzimambo kuti isusuwo tiite madzimambo nemwi. 9Ngokuti ndinopinimidza kuti Mwari wakatiemesa isusu vapostori tiri vokugumisira kwavari veshe, kudai ngevanhu vakatongerwa rufu. Ngokuti takaitwa vokuringirwa kunyika, kungirosi nekunevanhu.10Tiri mapenzi ngendaa yaKristu, asi imwimwi muri vakangwara munaKristu. Isusutakarembedzeka, asi imwimwi mwakagwinya. Imwimwi munakwo kureredzwa, asi isusuatireredzwi. 11Metsa kuguma awa iri tine nzara nenyota, tiri mititinini, tinopamhadzwa, tirivapepesheki.12Tinotambudzika, techishanda ngenyara dzedu. Techitukwa, tinofumisa, apo techitambudzwa, tinoshingirira. 13Apo techireiwa, tinoiyanisa. Takaitwa vakadai ngemarara enyika, tiri makoko ezviro zveshe.14Andinyori izvi zviro kumunyadzisa, asi kuti ndimupange kudai ngezvomuri vana vanodikanwa. 15Ngokuti kunyazwi mungaane vadzidzisi vari makumi emazana gumi munaKristu, amuna madzibaba akawanda. Ngokuti munaKristu Jesu inini ndakamubara kubudikidza ngevhangeri. 16Ndizvo ndinomupota, itai vanondiedzerera.,17Ngendaa iyi ndakatumira kwomuri Thimothi,mwana wangu unodikanwa nounogondeka munaMambo, ena unozomuedzurira njira dzangumunaKristu, kudai ngezvendinodzidzisa kundau dzeshe muzviara zveshe. 18Asi vamweni venyu vanodzikudza vechipinimidza kuti andiuyiyo kwomuri.19Asi ndinozouya kwomuri ngokukasira, kudai Mambo echitenda, neni ndinozozia, haiwa ngeizkwiraavo vanodzikudza, asi ngesimba ravo. 20Ngokuti umambo hwaMwari andiwopi weizwi, asi wesimba. 21Munodeyi? Ndinozouya kwomuri nendonga here nokuti nerudo nemweya wakapfaa?

Chapter 5

1Kunozwika kuti kuripo kuomba pakati penyu, nokuomba kwakadaro apana pakati pevemadzinza; kwokuti munhu unotora mukadzi wababa ake. 2Nemwi munodzikudza! Amusisiri kubonda here, kuti uwo wakaita uku kushata aduswe pakati penyu?3Ngokuti inini ngegwinyiso ndisinyaripo nge muiri, asi ndiripo ngemweya; nazvino kudai ngouripo ndatomutonga munhu uwo wakaita icho chiro. 4imwimwi mukaungana pamwepo muzina raMambo wedu Jesu, nomweya wangu uripo nesimba raMambo wedu Jesu, 5munozopira munhu uyu kunaSathani kuti aparadzwe nyama, kuti mweya wake uponeswe ngezuva raMambo Jesu.6Kudziganzisa kwenyu akusi kunaka. Amuzii here kuti zvimumera zvishomanani zvinofemisa hlama yeshe? 7Dusai mumera wekare, kuti muite hlama itsva, kudai ngezvomuri vasina mumera. Ngokuti Kristu gwai rePhasika redu wakabairwa kuita mudiro. 8Ndizvo ngatingwarire mussangano wedhiri, haiwa ngomumera wekare, nokuti ngomumera wekururu nowokushata, asi ngechingwa chisina mumera, chokugondeka nechegwinyiso.9Ndakanyora kwomuri mutsamba yangu kuti musazwanana nevanoomba. 10Izvi azvironzivanoomba venyika iyi, nokuti vanoemura, nokuti mbavha, nokuti vanodira miedzaniso, ngokutimukadaro, kukuda kuti mubve munyika.11Asi zvino ndinonyora kwomuri kuti musazwanana nemunhu unozwi mutendi, kudai arimuombi, nokuti muemuri, nokuti mudiri wemiedzaniso, nokuti mutuki, nokuti chiradza, nokuti mupambi; nemunhu wakadaro. Haiwa, musarha naye. 12Ngokuti ndinenyi kuti nditonge avo vari vokubanze? Amutongi here avo wemukati? 13Asi avo vokubanze Mwari unozovatonga. “Budisai munhu uwo wakashata kuti abve pakati penyu.”

Chapter 6

1Uripo here unendaa kune umweni, unoshinga kuenda koomangara pamberi pevasikazi kutendeka,asikaendi pamberi pevakacheneswa? 2Imimi amuzii here kuti vakacheneswa vanozotonga nyika?Kana nyika inozotongwa ndimwi, amukoni here kutonga ndaa dzakatsonga? 3Amuzii herekuti tinozotonga ngirosi? Kuna zwiro zwijinji zvokupona!4Ndizvo kudai munendaa dzekugura dzekupona, ngei mechiisa pamberi pavo nhaya idzo kuita vatongi vasina chimiro kwacho muchiara? 5Ndinoreketa izvi kuti ndimutsverudze. Chiri gwinyiso here kuti apana naumwe munhu wakangwara pakati penyu, ungakona kugura ndaa pakati pehama dzake. 6Asi mutendi unomangarira mutendi umweni wake, izvi zvino gadzwa pamberi me mutongwe asikatendi!7Ndizvo ngegwinyiso dziripo ndaa pakati penyu, kuti munomangarirana umwe noumweni kuronza kukorera kwenyu. Amutendi ngenyi kushaishirwa? Amutendi ngenyi kubirwa? 8Asi imwimwi munoshaisha mwemene nokubirana, nokuna vatendi ngokudaro.9Amuzii here kuti vasikazi kururama avazogari nhaka youmambo waMwari? Musachengedzerwa! Akunavasvinuki, vadiri vemuedzaniso, vaombi, vashaishi, vanoshanja nevamuna, 10mbavha, vaemuri,varadzi, vatuki, vanoba, avatongozogari nhaka youmambo waMwari. 11Nevamweni venyu vaiya vakadaro. Asi mwakashambwa nokucheneswa nokupembedzwa, muzita raMambo Jesu Kristu, muMweya waMwari wedu.12“Zviro zveshe zvinotenderwa kwendiri,” asi andizvopi zviro zveshe zvinondinakira. “Zviro zveshe zvinotenderwa kwendiri,” asi andizonyiswi ngechiro nachimwe. 13“Kurha ngekwendani, nendani ngeyokurha.” Asi Mwari unozoparadza zveshe chimwe ngachimwe. Muiri ausiri wokuomba akadi, asi ngowaMambo naMambo ngowomuiri.14Mwari wakamusa Mambo naye unozotimusawo ngesimba rake. 15Amuzii here kuti miiri yenyu inhengo dzaKristu? Ndizvo ndinozotora here nhengo dzaKristu ndidziite nhengo dzemhombwe? Haiwa!16Amuzii here kuti uwo unokwambatirana nemhombwe, unoita muiri umwe nayo? Ngokuti wakati, “Vairi vanozoita nyama imwe.” 17Asi ena wasunganidzwa naMambo unoita mweya umwewo naye.18Tizai kuomba! Chishaishi cheshe chaanoita munhu chiri ngekubanze kwomuiri; asi ena unoomba unoshaishira muiri wake.19Amuzii here kuti muiri wenyu itemperi yeMweya Wakachena uri mukati mwenyu, womwakaashira kubva kunaMwari, nemwi amuchiri venyu? 20Ngekuti imwimwi mwakatengwa ngemutengo. Ndizvo kudzai Mwari mumiiri yenyu.

Chapter 7

1Nemaererano ngeizvo zvemwakanyora: “Zvakanaka kuti munhu asagwama mukadzi.” 2Asi, ngendaa dzokuomba, munhu weshe ngaano mukadzi wake, nomukadzi weshe ngaano mwamuna wake.3Mwamuna ngaape kumukadzi wake izvo zvinomufanira, ngekudaro mukadzi ngaape kumwamuna wake. 4Mukadzi aana simba rekutonga padera pomuiri wake, asi mwamuna. Ngokudarozve mwamuna aana simba rekutonga padera pemuiri wake, asi mukadzi.5Musanyimana, asi mwechiita ngekutenderana kwenguva, kuti mudzipire mukukumbira, mworomwozo kwambatirana, kuti Sathani asamuedza ngendaa yokutama simba kwenyu rekudzibata. 6Asi ndinoronza izvi kumutendera, haiwa kumupanga. 7Asi ndinoda kuti vamuna veshe vadai ndini. Asi munhu weshe unechipo chake chakaparadzana chinobva kunaMwari, umwe chembeu iyi noumweni chembeu imweni.8Asi ndinoti kwavari vasikazi kuroora, nokunevari shirikadzi, zvakanaka kwavari kudai vechigara kudai ndini. 9Asi kuti vasina simba rekudzibata, ngavaroore, ngokuti kwakapinda kunaka kuroora kuno kutswa ngokuemura.10Kwavari vakaroora, ndinovapanga, asi andinipi, asi ndiMambo, kuti, “Mukadzi asaparadzana nemwamuna wake.” 11Asi kudai iye echiparadzana naye, ngaagare asikazi kuroorwa, nokuti ngaaiyaniswe nomwamuna wake zve, kuti mwamuna asazoramba mukadzi wake.12Asi kunevamweni ndinoronza inini, haiwa Mambo. Kudai aripo mutendi, uno mukadzi usikatendi, nomukadzi uwo echitenda kugara naye, asamuramba. 13Nemukadzi uno mwamuna usikatendi nomwamuna echitenda kugara naye, asamuramba. 14Ngokuti mwamuna usikatendi unocheneswa kubudikidza ngomukadzi, nomukadzi usikatendi unocheneswa kubudikidza ngomwamuna. Dai zvisikazi kudaro, vana venyu vaizodai vasikazi kucheneswa, asi zvino vakacheneswa.,15Asi kudai usikatendi echida kuenda, ngaaende. mutendi mwamuna nokuti mukadzi aazi kusungwa mundaa dzakadaro. Ngokuti Mwari wakatidaidzira kunyarara. 16Iwewe mukadzi, unozia ngenyi kuti unozoponesa mwamuna wako? Iwewe mwamuna, unozia ngeyi kuti unozoponesa mukadzi wako?17Munhu weshe ngaapone dai ngezvaakamukoanisira Mambo, nokuneizvo zvaakamudaidzira Mwari. Ndizvo zvendinopanga kuzviara zveshe. 18Uripo here panguvayo munhu wakadaidzwa akachekwa? Asazoita kuti chioniso chokuchekwa chiduswe. Uripo here panguvayo wakadaidzwa asikazi kuchekwa? Asachatsvaka kuchekwa. 19Kuchekwa chiro chisina shwiro, nokusikachekwa chiro chisina shkwiro, kwega kungwarira Mupango yaMwari.20Munhu weshe ngaagare mukudaidzwa kwaakadaidzwa kwokuri. 21Wakadaidzwa here uri hloko? Usakaruka ndizvo. Asi dai ungasunuguka, ita zvakanaka. 22Ngokuti uwo wakadaidzwa kunaMambo ari hloko, uri wakasunungurwa waMambo. Ngokudaro uwo wakadaidzwa ari wakasununguka, uri hloko yaKristu. 23Imwimwi mwakatengwa ngomutengo; musaita hloko dzevanhu. 24Hama, munhu weshe mukudaidzwa kwaakadaidzwa ndikwo, ngaagarepo pamberi paMwari.25Hino ngemaererano ne avo vasati vakamborora, andina chironzo chaMambo. Asi ndinoronza kupinimidza kwangu, kudai ngouwo wakaitirwa nyasha ndiMambo kuita unogondeka. 26Ndizvo ndinopinimidza kuti zvakanaka, ngendaa yokutambudzika kuripo, kuti munhu agare kudai ngezvaari azvo.27Wakasungirwa pamukadzi here? Usatswaka kusununguka. Wakasunungurwa here kubva pamukadzi? Usatswaka kuroora. 28Asi kudai waroora, auzi kushaisha. Nekuti dai mhandwe yaroorwa, aizi kushaisha. Asi vakadaro vanozoa nokutambudzika munyika, asi inini ndinoda kumungwadza.29Asi ndinoronza izvi, hama, nguva idoko, kuti kubvira zvino, veshe avo vane vakadzi vaite kudai ngevasina; 30naavo vanochema, kuti vaite kudai ngevasikachemi; naavo vanodakara, vaite kudai ngevasikadakari; naavo vanotenga, vaite kudai ngevasikazi kuganya; 31naavo vanoshandisa zvomunyika, vaite kudai ngevasikanyanyi kuzvishandisa, ngokuti muemo wenyika ino unopinda.32Asi ndinoda kuti imwimwi muite vasina zvokudembatemba. Murume usikazi kuroora unobatika ngezviro zvaMambo, ngenjira yaangamudakadza ndiyo Mambo. 33Asi uwo wakaroora, unobatika ngezviro zvomunyika, ngenjira yaangamudakadza ndiyo mukadzi wake. 34NEkudisisa kwake kwakapaurwa. Uwo usikazi kuroorwa nemhandwe unobatika ngezviro zvaMambo, kuti aite wakacheneswa zveshe muiri nEmweya. Asi uwo wakaroorwa unobatika ngezviro zvenyika, ngenjira yaangadakadza ndiyo mwamuna wake.35Ndinoronza izvi kwomuri kuti mudetserwe, haiwa kuteya murau padera penyu, asi kuti zviitwe ngenjira inosisira, kuti mubatirire kunaMambo musikakangaidzwi.36Asi kudai ngevakagondisana kuti aripo munhu unopinimidza kuti unoita zvisikasisirikunemhandwe yake, yabva muzero, nokudai kwechisisira kudaro, echida kuroora. Asashaisha;ngavaroore. 37Asi iye unoema akagwinya mumwoyo mwake, asina chinomuangiridza, asiunesimba padera pokuda kwake, naye wakadziemesera mumwoyo mwake kuti unozongwarira mhandwe yake, unoita zvakanaka 38Ndizvo, uwo unoroodza mhandwe yake kuti iroorwe unoita zvakanaka; nouwo usikairoodzi,unoita zvakapinda kunaka.39Mukadzi unosungirwa kumwamuna wake nguva yeshe yaanopona mwamuna wake. Asi kuti mwamuna afa, wasununguka kuti aroorwe ngowaanoda, kwega ngenjira yaMambo. 40Asi unopinda kudakara kudai echindogara akadaro. Uku ndikwo kupinimidza kwangu. Ndinofunga kuti ndine Mweya waMwari.

Chapter 8

1Zvino ngendaa yezviro zvinopirwa kumiedzaniso yokudira, tinozia kuti, “Teshe tinakwo kuzia.” Kuzia kunopara kudzikudza, asi rudo runoaka. 2Kunyazwi ndiani unopinimidza kuti unozia chiro, ena asati aanakwo kuzia kunodikanwa. 3Asi munhu weshe unoda Mwari, unoziikanwa ndiye.4Ndizvo ngendaa yokudya izvo zvinopirwa kumiedzaniso, tinozia kuti, “Akuna muedzanisomunyika unopona,” nokuti, “Akuna Mwari umweni, asi umwe.” 5Ngegwinyiso kunyazwi zvinyaripo zvinodaidzwa kuti zvimwari, mudenga nokuti munyika; kudai ngezvezviripo zvimwari zvizhinji nemadzimambo majinji, 6asi kwetiri uripo Mwari umwe, ndivo Baba, zviro zveshe zviripo zvinobva kwaari, nesu tiripo ngokuda kwake, naMambo umwe Jesu Kristu, kubudikidza ndiye zviro zveshe zviripo, nesu kubudikidza ndiye tiripo.7Asi veshe avana kuzia uku. Ngokuti vamweni vechirovedzera kumuedzaniso metsa zvino, vachandopinimidza ngokudya kwevanodya kudai ngechiro chinopirwa kunemuedzaniso wokudira; nemhumba yavo isina simba inosvipiswa.8Asi kurha akuzotiunzi pamberi paMwari.Kunyazwi techirekera kurha, atiiti vakapinda kushata, kunyazwi techirha, atiiti vakapindakunaka. 9Asi ngwarai kuti kunyazwi ngeiri njira, uku kusunhurika kwenyu kusaita chipumhuniso kwavari vasina simba. 10Ngokuti kudai munhu echizokuona iwewe unokuzia, wechidya mutemperi romuedzaniso wokudira, aizogwinyiswi here mhumba yake, isina simba, kurha zviro zvakapirwa kumiedzaniso yokudira?11Ndizvo ngekuzia kwako ena asina simba unofa, hama iyo yaakafira Kristu. 12Ngekudaro apo pounoshaishira hama dzako nokuremadza mhumba yadzo isina simba, unoshaishira Kristu. 13Ndizvo kudai chokudya chechiita kuti hama yangu iwe, andizodyi nyama mhera nariini, kuti ndisazoita kuti hama yangu iwe.

Chapter 9

1Andizi kusunguka here? Andisiri mupostori here? Andizi kuona Jesu Mambo wedu here? Imwimwi amusiri mushando wangu munaMambo here? 2Kudai ndisiri mupostori kunevamweni,zvakanyadaro kwomuri ndiri mupostori, ngokuti imwimwi muri chioniso choupostori wangumunaMambo.3Uku ndikwo kudzirwira kwangu kwavari vanonditonga. 4Atitenderwi here kuti tirhe nekumwa? 5Atitenderwi here kuhamba murwendo rwedu tine mukadzi mutendi, kudaiwo ngevamweni vevapostori nehama dzaMambo naKhefasi? 6Nokuti inini ndega naBhanabhasi, atitenderwi here kurekera kudzishandira?7Ndiani mujoni unoshanda mushando woujoni ngemare yake? Ndiani unosima munda wemivhini, asikadyi michero yawo? Ndiani unousha zvifuyo, asikadyi mukaka wazvo? 8Ndinoreketa izvi here ngomushuma wevanhu? Mupango aironziwo kudaro here?9Ngokuti kwakanyorwa muMupango yaMosi kuti: “Usazosungira pamuromo wen'ombe apoinopura zviyo.” In'ombe here yaanopinimidza ndiyo Mwari? 10Nokuti aareketi ngendaa yedu tega here? Eya, zvakanyorwa ngendaa yedu, ngokuti uwounorima unosisira kuti arime echigonda, nouwo unopura, unosisira kuti apure echigonda kuashira. 11Kudai isusu takakusha kwomuri zviro zveMweya zvakanaka, indaa huru here kudaitechizokukura zviro zvenyu zvenyika?12Kudai vamweni vanouku kutenderwa padera penyu, kunozopinda kwakaitawani kwetiri isusu? Kunyazwi atizi kushandisa uku kutenderwa, asi tinosengerera zviro zveshe kuti tisazopinga vhangeri raKristu. 13Amuzii here kuti avo vanoshanda pane zvakacheneswa, vanorha kwezviro zvomutemperi? Naavo vanoshandira pamaarita, vane zvikoaniswa zvavo zvepaarita? 14Ngokudaro Mambo wakapanga kuti avo vanochumaira vhangeri, vapone ngezvevhangeri.15Asi inini andizi kushandisa chimwe cheizvi zviro. Nokuti andizi kunyora izvi kuti zviitirwe kwendiri, ngokuti zvirinane kuti ndife, pane kuti munhu aite kuti kuganza kwangu kuitwe kusina shwiro! 16Ngokuti kudai ndechichumaira vhangeri, andina chiro chokuganza ndicho, ngokutindamanikidzwa. Ngokuti indaa kwendiri kudai ndisikachumairi vhangeri!17Ngokuti kudai ndechiita izvi ngokuda kwangu, ndinoona mubairo; asi kudai ndechizviita ngokusikada kwangu, ndino ungwariri hunogondwa kwendiri. 18Ndizvo mubairo wangu ngoweyi? Izvi zvega, apo ndechichumaira vhangeri, ndichumaire vhangeri ngenyasha, kuti ndisashandisa kweshe kutenderwa kwangu muvhangeri.19Ngokuti kunyazwi ndaiga ndiri wakasunhurika kunevanhu veshe, ndakadziisa pashi muusungwa kwavari veshe, kuti ndiuyirwe ngevakapinda kuwanda. 20KuvaJudha, ndakaita kudai ngomuJudha, kuti ndiuyirwe ngavaJudha. Kwavari vari pashi peMupango, ndakaita kudai ngouri pashi peMipango, kunyazwi ndisiri pashi peMupango ndemene, kuti ndiuyirwe ngaavovari pashi peMupango.21Kwavari vasina Mupango ndakaita kudai ndivo vasina Mupango, (kunyazwi andizi kusunhurika kubva kuMupango yaMwari, asi ndiri pashi peMupango yaKristu,) kuti ndiuyirwe ngaavo vasina Mipango. 22Kwavari vakarembedzeka, ndakaita wakarembedzeka, kuti ndiuyirwe ngevakarembedzeka. Ndakaita zviro zveshe kuvanhu veshe, kuti ngenjira dzeshe ndiponese vamweni. 23Neni ndinoita izvo zveshe ngendaa yevhangeri, kuti ndionewo chikoaniswa muzvifumiso zvaro.24Amuzii here kuti avo vanorumba mujaho, vanorumba veshe, asi ndiumwe unoashira muthuso? Nokudaro rumbai imwimwi kuti muuashire. 25Mutambi weshe wemutambo unodzibata muzviro zveshe. Unoita kudaro kuti aashire dzungudza rinoora. Asi isusu tinoashira risikaori. 26Ndizvo inini andirumbi kudai ngomunhu usikazii nokuti kuambana kudai ngounoambana nedutu; 27asi ndinoponda muiri wangu, ndechiuisa muuranda, kuti ngesure ndapedza kuparidzira kunevamweni, inini pachangu ndiite unorashwa.

Chapter 10

1Andidi kuti muite vasikazii, hama, kuti madzibaba edu eshe aiya pashi pegore, navo veshe vakaambuka ruandhle. 2Navo veshe vakabhabhatidzwa munaMosi mugorenomuruandhle, 3navo veshe vakadya kudya kumwekwo kwomweya, 4navo veshe vakamwa kumwa kumwekwo kwomweya. Ngokuti vakamwa kubva pabuwe romweya rakavateera, nebuwe iro rainga Kristu.5Asi Mwari aazi kudakadzwa ngevajinji vavo, ngokuti vakapedzwa mushango. 6Zviro izvi zvinoita zvionero zvedu kuti isusu tisazoemura zvakashata, kudai ngezvakaemura avo.7Musazoita vanodira miedzaniso, kudai ngezvakaitwa ngevamweni vavo; kudaingezvakanyorwa kuti: “Vanhu vakagara pashi kudya nokumwa, vakamirukazve kutamba.” 8Atisisiri kudzipinza mundaa dzokuomba kudai ngezvevakaita vamweni vavo, vakauraiwa ngezuva rimwe vanhu makumi mairi namatatu emakumi emazana.9Atisisiri kuedza Kristu, kudai ngezvavakamuedza vamweni vavo, navo vakapedzwa ngenyoka. 10Nemwi musazovhuruvhuta kudai ngezvevakavhuruvhuta vamweni vavo, navo vakapedzwa ngoMuurayi.11Asi izvi zviro zvakaitwa kwavari kuita zvionero. Nazvo zvakanyorwa kuti zvitingwadze, isusu tagumirwa ngokupera kwenyika. 12Ndizvo ena unokarakadza kuti unoema, ngaangware kuti asazowa. 13Akuna kuedzwakwakamugumira ukwo kusikazi kugumira vanhu vamweni. Mwari unogondeka, naye aazotendikuti muedzwe kupinda simba romunaro, asi pakuedzwa unozomunasirirazve njirayokupokonyoka ndiyo, kuti mukone kuwa nesimba rokushingirira.14Ndizvo, vanodikanwa vangu, tizai kubva mukudira miedzaniso. 15Ndinoita kudai ngounoereketa kunevakangwara; pinimidzai pachenyu zvendinoronza. 16Tsani yokubonga, yetinobonga ndiyo, andiyopi yokuiyana mungazi yaKristu here? Chingwa icho chetinogura,andichopi chokuiyana mumuiri waKristu here? 17Ngokuti pane chingwa chimwe, isusu tinyari vajinji, tiri muiri umwe. Ngokuti isusu teshetinorha chingwa chimwe.18Ningirai vaIsuraeri vari venyama. Avo vanorha midiro inopirwa, avana kuiyana here nearita? 19Ndirikureketei zvino? Ndinozoronza here kuti chiro chakapirwa miedzaniso yokudira chineshwiro nokuti muedzaniso chiro chine shkwiro?20Asi izvo zviro zvevanopira, vanozvipirakunemadhimoni, haiwa kunaMwari. Neni andidi kuti muiyane nemadhimoni. 21Amungamwi kubva kunetsani yaMambo nokutsani yemadhimoni. Amukoni kudya kubva patafura raMambo nepatafura remadhimoni. 22Nokuti isusu tinoda kumusa ndurumwa yaMambo here? Isusu takagwinya kumupinda here?23“Zviro zveshe zvinotenderwa,” asi andizvopi zviro zveshe zvinodetsera. “Zviro zveshe zvinotenderwa,” asi andizvopi zviro zveshe zvinoaka. 24Kusazoapo munhu unodzitsvakira zvake, asi zvoumweni.25Idyai cheshe chinotengeswa pamusika wenyama, musikabvunzi mubvunzo ngendaa yemhumba. 26Ngokuti, “Nyika ngeyaMambo Mwari, nazvo zveshe zvirimwo.” 27Kudai umwe weavo vasikatendi echimukoka koorha, nemwi mwechida kuenda, idyai cheshe chinoiswa pamberi penyu, musikabvunzi mubvunzo ngendaa yemhumba.28Asi kudai aripo munhu unozoti kwomuri, “Ichi chakapirwa kune muedzaniso yokudira,” musachirha, ngendaa youwo wachironza kwomuri, uye ngendaa yemhumba. 29Andironzi ngendaa yemhumba yako, asi ngendaa yemhumba youmweni, ngokuti kusunhurika kwangu kunotongwa ngenyi ngemhumba youmweni? 30Kudai ndechirha ndechibonga, ngeyi ndechitukwa ngendaa yeizvo zvendinobonga?31Ndizvo kunyazwi mwechirha nokuti mwechimwa, kunyazwi chiinyi chomunoita, itai zveshe mukukudza Mwari. 32Musapumhunisa vaJudha nokuti vaGiriki nokuti chiara chaMwari. 33kudai ndiniwo ndinoedza kudakadza vanhu veshe ngezviro zveshe zvendinoita, ndisikatsvakikuuyirwa kwangu, asi kuuyirwa kwevajinji, kuti vaponeswe.

Chapter 11

1Ivai vatedzereri vangu, kudai ndini ndiri mutedzereri waKristu. 2Zvino ndinomuirikidza ngokuti munondikarakadza ngezviro zveshe nokubatirira kuzviemeso kudai ngezvendakazvipira kwomuri. 3Asi ndinoda kuti muzie kuti Kristu ndiye soro remunhu weshe, nomwamuna ndiye soro remukadzi wake, naMwari ndiye soro raKristu. 4Tchero mwamuna unokumbira nokuti kuprofeta anesoro rakafukidzwa, aareremedzisoro rake.5Asi mukadzi weshe unokumbira nokuti kuprofeta anesoro rake risikazi kufukidzwa, aareremedzi soro rake, ngokuti kudai zvakadaro, zvakatodzana nokuparwa soro rake. 6Ngokuti kudai mukadzi asikazi kudzifukidza pachake, ngaagundwe bvudzi rake. Asi kudai zvechidanisa kuti mukadzi agundwe nokuti kuparwa, ngaafukidze soro rake.7Ngokuti azvifaniri kuti mwamuna afukidze soro rake, ngokuti ena muedzaniso nouthende waMwari. Asi mukadzi ndiye uthende wemwamuna. 8Ngokuti mwamuna aazi kubva kumukadzi, asi mukadzi wakabva kumwamuna.9Ngokuti mwamuna aazi kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi wakasikirwa mwamuna. 10Ngeiyi ndaakunosisira kuti mukadzi afukidze soro rake kuonisa kuti uri pashi pesimba remwamuna wake ngendaa yengirosi.11Zvakanyadaro mukadzi aari ngekubanze kwomwamunapi, nokuti mwamuna aari ngekubanze kwomukadzipi kunaMambo. 12Ngokuti kudai ngomukadzi wakabva kuno mwamuna, ngokudaro mwamuna unobarwa ngemukadzi. Asi zviro zveshe zvakabva kunaMwari.13Dzigurirei mwemene; zvinosisira here kuti mukadzi akumbire kunaMwari anesoro risikazi kufukidzwa? 14Amudzidziswi here ngechibarirwe chenyu kuti, kudai mwamuna ane bvudzi rakareba, rinomutsverudzisa, 15asi kudai mukadzi anebvudzi rakareba, riri uthende kwaari? Ngokuti bvudzi rake rakahinwa kwaari kumufukidza. 16Asi kuti aripo munhu unooneka, echida kuita hasha, atina muitiro wakadaro, kunyazwi nezviara zvaMwari azvinawo.17Asi ndechimupa uku kupanga, andimuirikidzi akadi, kuti munoungana pamwepo musikaunganiri zvakapinda kunaka, asi munounganira zvakapindakushata. 18Ngokuti kutanga kwazvo zveshe, naapo mwoungana muchiara, ndinozwa kuti kuripokuparadzana pakati penyu; neni ndinotenda zvimweni zvazvo. 19Ngokuti ngegwinyiso kunosisira kuti kuapo kuparadzana pakati penyu, kuti zvinase kuoneka pamhene kuti ngevari vanoashirika.20Naapo mwaungana pamwepo, asikutipi murhe kurha kwaMambo. 21Ngokuti apo nguva yaguma yokurha, munhu weshe unodzitorera kutangiravamweni kudya kwake; umweni unenzara noumweni waradza. 22Chiinyi! Amuna here mhatso dzokudyira nedzokumwira? Nokuti munoshoora here chiara chaMwari nokuvatsverudza avo vasina chiro? Ndinozotinyi kwomuri? Ndinozomuirikidza ngeichi here? Ngendaa iyi andimuirikidzi.23Ngokuti ndakaashira kubva kunaMambo, ichochendakapawo kwomuri, kuti Mambo Jesu ngousiku uhwo hwaakatengeswa ndihwo, wakatora chingwa; 24apedza kubonga, wakachigura, akati, “Uyu ndiwo muiri wangu, unogurwa ngendaa yenyu. Itai ichi mukundikarakadza.25Ngokudarozve wakatora tsani, ngesure kwe kurha echiti, “Tsani iyi ndiyo chitenderano chitsva mungazi yangu. Itai ichi nguva dzeshe dzomunomwa kweiri, mukundikarakadza.” 26Ngokuti nguva dzeshe dzomunodya ichi chingwa nokumwa kuiyi tsani, munoteketesa kufa kwaMambo metsa auye.27Ndizvo, kunyazwi ndiani unozorha chingwa nokuti kumwa kutsani yaMambo ngenjira isikafaniri, unozoita ndaa yomuiri neyengazi yaMambo. 28Asi munhu ngaadziringire pachake, adaro ngaarhe kuneicho chingwa nokumwa kuneiyo tsani. 29Ngokuti uwo unorha nokuti kumwa, asikanasi kuzwisisa muiri, unorhira nokuti kumwira kutongwa pachake. 30Ngeiyi ndaa vajinji venyu vakarembedzeka nokurwara, nevajinji vakafa.31Asi kudai isusu pachedu takadziringira, taizodai tisikatongwi. 32Asi apo petinotongwa, tinoororwa ndiMambo, kuti tisazorashwa pamwepo nevenyika.33Ndizvo, hama dzangu, apo mwoungana pamwepo kuti murhe, emeranai. 34Kudai aripo unenzara, ngaarhe kanyi, kuti kuungana kwenyu kusazoita kuti mutongwe. Ngendaa yezviro zvimweni ndinozozvirongedza ndika gumeyo.

Chapter 12

1Ngendaa yezvipo zveMweya, hama, andidi kuti muite vasikazii. 2Munozia kuti apo muchiri mahedheni mwaikweyiwa kuenda kune iyo miedzaniso isikareketi, kunyazwi mwaikweyiwa ngenjira yakadini. 3Ndizvo ndinoda kuti muzwisise kuti akuna munhu, unoreketa ndiMweya waMwari,ungaronza kuti, “Jesu wakatukwa!” Zve, akuna munhu ungaronza kuti, “Jesu ndiMambo” kwega atungamirirwa ndiMweya Wakachena.4Hino zviripo zvipo zvakaparadzana, asi Mweya ndiumwe. 5kuripozve kuparadzana kwokushandira, asi Mambo ngeumwewo. 6kuripozve kuparadzana kwemushando, asi Mwari umwe, uwo unoshanda zviro zveshe kwavariveshe.7Munhu weshe kunopuwa kuoniswa kwoMweya, kuti veshe vapfumiswe. 8Ngokuti umwe kunopuwa kubudikidza ngeMweya izwi reungwaru, nekuno umweni kunopuwa izwi roruziyo, ngeMweya umwewo.9Kune umweni kunopuwa kugonda, kubudikidza ndiMweya umwewo, nokuno umweni kunopuwa zvipo zvokuponesa, kubudikidza ngeMweya umwewo, 10nokuno umweni kunopuwa kuita mushando yokuita mishamiso, nokuno umweni kunopuwa kuprofeta, nokuno umweni kunopuwa kuzwisisa mweya, nokuno umweni kunopuwa kuereketa ngendimi dzakaparadzana, nokuno umweni kunopuwa kududzira ndimi. 11Asi izvi zveshe zvinoshandwa kubudikidza ngeumwe neMweya umwewo; unokoanisira kune munhu umwe naumwe, kudai ngokuda kwake.12Ngokuti kudai ngomuiri umwe, unemarupande akawanda, nemarupande eshe omuiri akanyawanda ari muiri umwe, ndizvo zvakaitawo Kristu. 13Ngokuti isusu teshe takabhabhatidzwa muMweya umwe kuita muiri umwe, vaJudha nokuti vaGiriki, vakasungwa nokuti vakasunhurika, nesu teshe takaitwa kuti timwe kuMweya umwewo.14Ngokuti muiri auisi rupande rimwe, asi mapande majinji. 15Kudai tsoka yechiti: “Ngokuti andisi nyara, andichiri wemuiripi”, izvo zvingaita kuti isaita nhengo yomuiri . 16Nokudai nzee yechiti: “Ngokuti andisi dziso, andichiri womuiripi;” izvo zvingaita kuti isaita nhengo yemuiri. 17Kudai muiri weshe waiya dziso, kuzwa kwaizoapari? Kudai weshe wainga nzee, kunuhwidza kwaizoapari?18Asi Mwari wakaemesa marupande mumuiri umwe ngaumwe, kudai ngokuda kwake. 19Kudai eshe ainga rupande rumwe, muiri waizoapari? 20Asi kunemarupande majinji, asi muiri umwe.21Dziso aringakoni kuronza kunenyara kuti: “Andikutami iwewe,” nokutizve soro aringakoni kuronza kudaro kunemirenje, “Andikutami iwewe.” 22Haiwa, marupande omuiri awo anoningirika akarembedzeka, ndiwo anopinda kudikanwa, 23naawo marupande omuiri etinopinimidza ndiwo kuti aanyanyi kureremedzwa, ndiwo etinoreremedza kakuru, nemarupande edu asikanasi kuringirika, ndiwo anoningirika akapinda kunaka. 24Apo marupande edu anoningirika aatami kureremedzwa. Asi Mwari wakaronga muiri,echipa kureremedzwa kukuru kuno urwo rupande rwaikutama.25Ena wakaita izvo kuti kusazoapo kuparadzanamumuiri, asi kuti marupande eshe angwarirane rumwe kune rimweni. 26Kudai rupande rumwe rwechitambudzika, marupande eshe anotambudzika pamwepo narwo; kudai rupande rumwe rwechiremeredzwa, marupande eshe anodakara pamwepo narwo. 27Nokudaro imwimwi muri muiri waKristu, uwo nouwo muri marupande awo.28NaMwari wakamurudza muchiara, vokutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofeti, vechitatu vadzidzisi, ngesure vaiti vemishamiso, ngesure zvipo zvekuponesa, vadetseri, vatungamiriri nevaereketi vendimi dzakaparadzana. 29Veshe vapostori here? Veshe vaprofeti here? Veshe vadzidzisi here? Veshe vaiti vemishamiso here?30Veshe vanezvipo zvekuponesa here? Veshe vanoreketa ngendimi here? Veshe vanodudzira here? 31Asi itai vanodisisa zvipo zvakapinda kukura. Asi ndinomuonisa njira yakapinda kunaka.

Chapter 13

1Kunyazwi ndikanyaereketa ngendimi dzevanhu nedzengirosi, asi ndisina rudo, ndiri thusi rinoita bope nokuti ngoma yesimbi inorira. 2Kunyazwi ndinokuprofeta, ndikazia zvakafishika zveshe nokuzia kweshe, kunyazwi ndinokugonda kweshe, kunokwana kudusa mitunhu, asi ndisina rudo, andiri chiropi. 3Ndikapa zveshe zvendinazvo kukoveravarombo, nokuti ndikapa muiri wangu kupishwa, asi ndisina rudo, azvindidetseri chiro.4Rudo rinoemerera nekunakisa. Rudo rinenyasha, rudo arina ndurumwa nokuti kudziganzisa, nokuti kudzitunhumadza. 5Ariti zvisikafaniri. Rudo aridzitsvakiri zvarwo, aritseneswi nokutikureketa zvakashata. 6Aridakari ngezvisikazi kutendeka, asi runodakara ngezvegwinyiso. 7Rinodumaidza zviro zveshe, runotenda zviro zveshe, runogondera zviro zveshe, rinoshingirira zviro zveshe.8Rudo ariperi. Asi kudai kunyaripo kuprofeta, kunozopera; kunyaripo kureketa ngendimi, dzinozonyarara; kunyaripo kuzia, kunozopera. 9Ngokuti tinozia zvimweni nesu tinoprofeta zvimweni, 10asi, apo zvaguma zvakaperera, izvo zvisikazi kuperera zvinozopera.11Apo ndichiri mwana mudoko, ndakareketa, ndaireketa kudai ngemwana mudoko, ndakapinimidza kudai ngomwana mudoko, ndakazia kudai ngemwana mudoko; apo ndaa munhu wakura, ndakarasha zvouhwana. 12Ngokuti zvino tinoona ngomuchiboniboni mumauma, asi ngenguva iyo tinozoonana hope kuhope. Zvino ndinozia zvimweni, asi ngenguva iyo ndinozonasa kuzia kudai ngezvendakaziikanwa. 13Ndizvo zvino zvinogara kugonda, kutenda norudo, izvi zvitatu: asi chikuru chazvo chakapindisisa kukura rudo.

Chapter 14

1Teerai rudo, mudisise zvipo zveMweya, kakuru kuti muprofete. 2Ngokuti uwo unoreketa ngendimi aareketi kunevanhu asi kunaMwari; ngokuti apana munhu unomuzwa, asi unoreketa zvakafishika muMweya; 3Asi ngenjira imweni uwo unoprofeta unoreketa kuvanhu zvinoaka, zvinoembedzera nezvinonyaradza. 4Uwo unoreketa ngendimi unodziaka, asi uwo unoprofeta unoaka chiara.5Ndaida kuti imwimwi mweshe murekete ngendimi, asi kupinda izvo, kuti muprofete.Ngokuti uwo unoprofeta, mukuru kupinda uwo unoreketa ngendimi, asi kuti umweniakakhumucha, kuti chiara chiakiwe. 6Asi zvino, hama, kudai ndechiuya kwomuri, ndechireketangendimi ndinozomudetsera ngenjiranyi, ngepabanze pokuti ndirekete kwomuri ngenjirainomuunzira chioniso nokuti ruziyo nokuti chiprofeti nokuti chidzidziso.7Kunyazwi zviro zvisina kupona zvinorira, kunyazwi iri nyere nokuti chidangari, kudai zvisikaparadzani mukurira kwazvo, kungaitwa maziirwenyi kurira kwazvo? 8Ngokuti kudai gwama rikarira kusikaziikanwi, ndiani unozodzinasirira kuenda kuhondo? 9Ndizvo nemwiwo pachenyu, kudai mwechiereketa ngendimi izvo zvisikanasi kuzwisisika, zvingaita maziikanirwenyi izvo zvinoereketwa? Ngokuti ngokudaro munozoreketa kunedutu.10Dziripo ndimi dzembeu dzakaparadzana dzakawanda munyika, akuna naimwe yadzoisikaronzi chiro. 11Ndizvo kudai ndisikazii biningidzo reizwi, ndinozoita munhu mupara kwaari unoreketa nouwo unoreketa unozoita munhu mupara kwendiri.12Ndizvo nemwiwo pachenyu, kwechioneka kuti munodisisa kuwa nezvipo zvoMweya, tsvakaikuti muwanzwe mukuaka chiara. 13Ndizvo uwo unoreketa ngendimi, ngaakumbire simbarokukhumucha. 14Ngokuti kudai ndechikumbira ngendimi, mweya wangu unokumbira, asimupinimidzo wangu auzkwisisi.15Tchii chandinofanira kuita? Ndichazokumbira mumweya, ndechikumbira ngomupinimidzowo. Ndinozoemba mumweya, ndechiemba ngomupinimidzowo. 16Ngenjira imweni, kudai wechibonga mumweya, uwo usikazii ungazoita maronzereyi kuti: “Ameni,” apo wobonga, kwechioneka kuti iye aazii chaunoronza?17Ngokuti ngegwinyiso iwewe unonasa kubonga, asi umweni aazi kuakiwa. 18Ndinobonga Mwari, ngokuti ndinoreketa ngendimi kupinda imwimwi mweshe. 19Asi muchiara ndingada kuti ndirekete mazwi mashanu ngokupinimidza kwangu, kuti ndidzidzise vamweni, kupinda kureketa mazwi ari gumi remakumi emazana ngendimi dzisikaziikanwi.20Hama, musaita vana mukufunga kwenyu. Asi munezvakashata itai vana, asi mukufunga kwenyu itai vabva muzero. 21Kwakanyorwa muMUpango kuti: “Ngevanhu vendimi dzimweni, ngemuromo yevenyika mukanza ndinozoereketa kuneava vanhu; kunyazwi zvakadaro, avazondizwi”, unoronza Mambo Mwari.22Ndizvo ndimi dzwioniso, haiwa kwavari vanotenda, asi kwavari vasikatendi; asi kuprofetakuri chioniso, haiwa kwavari vasikatendi, asi kwavari vanotenda. 23Ndizvo, kudai chiara cheshe chaungana pamwepo, navo veshe vechireketa ngendimi, kukapoteramwo munhu usikazii nokuti usikatendi, wakadaro aazoronzi here kuti muri vanopenga?24Asi kudai veshe vechiprofeta, oroopoteramwo umwe usikatendi, munhu mupara nokuti usikazii, iye unooniswa kushaisha kwake ndivo veshe, unotongwa ndivo veshe. 25Zvakafishika zvemwoyo wake zvinooneswa; nokudaro unozowa pashi ngehope yake nokudira Mwari, echironza kuti: “Mwari uri pakati penyu ngegwinyiso.”26Ndizvo chiinyi, hama? Apo mwooungana pamwepo, uwo nouwo unenduyo, chidzidziso, chioniso, ndiminokukhumucha. Zviro zveshe ngazviitwe zvinoaka. 27Kudai aripo munhu nokuti ngouri unoreketa ngendimi, ngavaite vairi nokuti vasikapindi vatatu, ngavaite ngekuteererana; noumweni ngaakhumuche. 28Asi kudai pasina unokhumucha,ngaanyarare muchiara, ngaadzireketere ega ne kunaMwari.29Vaprofeti vairi nokuti vatatu ngavarekete nevamweni ngavazvipime. 30Asi kudai chiro chechioniswa kuno umweni unogara apo, wokutanga ngaanyarare.31Ngokuti imwimwi mweshe mungaprofeta ngokutererana, kuti veshe vadzidze nokuti veshevaembedzerwe. 32Nekuti mweya yevaprofeti inopfaira vaprofeti. 33Ngekuti Mwari andiyepi Mwariwehohoho, asi wokunyarara. Kudai ngezvezvakaita kuzviara zveshe zvevakacheneswa.34vakadzi ngavanyarare muzviara. Ngokuti akutenderwi kwavari kuti varekete. Asi ngavapfairekudai ngezvinoronzwa ngeMupango. 35Kudai vechida kuzia chiro, ngavabvunze kuvamunavavo vaakanyi. Ngokuti zvinotsverudza kuti mukadzi aerekete muchiara. 36Nokuti izwiraMwari rakatanga kubuda kubva kwomuri here? Nokuti rakagumira imwimwi mwega here?37Kudai aripo munhu unofunga kuita muprofeti kana wemweya, ngaazvitende izvo zvendinonyora kwomuri, kuti mupango yaMambo. 38Asi kudai aripo munhu usikabatiki ngeizvi, musabatikawo ndiye.39Ndizvo, hama dzangu, emurirai kuti muprofete, musarambidza kureketa ngendimi. 40Asi zveshe ngazviitwe ngenjira inofanira nokutererana.

Chapter 15

1Ndinomuziisa, hama, vhangeri iro rendakparidzira kwomuri, remwakaashirawo, rimunoema mukati mwaro. 2kubudikidza ndiro munoponeswa; ngemazwi awo endakachumaira kwomuri, kudai mwechiabatisisa, ngepabanze pokuti mwakatenda pasina shkwiro.3Ngokuti ndakapa kwomuri kutanga, icho chendakaashirawo inini, kuti Kristu wakafirazvishaishi zvedu, kudai ngezvakanyorwa, 4nokuti iye wakaikwa, zve, wakamuswa ngezuva rechitatu, kudai ngezvakanyorwa.5Nokuti wakaoneka kunaKhefasi; ngesure kwakaoneka kunegumi navairi. 6Ngesure wakaoneka kunehama dzinopinda mazana mashanu vari pamwepo, vazhinji vavo vachiripo metsa nazvino, asi vamweni vavo vakafa. 7Apo wakadzionesa kunaJakobe, ngesure wakaonekakuvapostori veshe.8Pakupedzisira wakadzionisazve kwendiri, kudai ngouwo wakabarwa nguva isati yaguma. 9Ngokuti inini ndiri mudoko wevapostori, andisisiri kudaidzwa kuti ndiri mupostori, ngokutindakatambudza chiara chaMwari.10Asi ngenyasha dzaMwari ndiri munhu wakadai zvino, nenyasha dzake dzakapuwa kwendiri, adzizi kuoneka dzisina shwiro; asi ndakashanda kakurukupinda veshe, kunyazwi andinipi, asi inyasha dzaMwari dzaiya mwendiri. 11Ndizvo kunyazwi ndini nokuti ndivo, ndiyo njira yetinochumaira ndiyo nenjira yemwakatenda ndiyo.12kudai Kristu echichumairwa kuti wakamuka kubva kwevakafa, kunoronzwa ngenyi ngevamweni pakati penyu, kuti akuna kumuka kubva kwevakafa? 13Asi kudai kusina kumuka kwevakafa, zvino Kristu aazi kumuswawo. 14kudai Kristu asikazi kumuswa, kuchumaira kwedu akuna shkwiro nokugonda kwenyu akuna shkwiro.15Isusu tinooneka tiri zvapupu zvekunyepa zvaMwari, ngokuti takapupura ndiMwari kuti wakamusa Kristu, uwo waasikazi kumusa, kuti riri gwinyiso kuti vakafa avamuswi. 16Ngokuti kudai vakafa vasikamuswi, zvino Kristu aazi kumuswa. 17Kudai Kristu asikazi kumuswa, kugonda kwenyu akuna shkwiro nemwi muchirimwo muzvishaishi zvenyu.18Zvino naavowo vakafa munaKristu vakarova. 19Kudai mukupona uku kwega tino kugonda munaKristu, tinofanera kukungurirwa kupinda vanhu veshe.20Asi zvino, Kristu wakamuskwa kubva kwevakafa, wakaita muchero womutanguro weavo vakafa. 21Ngokuti kufa kwakaguma kubudikidza ngomunhu, kumukazve kwevakafa kwakaguma kubudikidza ngomunhu22Ngokuti kudai ngezvevanofa veshe munaAdhamu,ndizvo veshe muna Kristu vachaitwa vanopona. 23Asi umwe ngaumwe kudai ngeurongwa wake. Kristu ndiye muchero womutanguro, zvino pakuuya kwake avo vari vaKristu.24Apo kunouya magumo, paanozopa umambo kunaMwari Baba, apo apedza kuparadza kutonga kweshe neumambo weshe nesimba reshe. 25Ngokuti kunofanira kuti atonge metsa aisa eshe magaa ake pashi petsoka dzake. 26Gaa rekugumisira rinozoparadzwa rufu.27“Ngokuti Mwari wakapfaisa zviro zveshe pashi petsoka dzake.” Asi apo peizwki: “Zviro zveshe zvapfaiswa,” zviri pamhene kuti azvironzi kuti iye wapfaiswa, uwo wakapfaisa zviro zveshe pashi pake. 28Apo zviro zveshe zvapfaiswa kwaari, zvino Mwana komana emene unozopfairawo uwo wakapfaisa zveshe zviro pashi pake, kuti Mwari aite zveshe munezveshe.29Kudai zvisikazi kudaro, vanozoiteyi avo vakabhabhatidzirwa vakafa? Kudai vakafavasikamuskwi, ndizvo vanobhabhatidzirirweyi vakafa? 30Isusu tinogara munyatwa ngeyimaawa eshe?31Ndinopika, hama, ngokuganza kwangu kwendinakwo ndimwi, munaKristu Jesu Mambowedu, kuti ndinofa zuva ngezuva. 32Kudai ngomushuma wevanhu ndakaambana nezvikarazvomushango muEfesu, kunondidetsereyi? Kudai vakafa vasikamuswi, “Ngatidye, techimwa, ngokuti mangwani tinozofa.”33Musachengedzerwa: “Kuiyana nevakashata kunoparadza miitiro yakanaka.” 34Mukaimumipinimidzo yenyu yakarurama, murekere kuita zvakashata; ngokuti vanhu vamweni avanaruziyo raMwari. Ndinoreketa izvi kumunyadzisa.35Asi umweni unozoti, “Vakafa vanoita mamusirweyi? Vanozouya nomuiri wakadini?” 36Iwewe benzi! Icho chounokusha, achingameri asi kuti chafa.37Neicho chounokusha, aukushi uwo muiri unozoapo, asi tsangu yega, pamweni yekoroni nokuti yembeu imweni. 38Asi Mwari unopa muiri unomuemo wakadai ngokuda kwake, nokumbeu imwe ngaimwe unopa muiri wayo. 39Nyama yeshe aizi kuita nyama yembeu imweyo, asi iriyo mbeu imwe yenyama yevanhu, nembeu imweni yenyama yemhuka, nembeu imweni yenyama yeshiri, nembeu imweni yenyama yehove.40Iriyozve miiri yomudenga nemiiri yomunyika, asi uthende hweiyo yomudenga ngewembeu imweni, nouthende hweiyo yomunyika ngohwembeu imweni. 41Huriyo uthende umweni wezuva, uriyo uthende humweni womwedzi, uriyo uthende umweni wenyeredzi, nokuti nyeredzi imwe inosiyana nenyeredzi imweni uthende wayo.42Ndizvowo zvakaita kumuka kwevakafa. Muiri unokushwa mukuora, unomuswa mukusikaora.43Unokushwa mukusikareremedzwa, unomuswa muuthende. Unokushwa mukurembedzeka, unomuswa musimba. 44Unokushwa uri muiri wenyama, unomuswa waa muiri womweya. Kudai uripo muiri wenyama, uripozve muiri wemweya.45Kwakanyorwazve kuti, “Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu, wakaitwa munhu unopona,” Adhamuwokugumisira wakaitwa mweya unopa kupona. 46Asi andiwopi mweya wokutanga, asi wenyama; ngesure kwouya womweya.47Munhu wokutanga wakabva mumavhu, munhu wemavhu. Munhu wechipiri wakabva mudenga. 48Avo vari vemavhu vakadai ngouwo wemavhu. Naavo vari vomudenga, vakadai ngouwowomudenga. 49Kudai ngezvetainga mumuemo wouwo wemavhu, zve, tinozowa nomuemo weuwo wemudenga.50Zvino ndinoronza izvi, hama, nyama nengazi azvingakoni kugara nhaka yeumambo waMwari; nokuti zvinoora azvingagari nhaka yezvisikaori. 51Ningirai, ndinomuronzera zvakafishika! Atizofi teshe, asi tinozotsandudzwa teshe.52Nenguva doko, ngokuphipha kwedziso, ngenguva yokuridzwa kwegwama rokugumisira. Ngokuti gwama rinozorira, nevakafa vanozomuswa vasikaori, nesu tinozotsandudzwa. 53Ngokuti muiri uyu unoora unosisira kupfeka usikachazoori, neuyu unofa unofanira kupfeka usikachazofi.54Apo muiri uyu unoora wazopfeka usikachazoori, nouwo muiri unofa wazopfeka usikachazofi, naapo rinozozarisika izwi rakanyorwa kuti, “Kufa kwamedzwa ngokunyiswa.” 55“Iwewe rufu, kunyisa kwako kuri pari? Iwewe rufu, ukaira wako huri pari?56Ukaira hworufu kushaisha, nesimba rekushaisha riri Mipango. 57Asi ngaabongwe Mwari, unotipa kunyisa kubudikidza ndiye Mambo wedu Jesu Kristu.58Ndizvo, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, itai vakagwinya, vasikatsukunuswi, ngenguva dzeshe mwechitsamwirira mumishando yaMambo, ngokuti munozia kuti mushando yenyu aiiti isina shkwiro munaMambo.

Chapter 16

1Ngendaa yokuunganidzira munikero wokupa vakacheneswa: kudai ngezvendakapanga vezviara zveGaratia, itaiwo kudaro nemwi. 2Ngezuva rokutanga reshe revhiki, uwo nouwo wenyu ngaadziisire ngokwake mumangwaririro, kudai ngezvaakamufumisa Mwari, kuti kusazoapo kuunganidzwa ndikazo enda.3Apo ndaguma, ndinozotuma avo vomunozoketa netsamba kuti vatware zvipo zvenyu kuenda Jerusarema. 4Kudai zvechioneka zvakasisira kuti ndiendewo, vanozohamba neni.5Apo ndaguma, ndinozotuma avo vomunozoketa netsamba kuti vatware zvipo zvenyu kuenda Jerusarema. 6Kudai zvechioneka zvakafanira kuti ndiendewo, kweshe kwendinoenda.7Ngekuti andidi kumuona zvino, ndechipinda; ngokuti ndinogonda kuzogara mukuwo nemwi,kudai Mambo echitenda. 8Asi ndinozogara muEfesu metsa raguma zuva rePentekosti, 9ngokuti musiwo wakapamhama wakabeurirwa inini, kuti ndiite mushando mukuru, nawo aripo magaa majinji.10Kudai Thimothi echiuya kwomuri, wonai kuti agare pakati penyu pasina chaanotya, ngokutiiye unoshanda mushando waMambo, kudai ngezvendinoita inini. 11Ndizvo musazotenderanaumwe kuti amushoore. Muendesei mberi murwendo rwake mukunyarara, kuti auye kwendiri; ngokuti ndinomuringirira kuti unozouya pamwepo nehama. 12Asi ngendaa yaAporosi, hama yedu, ndakapota kakurutu kwaari kuti amuhambire pamwepo nedzimweni hama, asi waiya asikadi kuuyayo zvinopano. Asi unozouya apo aona mukana.13Nindai, gwinyai kuema mukugonda kwenyu, itai vakashinga, muite vakagwinya 14Zveshe zvamunoita, ngazviitwe ngorudo.15Munozia vemhuri yaStefanasi, kuti vatendi vokutanga muAkhaiya, navo vakadziemesera kushandira vakacheneswa, 16ndinomupota kuti nemwiwo mupfaire vakadaro pachenyu, nokuno munhu weshe unodetsera mumushando, echidzimbirwa navo.17Neni ndinodakara ngokuuya kwaStefanasi naFotunatusi naAkhaikusi, ngokuti izvo zvakasarira kwomuri, ivo vakazvizadzisa kwendiri. 18Ngokuti vakamusirira mweya wangu nowenyuzve. Ndizvo tendai vanhu vakadaro.19Zviara zviri muAsia zvinomutambisa. Akwira naPrisira vanomutambisa kakuru munaMambo, pamwepo nechiara chiri mumhatso yavo. 20Vatendi veshe vanomutambisa. Chingamidzanai ngemuromo ngekucheneswa.21Inini, Phauri, ndinonyora kutambisa kwangungenyara yangu yemene. 22Kudai aripo munhu kunyazwi ngouri usikamudi Mambo, ngaaite unotukwa. Mambo Jesu, uyai! 23Nyasha dzaMambo Jesu Kristu ngadzigare nemwi. 24Rudo rwangu ngarigare nemwi mweshe ndiye Jesu Kristu, Ameni.

## 2 Corinthians

Chapter 1

1Phauri, mupostori waKristu Jesu ngokuda kwaMwari, naThimothi hama yedu,

kuchiara chaMwari chiri muKhorinte, pamwepo novakacheneswa veshe vari munyika yeshe yeAkhaiya;

2nyasha ngadzigare kwomuri nokunyalala kunobva kunaMwari aBaba vedu naMambo Jesu Kristu.3Ngavakudzwe Mwari naBaba Mambo wedu Jesu Kristu, aBaba wenyasha, Mwari wokuembedzera

kweshe, 4uwo unotiembedzera mukutambudzika kwedu kweshe, kuti yesuwo tikone kuembedzera avo

vari mukutambudzika kunyazwi kwakaitawani, ngoukwo kuembedzerwa kwetinoembedzerwa ndikwo

pachedu ndiMwari.5Ngokuti kudai ngokutambudzika kwaKristu kunowanzwa kwetiri, ndizvo

kuembedzerwa kwedu kunowanzwawo kubudikidza ndiKristu.

6Kudai teshitambudzwa, kunoitirwa kuembedzerwa noluponeso rwenyu; kunyazwi techiembedzerwa,

kunoitirwa kuembedzerwa kwenyu, kunoshanda mukushingirira nomukusenegerera paawo madambudziko

etinotambudzikawo ndiwo. 7Gonda ledu ndimwi lakagwina; techizia yezvi, kuti kudai

ngozvomunokovanisirana madambudziko vedu, ndizvo munokovanisirana kuembedzerwa kwedu.8Ngokuti

atidi, hama, kuti muite vasikazii ngokutambudzika kwedu kwakatigumira tiri muAsia; kuti takaremerwa

kakurutu kupinda simba redu, ngokudaro negonda reshe lokuti tinopona lakapera.

9Ngogwinyiso yesu pachedu takazwa mumweyo yedu kuti tainga tavashira kutongerwa rufu, kuti

tisadzigonda pachedu, asi kuti tigonde kuna Mwari unomusa vakafa. 10Uwo wakatinunura kubva

mukufa kwakakula kudaro, unozoangira kutinunura; mwavari tinogonda kuti uchazotinunura.11Yemwiwo mwechitibetsera ngomikumbiro yenyu, kuti vazhinji vatibongere ngendaa yezvifumiso zvenyasha zvakapuwa kwotiri ngendaa yemukumbiro mizhinji.12Ngogwinyiso uku ndikwo kudziganzisa kwedu, kuri chapupuzve chemhumba yedu, kuti takavzibata

munyika mukucheneswa[1] nomugwinyiso raMwari, kakurutu takaita kudaro kwomuri, haiwa

ngoungwaru hwenyama akadi, asi ngonyasha dzaMwari. 13Ngokuti atinyori zviro zvimweni kwomuri,

asi zvomunofunda nokuzwisisa, neni ndinogonda kuti munozozvizwisisa metsa kumagumo, 14kudai

ngezvemwakatizwisisa ngozvimweni, kuti ngozuva laMambo wedu Jesu yesu tiri kuganza kwenyu,

kunyazwi yemwiwo muri kuganza kwedu.15Mukugonda uku ndaipinimidza kuti nditange kuuya kwomuri, kuti mufumiswe kwochipiri.

16Nokugena ngokwomuri ndechienda Masedhonia, ndoobva Masedhonia ndipetuke kwomuri, ndiendiswe

mberi ndimwi murwendo rwangu loJudhia.17Ndizvo apo ndaipinimidza kudalo, ndakavonisa

kushanduka kwomweyo here? Nokuti izvo zviro zvendino vemesa kuti ndiite, ndinozozvivemesa here

ngokwenyama, kuti kungavapo kwendiri kuronza kuti, “Eya, eya,” nokuti, “Haiwa, haiwa?” 18Asi kudai

ndiMwari unogondeka, izwi ledu kwomuri andiropi rokuti, “Eya naHaiwa.”19Ngokuti Mukorore waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uwo wetakachumaera pakati penyu yeni, Sirivhanusi

naThimothi, wainga asiri, “Eya” nokuti, “Haiwa,” asi mwaari unoramba ari, “Eya.” 20Ngokuti mwaari

chimwe ngachimwe chezvigondiso zvaMwari kwavari zviri, “Eya.” Ngendaa yenyi kubudikidza ndiye tinoti,

“Ameni,” kuita kukudzwa kwaMwari tisu.21Asi ndiMwari uwo unotigwinyisa pamwepo naemwi munaKristu, nowakatidzodza, 22ngokangsa ruphau

rwake padenga pedu, akatipazve chibatiso choMweya mumwoyo yedu.23Asi ndinodaidza Mwari kuita

chapupu kumweyo wangu, kuti ngondava yokusikada kumutambudza andizi kuwiya Khorinte. 24Haiwa,

kuti titonge padenga pokugonda kwenyu; asi tinoshanda pamwepo kumubetsera kuti mudakare; ngokuti

munovema mwakagwinya mukugonda.

Chapter 2

1Asi ndakadziemesera pachangu, kuti andizoitazve kwomuri rwendo rmweni

runomutambudza. 2Ngokuti kudai ndechimutambudza yemwi, ndizvo ndiani ungazondidakarira,

kwega uwo wakatambudzwa ndini?3Neni ndakanyola ichi kwomuri kuti ngovogumeyo,

ndisazotambudzika ngaavo vendinosisira kudakala ndivo; ngochigonda kwomuri mweshe kuti kudakala

kwangu ndikwo kudakala kwenyu mweshe.

4Ngokuti ngokutambudzika kukuru nokurwadziwa kwomweyo ndakanyola kwomuri, ndinomisodzi

mizhinji; haiwa kuti mutambudzike, asi kuti muzie rudo rukuru rwendinalo kwomuri.5Asi kudai aripo

wakaita dambudziko, yena aazi kutambudza yeni, asi kuti wakatambudza nayemwi, andidi kuti ndinyanye

kumutambudza nayemwi meshe.

6Kuororwa kwavanhu vazhinji kunokwana kumunhu wakadalo; 7ndizvo zvino kwaisisira kuti yemwi

mumukungurire nokomuembedzera, kuti asazomedzwa ngokutambudzika kwakapinda kukura.8Ndizvo

ndinomupota kuti mugwimise rudo lenyu kwovari. 9Ngeiyi ndaa ndakanyola kwomuri kuti ndimuedze

ndimuzie, kuti munopurutana here muzviro zveshe.10Asi kunouwo womunokungurira chiro, neniwo ndinomukungurira; ngokuti izvo zvendakungurira,

kudai ndakukungurira zviro, ndakazvikungurira ngondaa yenyu mukuona kwaKristu. 11Tinoita izvi kuti

Sathani asazovona chokutinyisa ndicho; ngokuti atiri vasikazii mazano ake.12Zvino apo ndaguma Troasi

koochumaira vhangeri laKristu, musiwo wakabeurirwa kwendiri ndiMambo; 13asi ndaiya ndisina

kuzorora mumweya wangu, ngokuti andito kuonapo Thithusi hama yangu; asi ndechivavhaisa, ndakaenda

Masedhonia.14Asi ngavabongwe Mwari, uwo munaKristu unotitungamirira kudai ngemabhanditi mukufora

kwokunyisa kwaKristu. Mwari unotishandisa kuti ruziyo ngondava yaKristu rugume kundau dzeshe kudai

ngegwema rakanaka. 15Ngokuti isusu tiri gwema rakanaka laKristu kunaMwari, pakati paavo

vanoponeswa ngopakati paavo vanoparadzwa.16Kuneavo tiri gwema rinobva murufu kuenda murufu; nokune vamweni tiri gwema rinobva mukupona

kuenda mukupona. Ndiani ungakona kuita mushando wakadai? 17Ngokuti yesu atizi kudai ngovazhinji

vamweni, vanoshaishira izwi laMwari; asi munaKristu tinoereketa kudai ngevanhu vegwinyiso, kudai

ngevanhu vakatumwa kubva pamberi paMwari.

Chapter 3

1Tinotangazve kudziganzisa pachedu here? Ngogwinyiso tinotama here kudai

ngozvevanotonga vamweni, tsamba dzokutendwa ndidzo dzinonyorerwa kwomuri, nokuti dzinobva

kwomuri? 2yemwi pachenyu muri tsamba yedu, yakanyorwa pamweyo yedu, inoziikanwa

ngokudzidzwa ngovanhu veshe; 3naemwi munovonisa kuti muri tsamba yaKristu, yakashandwa yesu, visikazi

kunyorwa ngoinki, asi ngoMweya waMwari unopona, isikazi kunyorwa pamarusamba emapuwe, asi

pamarusamba omweyo yenyama.4Nesu tinako kugonda kwakadalo kunaMwari kubudikidza ndiKristu. 5Haiwa kuti yesu pachedu

tagutiswa, kuti tironze chiro kuti chinobva kwotiri, asi kugutswa kwedu kunobva kunaMwari, 6uwo

wakatiita vanokona kuita vashandiri veshitenderano chitsva, haiwa chotsamba yakanyorwa, asi

ngoMweya; ngokuti zvakanyorwa zvinoulaya, asi Mweya unopa kupona.7Zvino kudai mazwi emishando yorufu, vakanyorwa nokunangurwa pamapuwe kwakauya nouthende,

kwakaita kuti vana vaIsuraeri vasakona kunigira mumeso yaMosi ngondava yokunanikira kwayo, uhwo

uthende hwaipinda, 8kunozopinda kwakaitawani kupenya kwouthende kwemishando yoMweya?9Ngokuti kudai mishando yokurashwa yainga nouthende, uthende hwemishando yokururama hunopinda

kwakaitawani kupenya!

10Ngogwinyiso icho kaianga nouthende hwapera, uthende hwacho, ngondava youthende hwakapindisisa

kukura. 11Ngokuti kudai yecho chaipinda chakavya kubudikidza ngouthende, kakurutu yecho chinogala

chinouthende hunopinda.12Ndizvo zvino tinakwo kugonda kwakadalo, tinovereketa ngokusunga

kukuru.

13Atizi kudai naMosi, uwo wakafukidzira mumeso yake ngojira, kuti vana vaIsuraeri vasazoringisisa

magumo vezvaipinda.14Asi mipinimidzo yavo yakakonzeswa. Ngegwinyiso metsa nyamashi naapo

pevanozwa kudzidzwa kwechitenderano chekaretu, jira rimwero rindoripo risikazi kufukurwa, iro jira

rinoduswa munaKristu mwega.

15Asi mesa nyamashi, apo zvinyorwa zvaMosi zvechidzidzwa, jira iro rindoripo padenga pemweyo yavo;

16asi apo munhu vechizotenderukira kunaMambo, nguadza iro rinoviswa.17Zvino Mambo ndiMweya; naapo panoMweya waMambo, kuripo kusunhurika. 18Isusu teshe

tinohope dzisikazi kufukidzwa, techiringira uthende hwaMambo, kudai ngomuchiboniboni,

tinotsandudzwa techitodzana nomuedzaniso umwewo kubva kuuthende humweni kuenda kuuthende

humweni; ngokuti zvinobva kunaMambo, Mweya.

Chapter 4

1Ndizvo tinawo uyu mushando, kudai ngozvetakaitirwa nyasha, atiperi simba.

2Asi takarasha zviro zvakafishika zvinotsverudza, techiramba kuita ngourimbwi nokuti kubata izwi

laMwari ngokuchengedzera; asi ngokuonisa gwinyiso, tinodziganzisa kunemhumba yomunhu weshe

mukuona kwaMwari.3Kunyazwi vhangeri redu lakafishika, lakafishika kwavari vari kufa. 4Kwavari mwari weiyi nyika

wakapofomadza mipinimidzo yevasikatendi, kuti vasavona kujeka kwevhangeri routhende hwaKristu, uwo

uri muedzaniso waMwari.5Ngokuti atidzichumairi pachedu, asi tinochumaira Kristu Jesu, kuti

ndiMambo, naesu pachedu tiri varanda venyu ngndava yaJesu.

6Ngokuti ndiMwari wakati, “Kujeka kunozojeka kwechibva muchidima”, ndiyena wakajeka mumwoyo

mwedu, kuti atipe kujeka kwokuzia uthende hwaMwari pahope yaJesu Kristu.7Asi tino uhwu uganho

muzvidziyo zvedongo, kuti ukuru hukurutu hweiro simba huite hwaMwari, husaita hunobva kwetiri.

8Tinomanikwa kumarutii yeshe, asi atipedziswi; tinokangaidzwa, asi atiperi simba.

9Tinotambudzwa, asi atizi kusiiwa; tinoponderwa pashi, asi atiurawi. 10Nguva dzeshe tinotwara

mumiiri yedu rufu rwaJesu, kuti kupona kwaJesu kuoniswewo mumiiri yedu.11Ngokuti yesu tinopona,

tinogara techipirwa murufu ngondava yaJesu, kuti kupona kwaJesu kuoneke mumwiri yedu inofa.

12Ndizvo rufu runoshanda mwetiri, asi kupona kunoshanda mwomuri.13Asi kudai ngezvetinawo

Mweya umwewo wokugonda, kudai ngozvakanyorwa kuti, “Ndakatenda, ndizvo ndakavereketa”; ngosuwo

tinotenda, ndizvo tinovereketa, 14techizia kuti uwo wakamusa Mambo Jesu, unozotimusawo pamwepo

naJesu, nayena unozotiunza pamwepo naemwi pamberi pake.

15Ngokuti zviro zveshe zvinoitwa ngondava yenyu, kuti nyasha kudai ngozvedzinowanziswa kunevanhu

vazhinji, dziite kuti kubonga kuwandiswe kuti Mwari akudzwe.16Ndizvo atiperi simba. Kunyazwi

munhu wedu wokubanze echipera, munhu wedu womukati unondoitwa mutsva zuva ngezuva.

17Ngokuti kutambudzika kwedu kwonguva doko kunotinasirira uthende hwakakura kakurutu

ngovanogala mhera nariini, 18ngokuti atiringiri kuzviro zvinovoneka, asi kuizvo zvisikavoneki; ngokuti

zviro zvinovoneka zvinogala nguva fupi, asi zviro zvisikavoneki zvinogala mhera nariini.

Chapter 5

1Ngokuti tinozia kuti dai mhatso yetinogara yomunyika muno yanyaputsika, iri

muchacha, tinayo mhatso inobva kunaMwari, isikazi kuakwa ngenyara, yemhera nariini iri mudenga.

2Ngokuti tiri muneuyu muchacha tinogomera, techidisisa kufukidzwa ngemhatso yedu inobva mudenga,

3kudai ngogwinyiso techipfekedzwa kudaro tisazovoneka tiri mutitinini.4Ngokuti isusu tichiri mumuzi uyu, tinogomera, techidzimbirwa; haiwa kuti tikumurwe, asi kuti

tipfekedzwe, kuti uwo unofa amedzwe ngokupona. 5Zvino uwo wakatiitira chiro chakadalo ndiMwari,

uwo wakatipa chibatiso koMweya.6Ndizvo tinotsunga mwoyo nguva dzeshe, techizia kuti tisapona

ngomuiri uyu, tiri tiri kubva kunaMambo, 7ngokuti tinohamba ngokugonda, haiwa ngokuona.

8Tinotsunga mweyo, naesu tinotenda kusiya muiri wedu, tiite vaa kanyi naMambo.9Ngeiyi ndaa

tinechidisiso chedu chokuti tinyari pakanyi nokuti tisipo, tiite vanodakadza kwovari. 10Ngokuti isusu

teshe tinozovoneka pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaKristu, kuti umwe ngaumwe aashire kudai

ngozvaakaita mumuiri, zvakanaka nokuti zvakashata.11Ndizvo techizia kutya Mambo, tinovonga vanhu, asi tiri vanoziikanwa kunaMwari; naeni ndinogondaswa

kuti tiri vanoziikanwa mumhumba dzenyu. 12Atidziganzisizve kwomuri, asi tinomupa nguva yokuganza

tisu, kuti mukone kupingura kuneavo vanoganza ngozvinovoneka, haiwa ngozvomumweyo.13Ngokuti

tinyari vanopenga, tinodaro ngondava yaMwari, nokuti tinyari vakaterama, tinodaro ngendaa yenyu.

14Ngokuti rudo rwaKristu runotionga; ngokuti tinozia kuti umwe wakafira veshe; ndizvo veshe vakatofa.

15Naye wakafira veshe kuti avo vanopona vasachadziponera pachavo, asi kuti vaponere kunouwo

wakafa ngondava yavo, akamuswazve.16Ndizvo yesu kubvira zvino atichazii munhu naumwe

ngokwenyama. Kunyazwi takamuzia Kristu ngokwenyama, asi zvino atichamuzii ngokwakadaro.

17Ndizvo kudai munhu ari munaKristu, wava chisikwa chitsva; zviro zvekaretu zvapinda, wonai zvaitwa

zvitsva!18Zveshe izvi zvinobva kunaMwari, uwo wakatiiyanisa kwaari kubudikidza ndiKristu, naye

wakapa kwotiri mushando wokuiyanisa; 19ndikwo kuti, Mwari wainga munaKristu, yeshiyanisa nyika

kwaari, asikaverengeri kwavari kupauka kwavo, naye wakapa kwetiri izwi rokuiyanisa.20Ndizvo tinoita vavemereri vaKristu, zvechiita ingatei Mwari wainamata vanhu kubudikidza tisu.

Tinomupota ngondava yaKristu, itai vanoiyaniswa munaMwari. 21Iye wakamuita kushaisha ngondava yedu,

uwo waiya asikazi kuzia kushaisha, kuti mwavari isusu tiite kururama kwaMwari.

Chapter 6

1Mukushanda pamwepo naye, tinomupota kuti musavashira nyasha dzaMwari

pasina shwiro. 2Ngokuti iye unoti, “Ndakamuzwa ngonguva inoashirika, nopazuva rokupora”; penyai, zvino ndiyo nguva inovashirika; penyai, zvino zuva roruponeso.

3Isusu atiisi chipumhuniso munjira youmweni kuti kushandira kwedu kusazoshoorwa,4asi ngezviro

zveshe tiite vanotendwa kudai ngezvinosisira vashandi vaMwari, kubudikidza ngokuguarira kukuru,

mukutambudzika, mukutama, mukuhahairwa, 5mukurohwa, mukukonyerwa mutirongo, muhohoho,

mukushanda ngesimba, mukurinda, mundzala, 6mukucheneswa, mukuzia, murubambazira, mukuitirwa

nyasha, muMweya Wakachena, ngorudo rusikadziitisi, 7ngoizwi logwinyiso, ngosimba laMwari;

ngezvokurwa ndizvo zvokururama ngokumudyo nokumuoshwe;8mukukudzwa nomukusikakudzwa,

mukureyiwa nomumbiri yakanaka; tinobatwa kudai ngevachengedzi, asi tiri vegwinyiso; 9kudai

ngevasikaziikanwi, asi tiri vanonasa kuziikanwa; kudai ngevanofa, asi wonai tinopona; kudai

ngevanoororwa, asi atiulawi; 10kudai ngevanosvipa mwoyo, asi tinogara techidakara; kudai ngevarombo,

asi tinofumisa vazhinji, kudai ngovasina chovanacho, asi tinazvo zveshe.11Muromo wedu wakavereketa zvakaperera kwomuri, yemwi vaKhorinte; mwryo yedu yakabeuka

yavamho. 12Amumanikidzwi tisu, asi munodzimanikidza murudo rwenyu. 13Zvino ngokuunzidzira

kwakatodzana, ndinovereketa kudai ngounovereketa kwendinoita kuvana vangu, mwoyo yenyu ngaibeuke

yaamho.14Musaita vanosungirwa ngokusikasisirani pamwepo novasikatendi. Ngokuti kuri pari kuzwanana

kwokururama nokushata? Nokuti kuri pari kuiyana kwokujeka nechidima? 15Nokuti kuri pari

kutenderana kwaKristu naBheriari? Nokuti mutendi unechikoaniswa chenyi nousikatendi? 16Kuri pari

kutenderana kwetemperi raMwari nemiedzaniso yokudira? Ngokuti isusu tiri temperi raMwari unopona;

kudai ngovaakavereketwa Mwari kuti, “Ndinozogara pakati pavo, nokuhamba pakati pavo; neni ndinozoita

Mwari wavo, navo vanozoita vanhu vangu.17Ndizvo budai kubva pakati pavo, muziparadzanise kubva kwavari, unogadzirira Mambo Mwari,

musagwama chiro chakasvipiswa; navapo ndinozomuashira, 18neni ndinozoita Baba enyu, nemwi

munozoita vakoroe vangu novasikana vangu, unoronza Mambo Mwari Unosimbareshe.”

Chapter 7

1Ndizvo vanodikanwa, kudai ngozvetinazvo izvi zvigondiso, ngativzichenese pachedu kubva kunezvinosvipisa zveshe zvenyama ngozvomweya, teshiperera mukucheneswa mukutya Mwari.2Tibeurirei ndau mumweyo yenyu; atizi kushaishira munhu, atizi kusvipisa munhu, atizi kubira munhu.

3Andironzi izvi kumuitira ndaa, ngokuti ndakamboronza kuti muri vopamweyo yedu, kuti tife pamwepo

nokupona pamwepo. 4Ndakaganza ndimwi nguva dzeshe; ndinodzikudza ndimwi kakurutu; ndakazala

ngokuembedzerwa, ndinodakala kakurutu mukutambudzika kwedu kweshe.5Ngokuti kunyazwi taguma

Masedhonia, miiri yedu aizi kuzorola, asi takatambudzwa kumarupande yeshe; ngokubanze kwaiyayo

kuambana, ngomukati kwaiyamwo kutya.

6Asi Mwari uwo unovembedzera vakasvipa mwoyo, iye wakatiembedzera ngokuguma kwaThithusi,

7haiwa ngokuguma kwake kwega, asizve ngokuembedzerwa kwavakaembedzerwa ndikwo ndimwi,

echitironzera ngochishuwo chenyu nokuchema kwenyu nokushingirira kwenyu ngendaa yangu; ndizvo

ndakapindisisa kudakara.8Ngokuti kunyazwi ndakamuchemedza ngotsamba yangu, andisvipi mweyo ndizvo, kunyazwi

ndakanyasvipa mweyo ndizvo; ngokuti ndinoona kuti iyo tsamba yakamuchemedza, asi kwega

kwomukuwo mufupi. 9Zvino ndinodakala, haiwa ngokuti mwakachemedzwa, asi kuti

mwakachemedzwa kuti mutenderuke. Ngokuti mwakachemedzwa ngondava yokuda kwaMwari, kuti

musarashikirwa ngechiro ngondava yedu.

10Ngokuti kuchemedzwa kunobva kunaMwari kunounza kutenderuka kworuponeso, kuri kutenderuka

kusina kuchema. Asi kuchema kwomunyika kunopala rufu.11Ngokuti wonai kutsamwirira

kwokuchemedzwa ngonjira yaMwari kwakaunza kutsamwirira kwakaitawani kukura mukati mwenyu!

Eya, kudzirwira, kunyangadzwa, kutya, chishuwo, kushingirira nokuunzidzira! Ngozviro zveshe

mwakadzipangidzira kuti muri vasina ndaa kuneizvi.

12Ndizvo kunyazwi ndakanyola kwomuri, andizi kunyora ngondava youwo wakaita kushata ukwo, nokuti

ngondava youwo wakashaishirwa, asi kuti kutsamwirira kwenyu ngondava yedu kuoniswe kwomuri

pamberi paMwari.13Ndizvo takaembedzerwa. Kututsira mukuembedzerwa kwedu takadakala kakuru

ngondava yokudakala kwaThithusi, ngokuti mweya wake wakagwinyiswa ndimwi mweshe.

14Ngokuti kudai chainyaiapo chiro chendakaganza kwavari ndimwi, andizi kutsverudziswa; asi kudai

ngozvetakavereketa zviro zveshe kwomuri zvaiya gwinyiso, kwakadarozve nokuganza kwedu,

kwendakaita pamberi paThithusi, kwakaoneka kuti kunegwinyiso.15Norudo rwake ngomweyo

runopinda kuwanzwa kwomuri, apo vokalangarira nokupurutana kwenyu mweshe, kuti mwakamuashira

ngokuitya nokuhuta. 16Ndinodakara kuti ngezviro zveshe ndinogonda ndimwi.

Chapter 8

1Ndizvo, hama, tinoda kuti muzie ngonyasha dzaMwari dzakapuwa kuzviara zviri

muMasedhonia, 2ngokuti, mukuedzwa kukuru kwokutambudzika, nouwandu ngokudakala kwavo,

noudzamu hwourombo hwavo, zvakawandisa upfumi hwokupa kwavo.3Ngokuti ndinoita chapupu ndivo,

kuti kudai ngozvevaikona, yeya, nokupinda zvevaikona, vakapa ngokuda kwavo, 4vechitipota

ngokunamatira kakurutu kuti tiashire ichi chipo noukama mukushandira vakacheneswa.

5Navo vakaita ichi, chisicho chetaikarira; asi kutanga vakadzipira ngokwavo kunaMambo nokwetirizve

ngokuda kwaMwari.6Ngokudalo kudai ngozvetakakumbira Thithusi, kuti iye kudai ngozvaiya avamba,

ngokudalo apedzisewo pakati penyu mushando wenyasha. 7Ndizvo kudai ngozvomunowanza munezviro

zveshe, mukugonda, mukuvereketa, mukuzia, mukutsamwirira kweshe, nomurudo rwenyu kwetiri, wonai

kuti muwanzewo muneuyu mushando wenyasha.8Andivereketi ngokumupanga, asi ngokutsamwirira kwevamweni kuti ndiedze gwinyiso rorudo

rwenyuwo. 9Ngokuti yemwi munozia nyasha dzaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti kunyazwi iye wainga

mupfumi, asi ngondava yenyu wakaita murombo, kuti yemwi ngourombo hwake muite vapfumi.10Muneiyi ndava ndinoronza kupinimidza kwangu, ngokuti izvi zvakamunakira yemwi, mwakatangira

yeweni gore lakapera, musigatewereri kuita kwega, asi mwechidisisa kuita.

11Asi zvino pedzisai kuzviita, kuti kudai ngezvemwaidisisa kuita, pedzisai pomunokona ndipo.

12Ngokuti kudai kuripo kuda, nechipo chinoashirika kudai ngozvavanazvo munhu, haiwa kudai ngezvaasina.13Ngokuti andironzi izvi kuti vamweni varerukirwe, nemwi mwechitambudzika, asi kuti mutodzane;

14kuti kuwandirwa kwenyu ngonguva iyi kudetsere kutama kwavo, kuti kuwandirwa kwavozve

kudetsere kutama kwenyu; kuti kuapo kutodzana. 15Kudai ngozvakanyorwa, “Aye wakaunganidza

zvakawanda aazi kusara nechiro; nouwo wakaunganidza zvishomani aazi kutama chiro.”16Asi

ngavabongwe Mwari uwo wakaisa mumweyo mwaThithusi ukwo kutsamwirira kwendaiya nakwo

pachangu ndimwi.

17Ngokuti ngogwinyiso iye wakazwa kupota kwedu; asi iye emene, echitsungirira kakurutu, wakabuda

kuuya kwomuri ngokuda kwake.18Nayesu tinotumira pamwepo naye hama iyo inembiri yakanaka

kuzviara zveshe; 19andizvopi zvega, asi wakavemeswazve ngozviara kuti ahambe nesu ngondava yeizvi

zvipo zvinoshandwa tisu, kuita kuti Mambo airikidzwe, nokuonisa kutendera kwedu.20Techingwarira kuti munhu asatiitira ndava ngouwandu hweizvo zvinoshandwa yesu, 21ngokuti

tinongwarira kuti zviite zvinoremeredzeka, haiwa kwega mukuona kwaMambo, asi nomukuona

kwevanhuwo.22Nesu takatuma pamwepo navo hama yedu, yetakaedza nguva zhinji tikaona kuti

inotsungirira zviro zvizhinji, asi zvino iri inopindisisa kutsungirira, ngondava yegonda guru reinaro

kwomuri.

23Kudai ndiThithusi, mudetseri wangu nomungani wangu mumushando unoitwa kwomuri; ngondava

yehama dzedu, ndidzo nhumwa dzechiara, uthende hwaKristu. 24Ndizvo wonesai kwavari chioniso

chorudo rwenyu, nechokuganza kwedu ndimwi, mukuona kwezviara.

Chapter 9

1Ngokuti vazvisisiri kuti ndinyore kwomuri ngondava yokushandira vakacheneswa,

2ngokuti ndinozia kudisisa kwenyu, kwendinoganza ndikwo ndimwi kwavari vanhu veMasedhonia, kuti

veAkhaiya vakapedza kunasirira gore lakapera; nokutsamwirira kwenyu kwakamusa vazhinji vavo.3Asi

ndakatumira hama kuti kuganza kwedu ndimwi kusazoita kusina shwiro ngeiyi ndaa, kuti muite

vakanasirira, kudai ngozvendakamuronzera; 4kuti kusazoitika, kuti kunyazwi ngairi nguandja, kudai vechiuya

neni vamweni veMasedhonia, vamuone musikazi kunasirira, yesu, (ndisikaronzi yemwi),

tingazotsverudzwa ngokugonda uku.

5Ndizvo ndaipinimidza kuti zvaisisira kunyengerera hama kuti dzitange pamberi pangu kuuya kwomuri,

vanasirire zvipo izvi nguva isati yaguma zvemwakagondisa, kuti zvipo zviite zvakanasirirwa ngokuda

kubonga kuti zvisaita zvakapambwa.6Asi ndinoronza yizvi, kuti yena unokusha ngokutsonzedza,

unozovhunazve ngokutsongesesa, nouwo unokusha ngokuwanza, unozovhunazve ngokuwanzisisa.

7Umwe ngaumwe ngavape kudai ngozvavakaemesa mumweyo mwake; haiwa zimupira nokuti

ngokuangiridzwa; ngokuti Mwari unoda unopa ngokudakala.8NaMwari unesimba lokuwandza zvipo zveshe, kuti yemwi mugutswe ngozviro zveshe ngonguva

dzeshe, muwanze kuita mishando yeshe yakanaka. 9Kudai ngozvakanyorwa, “Iye wakakusha

ngokuwanza, wakapa valombo; kururama kwake kunogara mhera nariini.”10Uwo unopa mukushi mbeu

nechingwa chokudya, uwo unozomupa nokudziwanza mbeu dzenyu dzokukusha, nokuwanza muchero

yokururama kwenyu.

11yemwi munozofumiswa ngozviro zveshe, mupe ngokusunhurika kweshe, nokushanda kubudikidza

tisu, kuti Mwari abongwe;12ngokuti mushando uyu wokukoanisa, auteri kukwanisa kutama kweshe

kwevakacheneswa vega, asi kunowandisazve kubonga kuzhinji kunaMwari.

13Kwechioneka kuti ngokuedzwa kwenyu ngohou mushando, munozoirikidza Mwari ngondava

yokupurutana ngokupupula kwenyu vhangeri laKristu, yokuwanda kwezvipo zvenyu kwavari,

nokwavari veshe, 14navapo ivo vemene vanomushuwira nokumukumbirira ngondava yenyasha huru

dzaMwari dziri mukati mwenyu. 15Ngavabongwe Mwari ngochipo chake chisikabviri kuronzwa!

Chapter 10

1Zvino inini pachangu, Phauri, ndinomupota ngokupfaa ngonyasha dzaKristu,

inini ndiri pakati penyu ndakapfaa, asi ndinoshinga kwomuri ndisipo! 2Ndinomupota kuti ndiri pakati

penyu ndisazovonisa kutsunga kwokurwisana ndikwo nevamweni, avo vanotikarakadzira kuti tinohamba

ngozvenyama.3Ngokuti kunyazwi techihamba mumuiri, atirwi akadi kudai ngokwenyama, 4ngokuti zvokurwa ndizvo

zvedu andizvopi zvenyama akadi, asi zvine simba pamberi paMwari rokuputsa ndau dzakagwinya

dzoumambo,5kuputsa mulagaridzo ngozviro zveshe zvakaturama zvinomuswa kurwisana nokuzia Mwari,

nokuunza mupinimidzo yeshe muvuranda hwokupurutana Kristu.

6Takanasirira kuorora kusikapurutana kweshe, apo kupurutana kwenyu kwaperera.7yemwi

munoringira zviro zviri pamberi pehope dzenyu, kudai aripo munhu unodzigonda yechiti ndiri waKristu,

ngavarangarire ichizve mukati mwake kuti, kudai ndiye uri waKristu, nesu takadarowo. 8Kunyazwi zvino

ndikanyaganza ngozvakatikuti ngosimba redu, lotakapuwa ndiMambo, rokumuaka ndiro, haiwa

rokumuputsira pashi, andizotsverudzwi akadi.9Andidi kuita kudai ngounomutyisidzira ngotsamba dzangu. 10Ngokuti vanoti, “Tsamba dzake

dzinemashoko makuru, dzinesimba, asi mukuoneka kwomuiri wake wakarembedzeka, nokuvereketa

kwake akuna shwiro.”11Munhu wakadaro ngavazwisise izvi, kuti kudai ngozvetinoronza mutsamba

dzedu, apo tisipo, ndizvo zvetinoita tiripo.

12Ngokuti atizi kutsunga kudziisa pamwepo nokudziedzanisa novamweni vanodziganzisa pachavo. Asi

apo vechidziedzanisa pachavo umwe noumweni, nokudzitodzanisa umwe noumweni, azvionisi ungwaru.13Asi yesu atizoganzi kupinda zvetiri, asi tinozogara tiri mukati mwendau yedu yetakavemeserwa

ndiMwari, kuti tigume kweshe kunyazwi nokwomuriyo. 14Ngokuti atizi kunyanya kudziganzisa,

kupinda zvinosisira apo takaguma kwomuri, ngokuti tisu takatanga kuguma kwomuri ngovhangeri raKristu.15Atiganzi kupinda zvinosisira, izvo zvinoti, atiganzi ngomushando yevanhu vamweni; asi kugonda

kwedu ngokwokuti, kudai kutenda kwenyu kwechikura, mushando yedu inozokudzwa yavamho pakati

penyu, 16kuti tichumaire vhangeri kunyika dziri ngomberi kwenyu, tisikaganzi ngomushando youmweni

yavakaita.17“Asi iye unoganza, ngavaganze munaMambo.” 18Ngokuti andivopi vanodziganzisa

vanotendwa, asi avo vavanoganzisa Mambo.

Chapter 11

1Dai mwechindisengerera padoko muvupenzi hwangu; asi ngogwinyiso

munondisengerela! 2Ngokuti ndinendurumwa ndimwi ngondurumwa yaMwari; ngokuti

ndakamugangisira kumwamuna umweni, kuti ndimuise kunaKristu kudai ngomhandwe ichakazara.3Asi ndinotya kuti pamweni, kudai ngonyoka yakachengedzera Evha ngourimbwi hwayo, ngokudaro

mupinimidzo yenyu ingazopauswa kubva mukururama nokuperera zviri kunaKristu. 4Ngokuti kudai

umweni echiuya echichumaira Jesu umweni, wetisikazi kuchumaira yesu, nokuti kudai mwechiashira

mweya wakasiyana, womusikazi kumbovashira, nokuti kuashira vhangeri rimweni lakasiyana, lomusikazi

kumbovashira, izvo zvakadalo munganasa kuzvipfaira.5Ngokuti ndinoronza kuti ngopadoko, andiri mudokopi kune vapostori vopadenga. 6Kunyazwi

ndisikanyanasi kuereketa, asi andizi kudaropi mukuzia; ngogwinyiso ngonjira dzeshe takazvionisa

kwomuri pamhene zviro zveshe.7Ndakashaisha here ngokudzipfaisa pachangu, kuti yemwi

mukudzwe, ngokuti ndakachumaira kwomuri vhangeri laMwari, ndisikapuwi musharo? 8Ndakabira

zviara zvimweni, ngokuashira musharo kubva kwezviri kuti ndishandire yemwi.

9Naapo ndainga ndinemwi, ndechitama, andizi kuita mutwaro kuno munhu, ngokuti apo hama dzauya

zvechibva Masedhonia, dzakandipa zveshe zvendaitama. Ndizvo ngozviro zveshe ndakangwarira kuti

ndirekere kuita mutwaro kwomuri, ndinozoangira kuita kudaro.10Kudai ngogwinyiso laKristu riri

mwendiri apana munhu unozondipinga ngokuganza uku munyika dzeAkhaiya. 11Ndaa ngoyenyi?

Ngokuti andimudi here? Mwari unozia kuti ndinomuda!12Asi izvo zvendinoita, ndinozovangira kuzviita kuti nditamise ndava kwavari vanotsvaka ndava, kuti

kuneizvo zvovanoganza ndizvo, vaoneke vakadai tisu. 13Ngokuti vanhu vakadalo vari vapostori

vokunyepa, nevashandi vokuchengedzera, vechidziitisa pachavo kudai ngovapostori vaKristu.14Andizvopi zvinoshamisa! Kunyazwi Sathani hochokuadi unodziitisa pachake kudai ngongirosi yokujeka.

15Ndizvo andichopi chiro chikuru kudai vashandi vakezve vechidziitisa pachavo kudai ngovashandi

vokururama. Magumo avo anozodai ngomushando yavo.16Ndinotizve, kusazovapo naumwe

unopinimidza kuti yeni ndiri benzi; asi kudai mwechipinimidza kudalo, ndiashirei kudai ngobenzi, kuti

ndiganze padoko. 17Izvo zvendinoereketa, andizviereketi kudai ngozvinobva kunaMambo, asi kudai

ngobenzi mukugonda uku kwokuganza kwangu; 18kwechioneka kuti vazhinji vanoganza ngozvenyama,

neni ndinozoganzawo.19Ngokuti munosengerera mapenzi ngokudakara, yemwi mwakangwara pachenyu! 20Ngokuti

munosengerera munhu kudai iye echimuita varanda, kudai echimupamba, kudai echimutora kuita

kuvuyirwa kwake, kudai echidzikudza, kudai echimupamhadza muhope. 21yeni ndinotsveruka,

ndinosisira kuronza kuti taiya takarembedzeka kwezviri! Asi kunyazwi ndiani unoshinga kuganza

ngochiro, inini ndinovereketa kudai ngebenzi, ndinoshingawo kuganza ndizvo.22VaHebheru here? Ndizvo naniwo. VaIsuraeri here? Ndizvo neniwo. Ngovorudzi rwaAbrahama here?

Ndizvo neniwo. 23Vashandi vaKristu here? (Inini ndinoerveketa kudai ngounopenga), inini ndinovapinda;

mumushando ndakaguenda kakurutu, mukukonyerwa mutirongo ndakavapinda kakuru, mukupondwa

ngendonga kakuru metsa parufu ndakavapinda.24Ndakachaiwa ngovaJudha kashanu ngomboma

dziri makumi malongomuna kwechirekerwa imwe.

25Ndakapondwa katatu ngendonga, ndakapondwa ngomapuwe kamwe, ndakaputsikirwa ngongarava

katatu, usiku humwe nozuva rimwe ndainga muruandhle. 26Ndainga murwendo kazhinji, mungozi

dzendwizi, mungozi dzemadzongoni, mungozi dzevedzinza langu, mungozi dzevemadzinza, mungozi

dzomumadhorobha, mungozi dzomushango, mungozi dzomuruandhle, mungozi dzopakati pevakoma

vokunyepa,27mukushanda nomukurwadziwa, mukusikaata kazhinji, mukupera ngenzara ngonyota,

mukuera kudya kazhinji, mukutonhorwa nomukuita mutitinini.

28Ngepabanze peizvo zvinondigumira zvokubanze chiripo chinondimanika zuva ngozuva chiri

kutambudzikira zviara zveshe. 29Ndiani wakarembedzeka neni andizi kurembedzeka naye? Ndiani

unopumhuniswa neni andizikurwadziwa mwoyo?30Kudai kwechisisira kuti ndiganzo ndinozoganza

ngoizvo zvokurembedzeka kwangu.

31Mwari naBaba waMambo Jesu, uwo unotendwa mhera nariini, unozia kuti andinyepi.32MuDhamasekusi nduna yoitonga pashi paAretasi mambo, yakarinda dhorobha rovaDhamasekusi, kuti

indibate, 33neni ndakadzaswa ngopafasitera parukumbati ndiri mudendere, ndakapokonyoka kubva

kunyara dzake.

Chapter 12

1Ndinosisira kuti ndiganze, kunyazwi azvito kunaka; asi ndaguma mukuvereketa

ngezvioniso nozvakaoniswa zvaMambo. 2Ndinozia munhu waiya munaKristu makore gumi

namarongomuna apinda, wakakwidzwa mudenga lochitatu (kunyazwi waiya mumuiri kunyazwi wainga

ngokubanze kwomuiri, andizii; ndiMwari unozia).3Neni ndinozia uwo munhu (kunyazwi waiya

mumuiri nokuti wainga ngokupanbene kwomuiri, andizii; ndiMwari unozia); 4nenjira yaakakwidzwa ndiyo

kuenda muPharadhaisi, naye wakazwa zviro zvisikabviri kuronzwa, zvisikatenderwi munhu kuti

azvironze.

5Ngondava yewakadaro ndinozoganza; asi ngondava yangu andizoganzi, kwega kuganza ngokurembedzeka

kwangu.6Ngokuti kunyazwi ndechida kuganza, andizoiti benzi, ngokuti ndinozovereketa gwinyiso. Asi

ndinoregera kuita kudaro, kuti kusazoapo naumwe ungapinimidza ndini, kupinda maonere aanondiita,

nokuti kupinda mazwire avanoita ndini. 7Ndizvo kuti inini ndiregere kuganza ngondava yokukura kweizvo

zvakaoniswa kwendiri, kwakapuwa kwendiri munzwa mumuiri, uri mutumwa waSathani, kuti

unditambudze, kuti ndisazoganza kupinda binzo.8Ngondava yeichi, ndakapota Mambo katatu, kuti ubviswe kwendiri, 9asi wakati kwendiri, “Nyasha

dzangu dzinokwana kwouri, ngokuti simba rinoitwa lakaperera mukurembedzeka.” Ndizvo ndinozopinda

kuganza ngokudakara mukurembedzeka kwangu, kuti simba laKristu rigare padenga pangu. 10Ndizvo

ndinodakala mukurembedzeka, mukuremadzwa, mukutamikirwa, mukutambudzwa, mumadambudziko,

ngondava yaKristu; ngokuti apo ndiri wakarembedzeka, navapo ndinesimba.11Ndaa benzi! yemwi mwakandivangiridza kuti ndidalo. Ngokuti inini ndaisisira kuti nditendwe

ndimwi, ngokuti andiri mudokopi kunevapostori vepadera, kunyazwi andiri chiropi. 12Ngogwinyiso

zvioniso zvoupostori zvakaitwa pakati penyu mukusengerera kweshe, ngozvioniso novishamiso

nemishando vinosimba. 13Ngokuti chiinyi chemwakapindwa ndicho kuita vari pashi kune zviara

zvimweni, kwega kuti inini pachangu andizi kuita mutwaro kwomuri? Ndikungurirenyi ngouku

kusikarurama!14Ningirai, inguva yechitatu yondanasirira kuti ndiuye kwomuri. Neni andizoiti mutwaro, ngokuti

anditsvaki zvenyu, asi ndinotsvaka yemwi; ngokuti akusisiri kuti vana vaunganidzire vabari, asi kuti

vabari vaunganidzire vana vavo. 15Inini ndinozopedza zveshe zvangu nokupedzwa ngokudakala,

ngondava yomweya yenyu. Kudai ndechimuda kakuru, kudiwa kwangu ndimwi kunozopinda kutsonga

here?16Asi zvakanyadalo, yeni pachangu andizi kuita mutwaro kwomuri; asi ndiri wakangwara,

ndakamubata ngourimbwi! 17Ndakauyirwa here ndimwi kubudikidza ngoumwe wevavo vendakatuma

kwomuri? 18Ndakapota Thithusi kuti ndimutume, ndikamutuma pamwepo nohama. Thithusi unacho

chavakauyirwa ndicho here kwomuri? Atizi kuhamba here ngomweya unotodzana? Atizi kuhamba here

muzvitsiko zvakatodzana?19Munopinimidza kuti nguva iyi yeshe tinodzipembedza pamberi penyu here? Mukuona kwaMwari tinovereketa munaKristu. Asi zviro zveshe, vanodikanwa, zviri zvokuakiwa kwenyu.20. 20 Ngokuti ndinotya,

kuti kunyazwi ngoiri njira, apo ndouyemo, ndingazomuona musiri avo vendingada kuti muite vakadalo,

neni ndemene ndioneke kwomuri ndiri womusikadi kuti ndiite wakadaro; kuti pamweni kunyazwi ngeiri

njira kungazoapo hasha, ndurumwa, ushungu, kusikazwanana, kureyana, makuhwa, kudzikudza

nehohoho. 21Ndinotya kuti apo ndogumeyozve, Mwari wangu unozondipfaisa pamberi penyu, neni

ndingazotsumba ngondava yevazhinji vakashaisha ngopamberi, vasikazi kutenderuka kubva

mukusikasukika, kuomba nozvinotsverudza zvevakaita.

Chapter 13

1Iyi inguva yechitatu yendinouya kwomuri. “Ngomulomo yozvapupu zviiri nokuti

zvitatu mazwi eshe anozogwinyiswa.” 2Ndakavavundja avo vakashaisha kareko novamweni veshe

ndinovavunjazve, zvino ndisipo navo, kudai ngozvendaiyapo ngomukuwo wechipiri, kuti ndouyeyozve,

andizovakunguriri;3mwechitsvaka chioniso chaKristu unovereketa kwendiri. Aazi kurembedzeka

kwomuri, asi unesimba mukati mwenyu.

4Ngokuti wakakohomerwa pamuchinjiko ngondava yokurembedzeka, asi unopona ngosimba laMwari.

Ngokuti nesuwo tiri vakarembedzeka mwaari, asi techishanda pamwepo nemwi tinozopona pamwepo

naye ngosimba laMwari.5Zvisotenyi yemwi pachenyu, muone kuti muri mukutenda here.

zviedzenyi pachenyu. Amuzii here pachenyu, kuti Kristu uri mukati mwenyu? Asi kuti muri vakarashwa!

6Asi ndinogonda kuti yemwi munozozia kuti yesu atizi kurashwa akadi.7Asi tinokumbira kunaMwari kuti yemwi musaita chiro chakashata nachimwe; andikwopi kuti yesu

tioneke tiri vakagondeka, asi kuti muite zvinoremeredzeka, kunyazwi yesu tinoerengwa tiri varashwa.

8Ngokuti apana chetingaita chinorwisana nogwinyiso, asi zvinoemererana nogwinyiso.9Ngokuti

tinodakala apo yesu tiri vakarembedzeka, yemwi mwakagwinya. Ndizvo zve, tinokumbirira ichi kuti

muite vakaperera.

10Ngeiyi ndava ndinonyora kwomuri izvi zviro ndisipo pomuri, kuti apo ndavapo ndisazofemurika

mukushandisa simba londakapuwa ndiMambo rokuaka, haiwa rokuputsira pashi.11Pakupedzisira, hama,

chisarai. Itai vakaperera, purutanai kupanga kwangu; itai vano mupinimidzo umwewo, mugare

mukunyalala; naMwari worudo nowokunyalala unozogara nemwi.

12Chingamidzanai ngomulomo ngokucheneswa. Veshe vakacheneswa vanomutambisa.13vatswene weshe vanomuchungamidza 14Nyasha dzaMambo Jesu Kristu norudo laMwari nokuiyana kwoMweya Wakachena ngazvigare naemwi mweshe.

## Galatians

Chapter 1

1Phauri mupostori - andizi kutumwa ndechibva kuvanhu nekuti kubva kumasimba evanhu, asi kubudikidza ndiJesu Kristu naMwari Baba, uwo wakamumusa kubva kwavakafa - , 2nehama dzeshe dzineni, Kuzviara zveGaratia.3Nyasha kwemuri nekunyarara zvinobva kunaMwari Baba edu nekuna Mambo Jesu Kristu, 4uwo wakadzipira pachake ngendaa yezvishaishi zvedu, kuti atinunure kubva munguva ino yakashata, kudai ngekuda kwaMwari wedu naBaba. 5Kwaari ngaugare utswene mhesa nariini nariini. Ameni.6Ndinoshamiswa kuti mwakasira kutiza kubva kwaari uwo wakamudaidza ngenyasha dzaKristu nokuenda kunerimweni vhangeri. 7Haiwa kuti ririyo vhangeri rimweni, asi kuti variyo vamweni vanomunzeremusa, vanoda kupausa vhangeri raKristu.8Asi kunyazwi tisu, nokuti ngirosi inobva mudenga, ikachumaira kwemuri vhangeri rakaparadzana neiro retakachumaira kwomuri, ngaitukwe! 9Kudai ngezvetakaronza kare, ndinoronzazve kudaro zvino kuti, kudai aripo munhu unochumaira kwemuri vhangeri rakaparadzana neiro remwakaashira, ngaatukwe! 10Ngokuti inini zvino ndinotsvaka kudiwa ngevanhu here, nokuti kudiwa ndiMwari? Nokuti ndinoedza kudakadza vanhu here? Kudai ndainga ndichadakadza vanhu, ngekudaro andingaiti muranda waKristu.11Ngokuti inini ndinoda kuti muzie, hama, kuti vhangeri rakachumairwa ndini, rainga risiri revanhu. 12Ngokuti andizi kuriashira kubva kumunhu, nekuti kuridzidziswa, asi rakauya kwendiri kubudikidza ngekuoneswa ndiJesu Kristu.13Ngokuti mwakazwa ngegwinyiso ngendaramo yangu yenguva yakapinda, mukudira kwevaJudha. Inini ndakatambudza chiara chaMwari ngenjira inopinda binzo yaamho, ndaedza kuchiparadza. 14Neni ndakapinda vanhu vazhinji vendanga yangu mukudira kwevaJudha, pakati pevanhu vedzinza rangu, ndechivapinda kukuru mukungwarira mishuma yemadzibaba angu.15Asi apo Mwari, uwo wakandiketa wakandiemesa ndisati ndabarwa, akandidaidza kubudikidza ngenyasha dzake, wakadakadzwa, 16kuti aonise kwendiri Mwana wake, kuti ndichumaire ndiye pakati pevemadzinza; paripo andizi kupangana nounenyama nengazi, 17nokuti andizi kukwira Jerusarema kuneavo vaiya vapostori kutangira inini, asi paripo ndakaenda Arabhia, ndorondo hwirirazve Dhamasekusi.18Zvino kwapera makore matatu ndakakwira Jerusarema koomusa Khefasi, ndakagara naye mazuva gumi nemashanu. 19Asi andizi kuona vamweni vapostori, ngepabanze paJakobe munukuna waMambo. 20Muneizvo zvendinonyora kwemuri, pamberi paMwari andinyepi.21Zvino ndakaenda kunharaunda yeSiria neyeSirisia. 22Ndainga ndisikaziikanwi ngehope kunezviara zveJudhia zvaiya muna Kristu; 23asi vakazwa zvega kuti: “Uwo waititambudza, zvino waakuchumaira ukwo kutenda kwaakamboedza kuparadza.” 24Navo vakakudza Mwari kubudikidza ndini.

Chapter 2

1Zvino kwapera makore gumi nemarongomuna ndakakwirazve Jerusarema, pamwepo naBhanabhasi, ndikatorazve Thithusi. 2Neni ndakakwirayo ngokuti ndakaoniswa chioniso. Ndakaisa pamberi pavo vhangeri rendinochumaira pakati pemadzinza, asi ndakariisa kunevakuru vari vega ngekufishika, kuitira kuti ndaizotera kurumba nekuti ndainga ndakambotera kurumba pasina shkwiro.3Asi kunyazwi naThithusi uwo wainga neni, aazi kuangiridzwa kuti achekwe kunyazwi wainga muGiriki. 4Asi ndakaita kudaro ngendaa yevatendi vokunyepa avo vakapotedzwamwo tisikazii, vechipoteramwo ngokufishika kuti vanengere kusununguka kwedu kwetinakwo munaKristu Jesu, kuti vatipotedze muuhloko. 5Atizi kudzipfaisa kwavari, kunyazwi nepadoko, kuitira kuti gwinyiso revhangeri rigare nemwi.6Asi kubva kuneavo vainga nembiri yekuti vari vakuru kunyazwi vari vakadini, azvina ndaa kwendir. Mwari aasarudze unhu wemunhu. Avo ndinoti, vainga vanembirikira avazi kututsira chiro kwendiri. 7Asi ngenjira imweni, apo vaona kuti inini ndakapuwa vhangeri kune vasikazi kuchekwa, kudai ngezvakapuwawo Petro vhangeri kunevakachekwa, 8ngekuti uwo wakashanda kubudikidza ndiPetro kumuita mupostori kune vakachekwa, wakashandawo kubudikidza ndini ngokunditumira kune vemadzinza.9Apo Jakobe, Khefasi naJohani, avo vaizwi ndivo madzeyo vakazia nyasha idzo dzakapuwa kwendiri, vakatibata inini naBhanabhasi ngenyara dzekumudyo ngeukama, kuti isusu tiende kunevemadzinza, navo vaende kunevakachekwa. 10Chiro chimwe chega chevakatironzera kuti tikarakadze ngevarombo. Icho chindainga ndei disisa kuita inini.11Asi apo Khefasi aguma Antiokhi, ndakamuphikisa pamberi pehope yake, nge kuti wainga anendaa pachake. 12Ngekuti vasati vaguma vanhu vamweni vechibva kunaJakobe, ena waidya pamwepo nevemadzinza. Asi apo vaguma, wakanyongoroka akadzipaura, akagara ega pachake, ngokuti waityka chikwata chevakachekwa.13Nevamweni vaJudha vakadziitisawo kudai ndiye; kunyazwi naBhanabhasi wakapaukiswawo ngekudziitisa kwavo. 14Asi apo ndaona kuti avazi kuhamba ngokururamisa, kudai ngegwinyiso revhangeri, ndakati kunaKhefasi pamberi pavo veshe, “Kudai iwewe kunyazwi uri muJudha, asi unogara kudai ngevari vemadzinza, haiwa kudai ngezvevanoita vaJudha, unovaangiridza ngenjiraiyi vemadzinza kuti vagare kudai ngevaJudha.”15Isusu pachedu tiri vaJudha ngechibarirwe, haiwa vemadzinza vashaishi. 16Asi techizia kuti munhu aapembedzwi ngemishando yeMupango, asi kubudikidza ngokugonda munaKristu Jesu, isusu nesu takatenda muna Kristu Jesu, kuti tipembedzwe ngokugonda munaKristu, haiwa ngokuita mishando yeMupango, ngekuti akuna naumwe ungazopembedzwa ngemushando yeMupango.17Asi kudai, taitsvaka kupembedzwa munaKristu, isusuwo temene takaoneka tiri vashaishi, ndizvo Kristu waamushandi wekushaisha here? Haiwa! 18Asi kudai ndechizoakazve izvo zvendakaparadza, ndinodzionisa kuti ndiri mupauki. 19Ngokuti inini kubudikidza ngeMupango ndakafa kuneMupango, kuti ndipone kunaMwari.20Ndakakohomerwa pamwepo naKristu, asi andinipi ndichapona, asi ndiKristu unopona mukati mwangu. Nendaramo yendinopona zvino munyama, ndinopona ngokugonda kuri kunoMwana waMwari, uwo wakandida, akadzipira ngendaa yangu. 21Andingarambi nyasha dzaMwari, ngekuti kudai kupembedzwa kwechizounzwa ngeMupango, ngekudaro Kristu wakatera kufa pasina shKwiro.

Chapter 3

1Imwimwi vaGaratia mapenzi! Ndiani wakamuroya? Imwimwi pamberi pemadziso enyu Jesu Kristu wakaoniswa pambhene akakohomerwa pamuchinjiko! 2Chiro chega chendinoda kuzwa kubva kwemuri ngeichi: Mwakaashira Mweya ngemushando yeMupango here nokuti ngekugonda zvemwakazwa? 3Muri mapenzi akadai here? Mwakatoamba ndiMweya, zvino mwogumisira ngenyama here?4Mwakatambudzikira zviro zvakawanda kudaro pasina shwiro here? Kudai zvakadaro ngegwinyiso pari pasina shkwiro. 5Ndizvo uwo unomupa Mweya, echishanda mushamiso pakati penyu, unozviita ngemushando yeMupango here nokuti ngokuzwa mwakagonda?6Kudai ndiAbrahama “Wakagonda Mwari, nakwo kwakaerengerwa kwaari kuti ndikwo kutendeka.” 7Ndizvo munoona kuti avo vanogonda ndivo vana vaAbrahama. 8Nezvinyorwa zvechiona ngepamberi kuti Mwari waizopembedza vemadzinza ngekugonda, zvakachumaira vhangeri kuretu kunaAbrahama zvechiti, “Mweuri madzinza eshe anozopfumiswka.” 9Ndizvo avo vekugonda vanofumiswa pamwepo naAbrahama uwo wainga nekugonda.10Ngokuti veshe avo vanogonda mushando yeMupango vari pashi pechituko, ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti: “Wakatukwa weshe usikangwariri zveshe zvakanyorwa mubhuku reMupango kuti azviite.” 11Zvino zviri pamhene kuti apana munhu unopembedzwa ngeMupango pamberi paMwari; ngokuti, “Uwo wakarurama unozopona ngekugonda.” 12Asi Mupango autseyami pakugonda, ngenjira imweni, “Kunyazwi ndiani unoita mushando yeMupango unozopona ndiyo.”13Kristu wakatiripira kubva pachituko cheMupango, ena waitwa wakatukwa ngendaa yedu; ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti: “Wakatukwa weshe unoturikwa pamuti''. 14Kuti munaKristu Jesu chifumiso chaAbrahama chiuye padera pevemadzinza, kuti tiashire chigondiso cheMweya kubudikidza ngekugonda.15Hama, ngemuedzaniso wendaramo yemazuva eshe, akuna munhu ungaita chitenderano chevanhu kuti chiite chisina shwiro kunyazwi kututsira kwechiri apo chatosimiswa. 16Zvino zvigondiso zvakaitwa kunaAbrahama nokunemubarirwana wake; azvironzi kuti, “Nokumibarirwana'', kuronza yakawanda, asi chinoti, “Nokumubarirwana wako'', ndikwo kuti, kumunhu umwe, ari Kristu.17Chendinoronza ngeichi: Mupango wakauya mazana marongomuna nemakumi matatu emakore karetu achingaiti kuti chiite chisina shkwiro chitenderano chaiya chakaemeswa ndiMwari karetu, kuti chigondiso chaMwari chikorere. 18Ngokuti kudai nhaka yechipuwa ngokungwarira Mupango, aichabvi muchigondisopi. Asi Mwari wakaipa kunaAbrahama kubudikidza ngechigondiso.19Mupango ngewenyi? Uwo wakatutsirwa ngendaa yezvipaukwa, metsa mubarirwana uapo, uwo wakaitirwa chigondiso; nacho chakaemeswa kubudikidza ngengirosi ngomuiyanisi. 20Zvino muiyanisi azvironzi rupande rimwe akadi; asi Mwari ndiumwe21Ndizvo Mupango unorwisana here nezvigondiso zvaMwari? Haiwa! Ngokuti kudai ngezvewakapuwa Mupango unesimba rekukona kuita ruponeso ngegwinyiso kururama kwaizouya kubudikidza ngeMupango. 22Asi zvinyorwa zvakakonyera zveshe pashi pesimba rekushaisha, kuti icho chakagondiswa kubudikidza ngekugonda munaJesu Kristu chipuwe kwavari avo vanotenda.23Asi kugonda kusati kwaguma, tainga takakonyerwa pashi peMupango, metsa kutenda kwaoniswa. 24Ndizvo Mupango wakaita mudzidzisi wedu metsa Kristu auya, kuti tipembedzwe kubudikidza ngekugonda. 25Asi zvino apo kugonda kwaguma, atichiri pashi pemudzidzisi. 26Ngokuti munaKristu Jesu imwimwi mweshe muri vana vaMwari kubudikidza ngokugonda.27Ngekuti avo veshe pakati penyu vakabhabhatidzwa munaKristu, mwakamupfeka Kristu. 28Apachina muJudha nekuti muGiriki, apachina wakasungwa nokuti wakasunhurika, apachina mwamuna nokuti mukadzi, ngokuti imwimwi mweshe muri umwe munaKristu Jesu. 29Zvino kudai muri vaKristu, muri mubarirwana yaAbrahama, muri vadyi venhaka kudai ngechigondiso.

Chapter 4

1Inini ndinoronza izvi kuti mudyi wenhaka mukuwo weshe waachiri ndumure, aana chaanopinda ndicho muranda, kunyazwi ndiye mambo wazvo zveshe. 2Asi uri pashi pevarindi nevangwariri metsa igume nguva yakaemeswa ndibaba.3Ndizvo nesuwo, apo tichiri ndumure, tainga hloko dzemweya yaitonga mundau dzemudenga. 4Asi apo nguva yakwana, Mwari wakatumira Mwana wake wakabarwa ngemudzimai, wakabarirwa pashi peMupango. 5Kuti aripire avo vainga pashi peMupango, kuti tiashire urerwa wekuita vana.6Ngokuti muri vana, Mwari wakatumira Mweya weMwana wake mukati mwemwoyo yedu, wechidaidzira wechiti, “Abha, Baba!” 7Ndizvo iwewe auchaiti muranda, asi mwana; kudai uri mwana, unogarawo nhaka kubudikidza ndiMwari.8Kare musati mwazia Mwari, mwainga hloko dzezviro zvechibarirwe zvaiya zvisiri zvimwari. 9Asi zvino mwamuzia Mwari, kukuru kuziikanwa ndiMwari, munoita mapetukireyi sure kuneiyo mweya yekuamba isina simba neyoubemha, yemunoda kusungwazve ndiyo?10Munongwarira mazuva, mwedzi, nguva nemakore. 11Ndinomutyira, kuti mushando wangu pakati penyu ungaita usina shwiro.12Ndinomupota, hama, itai vakadai ndini, ngekuti inini ndakadai ndimwi, amuzi kundishaishira. 13Zvino munozia kuti indaa yekurwadziwa kwomuiri kwakaita kuti ndichumaire vhangeri kwomuri pakutanga. 14kunyazwi kurwara kwangu kwaiya chiedzo kwomuri, amuzi kundinyenya nokuti kundiramba. Asi mwakandiashira kudai ngevanoashira ngirosi yaMwari, kudai ngevanoashira Kristu Jesu.15Kuripari kudakadzwa kwenyu kwemwakazwa? Ngokuti ndinomuitira chapupu imwimwi kuti kudai zvaibvira, mwaizodai mwakabvita madziso enyu mukaapa kwendiri. 16Ndizvo ndaita gaa renyu here ngekumuronzera gwinyiso?17Vanotsamwirira kumutsvaka asi haiwa ngenjira yakanaka; vanoda kumukonyera kubanze, kuti imwimwi muvatsamwirire. 18Asi zvakanaka kutsamwirirwa ngenjira yakanaka ngenguva dzeshe, haiwa kwega apo ndinemwi.19Vana vangu vadoko, vendinotambudzikira metsa Kristu abarwe mukati mwenyu, 20Ndaida kuti dai ndaingepo nemwi zvino, kuti nditsandure izwi rangu; ngokuti ndinokangaidzwa ndimwi.21Ndironzerenyi, imwimwi munoda kutongwa ngeMupango, amupurutani Mupango here? 22Ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti, “Abrahama wainga nevana vairi, umwe wakabarwa ngemurandakadzi, neumweni wakabarwa ngomukadzi wakasununguka.” 23Asi mwana wemurandakadzi wakabarwa ngokuda kwenyama; asi mwana wemukadzi wakasunungurwha wakabarwa kubudikidza ngechigondiso.24Izvi zvinechidzidzo chemuedzaniso, ngekuti vakadzi vairi ava muedzaniso wezvitenderano zviiri. Umwe wevakadzi ndiHaga unobva kumutunhu weSinai, unobara vana vouranda. 25Zvino Haga idunhu reSinai muArabhia, unoedzaniswa neJerusarema rindoripo, ngekuti uri muusungwa pamwepo nevana vake.26Asi mukadzi umweni unoedzaniswa neJerusarema iro remudenga rakasunhurika, ndivo mai edu. 27Ngokuti kwakanyorwa kuti: “Dakara, iwewe ngomwa usikabari. Pururidza, udaidzire, iwewe usikazi kurwadziwa ngokubara. Ngokuti vanopinda kuwanda vana vomukadzi wakasiiwa kunouwo unemwamuna.”28Zvino imwimwi, hama, muri vana vechigondiso kudai ndiIsaka. 29Asi kudai ngezvakaitika nge iyo nguwa, ena wakabarwa ngokuda kwenyama wakatambudza uwo wakabarwa ngokuda kwoMweya, zvakandodaro nazvino.30Asi chinyorwa chinoti kudini? Chinoti, “Dzinga uwo murandakadzi nemwana wake, ngekuti mwana wemurandakadzi aazogari nhaka pamwepo nemwana wemukadzi wakasununguka.” 31Ndizvo hama, isusu atiri vanapi vouwo murandakadzi, asi tiri veuwo wakasununguka.

Chapter 5

1Kristu wakatisunungura akatiita vakasununguka. Ndizvo emai mwakagwinya, musachasungwazve mujoka reuranda. 2Izwai! Inini Phauri ndinoti kwemuri, kudai mwechiashira kuchekwa, Kristu aadetseri chiro kwemuri.3Inini ndinopupura kumunhu weshe unoashira kuchekwa kuti ena unemutari wekungwarira Mupango weshe. 4Imwimwi munoda kupembedzwa ngeMupango mwakadziparadzanisa kubva kunaKristu. Mwawa kubva kunyasha.5Ngokuti kubudikidza ndiMweya ngekugonda tinogarira gonda rekururama. 6Ngokuti munaKristu Jesu zveshe kuchekwa nokusikachekwa azvidetseri chiro, chiro chimwe chega chinodetsera kugonda ukwo kunoshanda kubudikidza ngerudo. 7Imwimwi mwairumba zvakanaka; ndiani wakamuramurambidza kuti musazwka gwinyiso? 8Uku kunyengererwa akubvi kuneuwo wakamudaidza.9Zvimumera zvidooko zvinofemesa hlama yeshe. 10Ndinogonda munaMambo, kuti amuzotori mukarakadzo umweni. Asi kunyazwi ndiani unomukangaidza unozodzitwarira kutongwa kwake.11Asi inini, hama, ndichatambudzirweyi kudai ndichachumaira kuchekwa? Kuti zvakadaro chipumhuniso chomuchinjiko chaduswa. 12Ndinoda kuti avo vanomunzeremusa dai vaizodzicheka pachavo.13Ngokuti imwimwi, hama, mwakadaidzwa kuti muite vakasununguka kwega musashandisa kusununguka kwenyu kuti kumutendere kuita zvenyama, asi ngorudo shandiranai umwe kunoumweni. 14Ngokuti Mepango yeshe inozadziswa ngomupango umwe, unoti, “Unozomuda muakirwana wako kudai ngokudzida kwako iwewe.” 15Asi kudai mwechirumana nekudyana, ngwarai kuti musazopedzana.16Asi ndinoti, “Hambai ngeMweya, nemwi amuzoiti kuemura kwenyama.” 17Ngokuti kuemura kwenyama kunorwisana noMweya, nokuemura kwoMweya kunorwisana nenyama, ngokuti izvi zvinopesana chimwe nechimweni, kumurambidza kuti musaita zvemunoda. 18Asi kudai mwechikweyiwa ndiMweya, amusiri pashi peMupangopi.19Zvino mushando yenyama inooneka pambhene, ndiyo iyi: kuomba, kusikasukika, kuemura, 20kudira miedzaniso, kuringidza, kunyenya, hasha, ndurumwa, ushungu, kudzida, kuparadzana, kudzidzisa manyepo, 21kururumwa, kuradza, kushadaya nezviro zvakadaro. Ndinomupanga kudai ngezvendakamupanga kare, kuti avo vanoita zvakadaro avazogari nhaka yeumambo waMwari.22Asi muchero yeMweya irudo, kudakara, kunyarara, kushinga, nyasha, kunaka, kugondeka, 23kupfaa, kudzibata. Akuna mupango unorwisana nezvakadai. 24Naavo vari vaKristu Jesu vakakohomera nyama pamwepo nekudisisa nekuemura kwayo.25Kudai techipona ngeMweya, ngatihambe ngeMweya. 26Tisadziganzisa nokuti kutsenesana kanakuti kururumwirana.

Chapter 6

1Hama, kuti munhu abatwa ngechishaishi, imwimwi voMweya muunziridzireyi wakadaro ngemweya wekupfaa, wechidzingwarira iwewe pachako newewo usazoedzwa. 2Twariranai mutwaro, ngekuita kudaro mudzadzise mupango waKristu.3Ngokuti dai munhu echifungidzira kuti urinane kupinda vamweni, apo asikavapindi, ena unodzichengedzera pachake. 4Asi munhu weshe ngaaedze mushando wake wemene; neapo unozodzionera kuti ungaganza ngeyi pachake, haiwa ngomushando womuakirwana wake. 5Ngokuti munhu weshe unozodzitwarira mutwaro wake.6Asi uwo unodzidziswa izwi ngaakoanisirane zviro zveshe zvakanaka nemudzidzisi wake. 7Musachengedzerwa; Mwari aaitirwi jee, ngokuti munhu unovhuna kunyazwi ngechiri chaanokusha. 8Ngokuti uwo unodzikushira nyama yake, unozovhuna kuora kubva kunyama; asi uwo unodzikushira Mweya, unozovhuna kubva kuMweya kupona kusikaperi.9Tisaremba kuita zvakanaka, ngokuti ngenguva kwayo tinozovhuna, kudai tisikademeri. 10Ndizvo zvino kudai ngezvetinayo nguva, ngatishande zvakanaka kunevanhu veshe, kukuru kuneavo

vari vemhuri yokutenda.11Munoona kukura kwetsamba yendakanyora kwemuri ngenyara yangu yemene! 12Ndivo avo vanoda kuoneka vari vakanaka munyama, vanomuangiridza kuti muchekwe, kwega kuti vasazotambudzwa ngendaa yemuchinjiko waKristu. 13Ngokuti kunyazwi naavo vemene vakachekwa, avangwariri Mupango, asi vanechidisiso chekuti muchekwe kuti vaganze ngenyama yenyu.14Asi kusaitika kuti inini ndiganze ngechiro chimweni asi ngomuchinjiko waMambo wedu Jesu Kristu, kubudikidza ndiwo nyika yakakohomerwa kwendiri, neni ndakakohomerwa kunenyika. 15Ngokuti kuchekwa nokuti kusikachekwa akuna shwiro, asi kuita chisikwa chitsva kuri zviro zveshe. 16Kunyarara nenyasha ngazvigare padera pavo veshe vanohamba ngouyu murao nepadera pavaIsuraeri vaMwari.17Kubvira zvino kuwaapo munhu unonditambudza, ngekuti ndinotwara pamuiri wangu magotsa aJesu. 18Nyasha dzaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzigare nemweya yenyu, hama. Ameni.

## Ephesians

Chapter 1

1Phauri, mupostori waKristu Jesu ngekuda kwaMwari, vakacheneswa vari muEfesu, avo vanogondeka munaKristu Jesu. 2Mwari Baba edu naMambo Jesu Kristu ngavamupe nyasha nekunyarara.3Ngaakudzwe Mwari naBaba aMambo wedu Jesu Kristu, uwo wakatifumisa munaKristungezvifumiso zveshe zvomweya mundau dzomudenga. 4Kusati kwasikwa nyika, Mwaari wakatisarudza munaKristu kuti tiwe vakacheneswa nevasina ndaa pamberi pake.5Mwari Wakatiemesa kare kuti tiiwe vana vake kubudikidza ndiJesu Kristu, kudai runaka rokuda kwake. 6kuti tikudze Mwari ngendaa youthende wenyasha dzake dzaakatipa pasina muripo kubudikidza ngoUnodikanwa.7Muna Jesu Kristu, tinakwo kuripirwa kubudikidza ngengazi yake, ndikwo kukungurirwa kwezvishaishi mzvedu, kudai ngouwandu hwenyasha dzake. 8idzo dzaakapa ngokuwanzisa kwetiri. Muungwaru weshe nokuzwisisa.9Mwari wakaita kuti tizie kushamisa kwakafishika kwekuda kwake, kudai ngebiningidzo rake raakaemesa munaKristu, 10kudai ngourongwa hwokuzarisika kwenguva, kuti aunganidze zviro zveshe mwaari Kristu, zviro zvemudenga nezviro zvemunyika.11MunaKristu takaitkwa nhaka, takaketwa kare dai ngebiningidzo reuwo unoshanda zviro zveshe kudai ngekuronga kwekuda kwake. 12kuti tiite kukudzwa kwouthende wake, isusu takatanga kutenda kuna Kristu.13MunaKristu, imwimwiwo, mwakazwa izwi regwinyiso, vhangeri rekuponeswa kwenyu, nemwi mwakatendawo mwaari, mwakaiskwa ruphau reMweya Wakachena womwakagondiswa, 14uwo ndiwo chigondiso chenhaka yedu, metsa kuripirwa kwenhaka yemene, kuita kukudzwakwouthende wake.15Ngeyii ndaa neniwo, ndakati ndazwa ngokugonda kwenyu munaMambo Jesu nerudo renyu kunevakacheneswa veshe, 16andirekeri kubonga ngendaa yenyu, ndechimukarakadza mumikumbiro yangu,17kuti Mwari waMambo wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba vouthende, vamupe mweya weungwarunewokuoniswa muruziyo rake. 18Munemadziso omwoyo yenyu akavhenekerwa, kuti imwimwimuzie biningidzo regonda rokumudaidza kwake, neroupfumi hwouthendewenhaka yake kwavarivakacheneswa,19neukuru wakakurisa usina chipimo wesimba rake kwetiri isusu tinotenda, kudai ngEkushanda kwesimba rake guru. 20Raakashanda munaKristu, apo paakamumusa kubva kwevakafa, akamugadzika ngekumurho kwake mundau dzemudenga, 21padera pokutonga kweshe noukuru weshe nesimba reshe neumambo weshe, nepadera pemazina eshe anodudzwa, haiwa omunyika muno mwega, asi neeiyozve inouya.22Mwari wakaisa zveshe pashi petsoka dza Kristu nekumuita soro padera pezveshe ngendaa yechiara. 23Chiara ndicho muiri wake, kudzara kweuwo unodzarisa zveshe mune zveshe.

Chapter 2

1Imwimwi mwanga vakafa muzvipaukwa nomuzvishaishi, 2Muneizvo zvemwakahamba pakati pazvo kare, mwakateera mitoo yeii nyika, mukateera njira yemuzvare wesimba remweya wekudenga, mweya uwo unoshanda zvino mukati mwevanakomana vokusikazwisisa. 3Taigara teshe pakati pavo kare, tiri mukuemura kwenyama yedu, techiita kuda kwenyamanokwemipinimidzo, ngechibarirwe tainga vana veushungu, kudai ngevanhu vamweni.4Asi Mwari, unenyasha dzakawanda, kubva murudo rwake rwakakura rwaakatida ndirwo, 5kunyazwiapo tainga takafa kubudikidza ngezvipaukwa zvedu, wakaita kuti tipone pamwepo naKristu (mwakaponeswa ngenyasha.) 6Wakatimusa pamwepo naye, akaita kuti tigare pamwepo naye mundau dzemudenga munaKristu Jesu, 7kuti ngenguva dzinouya aonise kuwanda kukuru kweupfumi wenyasha dzake nerudo rwake kwetiri muna Jesu Kristu.8Ngokuti mwakaponeswa ngenyasha kubudikidza ngokugonda; izvi zvisikaitwi ndimwi, asi chipo chaMwari. 9azviitiki kubudikidza ngemishando, kuti kusazoapo naumwe ungaganza. 10Ngokuti isusu tiri mushando wake, takasikirwa munaKristu Jesu kuti tiite mishando yakanaka, yaakaemesa kare Mwari kuti tihambe mukati mwayo.11Ndizvo karakadzai kuti kare imwimwi mwainga vemadzinza ngokwenyama, mwaizwi kuti, “Vasikazi kuchekwa,” ngaavo vanozwi, “Vakachekwa,” izvo zvinoitwa munyama ngenyara. 12Karakadzai imwimwi kuti ngeiwo nguva mwainga mwakaparadzana naKristu, musikaiyaninorudzi revaIsuraeri, muri vapara kuzvitenderano zvechigondiso, musina negonda, musina Mwari munyika.13Asi zvino muna Jesu Kristu imwimwi kare mwainga kure mwakwedzedzwa pasinde ngengazi yaKristu. 14Ngokuti ena uri kunyarara kwedu, uwo wakaita kuti teshe tiite umwe naye, wakaputsa rukumbati rwougaa raiparadzanisa ngepakati. 15Aparadza ngemuiri wake mutemo wemupango nezviemeso, kuti adzisikire mukati mwake munhu umwe mutsva kuti vasaita vairi, kuti paite kunyarara. 16Kuti aiyanise zvikwata zveshe zviiri munaMwari mumuiri umwe kubudikidza ngemuchinjiko, auraye ugaa kubudikidza ndiwo.17Jesu wakauya, akaparidzira kunyarara kwomuri imwimwi mwainga kuretu nekunyararakwavari avo vainga paduze. 18Ngokuti kubudikidza kwa Jesu, isusu teshe tinokona kupinda paMweya umwe kunaBaba.19Ndizvo zvino amuchaiti vapara nevaeni, asi mwaita dzinza rimwe pamwepo nevakacheneswa,muri vemhuri yaMwari. 20Mwakaakwa padera petsikiro revapostori nerevaprofeti, Jesu Kristuemene ndiye buwe guru repakhona. 21Mwaari mhatso yeshe inonasa kushonganiswa pamweponokukura kuita temperi rakachena munaMambo. 22Mwaari imwimwiwo munoakwa pamwepokuita ugaro waMwari muMweya.

Chapter 3

1Ngeii ndaa inini Phauri, bhanditi raKristu Jesu ngendaa yenyu imwimwi vemadzinza. 2Ngegwinyiso mwakazwa ngounhunge wenyasha dzaMwari dzakapuwa kwendiri ngendaa yenyu3Ndinonyora ngenjira yakaziiswa chakafishika chakaitwa kuti chiziikanwe kwendiringokuoniswa. Ichi ndicho chokwadi chakafishika chendakambonyora ngemazwi mashomani. 4Mukudzidza izvi mungazwisisa kuzia kwangu ngechakafishika chaKristu. 5Icho chisikazi kuziikanwa kuvamwanakomana vevanhu mumibarirwana imweni, dai ngezvechakaoniswa kuvapostori vake vakacheneswa nevaprofeti ngeMweya.6Ichi chokwadi chakafishika ngeche kuti vemadzinza vanogara nhaka pamwepo nesu navo vari venhengo dzemuiri umwewo pamwepo nesu vanokoanisirwawo chigondiso chiri kunaKristu Jesu kubudikidza ngevhangeri. 7Ngeiri vhangeri ndakaitwa mushandiri waro, kudai ngechipo chenyasha dzaMwari chendakapuwa ngekushanda kwesimba rake.8Mwari wakapa Kwendiri chi[o ichi, kunyazwi inini ndiri mudoko wokupedzisira wavo veshe vakacheneswa, nyasha idzi dzakapuwa, kuti ndichumaire kune vemadzinza upfumi usikatsvakiki waKristu. 9Chipo chaMwari kwendiri ngeche kuita kuti vanhu veshe vaone urongwa wechakafishika chainga chakafishwa kubvira pakutanga munaMwari uwo wakasika zviro zveshe,10kuti kubudikidza ngechiara uwo ungwaru hwaMwari muzviemo zvakaparadzana zvino uziikanwe kuvatongi nevane simba mundau dzemudenga. 11Izvi zwakaitika ngekuda nekuronga kwake kwemhera nariini, ukwo kwaakaita muna Kristu Jesu, Mambo wedu,12mwaari tinoshinga kupinda kubudikidza ngegonda kwekutenda kwedu mwaari. 13Ndizvo ndinomukumbira kuti musademera ngekutambudzika kwangu ngendaa yenyu, kuriuthende wenyu.14Ngeii ndaa ndinogwadama ngemabvi angu pamberi paBaba, 15kubva mwaari mhuri dzeshe dzemudenga nedzomunyika dzinodaidzwa ngezita ravo. 16kuti Ena amupe, kudai ngouwandu hwouthende wake, kuti mugwinyiswe ngesimba kubudikidza ngeMweya wake mumunhu wemukati.17Ndino namata kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo mwenyu kubudikidza ngekugonda, kuti imwimwi, muane nzinde netsikiro zvakagwinya murudo. 18Ndino namata kuti muve nesimba reshe rekuzwisisa, pamwepo nevakacheneswa veshe, chiinyi kupambhama nokureba nokukwira nekudzama. 19Nekukura mukuzia rudo raKristu runopinda ruziyo rweshe, kuti muzadzwe ngekudzara kweshe kwaMwari.20Kwaari uwo ngesimba rinoshanda mukatimwedu unokona kakuru kuita zvakawanda kupinda zveshe zvetinokumbira nezvetinopinimidza, 21kwaari ngakua nouthende muchiara nemunaKristu Jesu kunemazero eshe nekusingaperi. Ameni.

Chapter 4

1Ndizvo inini, bhanditi raMambo, ndinomupota kuti muhambe kudai ngezvinosisira kudaidzwa kwemwakadaidzwa ndikwo, 2ngokudzinaanisa kweshe nokupfaa nokusengerera, mwechisengerera umwe kunoumweni ngorudo, 3Mwechitsamwirira kungwarira kuiyana kweMweya ngechisungo chekunyarara.4Uripo muiri umwe neMweya umwe, kudai ngezvemwakadaidzwa mukugonda kumwekwokudaidzwa kwenyu. 5Mambo umwe, gonda rimwe, rubhabhatidzo rimwe, 6Mwari umwe,vari Baba weveshe, vari padera pavo veshe, vanoshanda kubudikidza ndivo veshe, naye urimukati mwavo veshe.7Kuneumwe ngaumwe wedu kwakapuka chipo ngechipimo chechipo chaKristu. 8Sezvinoreva zvinyorwa: “Apo paakakwira mudenga, wakakweya vabatwa, akapa zvipo kuvanhu.”9Mukuti, “Wakakwira,” zvinoronzeyi asi kuti wakadzakazve kundau dziri pashi munyika? 10Uwo wakadzaka ndiyezve wakakwira ngepadera pematenga eshe, kuti adzadzise zviro zveshe.11Kristu wakapa vamweni kuti vaite vapostori, vamweni kuita vaprofeti, vamweni kuitavavhangeri, vamweni kuita vaushi nevadzidzisi. 12kuti vakacheneswa vanasirirwe kumushandowokushandira, kuaka muiri waKristu. 13metsa teshe taguma pakutenda kumwekwo noruziyo reMwanakomana waMwari, kuita vanhu vakaperera, kuchipimo cheukuru wakaperera waKristu;1415164 kuti tisachagara tiri vana vadoko, techizungunyiswa mberi nesure nokuvhuvhutwa ngemhepo yokudzidzisa kweshe, ngemazano akashata evanhu nourimbwi, kuti vatipause ngokuchengedzera. 15 Asi techireketa gwinyiso murudo, tikure mwaari ngezviro zveshe, uwo uri soro, munaKristu. 16 kubva mwaari muiri weshe, unorimbanidzwa nekubatanidzwa pamwepo ngenhengo dzeshe dzinogwinyisa, nhengo yeshe inoshanda ngechipimo chayo, kudai ngemushando wakanaka wenhengo imwe ngaimwe, unoita kuti muiri ukure kuti udziake murudo.17Ndizvo ndinoronza izvi nekupupura munaMambo, kuti musachahamba kudai ngevemadzinza muupenzi wemipinimidzo yavo isina shkwiro. 18Vona vari muchidima mukuzwisisa kwavo, vari vapara mukupona munaMwari ngendaa yokusikazia kwavo nendaa yokukonza kwemwoyo yavo. 19Vona vakarashikirwa ngounhu hweshe vakadzipira mukuemura, vechishanda zveshe zvine tsvinangokuboka.20Asi imwimwi amuzi kudzidza zvakadaro zvaKristu. 21Ngegwinyiso mwakamuzwa mukadzidziswa ndiye, kudai ngegwinyiso riri munaJesu. 22Mwakadzidziswa kuti murashe munhu wekaretu, kunoronza kupona kwenyu kwekare, uwo unooreswa ngekuemura kwokuchengedzera23Imwimwi mwaka dzidziskwa kuchenesa mumweya wepfungwa enyu, 24mupfeke munhu mutswa, uwo wakasikwa akadai ndiMwari mukupona nemukucheneswa kwegwinyiso.25Ndizvo rashai kunyepa, “Reketai gwinyiso munhu weshe kuno muakirwana wake,” ngekuti tiri nhengo umwe kunoumweni. 26“Tsenekai, musikashaishi.” Musatendera kuti zuva ripote mwakatseneka. 27Musapa ndau kunaDhiabhorosi28Mbavha ngairekere kuba, asi paugaro peizvo ngaishande, yechishanda zvakanaka ngenyara dzayo, kuti ione zvokupa kwaari unotama. 29Musatendera kuti kureketa kwakashata kubude mumuromo yenyu, asi kwega kwakanaka kunoaka, kudai ngezvinotamika, kuti kupe nyasha kwavari vanokuzwa. 30Musatsamwisa Mweya Wakachena waMwari, wemwakaisirwa chioniso mwaari metsakuguma kuzuva rokuripirwa.31Rashai kubva kwomuri kushata kweshe, ushungu, kutseneka, bope, kutuka nokhururu kweshe; 32muitirane nyasha umwe kunoumweni, muano mwoyo yakapfaa, mwechirekererana umwe neumweni kudai saMwari wakamurekerera muna Kristu.

Chapter 5

1Ndizvo itai vatedzereri vaMwari, dai ngevana vanodikanwa. 2Muhambe murudo, kudai ndiKristu wakatida, akadzipira ngepamusoro pedu, kuita mudiro nemubairo kunaMwari zviite gwema rakanaka.3Asi kuomba nezvinosvipisa zveshe nekuemurazvisazoreketwa ndizvo pakati penyu, kudai ngezvinosisira pakati pevakacheneswa. 4Musatendera kuti kuapo tsvina nokuti kureketa zvoupenzi nokuti kutsvina zvisikasisiri, asingakuepo kubonga.5Muwe negwinyiso reizvi, kuti akuna muombi nekuti munhu wakasvipiswa nokuti unoemura kuronza kuti mudiri wemiedzaniso, unodya nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari. 6Musachengedzerwa ngomunhu ngemazwi asina shkwiro, ngekuti ngendaa yeizvi zviro ushungu waMwari unouya padera pevana vokusikazwisisa. 7Ndizvo musazwanana navo.8ngekuti imwimwi kare mwainga chidima, asi zvino muri kujeka muna Mambo. Hambai kudai ngevana vokujeka, 9ngekuti muchero wekujeka unooneka kunezveshe zvakanaka nokurtendeka negwinyiso,) 10mwechiedza kudzidza zvinonasa kudakadza Mambo. 11Musikaiyani nemushando akujeka, 12Ngekuti zvinodanisa kunyazwi kureketa ngeizvo zvinoitwa ndivo mukufishika.13Zviro zveshe pezviinobudiskwa pakujeka chinooneka, 14Ngekuti chiro cheshe chinooneka chiri kujeka. Ndizvo ena unoti: “Muka, iwewe unoata, muka kubva kwevakafa, naKristu unozokuvhenekera.”15Ndizvo nasai kungwara mukuhamba kwenyu, musikadai ngevanhu vasikazi kungwara, asimudai ngevakangwara, 16mwechitenga nguva, ngekuti mazuva ari akashata. 17Ndizvo musaita mapenzi, asi mwechizia chiri kuda kwaMambo.18Musadakwa ngevhini, iro rinoparakusikadzibata, asi mwechizadzwa ndiMweya, 19mwechireketa umwe kuneumweni ngenduyonengoma nekuemba kweMweya, mwechiemba ngokutetemba ngemwoyo yenyu kunaMambo. 20Mwechibonga kunaMwari Baba ngezviro zveshe ngenguva dzeshe ngezina raMambo weduJesu Kristu. 21Mwechipfairana umwe kuneumweni mukutkya Kristu.22Vakadzi, zvipirei kuvamuna venyu, kudai ngezvomunoita kunaMambo. 23Ngekuti mwamuna uri soro remukadzi, kudai ndiKristu ari soro rechiara, muiri uwo waari muponesi. 24Asi kudai ngechiara chinomupfaira Kristu, ndizvo vakadzi ngavazvipire kuvamuna vavo ngezviro zveshe.25Vamuna, idai vakadzi venyu, kudai ndiKristu wakachida chiara, akadzipira ngepadera pacho. 26Ena wakachiita kuti achichenese, echisuka ngekushamba ngemvura neizwi, 27kuti adziisire chiara kwaari chiri chiara chinounaku, chisina ndemo nokuti kuonyana nokuti chiro chimweni chakadaro, asi kuti chiite chakacheneswa, chisina neara.28Ngekudaro kunofanera kuti vamuna vade vakadzi vavo kudai ngezvevanoda miiri yavo. Uwounoda mukadzi wake unodzida pachake. 29Ngekuti apana munhu wakambonyenya nyama yake, asi unoikodza nokuingwarira, kudai ngezvaanoitawo Kristu kunechiara, 30ngokuti isusu tiri nhengo dzemuiri wake.31“Ngeii ndaa munhu unozosiya baba ake namai ake, unozonamatira kumukadzi wake, naavovairi vanozoita nyama imwe.” 32Ichi chakafishika chikuru, asi ndinoereketa ngendaa yaKristu nechiara. 33Asi umwe ngaumwe wenyu ngaade mukadzi wake kudai ngezvaanodzida pachake nomukadzi ngaangwarire kuti areremedze mwamuna wake.

Chapter 6

1Vana, teererai vabari venyu munaMambo, ngkuti izvi zvakanaka. 2 2“Reremedza baba ako namai ako,” (uyu murairo wekutanga une chigondiso,), 3 3“Kuti zvinake kwouri, nekuti upone makore wakareba munyika.”4Nemwi madzibaba, musatsamwisa vana venyu, asi muvarere mukudzidzisa nemukupanga kwaMambo.5Hloko, teererai madzimambo enyu ngekwenyama, ngokutkya nokuhuta,ngemwoyo wakanaka, kudai ngevanoitira Kristu. 6Musikashandi ngekuoneka ngemadziso, kudai ngevanodakadza vanhu, asi kudai ngehlokodzaKristu, mwechiita kuda kwaMwari mumwoyo. 7Mwechishanda ngokuda kudai ngevanoitiraMambo haiwa kuvanhu, 8mwechizia kuti kunyazwi chiinyi chakanaka chaanoita munhu,unozochipuwa kubva kunaMambo, kunyazwi hloko nokuti wakasununguka.9Nemwiwo madzimambo, itai zvakadaro kwavari, murekere kuvatkyisidzira, mwechizia kuti Mambo wavo newenyuwo uri kudenga, kwaari akuna musananguro wevanhu.10Pakupedzisira, itai vakagwinya munaMambo nomukugwinya kwesimba rake. 11Pfekainhumbi dzeshe dzokurwa ndidzo dzaMwari, kuti mukone kuema kurwisana nemazano akashataaDhiabhorosi.12Ngokuti atidzipani nenyama nengazi, asi tinodzipana noumambo nevane simbanevanotonga nyika yechidima chino nomweya yakashata yomundau dzomudenga. 13Ndizvotorai nhumbi dzeshe dzokurwa ndidzo dzaMwari, kuti mukone kurwisa pazuva rakashatanekuramba mwakaema apo mwapedza zveshe.14Ndizvo emai, mwakasimira gwinyiso muzviunu zvenyu, mwaisa chihlangu chepaditichokutendeka. 15Mwapfeka mutsoka dzenyu kunasirirwa kwevhangeri rokunyarara. 16Muneizvi zveshe torai chihlangu chokugonda, chomunozokona kudzima ndicho misee yeshe yemirazvu yomuriro youwo wakashata.17Ashirai chiqoko choruponeso neshoti yoMweya, iri izwi raMwari. 18Mukumbire nguva dzeshe muMweya, nokukumbira kweshe nokupota. Muneizvi mumipinimidzo ngwarai nokusengerera kweshe nekukumbirira vakacheneswa veshe.19Neniwo mundikumbirire, kuti ndipuwe izwi rokureketa ngekushinga, kuti ndidudzirezvakafishika zvevhangeri. 20Ngendaa yaro inini ndiri muemereri wakasungwa ngemaketani;kuti ndirekete ngokushinga, kudai ngezvinosisira kuti ndirekete.21Thichikusi, munukuna unodikanwanenhunge inogondeka munaMambo, unozomuronzera zviro zveshe. 22Ndamutumira kwomuri ngendaa iyi, kuti muzie kugara kwedu nokuti agwinyise mwoyo yenyu.23Kunyarara ngakugare nevakoma, rudo pamwepo nekugonda, zvinobva kunaMwari Baba naMambo Jesu Kristu. 24Nyasha ngadzigare kwavari veshe vanomuda Mambo wedu Jesu Kristu ngerudo risikaperi.

## Philippians

Chapter 1

1Phauri naThimothi, varanda vaKristu Jesu, ndinonyorera kwavari veshe vakacheneswa munaKristu Jesu avo vari muFiripi, pamwepo nevatungamiriri vakuru vechiara nevadetseri. 2Nyasha ngadzigare kwomuri nekunyarara zvinobva kunaMwari Baba edu naMambo Jesu Kristu.3Ndinobonga Mwari wangu nguva yeshe yendinokarakadza ndimwi. 4Ngenguva dzeshemukukumbira kwangu kweshe ndimwi mweshe ndinokumbira ngokudakara. 5Ngendaayekubatana pamwepo kwenyu mukuhambisa vhangeri kubvira pazuva rekutanga metsa zvino. 6Ndechigonda ichi, kuti uwo wakatanga mushando wakanaka mukati mwenyu unozouita kuti uperere metsa pazuva raJesu Kristu.7Kudai ngezvezvakanaka kuti ndiwe nomupinimidzo wakadaro ndimwi mweshe, ngokuti ndinemwi mumwoyo mwangu, ngokuti mukusungwa kwangu nokudzirwira nokugwinyisa vhangeri, imwimwi mweshe munokovana neni munyasha. 8Ngokuti Mwari ndiye chapupu changu, munjira yendinomushuwira mweshe ndiyo kakuru ngerudo raKristu Jesu.9Uyu ndiwo mukumbiro wangu: kuti rudo rwenyu riangirire kuwanda nekuwanziswa mukuzianekuzwisisa kweshe, 10kuti muedze muzie zviri zvakapinda kunaka, kuti muite vakacheneswavasina ndaa metsa pazuva raKristu, 11mwechizadzwa ngemuchero yokururama, iyo iripokubudikidza ndiye Jesu Kristu, mukukudza nokuirikidza Mwari.12Asi ndinoda kuti muzie, hama, kuti izvo zvakaitika kwendiri zvakashanda kuhambisavhangeri. 13ndizvo kusungwa kwangu ngendaa yaKristu kwakaziikanwa kwavari veshe varimumhatso yamambo nokunevamweni veshe; 14hama jinji dzakaitwa kuti dzigonde munaMambo ngokusungwa kwangu, nadzo dzinopinda kutsunga kureketa izwi raMwari dzisikatkyi.15Ngegwinyiso vamweni vanochumaira Kristungegodo nehasha, asi vamweni ngemwoyo unoda. 16Vamweni vanoita kudaro ngerudo, vechizia kuti ndakaemeswa kurwira vhangeri. 17Asi vamweni vanochumaira Kristu ngehasha, vasikaiti ngegwinyiso, vechipinimidza kututsirakutambudzika kwendiri muusungwa wangu.18Zvinendaa yeyi izvi? Kwega kuti ngenjira dzeshe, kunyazwi ngokudziitisa nokuti ngegwinyiso, Kristu unochumairwa; neni ndinodakara ndizvo.Eya, ndinozoangira kudakara, 19ngekuti ndinozia kuti izvi zvinozokunukuka kuita ruponesorwangu ngokukumbira kwenyu nekudetsera kwoMweya waJesu Kristu.20Ndikwo kudisisa nokukarira kwokugonda kwangu, kuti andizotsveruki ngechiro nachimwe,asi kuti ngokureketa kwangu ngokutsunga, kudai ngenguva dzeshe, kuti nazvino Kristu unozokuriswa mumuiri wangu kunyazwi mukurarama nokuti murufu. 21Ngekuti kwendiri kurarama ndiKristu norufu kuuyirwa.22Asi kudai ndechipona munyama, zvinoronza muchero yemushando wangu neni; andizii chendichaketa. 23Asi ndinomanikidzwa pakati peizvi zviiri. Chidisiso changu ngechokuti ndibve ndiende koogara naKristu, ngekuti ndizvo zvakapindisisa kunaka. 24Asi kugara munyama kunopinda kufanera ngendaa yenyu.25Ndechigonda izvi, ndinozia kuti ndinozogara ndechiangirira kugara nemwi mweshe, mukuenda mberi nokudakara mukugonda, 26kuti kuganza kwenyu kuwanzwe munaKristu Jesu, ndapetukazve kwomuri. 27Kwega kuti muhambe kudai ngezvinosisira vhangeri raKristu, kuti kunyazwi ndechiuya koomuona nokuti ndisipo, ndingazwa ngendaa yekugara kwenyu, ndinozozia kuti mwakaema mwakagwinya ngomweya umwewo, ngemwoyo umwe mwechirwira kugondwa kwevhangeri.28musikatkyisidzirwi ngechiro nachimwe ngeavo vanorwisana nemwi. Kwavari izvi zviri chioniso chiri pamhene chokurashwa, asi kwomuri zviri chioniso choruponeso, urwu unobva kunaMwari. 29Ngokuti kwakatenderwa kwomuri nguva ngenyasha, haiwa yokutenda kwega munaKristu, asi yokutambudzika ngendaa Yake, 30mwechirwawo kurwa kwemwakaona kwendiri namanje munozwa kuti ngekwangu.

Chapter 2

1Ndizvo kudai kuripo kunyaradzwa munaKristu, kudai kuripo kuembedzerwa kwerudo, kudai kuripo kuiyana kweMweya, kudai dziripo nyasha dzinorudo nekuitirwa nyasha, 2itai kuti kudakara kwangu kuite kwakaperera; muite vane mupinimidzo umwe, munerudo rimwe nechisungo chimwe nomupinimidzo umwe.3Musaita chiro ngokudzida nokuti ngokudzitunhumadza, asi mukupfaa kwomupinimidzo umwe ngaumwe ngaaerenge kuti vamweni vanomupinda ngokunaka. 4Umwe ngaumwe ngaarekere kuningira zviro zvake, asi ngaaringire zvevamweni.5Uyu mupinimidzo ngaugare mukati mwenyu uwo wainga mukati mwaKristu Jesu, 6uwo, kunyazwi wainga mumuemo waMwari, aazi kupinimidza kuti chiri chiro chekukara kuedzana naMwari. 7Asi wakadziita usina shwiro, echidzitorera muemo wemuranda, akabarwa mumuemo wemunhu. Apo echioneka anomuemo wemunhu, 8wakadzipfaisa pachake, akaita unozwisisa metsa pakufa, kunyazwi rufu repamuchinjiko.9Ndizvo Mwari wakamukudza kakuru, akamupa zita riri padera pezita reshe. 10Kuti ngezitaraJesu mabvi eshe agwadame, evari mudenga nevari munyika nevari pashi penyika. 11kutindimi dzeshe dzitende kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Mambo, kuti Mwari Baba akudzwe.12Ndizvo, vanodikanwa vangu, kudai ngezvemwakandizkwa ngenguva dzeshe, haiwa panguva dzendiripo dzega, asi zvino munopinda kakuru apo ndisipo, shandirai ruponeso renyu mukutkya nomukuhuta. 13Ngokuti ndiye Mwari unoshanda mukati mwenyu, echimuita kuti mukonemweshe kuda nokushandira kudakara kwake kwakanaka.14Itai zveshe pasina kuvhuruvhuta nekuti kuita hasha. 15kuti muite vasina chevanoitirwa ndaa, vakanaka, muri vana vaMwari musina ndaa pakati pomubarirwana wakashongoroka newakapauka, mujeke pakati pavo kudai ngenyeredzi dzinojeka padera penyika. 16Ngekubatisisa izwi rekupona kunoita kuti ndiwe nacho chekuganza ndicho ngezuva raKristu, kuti andizi kutera kurumba pasina shkwiro nekuti kutera kushanda pasina shkwiro.17Asi kunyazwi ndechidururwa padera pomudiro nemushando wokugonda kwenyu, ndinodakara ndechidakara nemwi mweshe. 18Nekudaro dakaraiwo imwimwi, mudakare neni.19Asi ndinogonda munaMambo Jesu kutumira Thimothi kwomuri ngokukasira kuti neni ndidakadzwe ngemashoko enyu. 20Ngokutiandina munhu umweni wakadai ndiye, ungazonasa kumutambudzikira imwimwi ngokugara kwenyu. 21Ngokuti veshe vanodzitsvakira zvavo, haiwa izvo zvaJesu Kristu.22Asi imwimwi munozia kugondeka kwake Thimothi, kuti kudai ngomwana unababa, ngokudaro ena wakashanda neni mukuhambisa vhangeri. 23Ndizvo ndinogonda kuti ndinozomutumira ngekukasira apo ndazoona zvooitika kwendiri. 24Asi neni ndinogonda munaMambo kuti ndinozokasira kuuyayo.25Asi ndapinimidza kuti zvinosisira kuti nditumire Ephafrodhitusi kwomuri, hama yangu, inoshanda pamwepo neni, nouri joni pamwepo neni, nhumwa yenyu, nounoshandira kutama kwangu. 26Ngokuti waimushuwira imwimwi mweshe, naye wakatambudzika kakurutu ngokuti mwakazwa kuti wairwara. 27Ngegwinyiso wairwara ari paduze pokufa. Asi Mwari wakamuitira nyasha, haiwa kwaari kwega asi nokwendiriwo, kuti ndisatambudzika padera pokutambudzika.28Ndizvo ndinopinda kuda kumutumira kwomuri, ndizvo kuitira kuti mumuonezve mudakare, kuti neni ndisanyanya kutambudzika. 29Ndizvo muashireyi munaMambo ngokudakara kweshe; mureemedze vakadaro. 30Ngokuti wakaapasinde pokufa ngendaa yemushando waKristu, echipira kupona kwake mungozi, kuti apedzise izvo zvaifanira zvemushando wenyu kwendiri.

Chapter 3

1Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, dakarai munaMambo. Kunyorazve kwomuri zviro izvo azvindinesi inini, asi kwomuri kungwaririka. 2Ngwarai imbwa, ngwarai vashandi vezvakashata, ngwarai ngaavo vanocheka nyama. 3Ngokuti tisu tiri vakachekwa, avo vanodira Mwari muMweya nokuganza munaKristu Jesu, tisikagondi munyama4kunyazwi zvakadaro, inini pachangu ndinazvo zvendingagondawo munyama. Kudai aripo munhu unokarakadza kuti ungagonda nyama, inini ndingamupinda: 5ndakachekwa ngezuva rechisere, ndiri worudzi revanhu veIsuraeri, ndiri wedzinza raBhenjamini, ndiri muHebheru wakabarwa ngevaHebheru; paMipango ndiri muFarisi.6Nendaa yokutsamwirira ndakaita mutambudzi wechiara. Ngendaa yekutendeka kweMupangondakaita usina ndaa. 7Asi izvo zvainga upfumi kwendiri, ndakazvierenga kuita zvisina shkwirongendaa yaKristu.8Eya ngegwinyiso, ndinoerenga zveshe kuti zviri zvisina shkwiro ngendaa yekunaka kukuru kwokumuzia Kristu Jesu, Mambo wangu. Ngendaa yake ndakatambudzika ngokurashikirwangezviro zveshe, neni ndinozvierenga kuti zviri marara, kuitira kuti ndiuyirwe naKristu, 99ndioneke mwaari ndisina kururama kuri kwangu, kunobva muMupango, asi ukwo kunouyakubudikidza ngokugonda munaKristu, kururama kunobva kunaMwari ngokugonda. 10Ininindinoda kumuzia Kristu nesimba rekumuka kwake, nokukowana naye mukutambudzika kwake,ndechitodzaniswa naye mukufa kwake, 11kuti zvanyadini ndihanire mukumuka kubva kwevakafa.12Andikwopi kuti ndatohanira ichi nokuti kuita waperera zvino; asi ndinoangirira kuenda mberikuti chiite changu icho chaakandibatira Kristu Jesu. 13Hama, inini ndemene andifungi kutindakabata kuita changu; asi chiro chimwe chendinoita, ndinoriarwa zviri sure nokunanambira zviri mberi. 14Ndinogwinyisira kuenda kumagumisiro, koopuwa chipo chokudaidzwa kunobva mudenga kuri munaKristu Jesu.15Ndizvo isusu teshe vakura ngatiwe nekufunga kwakadaro. Nokudai muno mufunga zvakasiana ngewechiri chiro, neichozve Mwari unozochionesa kwomuri. 16Kwega ngatibatisise kuneizvo zvetakahanira kwezviri.17Hama, itai vanonditedzera wangu. Muningisise avo vanohamba kudai ngechionero chemunacho kwetiri. 18Ngokuti vajinji vanohamba kudai ngemagaa omuchinjiko waKristu; ndakamuronzera ndivo kazhinji, nazvino ndinomuronzera ngokuchema. 19Magumo avo kuparadzwa, chimwari chavo indani dzavo, navo vanoganza ngezvinodanisa zvavo; vanopinimidza ngezvomunyika.20Asi nyika yedu iri mudenga, kubveyozve tinogarira kuuya kweMuponesi, Mambo Jesu Kristu. 21Ena unozosandura muiri woupashi wedu, kuti uite unotodzana nomuiri wouthende wake, kubudikidza ngesimba iro rinomuitawo kuti akone kupfaisa zveshe pashi pake.

Chapter 4

1Ndizvo, hama dzangu, avo vendinoda nevendinoshuwira, kudakara kwangunedzungudza rangu, ngokudaro emai mwakagwinya munaMambo, vanodikanwa vangu. 2Ndinopota Yuodhia, ndinopota Sintikhe, kuti vaano mupinimidzo umwewo munaMambo. 3Zvechokwadi, ndinokumbirawo, iwewe mungani wangu wegwinyiso, detsera madzimai aya, ngokutivakashanda pamwepo neni muvhangeri, pamwepo naKrementi nevamweni vangani vanguvendinoshanda navo, avo mazita avo ari mubhuku reupenyu.4Dakarai munaMambo ngenguva dzeshe; zve, ndinozoti, Dakarai. 5Kupfaa kwenyu ngakuziikanwe kuvanhu veshe. Mambo waapaduzesinde. 6Musanyunyutira chiro, asi muzviro zveshe kubudikidza ngomukumbiro nekupota pamwepo nokubonga, mikumbiro yenyu ngaiziikanwe kunaMwari. 7Kunyarara kwaMwari, kunopinda kuzwisisa kweshe, kunozongwarira mwoyo yenyu nemipinimidzo yenyu munaKristu Jesu.8Pakugumisira, hama, zveshe zviri zvegwinyiso, zveshe zvinoreremedzeka, zveshe zvirozvakanaka, zveshe zviri zvakachena, zveshe zvinodikanwa, zveshe zvine mbiri yakanaka, kudaikuripo kunaka, kudai kuripo kukudzwa, pinimidzai ngeizvi zviro. 9Rambai mwechiita zviroizvo zvemwakadzidza nekuashira nokuzwa nokuona mwendiri; naMwari wkunyarara unozogaranemwi.10Inini ndinodakara kakuru munaMambo kuti zvino pakupedzisira mwakafanira kufunga ndini; ngegwinyiso mwaipinimidza ndini, asi mwakatama nguva wekuzvionisa. 11Haiwa kuti ndinoreketa ngendaa yekutama; ngokuti ndakadzidza kugutiswa kunyazwi ngohuri ugaro wendinawo. 12Ndinozia kuita murombo nokuita mupfumi. Kuzviro zveshe nepakati pazvo zveshe, ndakadzidza zvakafishika zveshe kugutiswa nokuita nzara, zveshe kupfuma nourombo. 13Ndingaita zveshe ndiye unondigwinyisa.14Asi mwakaita zvakanaka kuti mwakatambudzika neni mukutambudzika kwangu. 15Imwimwi vaFiripi ngegwinyiso munozia kuti pakutanga kwevhangeri, apo pendakabva Masedhonia, apana chiara chakatambudzika neni ngendaa yokupa neyokuashira, asi imwimwi mwega. 16Ngekuti kunyazwi apo pendaiya muThesaronika, mwakatumira kamwe nokwechipiri kundidetsera mukutama kwangu. 17Haiwa kuti ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka muchero yemunozo fumiswa ndiyo.18Asi ndaanazvo zviro zveshe, ndafumiswa. Ndagutiswa, ndaashira kubva kunaEphafrodhitusizvipo zvemwakatumira kubva kwomuri, zviri gwema rakanaka, mudiro unoashirika unodakadzakunaMwari. 19Asi Mwari wangu unozomugutisa ndizvo zveshe zvomunotama, kudai ngeupfumi hwake muuthende munaKristu Jesu. 20Kuna Mwari Baba wedu ngakugare uthende mhera nariini nariini. Ameni.21Tambisai vakacheneswa veshe vari munaKristu Jesu. Hama dzineni dzinomutambisa. 22Veshe vakacheneswa vanomutambisa, kakuru avo vemhuri yaSiza. 23Nyasha dzaMambo Jesu Kristu ngadzigare nemweya yenyu.

## Colossians

Chapter 1

1Pauri, muphostori wa Jesu Kristu nge kuda kwa Mwari, na Thimoti, hama yedu, 2kuti vatswene ne hama vadikanwa muna Kristu, vari mu Corose. Nyasha kwomuri ne ugare kubva kuna Mwari Baba wedu. 3Tinopa nyasha kuna Mwari, Baba wa Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu, nenguva dzeshe tishamunamatiravo.4Isusu takazkwa kutenda kwenyu muna Kristu neRudo romunaro kuva tswene weshe vaMwari, 5ngekuda kwekugarira kwakamuemera kudenga. pakutanga makazkwa ngekuda kweku garira mu shoko rechokwadi, Evangeri, 6rakaguma kwomuri. Nokutiwo riri kubara muchero neku kura mu nyika yeshe, ne kwomuri, kutangira pamazua emakarizkwa nekuzia nyasha yaMwari muchokwadi.7Iri Ivangeri remakadzidza na Epafres, mudikanwa wedu muperekedzi, uyo ari minista yaKristu, anoti fevera. 8Ena wakati erengedza ngekuda kwerudo renyu muMweya.9Nge kuda kazvo, nesuwo, kutangira pamazua etakazua, atina kumbo ema kunamata neku kumbira kuti kudzare neruziwo rekuda kwenyu, mukuzia nekufunga mu Mweya. 10Isusu tino namata kuti muhambe muchokwadi munaMwari, kuti adakare muzweshe, echibara neku kura muruziwo ramwari pamabasa eshe.11Tinonamata kuti muguinyiswe nge simba reshe, ngekudankwe simba re girori, pakuguinyisira nekuemera kweshe. 12Tinonamata kuti mupe nyasha kuna Mwari nge mufaro, wakamu nasirira kuti muachire diwi rimwe re nhaka ye watswene pa chienda.13Ena wakatibvisa muSimba reRima nekuti twara ku umambo we Mwanakomana wake aano disisa. 14Vatinaye ruregerero, ndizvo ruregerero re zwitadzo.15Ena ihope yaMwari Asinga woneki, dhangwe re zwisikwa zweshe. 16Ndizvo, kwaari, zwiro zweshe zwakasikwa, zwoda kudenga ne panyika, zwinooneka nezwisika oneki; muhumambo, kana muutongi, zwiro zweshe zwakasikwa ndiye nekutizwe kwaari. 17Ena matangiro ezviro zweshe, nezviro zweshe zwakaunzwa ndiye.18Ena musoro yo Mwiri, uri chiara. Ena maambo, dhambwe pakati pevakafa; nokudaro, Ena uri pekutanga pazwiro zweshe. 19Ngekuti, wakadakadza Mwari pazweshe , akagara mwaari, 20nekutizwe wainga akaita runyararo nge ngazi yepamuchinjiko wake, ngekubudikidza kwake, zwirwgererei pachenyu pazweshe, kuda munyika kana mudenga.21Nemwiwo kare mwainga vapara nemagaa mukupinimidza kwenyu, mwechiita mushando yakashata. 22Zvino wakaiyanisa munyama yemuiri wake kubudikidza ngokufa, kuti amuise muri vakacheneswa nevasina ndaa, musikashooreki pamberi pake, 23kudai mwechiangira kugara mwakadzimikwa nokugwinyiswa mukugonda, musikatsukunuswi kubva mugonda remwakagondiswa ngevhangeri remwakazwa, iro rakachumairwa kunezvisikwa zveshe pashi pomudenga. Inini, Phauri, ndakaitwa mushandiri waro vhangeri iri.24Zvino ndinodakara mukutambudzika kwangu ngendaa yenyu, ndechizadzisa munyama yangu icho chakasarira chemadambudziko aKristu ngendaa yomuiri wake, kuronza, chiara. 25Inini ndakaitwa mushandiri kudai ngoungwariri wakapuwa kwendiri ndiMwari ngendaa yenyu, kuzadzisa izwi raMwari kuti rinase kuziikanwa. 26Mushamiso wainga wakafishwa kubvira pakutanga kumibarirwana yeshe, asi zvino waoneswa kunevatswene vake. 27Kwavari Mwari wakatsanangura kuti avaziise icho chiri upfumi hwouthende wechakafishika pakati pevemadzinza, ndiye Kristu mukati mwenyu, gonda routhende.28Uyo Ndiye wetinochumaira, techipanga munhu weshe nokudzidzisa munhu weshe muungwaru hweshe, kuti tiunze munhu weshe akaperera munaKristu. 29Ngekuti ndizvo izvi zvendinoshandawo, ndechitambudzika ngesimba rake iro raakafemera mukati mwangu ngesimba.

Chapter 2

1Ngokuti ndinoda kuti muzie kuti kukura kwakaitawani kwokutambudzika kwendinakwo ngendaa yenyu, nendaa yaavo vari muRaodhisia, naavo veshe vasati vatongoona hope yangu ngokwenyama, 2kuti mwoyo yavo igwinyiswe nokubatana pamwepo murudo, kuti vawe neupfumi weshe wekuzwisisa wakakwana nokuwa neruziyo rechakafishika chaMwari, zvinoronza Kristu emene,. 3mwaari kwakafishwa upfumi weshe weungwaru neweruziyo.4Ndinoronza izvi kuti kusazoapo naumwe unozomuchengedzera ngemazwi ourimbwi. 5Ngokuti kunyazwi ndisipo ngomuiri, asi ndinemwi mumweya, ndechidakara, ndechiningirakuzwanana kwenyu nokugwinya kwokugonda kwenyu munaKristu.6Sezvamwakaashira Kristu Jesu Mambo, angirai kupona mukati mwake, 7munenzindedzakadzimikwa nokuakwa mukati mwake, mwechigwinyiswa mukugonda, kudaingezvemwakadzidziswa, mwechizadzwa ngokubonga.8Ngwarai kuti asazoapo naumwe unomushaishira ngoungwaru wevanhu nokuchengedzera ngezvisina shkwiro, kuteera mishuma yevanhu, kudai ngokudzidzisa kwomweya yemunyika, haiwa kwaKristu. 9Ngokuti mwaari munekuperera kweshe kwoUmwari kunogara mumuiri.10Mwaari imwimwiwo muri vakaperera, uwo uri soro padera pevatongi veshe nepadera pevanesimba. 11Mwaariwo imwimwi mwakachekwa ngokuchekwa kusikaitwi ngenyara, ngokubviswakwomuiri wenyama, mukuchekwa ukwo kuri kwaKristu. 12Apo pemwakaigwa pamwepo nayemurubhabhatidzo, rwemwakamuswazve pamwepo naye kubudikidza ngokugonda musimbaraMwari uwo wakamumusa kubva kwevakafa.13Pemwaiya vakafa mukupauka kwenyu nokusikachekwa kwenyama yenyu, Mwariwakamuita kuti mupone pamwepo naye, apo paakatikungurira kupauka kwedu kweshe, 14atsukutidza chisungo chakanyorwa cheMupango, icho chakatiitira ndaa nemutemo yacho chinopesana nesu; naye wakachibvisa munjira, akachikohomera pamuchinjiko. 15Wakadusapo vatongi nevane simba, akavabudisa pamhene, echivanyisa ndiwo.16Ndizvo musatendera munhu kuti amutonge ngendaa yezvokudya nokuti zvokumwa nokuti ngendaa yemishongano yokurha nokuti yokutawa kwomwedzi nokuti yemaSabatha. 17Izvo zviri bvuri rezvinouya, asi muiri ngewaKristu.18Musatendera naumwe kuti amukorerese kuashira chipo chenyu ngokudzipfaisa ngamaune nokudira ngirosi, echibatisisa kuneizvo zvaakaona, echidzikudza kusina shwiro ngomupinimidzo wenyama, 19asikanasi kubatirira kuSoro, kweriri muiri weshe unonasa kugutswa nokugwinyiswa ngenhengo nemidzira, unokura ngokukuriswa ndiMwari.20Kudai mwakafa pamwepo naKristu kubva kuzvidzidziso zvokutanga zvenyika, munodzipfaisangenyi kungwarira zviemeso, kudai ngevachapona ngezvomunyika? 21Izvo zvinoti, “Musabata,musaraira, musagwama.” 22Mutemo iyi yeshe inoereketa ngezviro zvinopera ngokushandiswa;ndiyo mupango nezvidzidziso zvevanhu zvega. 23Zviro zvakadai ngegwinyiso zvinoonekazvakadai ngezvinoungwaru mukudira kwokuda nokudzipfaisa nokurekeredza muiri; asi azvinasimba rokunyisa kuda kwenyama.

Chapter 3

1Ndizvo kudai mwakamuswa pamwepo naKristu, tsvakai zviro zviri padera, apo pana Kristu, akagara ngokumudyo kwaMwari. 2Emesai mipinimidzo yenyu kunezviro zviri padera, haiwa kuzviro zviri munyika, 3ngokuti imwimwi mwakafa, nokurarama kwenyu kwakafishwa pamwepo naKristu munaMwari. 4Apo Kristu uwo uri kurarama kwenyu ooneswa, munozoonekawo pamwepo naye muuthende.5Ndizvo urayai zviemuriro zvenyu zvenyika: kuomba, kusikasukika, kuemura kwomuiri,kudisisa zvakashata nokuemura pfuma, ukwo kuri kudira muedzaniso. 6Ngendaa yeizvi zviroushungu hwaMwari hunouya padera peavo vokusikapurutana. 7Kwezviri imwimwiwomwakahamba mukati mwazvo kare, apo muchagara mukati mwazvo. 8Asi zvino imwimwiwo rashai zviro zveshe izvi: kutseneka, ushungu, kunyenya, kutuka nekureketa zvinotdanisa ngemiromo yenyu.9Musanyeperana, kwechioneka kuti mwakarasha munhu wekare nezviito zvake, 10nemwi mwakadzipfekedza munhu mutsva, uwo unomusirirwa muruziyo kuti aedzane nemuedzaniso wouwo wakamusika. 11Apachina muGiriki nokuti muJudha, wakachekwa nokuti usikazi kuchekwa, wenyika mukanza, muSkuthia, hloko nowakasununguka. Asi Kristu ndiye zveshe nomukati mwazvo zveshe.12Ndizvo, kudai ngevakatsanangurwa vaMwari, vakacheneswa nevanodikanwa, pfekai pachenyu mwoyo wokuzwira urombo, nyasha, kunaaniswa, kupfaa nokusengerera. 13Mwechisengerera umwe noumweni, mwechirekererana, kuti aripo munhu unendaa kunoumweni; kudai ngezvaakamurekerera Mambo, ndizvo nemwiwo munosisira kurekererana. 14Kupinda izvi zveshe, dzipfekedzei ngorudo, rinosungira zviro zveshe pamwepo mukunyarara kwakaperera.15Tenderai kuti kunyarara kwaKristu kutonge mumwoyo yenyu; ndikwo kwemwakadaidzirwa mumuiri umwe. Mwechibonga. 16Izwi raKristu ngarigare mukati mwenyu ngokuwandisa, mwechidzidzisana nokupangana umwe noumweni muungwaru weshe; mwechibonga mumwoyo yenyu embai nduyo, ngoma nengoma dzoMweya kunaMwari. 17Kunyazwi chiinyi chemunoita, ngeizwi nokuti ngomushando, itai zviro zveshe ngezita raMambo Jesu, mwechibonga kunaMwari Baba kubudikidza ndiye.18Vakadzi, farirai vamuna venyu, kudai ngezvinosisira vari muna Mambo. 19Vamuna, idai vakadzi venyu, musaita ushungu kwavari. 20Vana, yaeyai vabari venyu pazveshe, ngokuti ichi chiri mushando wenyu unodakadza Mambo. 21Madzibaba, musatsenesa vana venyu, kuti mwoyo yavo isazopera simba.22Hloko, yaeyai madzimambo enyu omunyika ngezviro zveshe, haiwa ngokurindwa, kudai ngevanodakadzisa vanhu, asi ngemwoyo weshe, mwechitya Mambo. 23Kunyazwi chiinyi chemunoita, shandai ngemwoyo, kudai ngevanoshandira Mambo, haiwa vanhu. 24Mwechizia kuti munozoashira musharo wenhaka kubva kunaMambo. Munoshandira Mambo Kristu. 25Ngekuti ena unoita zvakashata unozoashira zvakashata zvaakaita, akuna musananguro.

Chapter 4

1Madzimambo, itirai hloko dzenyu izvo zvakanaka nezvinoedzana, mwechizia kuti imwimwiwo munaMambo mudenga.2Angirai mukukumbira, mwechirinda murimwo ngokubonga. 3Panguva imweyo mwechitikumbirirawo kuti Mwari atibeurire musiwo weizwi, kuti tirekete chakafishika chaKristu, chendiri muzvisungo ngendaa yacho, 4nyengeterai kuti ndinase kuchionesa pamhene kudai ngezvendinofanira kuti ndirekete.5Hambai muungwaru kwavari vari kubanze,mwechitenga mukuwo. 6Kureketa kwenyu ngakuwe nenyasha nguva dzeshe, kwechirungwangomunyu, kuti muzie njira inosisira kupingurana ndiyo umwe kuno umweni.7Thichikusi unozomuronzera mashoko eshe ngendaa yangu; uwo uri hama unodikanwa,mushandi unogondeka, mungani wedu unoshanda pamwepo neni munaMambo. 8Ndamutumirakwomuri ngeiyi ndaa, kuti muzie ngokugara kwedu nokugwinyisa mwoyo yenyu. 9UnouyayonaOnesimusi, hama inogondeka neinodikanwa, uwo uri umwe wenyu. Vanozomuronzera zveshezvinoitwa pano.10Aristakhusi mungani wangu muubhanditi unomutambisa, naMarako muzukuru waBhanabhasi (uwo wemwakaashira kupangwa ngendaa yake; kudai echiguma kwomuriyo mumuashire.), 11NaJesu unozwi Justusi unomutambisa. Avo ndivo vanhu vega vakachekwa pakati pevangani vangu vendinoshanda navo muumambo waMwari, navo vakandiembedzera.12Ephafrasi, umwe wenyu, muranda waKristu Jesu, unomutambisa. Nguva dzeshe unomutambudzikira mukukumbira kwake ngendaa yenyu, kuti mueme mwakaperera mwechizia ngegwinyiso icho chiri kuda kwaMwari. 13Ngokuti ndinoita chapupu ndiye kuti unomushandira kukuru naavozve vari muRaodhisia nevari muHieraporisi. 14Ruka, dhokodheya unodikanwa naDhemasi vanomutambisa.15Tambisai hama dziri muRaodhisia, naNyumufa nechiara chiri mumhatso yake. 16Naapo iyi tsamba yadzidzwa pakati penyu, itaizve kuti idzidzwe muchiara chevaRaodhisia; kuti nemwiwo mudzidze tsamba inobva Raodhisia. 17Mwechironzera Akhipusi kuti, “Ngwara kuti upedzise mushando wowakaashira kubva kunaMambo.”18Inini, Phauri, ndanyora kutambisa uku ngenyara yangu yemene. Karakadzai maketani angu. Nyasha ngadzigare nemwi.

## 1 Thessalonians

Chapter 1

1Phauri, Sirivhanusi naThimothi, ndinonyorera kuchiara chevaThesaronika chiri munaMwari Baba nomunaMambo Jesu Kristu. Nyasha nokunyarara ngazvigare nemwi.2Tinobonga Mwari nguva dzeshe ndimwi mweshe, techimukarakadza mumukumbiro yedu. 3Tinogara techimukarakadza pamberi paMwari naBaba edu ngemushando wenyu wokugonda nokushandira kwenyu murudo nokusengerera kwokugonda munaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu.4Ngekuti tinozia, hama munodiwa ndiMwari, kuti wakamusarudza, 5ngekuti vhangeri redu arizi kuuya kwomuri ngeizwi rega, asi ngesimbawo nomuMweya Wakachena nokugwinyiswa kukuru. kudai ngezvomunozia kuti tainga tiri vanhu vakadini pakati penyu ngendaa yenyu.6Nemwi mwakaita vaedzereri vedu nevaMambozve, mwechiashira izwi mukutambudzika kukuru, ngekudakara kwoMweya Wakachena. 7Ngekudaro mwakaita chionero kwavari veshe vanotenda muMasedhonia nomuAkhaiya.8Ngokuti kubvira kwomuri izwi raMambo rakazwika haiwa muMasedhonia nomuAkhaiya mwega, asi kundau dzeshe kugonda kwenyu munaMwari kwakaziikanwa, akuchasisiri kuti isusu tirekete chiro. 9Ngekuti avo vemene vanoshuma tisu ngenjira yemwakatiashira ndiyo pakati penyu, nenjira yemwakatendeuka ndiyo kuna Mwari kubva kumuedzaniso yekudira, kuti mushandire Mwari unopona wegwinyiso, 10nokugarira Mukororo wake unobva mudenga, waakamusa kubva kwavakafa, ndiJesu uwo unotinunura kubva muushungu unouya.

Chapter 2

1Ngokuti imwimwi mwemene munozia, hama, kuti kuuya kwedu kwomuri akuzi kuita kusina shkwiro. 2Asi kunyazwi takatambudzika pakutanga nokuitirwa zvinotsverudza muFiripi, kudai ngezvomunozia, takatsunga munaMwari wedu kureketa kwomuri vhangeri raMwari ngokutambudzika kukuru.3Ngekuti kupota kwedu akuzi kubva mukupauka akadi nokuti mukusikasukika nokuti mukuchengedzera. 4Asi kudai ngezvetakatendwa ndiMwari kuti tigondwe ngevhangeri, ndizvo tinoreketa, haiwa kudakadza vanhu, asi Mwari uwo unoedza mwoyo yedu.5Ngekuti munonasa kuzia, naMwari ndiye chapupu chedu, atizi kuoneka kunyazwi ngouri mukuwo techironza mazwi ourimbwi, kudai ngezvomunozia, nokuti zano rokuemura pfuma. 6Tisikatswaki kuirikidzwa ngevanhu, nokuti kunobva kwomuri nokuti kunobva kunevamweni.7kunyazwi taikona kuita mutwaro kwomuri, kudai ngevapostori vaKristu. Asi taiya takapfaapakati penyu, kudai ngezvaanoita mureri apo echirera vana vake. 8Ndizvo techimudisisa taida kukoverana nemwi haiwa vhangeri raMwari rega, asi nokupona kwedu kwemene, ngokuti imwimwi mwakaita vanopinda kudikanwa kakuru kwetiri. 9Ngokuti munokarakadza kushanda kwedu nokurwadziwa hama. Takashanda usiku nemasikati, kuti tisazoita mutwaro kunoumwe wenyu, apo petakachumaira kwomuri vhangeri raMwari10Imwimwi muri zvapupu, naMwariwo, ngokucheneswa nokurungama nokusakaitirwa ndaa kwakaitawani kwetakaita kwomuri imwimwi vatendi. 11Kudai ngezvomunozia njira yetakaita kunoumwe ngaumwe wenyu, kudai ndibaba vanoitira kunevana vavo, 12techimupanga nokumugwinyisa nokupupura, kuti muhambe kudai ngezvinosisira kuna Mwari, uwo unomudaidza kuumambo wake wemene nouthende.13Isusuwo tinoangira kubonga Mwari ngeizvi, kuti apo pemwakaashira izwi raMwari iro remwakazwa kubva kwetiri, mwakariashira haiwa kudai ngeizwi revanhu, asi kudai ngezveriri gwinyiso, izwi raMwari, iro rinoshandawo mukati mwenyu imwimwi vatendi.14Ngokuti imwimwi, hama, mwakaita vatedzereri vezviara zvaMwari munaKristu Jesu izvo zviri muJudhiya, ngokuti mwakatambudzwawo ngezviro zvakatodzana ngevanhu venyika yenyu kudai ngezvevakatambudzwa avo ngevaJudha. 15avo vaJudha vakauraya veshe. Mambo Jesu nevaprofeti, vakatidzinga, vasikadakadzi Mwari, vari vanorwisana nevanhu veshe, 16vechitirambidza kureketa kunevemadzinza kuti vaponeswe. Ndizvo vakaangira vechizadzisa chipimo chekushaisha kwavo ngenguva dzeshe. Asi ushungu waMwari wakauya padera pavo.pakupedzisira.17Asi kudai tisu, hama, petakaparadzaniswa nemwi kwenguva doko, mukuonana kwemuiri, haiwa kwomwoyo, takatsamwirira kuona hope yenyu ngokumushuwira kakurutu. 18Ngekuti tinoda kuuya kwomuri. Inini, Phauri, kamwe nokwechipiri, naSathani wakatipinga. 19Ngokuti chiinyi gonda redu nekuti kudakara kwedu nokuti dzungudza retinoganza ndiro pamberi paMambo wedu Jesu pakuuya kwake? Andimwipi here? 20Ngekuti imwimwi muri uthende wedu nekudakara kwedu.

Chapter 3

1Ndizvo apo takakorera kushingirira, takapinimidza kuti kwakanaka kuti tisiiwe sure tega muAtenesi. 2Nesu takatuma Thimothi, hama yedu nomushandi waMwari muvhangeri raKristu, kuti amugwinyise nokumuembedzera mukutenda kwenyu. 3Kuti asazoapo munhu unokutukuswa ngemadambudziko aya. Ngegwinyiso imwimwi mwemene munozia kuti izvi ndizvo zvetakaemeserwa.4Ngegwinyiso, apo petainga nemwi, takambomuronzera kuti tinozorwadziwa ngokutambudzwa, kudai ngezvakaitika, kudai ngezvomunozia. 5Ngeiyi ndaa ininiwo apo ndakakorera kushingirira, ndakatumira kuti ndizie ngendaa yokutenda kwenyu, ndechitya kuti pamweni muedzi wainga amuedza nemushando wedu waizoita usina shkwiro.6Asi Thimothi apetuka kwetiri kubva kwomuri, wakatiunzira mashoko anodakadza okutenda kwenyu nerudo rwenyu. Wakatironzerawo kuti munonasa kupinimidza tisu ngenguva dzeshe, mwechishuwira kutiona, kudai tisuwo tinoshuwira kumuona. 7Ngendaa yeizvi, hama, takagwinyiswa ndimwi mukutama kwedu kweshe nokutambudzika kubudikidza ngokugonda kwenyu.8Ngokuti zvino tinopona, kudai imwimwi mwechiangira kuema mwakagwinya munaMambo. 9Ngekuti tingaita mabongereyi kuna Mwari ndimwi, ngendaa yekudakara kweshe kwetinodakara ndikwo ngendaa yenyu pamberi paMwari wedu? 10Tinokumbira kakuru usiku nemasikati kuti tione hope dzenyu nokuzadzisa kunyazkwi chiri chinotamika mukugonda kwenyu.11Zvino Mwari wedu naBaba emene naMambo wedu Jesu ngaatungamirire njira yedu kwomuri. 12NaMambo ngaaite kuti muwande nokuwanza rudo pakati penyu umwe kune umweni nokunevanhu veshe, kudai ngezvetinoitawo isusu kwomuri. 13kuti ena agwinyise mwoyo yenyu mukucheneswa kuti muite vasina ndaa pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba, pakuuya kwaMambo wedu Jesu pamwepo nevatswene vake veshe.

Chapter 4

1Ndizvo pakupedzisira, hama, tinomukumbira nokukumbira munaMambo Jesu kuti, kudai ngezvemwakaashira kwetiri njira inofanera yekuhamba ndiyo nekumudakadza Mwari, kudai ngezvomunohamba, kuti muwanze kudaro. 2Ngekuti munozia kupanga kwetakamupanga kubudikidza ndiMambo Jesu.3Ngokuti uku ndikwo kuda kwaMwari, kucheneswa kwenyu; kuti murekere kupomba, 4kuti umwe ngaumwe wenyu azie njira yokudzitorera mukadzi pachake mukucheneswanemukureremedza, 5haiwa ngokuemura kwakashata, kudai ngevemadzinza vasikamuzii Mwari. 6kuti kusaapo naumwe unopauka nokushaishira hama yake ngeiyi ndaa, ngokuti Mambo ndiye muunzidziri weizvi zveshe, kudai ngezvetakambomuronzera nokupupura kudaro.7Ngokuti Mwari aazi kutidaidzira kunezvisikazi kusukika, asi mune zvakacheneswa. 8Ndizvo kunyazwi ndiani unoramba izvi, aarambi munhu akadi, asi unoramba Mwari, uwo unopa kwomuri Mweya mutswene wake .9Asi ngendaa yerudo pakati pehama amutami kuti munhu amunyorere, ngokuti imwimwi mwemene mwakadzidziswa ndiMwari kuti mudane umwe kuneumweni. 10Ngegwinyiso munodzida hama dzeshe dziri muMasedonia mweshe. Asi tinomupanga, hama, kuti muwanze nokuwanzisisa. 11Kuti muedze kugara ngokunyarara nokubatika ngemushando yenyu yega nekushanda ngenyara dzenyu, kudai ngezvetakamupanga, 12kuti muhambe ngenjira inosisira pamberi pevari kubanze, musina chemunotama.13Hama, atidi kuti muite vasikazii, ngendaa yaavo vakaata, kuti musazotambudzika kudai ngavamweni vasina gonda. 14Ngokuti kudai techitenda kuti Jesu wakafa nokumukazve, zvakanyadaro kubudikidza ndiJesu, Mwari unozovaunza pamwepo naye avo vakaata. 15Ngokuti tinoronza izvi kwomuri ngeizwi raMambo, kuti isusu tichapona, tasara metsa kuuya kwaMambo, atitongozotangiri avo vakaata.16Ngekuti Mambo pachake unozodzaka kubva kudenga ngekudaidzira ngeizwi rengirosi huru nekuridzwa kwegwama raMwari, nevakafa vari munaKristu vanozotanga kumuka. 17Zvino isusu tichapona tasara, tinozotorwa pamwepo navo mumakore kooshongana naMambo mudenga. Ngokudaro tinozogara naMambo mhera nariini. 18Ndizvo embedzeranai ngemazwi aya.

Chapter 5

1Asi ngendaa yenguva nemikuwo, hama, amutami kunyorerwa ndizvo. 2Munonasa kuzia kuti zuva raMambo rinoguma kudai ngembavha inoguma usiku. 3Apo vanozoti: “Kuripo kunyarara nokungwaririka,” zvino ngekukasira kuparadzwa kuchauya padera pavo, kudai ngokurwadziwa kunouya padera pemudzimai wosununguka, apana unozotiza4Asi imwimwi, hama, amuri muchidimapi, kuti iro zuva rimugumire kudai ngembavha. 5Ngokuti imwimwi mweshe muri vana vokujeka nevemasikati; atisiri vousiku akadi nokuti vechidima. 6Ndizvo zvino tisaata, kudai ngezvevanoita vamweni, asi ngatirambe techirinda, tingware. 7Ngokuti avo vanoata, vanoata usiku, naavo vanodakwa, vanodakwa usiku.8Asi isusu tiri vemasikati ngatingware, takapfeka chihlangu chepaditi chokugonda norudo, nechiqoko kuita gonda reruponeso. 9Ngokuti Mwari aazi kutiemesera ushungu, asi kuti tione kuponeswa kubudikidza ndiye Mambo wedu Jesu Kristu. 10Uwo wakatifira kuti kunyazwi tichazwa nokuti taata, tipone pamwepo naye. 11Ndizvo embedzeranai umwe kuneumweni, muakane umwe kuneumweni, kudai ngezvamunoita.12Asi tinomukumbira, hama, kuti mureremedze avo vanoshanda pakati penyu, vanomutungamirira munaMambo, vanomupanga. 13Muvareremedze kakuru murudo ngendaa yemushando wavo. Iwai vanekunyarara pakati penyu. 14Tinomukumbirawo, hama, pangai avo vane nungo, gwinyisai avo vane mwoyo inodemera, detserai avo vakarembedzeka, sengererai kwavari veshe.15Ngwarai kuti pasazoapo naumwe unounzidzira zvakashata kumunhu ngendaa yezvakashata, asi ngenguva dzeshe tsvakai kuita zvakanaka, umwe kwoumweni nokwavari veshe. 16Dakarai nguva dzeshe. 17Kumbirai ngokusikareki. 18Bongai pazviro zveshe; ngokuti ichi chiri kuda kwaMwari muna Kristu Jesu kwomuri.199 Musadzima Mweya. 20Musashoora mazwi akaprofetwa. 21Asi edzai zviro zveshe; batisisai izvo zvakanaka. 22Swederai miemo yezveshe zvakashata.23Mwari wekunyarara emene ngaamuchenese kakuru; mweya wenyu nemwoyo nemuiri ngazvingwarirwe kukuru, zvisina ndaa pakuuya kwaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu. 24Uwo wakamudaidza unogondeka, naye unozozviita.25Hama, tikumbirirei. 26Chingamidzai veshe vatendi ngemuromo ngokucheneswa. 27Ndinomupanga kukuru ndiMambo kuti iyi tsamba idzidzwe kuhama dzeshe. 28Nyasha dzaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzigare nemwi.

## 2 Thessalonians

Chapter 1

1Phauro, Sirivhanusi naThimothi, ndinonyorera kuchiara chevaThesaronika chiri munaMwari Baba edu naMambo Jesu Kristu. 2Nyasha ngadzigare nemwi nokunyarara zvinobva kunaMwari Baba edu naMambo Jesu Kristu.3Tinofanira kubonga Mwari nguva dzeshe ndimwi, hama, kudai ngezvinosisira, ngokuti kugonda kwenyu kunokura kakuru, norudo rwenyu umwe kunoumweni runowanzwa. 4Ndizvo isusu temene tinoganza ndimwi pakati pezviara zvaMwari ngendaa yokusengerera kwenyu nokugonda kwenyu mukutambudzika kweshe nomumadambudziko omunoshingirira. 5Izvi zvinoonisa kururama kwekutonga kwaMwari, kuti muerengwe muri vanofanira umambo waMwari, uwo womunotambudzikirawo.6Ngegwinyiso chiri chiro chakatendeka kunaMwari kuti aunzidzire kutambudzika kwavari vanomutambudza, 7nokupa kudzorora kwomuri vanotambudzika pamwepo nesu, apo Mambo Jesu paanooneswa echibva mudenga pamwepo nengirosi dzake dzine simba, 8mumurazvu womuriro unobaka, echiunzidzira kwavari vasikamuzii Mwari nokwavari vasikayaeyii vhangeri raMambo wedu Jesu.9Avo vatambudzwa ngekuparadzwa kusikaperi, vanozopaurwa kubva kuhope yaMambo nokubva kuuthende wesimba rake, 10apo paanouya kooirikidzwa ngevakacheneswa vake nokushamiswa pakati pavo veshe vanotenda, ngeiro zuva, ngokuti uchapupu wedu kwomuri wakatendwa.11Ngeiyi ndaa isusu tinomukumbirira nguva dzeshe, techikumbira kuti Mwari wedu amuite vanofanira mukudaidza kwake nokuzadza ngesimba rake rokudisisa kweshe kuita zvakanaka nemushando wekugonda, 12kuti zita raMambo wedu Jesu riirikidzwe mwomuri, nemwi muirikidzwe mwaari, dai ngezvakaita nyasha dzaMwari wedu naMambo Jesu Kristu.

Chapter 2

1Hama, ngendaa yekuuya kwaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu nokuunganidzwa kwedu kwaari, 2tinokumbira kuti musazokasira kuzunguniswa mumipinimidzo nokuti kushamiswa, kunyazwi ngomweya nokuti ngeizwi nokuti ngetsamba, yakadai ngeinobva kwetiri, yechiti zuva raMambo raguma.3Musazochengedzerwa ngemunhu kunyazwi ngeiri njira; ngekuti zuva iro arizogumi kusati kwaapo kupauka kutanga, nemunhu wokushaisha asati aoniswa, Mwanakomana wekurashwa. 4uwo unorwisa nokudzitunhumadza padera pazvo zveshe zvinozwi zvimwari nepadera pezvinodirwa, ndizvo unogara pachigaro chake mutemperi raMwari, echidziita Mwari.5Amuchakarakadzi here kuti apo ndichiriipo nemwi ndakamureketera izvi zviro? 6Nazvino munozia icho chinomurambidza, kuti uwo aoniswe ngenguva yake yaguma. 7Ngokuti chakafishika chisikazi kunaka choshanda; asi zvichaitika metsa uwo unorambidza zvino abviswa.8Apo wakashata unozooneswa, uwo unozoparadzwa ndiMambo Jesu ngemweya womuromo wake, nekumuparadza ngokuoneka kwokuuya kwake. 9Kuuya kwouwo usikazi kunaka kwakadai ngekushanda kwaSathani, unoshandisa simba reshe, zvioniso, mishamiso yemanyepo, 10ngembeu yeshe yokuchengedzera kweshe kwokusikanaka kwavari vanorashika, ngokuti vanoramba kuda gwinyiso kuti vaponeswe.11Ngeiyi ndaa Mwari unovatumira simba guru rekuvapausa, kuti vatende manyepo, 12kuti veshe vasikatendi gwinyiso, asi vechidakadzwa ngekusakatendeka vatongwe.13Asi kunodikanwa kuti tibonge Mwari nguva dzeshe ngendaa yenyu, hama dzinodikanwa munaMambo, ngekuti Mwari wakaketera kuita muchero yekutanga yeruponeso kubudikidzangokucheneswa kwoMweya nokubudikidza ngekutenda gwinyiso. 14Ngekuti izvi ndizvo zvaakamudaidzira kubudikidza ngevhangeri redu, kuti muashire uthende waMambo wedu Jesu Kristu. 15Ndizvo, hama, emai mwakagwinya, mubate mupango yemwakadzidziswa tisu, kunyazwi ngeizwi nokuti ngetsamba yedu.16Zvino, ndizvo, Mambo wedu Jesu Kristu emene naMwari Baba edu, uwo wakatida nokubudikidza ngenyasha wakatipa kuembedzerwa kusikaperi negonda rakanaka, 17ngaaembedzere mwoyo yenyu nekuigwinyisa kumushando yeshe nekumazwi eshe akanaka.

Chapter 3

1Pakugumisira, hama, tikumbirirei kuti izwi raMambo rihambiskwe nokukudzwa, kudai ngezverinoita pakati penyu, 2zve, kuti tinunurwe kubva kuvanhu vasikazi kunaka nevakashata, ngekuti andivopi veshe vanokugonda. 3Asi Mambo unogondeka nekuti unozomugwinyisa nekumungwarira kune uwo wakashata.4Nesu tine gonda munaMambo ndimwi, kuti munoita munozoitazve zviro zvetinomupanga. 5Mambo ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenyu kurudo rwaMwari nomukusengerera kwaKristu.6Nokuti hama, muzita raMambo wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti mupauke kubva kunehama yeshe inenungo, isikahambi kudai ngemipango yevakaashira kubva kwetiri. 7Ngokuti imwimwi mwemene munozia njira yokutiedzerera ndiyo isusu; ngokuti atizi kuita nungo pakati penyu, 8atizi kurha chingwa chomunhu nokuti ngouri tisikazi kuchitenga, asi takashanda techitambudzika usiku nemasikati kuti tisazoita mutwaro kunoumwe wenyu. 9Haiwa ngokuti tainga tisina simba, asi kuti tidziite chionero kwomuri, kuti imwimwi mutedzerere.10Petainga tichirinemwi takamupanga kuti: “Kudai aripo munhu usikadi kushanda, asazorha.” 11Ngokuti tinozwa kuti vamweni vanoita nungo pakati penyu, vasikashandi, asi vanokangaidza vanhu. 12Zvino avo vakadaro tinovapanga nokuvapota munaMambo Jesu Kristu kuti vashande mushando yavo ngekunyarara, varhe chingwa chawo.13Hama, musaremba kuita zvakanaka. 14Kudai aripo munhu usikazkwii izwi redu reiyi tsamba, muringisisei munhuwo, kutimmusazkwanana naye, kuti ena adaniskwe. 15Musazomuerenga kuti igaa, asi mumupange kudai ngehama.16Mambo weronyararo emene ngaamupe kunyarara nguva dzeshe nenjira dzeshe. Mambo ngaagare nemwi mweshe. 17Inini Phauri ndanyora kutambisa uku ngenyara yangu yemene. Ichi chioniso chiri mutsamba yangu yeshe; ndiyo njira yendinonyora ndiyo. 18Nyasha dzaMambo wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzigare nemwi mweshe.

## 1 Timothy

Chapter 1

1Pauro, muapositora waShe Kristu Jesu nekuraira kwaMwari, Muponesi wedu, naKristu Jesu, tariro yedu, 2kunaTimotio, mwana wangu chaiye pakutenda: Nyasha, nengoni, nerugare, zvinobva kunaMwari Baba, naKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu ngazvive newe.3Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwauri, ndechienda Makedhonia, ndinoti, usare paEfeso, kuti uraire vamwe varegere kudzidzisa dzimwe dzidziso. 4Kana kurangarira ngano nemazitaemadzitetegeru asingaperi, zvinongomusa nharo, zvisingatendisi zvakarairwa naMwari, zviri mukutenda.5Asi chinovavarirwa nemurairo ndirwo rudo rInobva pamoyo wakachena, nepahana yakanaka, nepakutenda kusinganyengeri. 6Vamwe vakarashika pazvinhu izvi, vakatsaukira mukutaurakusinamaturo; 7vechitsvaka kuti vave vadzidzisi vemurairo, vasingazii zvevanoreva kana zvevanosimbisa. 8Asi tinoziva kuti murairo wakanaka kana munhu achiita nawo sezvinoreva murairo.9Nokuti tinoziya kuti: murairo hauna kuitirwa wakanaka, asi vasinehanya nemurairo, nevasingateereri, nevasingadi Mwari, nevatadzi, nevasiri vatsvene, nevasinehanya naMwari, nevanorova madzibaba, nevanorova madzimai,nevanouraya vanhu, 10navanopombora nevarume,navanoba vanhu, nevanonyepa, nevanopika nhema, uye kana chimwe chirikochinopesana nedzidziso yakanaka. 11Sezvinoreva evhangeri yekugwinya kwaMwari wemufaro, yendakapuwa inini.12Ndinobonga Kristu Jesu, Ishe wedu, wakandipa simba, nekuti wakati ndakatendeka, akandiisa pabasa rake. 13Kunyange ini ndaimhura Mwari kare, nemutambudza ndechiteera vanhu zvakaipa, asi ndakaitirwa ngoni, nokuti ndakanga ndechizviita nekusaziva pakusatenda. 14Asi nyasha dzaShe wedu dzakawanda zvikuru nokutenda, nerudo ruri munaKristu Jesu.15Iri shoko rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo, kuti: Kristu Jesu wakauya panyika kuzoponesa vatadzi avo, inini ndiri mukuru wavo. 16Asi nazvo ndakaitirwa ngoni, kuti Jesu Kristu aratidze moyo wake weshe murefu mandiri, inini mukuru wevatadzi, kuti ndiee chiratidzo kuna vanozotenda kwaari, zvinovaisa kuupenyu bwusingaperi. 17Hino ena Mambo asingaperi, asingafi, asingawonekwi, Mwari umwe wega, wakachenjera ngaave nokukudzwa nokuewinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.18Ndinokupa basa iri, iwewe Timotio, mwana wangu, kuti sezvazvakaprofitwa kare pamusoro pako, urwe pfumo rakanaka mazviri. 19Wakabata kutenda nehana yakanaaka; iyo yakarashwa nevamwe, vakarashikirwa nekutenda, 20vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizandro, vandakaisa kunaSatani, vadzidziswe kuti varegere kumhungura Mwari.

Chapter 2

1Nazvo pakutanga kwezveshe ndinoraira kuti vanhu veshe vakumbirirwe, vanyengetererwe, varevererwe, vabongerwe; 2madzimambo, eshe vari vakuru, kuti tigare nerugare nekunyarara pakunamata Mwari kweshe, nemugarire unokudzwa. 3Ndizvo zvakanaka, zvinofadza pamberi paMwari, Muponesi wedu. 4Uyo unoda kuti vanhu veshe vaponeskwe, vaswike pakuziva chokwadi.5Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, noMureveri mumwe chete vo, pakati paMwari nevanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu Jesu. 6Wakazvipa ena, kuti awe rudzikinuro rweveshe, chive chapupu panguva dzakafanira. 7Ichokwadi, handinyepi, kune chinangwa chandakaitirwa muparidzi nemuapositora nemudzidzisi wevahedheni pakutenda nechokwadi.8Ndinoda kuti varume vanyengetere panzvimbo dzeshe, vachisimudza mavoko matsvene, vasina kutsamwa nenharo. 9Saizvo, kuti vakadzi vashonge ngubo dzakafanira, vanekunyara nokuzvidzora; vasina nevhudzi rakarukwa, nendarama, kana maparera, kana ngubo dzinorha mari jinji. 10Asi ngavapfeke mabasa akanaka, sezvinofanira vakadzi vanoti tinonamata Mwari.11Mukadzi ngaadzidze nekunyarara nokudzviisa pachi kweshe. 12Asi handitenderi mukadzi kuti adzidzise, kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomurume, asi ngaanyarare.13Nokuti Adhamu wakatanga kuvumbwa, tevere Evha. 14NaAdhamu haana kunyengerwa, asi mukadzi wakanyengerwa akapinda pakudarika. 15Asi uchaponeswa nokubereka vana, kana vechirambira mukutenda nerudo, neutsvene pamwepo.

Chapter 3

1Ishoko rechokwadi, rokuti: kana munhu echitsvaka basa remutariri, unoda basa rakanaka. 2Nazvo mutariri unofanira kuva munhu usina chaangapomerwa, murume wemukadzi umwe chete, wakangwara, wakachenjera, unomugarire wakafanira, unoitira vamweni rudo, unoziya kudzidzisa. 3Usingadi waini, usingarwi, asi munyoro, usinegakava, usingakariri mare.4Unobata imba yake zvakanaka, anevana vanozwisisa pasi nemugarire weshe unokudzwa. 5kana munhu asingazii kubata imba yake, ungachengeta sei chiara chaMwari.6Ena asava mutendi mutsva, kuti aregere kuzvikudza, akawira mukutongwa kumwe naDhiabhorosi. 7Uyezve, unofanira kupupurirwa zvakanaka nevari kunze, kuti aregere kuwa nokubatwa nemusungo waDhiabhorosi.8Saizvo vashumiri ngavave vanokudzwa, vasinamazwi maviri, vasingamwi waini jinji, vasingakariri fuma yakaipa. 9Vanochengeta zvakavanzika zvokutenda muhana yakanaka. 10Navo ngavatange kuedzwa vo pakutanga, kubva papo vashumire, kana vasina chavangapomerwa.11Vanhu kadzi ngavave vanokudzwa, vasingacheri vamwe, vakapora, vakatendeka pazveshe. 12Vashumiri ngavave varume vanomukadzi umwe chete, vanobata vana vavo nedzimbadzavo zvakanaka. 13Nokuti avo vakashumira zvakanaka, vanozviwanira zita rinokudzwa nokutsunga kukuru pakutenda kwavo munaKristu Jesu.144 Zviro izvi zveshe ndinokunyorera, ndichiti ndichakurumidza kuuya kwauri, 15asi kana ndikanonoka, ndinoda kuti uzive kuti vanhu vanofanira kufamba sei mumba maMwari, iyo kereke yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nechitsigiro chechokwadi.16Hakuna ungaramba kuti chakavanzika chokunamata chikuru kwazvo, chokuti: ''Ena Mwari wakakombidzwa panyama, akacheneswa pamweya, akavonekwa nevatumwa, akaparidzwa pakati pevahedheni, akatendwa panyika, akakwidzwa mukugwinya''.

Chapter 4

1Mweya unoreketa pachena, kuti panguva dzinouya vamweni vachatsauka pakutenda, vachiteerera mweya inonyengera nedzidziso dzemweya yakaipa, 2vechinyengerwanevanonyepa, vakapiswa pahana dzavo.3Vona vanorambidza vanhu kuwanana, nokuraira kuti zvimwe zvekurha zviregwe, zvakasikwa naMwari, kuti zvigamuchirwe nokubonga nevanotenda, vanoziya chokwadi. 4Nokuti zveshe zvakasikwa naMwari zvakanaka, hakunachiro chingafanira kurashkwa, kana chechigamuchirwa nekubonga, 5nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko raMwari nokunyengetera.6Kana uchiyeudzira hama zviro izvi, uchava mushumiri wakanaka waKristu Jesu, wakarerwa nemashoko ekutenda nedzidziso yakanaka, yawakateera nemoyo weshe. 7Asi urambe ngano dzisine hanya naMwari nedzechembere. Uzvirovedze kunamata Mwari. 8Nokuti kurovedza muviri kunobatsira zvishoma hako, asi kunamata Mwari kunobatsira pazvinhu zveshe, zvakune chipikirwa cheupenyu wazvino neunouya.9Ishoko rechokwadi, rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo. 10Nokuti ndizvo zvatinotambudzikira nekurwira, nokuti tariro yedu iri kunaMwari mupenyu, Muponesi wevanhu veshe, zvikuru wavanotenda.11Raira nokudzidzisa zviro izvi. 12Munhu ngaarege kuvapo unozvidza vadoko wako, asi uitire vanotenda makwara, pashoko nepamafambire, neparudo, nepaMweya nepakutenda, nepakuchena kwemoyo. 13Shingaira pakurava, nepakuraira, nepakudzidzisa, kusvikira ndo uya.14Usarega kuchengeta chipiwa chiri mauri, nekuporofita, nokuiswa mavoko evakuru. 15Shingairira zvinhu izvi, uzviite nemoyo weshe, kuti kupfurira mberi kwako kuvonekwe navanhu veshe. 16Uzvichengete nedzidziso yako. Urambire pazviro izvi, nokuti kana wechiita izvi, uchazviponesa iwewe nevanokuzwa.

Chapter 5

1Usatuka murume achembera, asi umuraire sababa, nevadoko sevanukuna. 2Nevakadzi vakuru semadzimai, nevadoko sehanzvadzi nokuchena kwemoyo kweshe.3Kudza chirikadzi, dziri chirikadzi chaidzo. 4Asi kana chirikadzi inevana kana vazukuru, ngavatange vona kudzidza kunamata Mwari paimba yavo, vadzosere zvakafanira kuvabereki vavo, nokuti ndizvo zvinofadza Mwari.5Hino kana iri chirikadzi chaiyo, yakasiyiwa iri yega, ndiyo inovimba naMwari, inogara ichikumbira nokunyengetera usiku nemasikati. 6Asi yona inokarira zvinofadza yakafa, nhange ichiri mpenyu.7Raira vo zviro izvi, kuti varegere kuva nechavangapomerwa. 8Asi kana munhu asingachengeti vekwake, zvikuru veimba yake, warasha kutenda, wakaipa kukunda usingatendi.9Chirikadzi ngairegere kunyorwa zita, asi kana yasvika makore makumi matanhatu, yaiva mukadzi womurume mumwe chete. 10Inorumbidzwa pamusoro pemabasa akanaka, kana yakarera vana, kana yaifarira vamweni, kana yaishambidza tsoka dzevatsvene, kana yaibatsira vari munjodzi, kana yaishingairira mabasa eshe akanaka.11Asi kune chirikadzi duku, urambe kuwana nadzo, nokuti kana dzopesana naKristu, dzotsvaka kuwanikwa. 12Zwakadaro, dzinobva nemhosva, nokuti dzaramba kutenda kokutanga. 13uye zve, dzinodzidza kuva novusimbe dzichipota nedzimba; hadzizi simbe bedzi, asi vaiti vo vemakuhwa, dzisingaregeri zvavamweni, dzichireketa zvisakafanira.14Nazvo, ndinoda kuti chirikadzi doko dziwanikwe, dzibereke vana, dzichengete dzimba dzadzo, kuti dziregere kupa muvengi nzira yokupomera nayo. 15Nokuti vamwe vatotsauka vechiteera Satani. 16Kana murume kana mukadzi mutendi anechirikadzi, ngadzibatsire, kereke irege kuremedzwa kuti igobatsira chirikadzi chaidzo.177 Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaka ngavanzi vanofanirwa nekukudzwa kaviri, zvikuru avo vanobata pashoko napakudzidzisa. 18Nokuti Rugwaro runoti: Usasunga muromo wenzombeinopura; uye zve: Mubati wakafanirwa nomubairo wake.19Usangotenda mhaka inopomerwa mukuru, asi kana ichibva pamuromo yezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. 20Vanotadza uvarange pamberi peveshe, kuti vamweni vagotka.21Ndinokuraira kwazvo pamberi paMwari, naKristu Jesu, nevatumwa vakaketwa, kuti uchengete zvinhu izvi usingatongiusati wambozwa kwazvo, kana kuita chiro uchitsaura vanhu. 22Usakurumidza kuisa maoko pamusoro pemunhu, kana kusangana pazvichaishi zvevamweni; uzvichengete kuti uve wakachena.23Usaramba wechingomwa mvura bedzi, asi umwe waini shoma nokuda kemudumbu mako noutera wako wujinji. 24Zvishaishi zvavamwe vanhu zvinovonekwa pachena, zvinotungamirira kutongwa kwavo vamwe zve vanoteverwa nazvo. 25Saizvo kunamabasa akanaka anovonekwa pachena, neasina kudaro haangavazwi.

Chapter 6

1Veshe vari varanda pasi pejoko, ngavati vatenzi vavo vanofanirwa nekukudzwa kweshe, kuti zita raMwari nedzidziso zviregere kuhungurwa. 2Avo vana vatenzi vanotenda, ngavaregere kuvazvidza zvedziri hama, asi zvikuru ngavavabatire, zvavari vatendi nevanodikanwa vanobatsirwa nekubata kwavo kwakanaka. Dzidzisa zvinhu izvi, uzviraire.3Kana kunomunhu unodzidzisa imwe dzidziso, asingabvumiri mashoko akatendeka, mashoko aShe wedu, Jesu Kristu, nedzidziso inofambirana nekunamata Mwari, 4unozvikudza, asingazii chiro, asi unokarira mubvunzo nenharo dzinomusa godo, negakava, nekutuka, nekufungidzira kwakaipa, 5nekukakavadzana kusingaperi kwevanhu vanomurangariro wakapodzwa, vakatorerwa chokwadi, vechiti kunamata Mwari ndizvo zvinopfumisa.6Asi kunamata Mwari pamwechete nekugutsikana nezvatinazvo ndizvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo. 7Nokuti atina kuuya nechiropanyika, hatigonivo kubuda tine chiro. 8Kunze kwazvo, kana tine zvokurha nezvokufuka, tichatenda nazvo.9Asi vanotsvaka kupfuma, vanowira mukuedzwa nemumusungo, nemukuchiva keupenzi kuzhinji kunokuadza, zvinonyudza vanhu mukuparadzwa nekurashwa. 10Nokuti kuda mari ndiko midzi wezvakaipa zveshe; vamweni vakati vechiida zvikuru vakatsauswa pakutenda, vakazvibaya neshungu jinji.11Asi iwewe, munhu waMwari, tiza zviro izvi. Uteere kunasa nekunamata Mwari, nekutenda, nerudo, nokutsungirira, nounyoro. 12Urwe kurwa kwakanaka kekutenda, ubatisise upenyu usingaperi, wawakadanirwa kwabwuri, ukapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi pe zvapupu zvijinji.13Ndinokuraira pamberi paMwari, unopa zviro zveshe upenyu wazvo, nepamberi paKristu Jesu, wakapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi paPontio Pirato; 14kuti uchengete murairo, usina chaungapomerwa, kusvikira pakuonekwa kwaShe wedu, Jesu Kristu;15kwaachazoratidza panguva dzake,ena ega wakaropafadzwa newamasimbaose, Mambo wamadzimambo, Ishe wamadzishe. 16Ena ega usingafi, unogara pachiedza chisingakoni kutimunhu akwedere kwachiri; usina kumboonekwa nemunhu, uye usingakoni kuonekwa; kukudzwa nesimba risingaperi ngazvive kwaari. Ameni.17Reketera vafumi panyika apa, kuti varegere kuzvikudza, kana kuvimba nepfuma isingagari, asi naMwari, unotipa zveshe echiwanza, kuti tifare nazvo. 18Kuti vaite zvakanaka, vave vapfumi pamabasa akanaka, vafarire kupa vamwe, nokugovana. 19Vazvirongedzere nheyo dzakanaka dzenguva inouya, kuti vabatisise upenyu chaiwo.20Timotio, chengeta icho chewakapiwa, ufuratire kutaura kusinehanya naMwari nokuramba kunobva pazivo inonzi zivo. Dziri nhema hadzo. 21Iyo yakapupurwa nevamweni, vakazorashikapakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive nemwi.

## Titus

Chapter 1

1Pauro, muranda waMwari, nemuapositora waJesu Kristu, nekuda kekutenda kwevaketwa vaMwari, nekokuziisa chokwadi iri pakunamata Mwari, 2patariro yeupenyu usingaperi, wakagondesa ena Mwari, asinganyepi, nguva dzisingaperidzisati dzaapo. 3Asi panguva dzakafanira wakaziisa shoko rake nekuparidza kwandakapiwa nemurairo waMwari, Muponesi wedu.4kunaTito, mwana wangu chaiye pakutenda kwedu teshe: Nyasha netsitsi nerugare, zvinobva kunaMwari Baba, naIshe Jesu Kristu, Muponesi wedu, ngazvive newe. 5Ndakakusiya paKretenemhaka iyi, kuti upedzise kugadzira izvo zvakanga zvasara, nekugadza vakuru mumaguta eshe, sezvandakakuraira.6kana kunemunhu usina chaangapomerwa, murume wemukadzi mumwechete, anevana vakatendeka, vasingapiwi ndaa yokuti havazvidzori, kana kuti havazwisisi. 7Nokuti mutariri unofanira kuwa munhu usina chaangapomerwa, somuchengeti weimba yaMwari; asingaiti kuda kwake, asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadi waini, asingarwi, asingakariri fuma yakaipa.8Kundze kweizwi, ena unoitira vamweni rudo, unoda zvakanaka, wakachenjera, wakarurama, mutsvene, unozvidzora. 9Unobatisisa shoko rechokwadi, sezvarinodzidziswa, kuti agone kuraira nedzidziso yakanaka, nokukunda vanokakavara.10Nokuti vajinji varipo vasingateereri, vanotaura zvisina maturo, vanonyengera, zvikuru avo vokudzingiswa, 11vanofanira kudzivirirwa muromo yavo; vanoparadza mhuri kwazvo, zvavanodzidzisa zvisakafanira nokuda kwefuma yakaipa.122 Mumwe muporofita pakati pavo, wakati: VaKrete vanogara vechinyepa, zvikara zvashata, nevanokara vanevusimbe. 13Kupupura uku ndokwechokwadi. Nemhaka iyi ivarange zvikuru, kuti vanake pakutenda.14Varegere kuteerera ngano dzevaJudha, nemurairo yevanhu vanofuratira chokwadi.15Kune vakachena, zveshe zvakachena, asi kune vakasvibiswa, vasingatendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena, nekuti nekufunga kwavo nehana yavo zvakasvibiswa. 16Vona vanoti, tinoziva Mwari, asivanomuramba nemabasa avo, zvavari vanhu vanonyangadza, vasingateereri, vasakafanira pamabasa eshe akanaka.

Chapter 2

1Hino iwewe, taura zvakafanira dzidziso yakanaka. 2Varume vakuru ngavave vakasvinuka, vanokudzwa, vakangwara, vakachena pakutenda, neparudo, napekutsungirira3Sezvo vakadzi vakuru ngavave nemufambire wakafanira vatsvene, vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zinji, asi vave vadzidzisi vezvakanaka; 4kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vadoko, kuti vade varume vavo, nekuda vana vavo, 5nekuva vakangwara, vakachena, vanogara pamusha, vakanaka, vanoteerera varume vavo, kuti shoko raMwari risahungurwa.6Ndizvo ndizvo, varume vadoko uvaraire kuti vave vakangwara. 7Pazviro zveshe newe wumene uvaratidze kombidzo yemabasa akanaka; uve nokusakanganisa pakudzidzisa, nemugarire unokudzwa, 8nekutaura kwakanaka, kusingagoni kushoorwa, kutiunopesana nesu anyadziswe, asi nechiro chakashata chaangareva pamusoro pedu.9Varanda ngavazviise pasi pavatenzi vavo, vavafadze pazviro zveshe, vasingakakavari; 10asingabi, asi varatidze kutendeka kwakanaka keshe, kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari, Muponesi wedu, pazveshe.11Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzakaonekwa, kuti dziponese vanhu veshe, 12Dzechitidzidzisa isusu kuti tirambe kusanamata Mwari nekuchiva zvenyika, tirarame nekungwara, nekunaka, nokunamata Mwari panguva ino, 13takatarira tariro inofadza, nokuvonekwa kekugwinya kwaMwari mukuru, neMuponesi wedu, Kristu Jesu.14Wakazvipa nekuda kwedu, kuti atidzikinure pazvisakanaka zveshe, kuti azvinasire vanhu vave vake chaivo, vanhu vanoshingairira pamabasa akanaka.15Dzidzisa zviro izvi, uraire nekuanga nesimba reshe. Pasina anoku yeisa.

Chapter 3

1Uvayevudzire kuti vazviise pasi pevabati nevanesimba, kuti vateerere, kuti vave vanhu vakazvigadzira kubata mabasa eshe akanaka, 2varegere kurevera mumwe zvakaipa, varegere kuvanegakava, vave vanyoro, vaitire vanhu veshe vunyoro bweshe.3Nokuti nesuvo kare taiva vekusafunga, tisingateereri, takarashika, tiri varanda vekuchiva kujinji nevezveshe zvinofadza, tigere mukati mekushata negodo, tichivengwa, tichivengana.4Asi vunyoro bwaMwari, Muponesi wedu, nerudo rwake kuvanhu, zvakati zvavonekwa, 5Ena wakatiponesa, nenjira yekushambidzwa kokuberekwa kutsva nokuvandudzwa neMweya Mutsvene, asingazviiti nekuda kwamabasa akanaka, etakanga taita , asi ngekuda kwenyasha dzake.6Ishe waakadurura echiwanza pamusoro pedu Mweya Mutswene, naJesu Kristu Muponesi wedu, 7kuti isusu, ticheneskwe nenyasha dzake, tiitwe varhii venhaka nekuda kwetariro yeupenyu usingaperi.88 Ishoko rechokwadi. Ndinoda kuti urekete kwazvo zviro izvi, zvokuti avo vakatenda Mwari vachenjere kuti varambe vechiita mabasa akanaka. Ndizvo zvakanaka, zvinobatsira vanhu.9Asi unzvenge mubvunzo yeuupenzi, nemazita emadziteteguru, negakava, nokukakavara pamusoro pemurairo, nokuti hazvina maturo, hazvinabasa. 10Munhu unodzidzisa zvakatsauka, kana arairwa kamwe norwechipiri, umurambe, 11zvaunoziya kuti wakadaro wakatsauka, unotadza, wazvipa mhosva emene.12Kana ndechituma Artema kwauri, kana Tikiko, ushingaire kuvuya kwendiri Nikopori, nekuti ndiko kwendichagara chando. 13Kasikira nekutumira Zenasi, nyanzvi yemutemo, naAporo, nezviro zveshe zvavanoda.14Vanhu vedu ngavadzidzevo kuramba vechiita mabasa akanaka, kuti vabatsire panoshaikwa zvinofanira kuvapo, kuti varegere kuva vanhu vasinazvibereko.15Veshe vari kwendiri vanokukwazisa. Ndikwazisire avo vanotida pakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive nemwi mweshe.

## Philemon

Chapter 1

1Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimotio, hama yedu, kunaFiremoni, mudikanwa wedu neunobata nesu, 2nekunaApfia, mukunda yedu, nekunaArkipo, murwi pamwepo nesu, nekukereke iri mumba mako. 3Nyasha nerugare raMwari, ngadzive nemi, Baba vedu, naShe Jesu Kristu, ngadzive nemi.4Ndinobonga Mwari wangu nguva dzeshe, ndichikurangarirai pamunyengetero yangu. 5Ndinozwa zverudo nekutenda kweunako kunaShe Jesu nekuvatsvene veshe. 6Ndinonyengetera kutikugovana kekutenda kwako kuve nesimba Nekuziisa zvakanaka zveshe zviri mauri munaKristuJesu. 7Nokuti tinomufaro mukuru nekunyaradzwa ngekuda kwe rudo rwako, nekuti moyo yevatswene yakavaraidzwa newe hama yangu.8Nokudaro, kunyange ndinekusunungukai keshe munaKristu kukuraira kuita zvaumofanira kuita, 9kunyange zvakadaro, nokuda kerudo ndinoita zvekukumbira zvikuru, zvandakadai hangu, ini Pauro, murume a chembera, uye zvino musungwa waKristu Jesu.10Ndinokumbira zvikuru kwauri pamusoro pemwana wangu, wandakabereka pakusungwakwangu, Onesimo. 11wakanga asingakubatsiri kare, asi zvinezwi unokubatsira zvikuru, iwewe neni. 12wandatumirazve kwauri, ena ndiye mwoyo wangu chaizvo. 13Ndaida kuti agare neni, kuti panzvimbo yako andishumire pakusungwa kwangu nokuda kweevhangeri.14asi ndakanga ndisingadi kuita chinhu, iwe usati watenda, kuti zvakanaka zvaungaita zvirege kuitwa nekumanikidzwa, asi nokuda kwako. 15Nokuti zvimwe wakaparadzaniswa newe chinguva nemhaka iyi, kuti ugozova naye zvashose, 16arege kuzova muranda, asi munhu unodarika muranda, ave hama inodikanwa, munyama nomunaShe, zvikuru kwendiri, asi zvikuru kwazvo17Hino, kana wechiti ndiri mugovani newe, umuachire sezvaungandiachira inini. 18Asi kana akakuitira chiro chisinakunaka, kunyange anengava newe, undiravireni izvo. 19Inini Pauro, ndinozvinyora neruvoko rwangu, ndicharipa; ndisingarewi hangu kuti pamusoro pezveshe unengava kwandiri, ndiyewe umene. 20Eya, hama, ngandive nemufaro kubva kwauri munaShe. Udzorodze moyo wangu munaKristu.21Ndinokunyorera, nokuti ndinotenda kuzwisisa kwako, ndechiziya kuti uchaita wo kudarika pandinokumbira napo. 22Asi panguvaimweyo ndigadzirirewo pekugara pevaenzi, nokuti ndinoemera kuti muchandipuwa inini nekuda kwekunyengetera kwenyu.23Epafrasi, musungwa pamwepo neni munaKristu, unokukwazisa. 24NaMarko, naAristarko, naDemasi, naRuka, vanobata-basa pamwepo neni. 25Nyasha dzaShe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemweya wenyu.

## Hebrews

Chapter 1

1Kare Mwari wakareketa kumadzibaba edu ngenguva dzakawanda nenjira dzakasiana ngevaprofeti. 2Pamazuva aya okupedzisira wakareketa kwetiri ngeMwana komana wake, uwo waakaemesa kugara nhaka yezviro zveshe, kubudikidza ndiyezve wakasika nyika. 3Aye uri kupenya kwoutswe waMwari nemuedzaniso wemene waMwari, nokugwinyisa zviro zveshe ngesimba reizwi rake. Apo achenesa zvishaishi, wakagara pashi ngekumudyo kwoUkuru mudenga.4Wakawa mwana wakapinda kunaka kunengirosi, ngokuti wakagara nhaka yezita

rakapinda kunaka kuneradzo. 5Ngokuti ngeiri ngirosi yaakaronza nokuti ngouri mukuwo echiti, “Ndiwe Mwana wangu, inini nyamashi ndakubara?” Zve, “Ndinozoita Baba ake, naye unozoita Mwana wangu''?6Apo zve, echiunza dangwe munyika, unoti, “Ngirosi dzeshe dzaMwari ngadzimudire.” 7Ngendaa yengirosi unoti, “Uwo unoita ngirosi dzake dziite mhepo, nevashandiri vake kuti vaite murazvu

wemuriro.”8Asi ngendaa yeMwana unoti, “Dendemaro rako, A Mwari, rinogara mhera nariini nariini, nendonga yekunaka ndiyo ndonga yeumambo wako. 9Iwewe wakada kunaka, wakanyenya kushata; ndizvo Mwari, Mwari wako, wakakudzodza ngemafuta okudakara kupinda vangani vako.”10Pakutanga, Mambo Mwari, wakaradzika dzeyo renyika, nematenga ari mishando yenyara dzako. 11Izvo zvichapera, asi iwewe unogara uripo; nazvo zveshe zvichatsakara kudai ngechokufuka. 12Kudai ngejira unozozvipeta, kudai ngechekufuka zvinozotsandudzwa. Asi iwewe unondogara wakadaro, nemakore ako aazoperi.”13Asi ngeiri yengirosi yaakareketa ndiyo nokuti ngouri mukuwo echiti, “Gara iwewe ngokumudyo kwangu metsa ndiite magaa ako chitambarariro chetsoka dzako?” 14Ngirosi dzeshe andiyopi mweya inoshandira here, inotumwa kushandira avo vanozogara nhaka yeruponeso?

Chapter 2

1Ndizvo tinofanira kuti tipinde kungwarira zvetakazwa, kuti tirekere mukukuzwa kubva kwezviri.2Ngokuti kudai izwi iro rakareketwa kubudikidza ngengirosi yakaoneswa kuti rakagwinya, nekupauka kweshe nokuzwisisa zvakathuswa ngokuunzidzirwa kwakafanira, 3isusu tingaita mapokonyokereyi kudai techirekeredza ruponeso rukuru rwakadai? Urwo rwakatanga kureketwa kubudikidza ndiye Mambo, rukagwinyisiswa kwetiri ngaavo vakamuzwa. 4Apo Mwari wakapupurawo pamwepo navo ngezvioniso nemushamiso nemushando yakawanda yesimba nezvipo zvoMweya Wakachena, zvakapuwa kudai ngokuda kwake.5Ngokuti aazi kuipfaisa pashi pengirosi nyika inouya, yetinoreketa ndiyo. 6Asi umwe wakapupura pandau imweni echiti: “Munhu chiinyi kuti ukarakadze ndiye? Nokuti mwana wemunhu kuti mumungwarire?,7Wakamuita kwekamukuwo kadoodori ari pashi pengirosi; wakamupfekedza dzungudza routhende nokuremeredzwa. [1], 8Wakapfaisa zveshe pashi petsoka dzake.” Ngokuti pakuisa pashi pake zviro zveshe, aazi kusiya chiro chisikazi kuiswa pashi pake. Asi zvino atisati taona kuti zveshe zvakaiswa pashi9Asi, tinoona Jesu, uwo wakaitwa mudoko pashi pengirosi kwenguva doko, asi zvino akapfekedzwa dzungudza routswene nokureremedzwa ngendaa yokutambudzika kwerufu, kuti ngenyasha dzaMwari araire rufu ngendaa yomunhu weshe. 10Ngokuti kwakamufanera Mwari, iye wakaitirwa zviro zveshe, nokubudikidza ndiye zviro zveshe zviripo, mukuunza vana vazhinji muuswene, kuti apererise mukutambudzika uwo uri mutungamiri weruponeso wavo.11Ngokuti uwo unochenesa naavo vakacheneswa vana Baba umwe. Ngeiyi ndaa Jesu aanyari kuvadaidza kuti hama. 12Ena unoti: “Ndinozochumaira zita rako kuhama dzangu, ndinozoemba mukukudza pakati pembungano.13Zve kare Ena unoti: “Ndinozogonda kwaari.” Zve: “Inini ndiri pano, nevana avo vaakandipa Mwari.” 14Ndizvo kwechioneka kuti vana vakakoanisirwa ngazi nenyama, iye emene ngokudaro wakakoana navo pane zviro zvakadaro, kuti kubudikidza ngokufa ungaparadza uwo unesimba rorufu, ndiye

Dhiabhorosi. 15Nokudaro wakasunungura veshe avo vainga muusungwa mukupona kwavo kweshe mukutya rufu.16Ngokuti ngegwinyiso aazi kuuya koodetsera ngirosi, asi kudetsera mibarirwana yaAbrahama. 17Ndizvo unofanira kuti atodzane nehama dzake ngezviro zveshe, kuti aite mupristi mukuru unenyasha nounogondeka mumushando waMwari, kuti aripire zvishaishi zvevanhu. 18Ngokuti ena emene wakatambudzika echiedzwa, unesimba rekudetsera avo vanoedzwa.

Chapter 3

1Ndizvo, hama dzakacheneswa, vanoashirawo kudaidzwa kwomudenga, reurirai ndiye Jesu, Mupostori noMupristi Mukuru wokutenda kwedu. 2Ena waigondeka kwaari uwo wakamuemesa, kudaiwo ndiMosi waigondeka mumhatso yaMwari yeshe. 3Ngokuti Jesu wakaerengwa kuita unofanira kureremedzwa kupinda Mosi, kudai ngouwo wakaaka mhatso unoreremedzwa kupinda mhatso yemene. 4Ngokuti mhatso yeshe inoakiwa ngemunhu, asi uwo wakaaka zveshe ndiMwari.5Ngekumweni, Mosi waigondeka mumhatso yaMwari yeshe kudai ngomuranda, kuti aite chapupu cheizvo zvaaizoreketa panguva yaiteera. 6Asi Kristu waigondeka padera pemhatso yaMwari kudai seMwana, nesu tiri mhatso yake kudai techibatisisa pakushinga kwedu negonda retinodzikudza ndiro mukugonda kwedu.7Ndizvo, kudai ngezvaanoreketa Mweya Wakachena, “Nyamashi, kudai mwechizwa izwi rake, 8“Musakonzesa mwoyo yenyu kudai ngenguva yokumukirana, kudai ngezuva rokuedzwa mushango.9Izwi zvakaitika Paakandiedza madzibaba enyu echindinesa, akaona mushando yangu makore makumi marongomuna. 10Ndizvo ndakanyangadzwa ngerudzi urwu, ndikati, ‘Vanogara vechipauka mumwoyo yavo navo avazi kuzia njira dzangu.’ 11Kudai ngezvendakapika muushungu hwangu kuti, ‘Avazopoteri mukudzorora kwangu.12Ngwarai, hama, kuti kusazoapo naumwe wenyu unemwoyo wakashata usikatendi, unofuratira kubva kuna Mwari unopona. 13Asi gwinyisanai umwe ngaumwe wenyu mazuva eshe kuchadaidzwa kuti, “Nyamashi,” kuti kusazoapo naumwe wenyu unokonzeswa ngokuchengedzerwa kwekushaisha.14Ngokuti isusu takaitwa vanokoanisirana naKristu, kudai techibatisisa kuamba kwokugonda kwedu metsa pakutanga. 15Nge izvo kuchazwi: “Nyamashi, kudai mwechizwa izwi rake, musakonzesa mwoyo yenyu kudai ngenguva yekumukirana.16Ndiani avo vakazwa, vakamumukira? Andivopi veshe here vakabudiswa Egipite ndiMosi? 17Ndianizve vaakanyangadzirwa makore makumi marongomuna? Andivopi avo vakashaisha here, miiri yavo yakawira mushango? 18Wakapikazve kunaani kuti avazopoteri mukudzorora kwake, kudai kusiri kwavari avo vainga vasikayaei? 19Ndizvo tinoona kuti avasaikona kupoteramwo, ngekuti vainga vasikatendi.

Chapter 4

1Ndizvo, kudai ngezvechichipo chigondiso chokupotera mukudzorora kwake, ngatingware kuti kusazoapo naumwe wenyu ungaoneka echikorera kuhanira kwechiri. 2Ngokuti ngegwinyiso mashoko akanaka akauya kwetiri, kudai ngekwavari; asi izwi revakazwa arizi kuvadetsera, ngokuti arizi kubvengedzwa pamwepo nokugonda kwaavo vakarizwa.3Ngokuti isusu takatenda tinopotera mukudzorora ukwo, kudai ngezvaakareketa echiti: “Kudai ngezvendakapika muushungu hwangu kuti, ‘Avazopoteri mukuzorora kwangu,’ ” kunyazwi mushando yake yakapedzwa kubvira mukuemeswa kwenyika. 4Ngokuti pandau imweni wakareketa ngendaa yezuwa rechinomwe echiti: “Mwari wakadzorora ngezuva rechinomwe kubva kumushando yake yeshe.” 5Nepandau inozve echiti: “Avazopoteri mukuzorora kwangu''.6Ndizvo kuchakabeuka kuti vamweni vapoteremwo, naavo vakaashira mashoko akanaka karetu vakakorera kupoteramwo ngokusikayaeia. 7Unoemesazve zuva rimweni rinoti: “Nyamashi,” rechiti kubudikidza ndiDhavhidha ngesure kwomukuwo wakareba kudai, kudai ngezvezvakareketwa kare kuti: “Nyamashi, kudai mwechizwa izwi rake, musakonzesa mwoyo yenyu.”8Ngokuti kudai Joshua ainga avapa kudzorora, Mwari asaizoreketa ngezuva rimweni sure kweizvo. 9Ndizvo zvino kuzorora kweSabatha revanhu vaMwari kuchiripo. 10Ngokuti avo vakapotera mwana raMwari vakazororawo kubva kumushando yavo, kudai ngezvaakaita Mwari kubva kuneyake. 11Ndizvo ngatitsamwirire kukumbira dzororo iro, kuti kusazoapo naumwe unozowa kubudikidza ngekuteera icho chionero chekusikazwisisa.12Ngokuti izwi raMwari rinopona, rinoshanda, rinopinza kupinda shoti ine upanga huiri, rinobaya kugumira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya, nhengo nemwongo; rinokona kuzwisisa zvinotendwa nezvinonyerwa mumwoyo. 13Pamberi pake apana chisikwa chakafishika, asi zviro zveshe zviri pamhene nokufukurwa kumadziso ake uwo wetinozodzipingurira kwaari.14Ndizvo, saka zvetinaye mupristi wakapinda kukura, wakapinda ngepakati pematenga, Jesu, Mwana waMwari, ngatibatisise kutenda kwedu. 15Ngokuti atina mupristi mukuru usikakoni kutizwira urombo pakurembaremba kwedu, asi tinaye uwo wakaedzwa ngenjira dzeshe kudai tisu, asina kushaisha. 16Ndizvo ngatikwedzere ngokushinga kudendemaro renyasha, kuti tiashire nyasha nekuona nyasha dzekutidetsera ngenguwa wekutama.

Chapter 5

1Ngokuti mupristi mukuru weshe wakaketwa kubva pakati pevanhu unoemeserwa vanhu kuita zviro zvaMwari, kuti apire zvipo nemidiro ngendaa yezvishaishi. 2Unokona kuzwira urombo kunevasikazii nevanopauka, ngokuti iye emene wakatendenedzwawo ngokurembaremba. 3nge ndaa iyi, unofanira kuti apire midiro ngendaa yezvishaishi zvake, kudai ngezvaanopira ngendaa yevanhu.4Akuna munhu unodzitorera kureremedzwa uku, asi unotora kwega apo anodaidzwa ndiMwari, kudai ndiAroni. 5Ndizvo Kristuwo aazi kudzikudza ngekuita mupristi mukuru, asi wakaemeswa ngeuwo wakati kwaari: “Ndiwe Mwana wangu, inini nyamashi ndakubara''.6Kudai ngezvakanyorhwazve kundau imweni kuti: “Iwewe uri mupristi mhera nariini kudai ngourongwa hworudzi rwaMerekhizedheki.”7Ngemazuva ekupona kwake munyama, Jesu wakakumbira mikumbiro nekupota, ngokuchema kukuru nemusodzi, kwaari umwe uwo waikona kumuponesa kubva murufu, naye wakazwika ngendaa yokumutya Mwari. 8Kunyazwi wainga Mwana, asi wakadzidza kuzwisisa kubudikidza ngeizvo zvaakatambudzika ndizvo;9Apo aitwa wakaperera, wakaita muambi wekuponeswa kusikaperi kwavari veshe vanomzkwa. 10Apo aemeswa ndiMwari kuita mupristi mukuru kudai ngokuteererana kworudzi rwaMerekhizedheki. 11Ngendaa yeizvi tinazvo zvakawanda zvokuronza zvakakonza kududzira, kudai ngezvemwaita vanhu vasikachakoni kuzwisisa.12Ngekuti kunyazwi ngouyu mukuwo mwaifanira kuita vadzidzisi, zvino imwimwi munodazve kuti umweni amudzidzise zvidzidziso zvekutanga zvemazwi aMwari. Imwimwi mwatoita vanofanira kupuwa mukaka, haiwa kudya kwakagwinya. 13Ngekuti munhu weshe unomwa mukaka aazwisisi izwi rokururama, ngokuti mwana mudoko. 14Asi kudya kwakagwinya ngokwevakuru, ngokuti avo mipinimidzo yavo yakadzidziswa ngekuita kuketwa zvakanaka kubva panezvakashata.

Chapter 6

1Ndizvo ngatiangire kuenda mberi mukuperera, techisiya sure zvidzidziso zvekutanga zvaKristu, tisikaradzikizve dzeyo rokutendeuka kubva kumushando yakafa nekugonda kuna Mwari, 2nokuchidzidziso chokubhabhatidzwa nekuiswa nyara nechokumuka kwevakafa nechokutongwa kwemhera nariini. 3Neizvi tinozozviita, kudai Mwari echitendera.4Ngokuti azviitiki kuvapetudzazve kuti vatendeuke avo vakambojekiswa nekuraira chipo chemudenga, vaashira chikoaniswa muMweya Wakachena, 5vakaraira unaku weizwi raMwari nemasimba enguva inouya, 6kudai vechipauka kuhwirira sure, azvingaitiki kuvatenderudzazve, ngokuti vanokohomerazve Mwana waMwari vechimunyadisa pamhene.7Ngokuti nyika inomwirira mvura inonaya kazhinji padera payo, kudai yechimera miriwo inofanira avo vayakarimirwa, inoashira chifumiso chinobva kuna Mwari. 8Asi kudai yechibereka minzwa nemakato, inoita isina shwiro yaapasinde pekutukwa, magumisiro ayo kupishkwa.9Kunyazwi tinoreketa kudai, vanodikanwa, tinegonda rezviro zvakapinda kunaka ndimwi, zviro zveruponeso. 10Ngokuti Mwari aasiri wokusikaruramapi; aazoriyarwi mushando wenyu nerudo rwemwakaonisa ngendaa yezita rake mukushandira vakacheneswa, kudai ngezvemuchavashandira nazvino.11Nesu tinodisisa kuti umwe ngaumwe wenyu aonise kutsamwirira kwakadaro kunokugonda kwakaperera metsa pakugumisira. 12Kuti musaita nungo, asi vatedzeri veavo vanogara nhaka yezvigondiso kubudikidza ngekugonda nekushingirira.13Ngokuti apo Mwari paakaita chigondiso kuna Abrahama, wakapika ndiye pachake, ngokuti painga pasina mukuru wokuti apike ndiye. 14Ena wakati: “Ngegwinyiso ndinozomupfumisa nekumuwanza.” 15Ngokudaro Abrahama echishingirira mukusshinga wakahanira chigondiso.16Ngegwinyiso vanhu vanopika ngomukuru wakavapinda pachavo, nemhiko inogwinyisa inopedza hasha dzeshe. 17Ngenjira imweyo, apo Mwari, paakada kunasa kuonisa kwavari avo vanogara nhaka yechigondiso, icho chine chiemo chisikatsandudzwi biningidzo racho, wakachigwinyisa ngemhiko. 18Kuti kubudikidza ngezviro zviiri zvisikashanduki, mwezviri amungaitiki kuti Mwari anyepe, isusu tione kugwinyiswa kwakagwinya, isusu takatiza kubatisisa gonda rakaiswa pamberi pedu.19Tinaro gonda iri kuita chitsimiso chomweya, rine gwinyiso rakatsima rinopotera muneicho chiri mukati mwejira rechisitiro, 20umwo Jesu mutungamiriri wakapoteramwo pekutanga ngendaa yedu, apo aitwa mupristi mukuru mhera nariini kudai ngeurongwa werudzi rwaMerekhizedheki.

Chapter 7

1Ngokuti uyu Merekhizedheki, mambo weSaremu, mupristi waMwari Uri- Padera-Pazveshe, wakashongana naAbrahama, echipetuka kubva koorwa nemadzimambo naye wakamupfumisa. 2Kwaarizve Abrahama wakapa “Chimwe chegumi cheizvo zveshe.” Zita rake pakutanga rinoronza kuti: “Mambo wakunaka;” sure kwazvo unozwi, mambo weSaremu, rinoronza kuti, “Mambo wokunyarara.” 3Asina baba, asina mai, asina madzisekuru, asina maambo emazuva nokuti magumo endaramo, asi wakaitwa kudai ngomuedzaniso weMwana waMwari, unogara ari mupristi mhera nariini.4Wonai kukura kwaakaita murume uyu! Kunyazwi naAbrahama, baba mukuru, akamupa chimwe chegumi cheizvo zvaakachakata. 5Ngegwinyiso naavo vemhuri yaRevhi vanoashira mushando woupristi, vanopangwa ngeMupango kuti vatore chegumi kuvanhu, ndikwo kuti kubva kuhama dzavo, kunyazwi vakabva muchiunu chaAbrahama. 6Asi munhu uyu, mubarirwana wake usikazi kuerengwa rudzi rwake kwavari, wakatora chegumi kubva kunaAbrahama, akamupfumisa uwo wakaashira zvigondiso.7Zviri pamhene pasina kuphikisa kuti mudoko unopfumiswa ngomukuru. 8Panapa vanhu vanofa vanoashira chimwe chegumi; pamweni ngoumweni uwo unopupurwa ndiye kuti unorarama. 9Umwe ungaronza kuti Revhi pachake unoashira chegumi, wakapawo chegumi kubudikidza ndiAbrahama, 10ngokuti iye waiya achiri muchiunu chababa ake, apo Merekhizedheki paakashongana naye11Zvino kudai kuperera kwakaoneka kubudikidza ngoupristi hwaRevhi (ngokuti vanhu vakaashira Mupango paupristi uhu) kwaiya kuchatamikenyi kuti tirekete ngomupristi umweni kudai ngokuteera urongwa weupristi waMerekhizedheki, pane kuti umwe worudzi rwaAroni? 12Ngekuti apo upristi wechishandurwa kunofanira kuti Mupango ishandurwe.13Ngokuti uwo unoreketwa ndiye ngeizvi zviro ngowedzinza rimweni, kubva kwaari akuna naumwe

wakamboshanda paarita. 14Ngokuti zviri pamhene kuti Mambo wedu wakabva kudzinza raJudha, ngeiri dzinza Mosi aazi kuereketa chiro ngendaa yevapristi.15Izvi zvakapinda kunasa kuita pamhene, kudai kwechimiruka mupristi umweni wakatodzana nemuemo waMerekhizedheki, 16uwo usikazi kuitwa mupristi kudai ngechironzo chemupango wenyama, asi wakaitwa ngesimba rokupona kusikaperi. 17Ngokuti ndiye unopupurirwa kuti, “Iwewe uri mupristi mhera nariini kudai ngeurongwa hworudzi rwaMerekhizedheki.18Ngekuti kuripo, munyara imweni, kutama simba kwemupango wekutanga ngendaa yekurembedzeka nekusikadetsera kwawo. 19Ngekuti mupango apana chiro chewakaita chakaperera; kuripozve, munyara imweni, kutanga kwegonda rakapinda kunaka, kubudikidza ndiro tinokwedzera kunaMwari.20Ichi chakagwinyiswa ngemhiko; ngokuti ivo ngegwinyiso vakaitwa vapristi pasina mhiko, 21pamweni uyu wakaitwa mupristi ngokupika mhiko ngendaa youwo wakati kwaari: “Mambo wakapika naye aazokunukudzi mupinimidzo wake, ‘Iwewe uri mupristi mhera nariini.22Ndizvo Jesu wakaitwa chibatiso chechitenderano chakapinda kunaka. 23Vapristi vokutanga vaiya vazhinji, ngokuti vairambidzwa ngerufu kuangira kugara varimwo mumushando. 24Asi unogara mhera nariini, anawo upristi wake, ngekuti unoangira mhera nariini.25Ndizvozve unesimba rekuponesa yaamho avo vanokwedzera kunaMwari kubudikidza ndiye, ngokuti unorarama nguva dzeshe kuti avakumbirire. 26 26Ngokuti zvainga zvakanaka kuti taifanira kuwa nemupristi mukuru, wakachena, usikashooreki, usina chinosvipisa, wakaparadzaniswa nevashaishi, wakamirudzwa padera pematenga.27Kusiana nevamewni, uwo usikatami kupira midiro zuva ngezuva, kutanga ngendaa yezvishaishi zvake, ngesure kweizvo ngendaa yezvishaishi zvevanhu, kudai ngezvevakaita avo vapristi vakuru. Ngokuti wakaita izvi kamwe kega, apo paakadzipira pachake. 28Ngekuti Mupango inoemesa kuita vapristi vakuru vanhu vakarembedzeka, asi izwi remhiko, rakateera kuuya sure kwokupirwa kweMipango, rakaemesa Mwana uwo akaitwa akaperera mhera nariini.

Chapter 8

1Zvino ndaa huru yeizvi zvetinoreketa ndizvo ngeiyi, kuti tinaye mupristi mukuru wakadaro, uwo wakagara pashi ngokumudyo kwedendemaro roUmambo hwomudenga, 2ari mushandi wezvakachena nowetende regwinyiso, raakaaka Mambo, haiwa munhu.3Ngekuti mupristi mukuru weshe unoemeserwa kupira zveshe zvipo nemudiro; ndizvo kunofanira kuti uyu mupristi naye aanachowo chokupira. 4Zvino kudai aiya munyika, aasaizoita mupristipi, kudai ngezvevaripo vapristi vanopira zvipo kudai ngezvinodiwa ngeMipango. 5Vanoita midiro mundau yakachena iri muedzaniso nebvute reiyo yomudenga; ngokuti Mosi, apo ooda kudzimika tende, wakapangwa kwechizwi, “Ngwara kuti uite zveshe kudai ngechionero icho chakaoniswa kwouri pamutunhu''.6Asi Jesu zvino wakahanira mushando wakapindisisa kunaka, ndizvo ndiye muiyanisi wechitenderano chakapinda kunaka, chakaitwa kubudikidza ngezvigondiso zvakapinda kunaka. 7Ngokuti kudai chitenderano chekutanga chainga chakaperera, akusaizotsvakwazve chechipiri.8Ngokuti Mwari unovaitira ndaa, apo paanoti: “Mazuva achazouya, unoronza Mambo Mwari, ''apo pendinozoita chitenderano chitsva nemhatso yaIsuraeri nemhatso yaJudha. 9Haiwa chakadai ngechitenderano chendakaita nemadzibaba avo, ngezuva rendakavatora ngenyara kuvatungamirira kubuda munyika yeEgipite; ngokuti avazi kuangira kugara muchitenderano changu, neni andizi kufunga ndivo'', unoronza Mambo Mwari.10Ngokuti ichi ndicho chitenderano chendinozoita nevemhatso yaIsuraeri ngesure kwemazuva awo, unoronza Mambo Mwari; ndinozoisa Mipango yangu mufungwa yavo, ndinozoinyora mumwoyo yavo, neni ndinozoita Mwari wavo, navo vanozoita vanhu vangu.11Navo avazodzidzisani umwe kune umweni, nekuti kuronzerana umwe kuno umweni wake, echiti: ‘Ziai Mambo Mwari,’ ngokuti veshe vanozondizia, kubvira kumudoko wakatsongesesa metsa kumukuru wavo wakakurisisa. 12Ngokuti ndinozoita nyasha pane zvinonyangadza zvavo, nezvishaishi zvavo andichazozvikarakadzizve.13Mukuronza kuti “Chitenderano chitsva,” ngekudaro wakachiita chokutanga chisharuka. Asi icho chaita chisharuka nekutsakara chaapaduze pekurova

Chapter 9

1Zvino kunyazwi nechitenderano chekutanga chaiya nemutemo yekudira nendau yakachena yepanyika. 2Ngokuti tende rekutanga rakanasirwa, umwo mwainga nechigadzikiro chechibani, tafura nezvingwa zvaipirwa kunaMwari; iyi inodaidzwa kuti, “Ndau yakachena.”3Ngesure kwemachira ezvisitiro echipiri, painga netende rinodaidzwa kuti, “Rakapindisisa kuchena.” 4Mukati mwaro mwaiya nearita yomukore yekupishira mutombo unonuhwira nebhokisi rechitenderano rakasetwa marutii aro eshe ngomukore, mukati mwaro mwaiya nehari yemukore ine mana nendonga yaAroni yakatungira mashakani matsva nemapuwe akanyorwa chitenderano. 5Padera paro painga nemakherubhi outhende echithibikira chigaro chenyasha. Ngendaa yeizvi zviro atikoni kuereketa ndizvo zvino chimwe ngachimwe.6Zvino kunasirirwa uku kwaitwa kudaro, vapristi vaigara vechipotera kundau yokutanga yetende vechiita mushando yekudira Mwari. 7Asi kundau yechipiri yetende kwaipotera mupristi mukuru ega, kamwe ngegore, haiwa asinangazi, yaapira ngendaa yake nendaa yezvishaishi zvevanhu zvakaitwa ngokusikazia.8Mweya Wakachena wechionisa kuti njira yekupotera mundau yakachenesisa yainga isati yaoniswa, apo tende rokutanga richakaema. 9Ichi chiri muedzaniso wenguva ino, yavanopira ndiyo zveshe zvipo nemidiro, zvisikakoni kuita kuti mhumba younodira iperere, 10asi zvainga zviemeso zvega zvenyama, zvekudya, zvekumwa nerubhabhatidzo rwakaparadzana, zvakaemeswa metsa kuguma kumukuwo wokutsandudzwa.11Asi apo Kristu auya ari mupristi mukuru wezviro zvakanaka zvauya, zvino kubudikidza

ngemutende rakapinda kukura nokuperera, risikazi kuitwa ngenyara, kuronza kuti andiropi

rokusikwa uku, 12haiwa nengazi yembudzi neyemakonyana, asi nengazi yake yemene, unopoteramwo kamwe kwega mundau yakachenesisa, wakationera kuripirwa kusikaperi.13Ngokuti kudai ngazi yembudzi neyemikono, nemarota etsiru echifafazirwa kwavari vakasvipiswa, zvechivachenesa kuti nyama isukike, 14ngazi yaKristu inozopinda kwakaitawani, uwo

kubudikidza ngomweya wemhera nariini wakadzipa asina chaangapomerwa kunaMwari, kuchenesa mhumba dzedu kubva kumushando yakafa kuti tishandire Mwari unopona! 15Ngeiyi ndaa Ena ari muiyanisi wechitenderano chitsva, ngokuti rufu rwakauya kuti vaponeswe kubva kuzvipaukwa zvavo vaiya pashi pechitenderano chokutanga; kuti avo vanodaidzwa vaashire chigondiso chenhaka isikaperi.16Ngekuti apo pane tsamba yekukoanisa nhaka, panofanira kuti kuapo pakutanga rufu rwouwo wakainyora. 17Ngokuti tsamba yokukoanisanhaka ine simba apo munhu uwo afa, zvino aina simba kuti uwo wakainyora achapona.18Ndizvo nechitenderano chekutanga achizi kugwinyiswa pasina ngazi. 19Ngokuti apo mupango yeshe yainga yaronzwa ndiMosi kuvanhu veshe kudai ngezvinodiwa ngeMupango, wakatora ngazi yemakonyana neyembudzi, pamwepo nemvura, nehombori yehisopi yakasungwa ngemamviri akatsvuka, wakafafazira tsamba nevanhu veshe, 20echiti: “Iyi ingazi yechitenderano chemwakapangwa ndiMwari.”21Ngenjira imweyo, wakafafazira ngazi zveshe tende nendiro dzomushando wokudira. 22Ngegwinyiso, zviro zvinoda kuita zveshe pashi peMipango zvinocheneswa ngengazi, pasina kuparadzwa ngazi apana kurekererwa kwezvishaishi.23Ndizvo kwaifanira kuti muedzaniso yeizvo zviri mudenga zvisukwe ngemidiro iyi, asi zviro zvemudenga zvemene zvinocheneswa ngemidiro yakapinda iyi kunaka. 24Ngekuti Kristu aazi kupotera kundau yakachenesisa, yakaitwa ngenyara dzemunhu, yakadai ngomuedzaniso weizvo zvegwinyiso, asi wakapotera mudenga remene, kuti zvino aeme pamberi pehope yaMwari ngendaa yedu.25Ena aazi kupindemwo kuti adzipire kuita mudiro kazhinji, kudai ngezvaaipotera mupristi mukuru kundau yakachenesisa gore ngegore ane ngazi isiri yake. 26Ngokuti zvino kwaisisira kuti atambudzike kazhinji kubvira mukuemeswa kwenyika. Asi zvino pakupedzisira kwenguva Ena wakaoneka kamwe kuti abvise zvishaishi ngekudzipira kuita mudiro.27Kudai ngezvekwakaemeserwa kuvanhu kufa kamwe, ngesure kwazvo kutongwa, 28ndizvo

Kristu wakapirwa kamwe kuti atware zvishaishi zvevazhinji, unozoonekazve ngokwechipiri asikatwari zvishaishi, asi kuponesa avo vanomugarira.

Chapter 10

1Ngokuti Mupango zveune mumvuri wega wezviro zvakanaka zvichauya, haiwa muemo wemene wezviro izvo zvegwinyiso, aungatongoiti kuti vaperere avo vanokwedzera paduze ngemidiro imweyo inogara yechipirwa gore ngegore. 2Kudai zvainga zvakadaro aisaizorekerwa kupirwa here, ngekuti kudai vadiri, apo vainga vacheneswa kamwe mhera nariini, avasaichazoa nemhumba yekushaisha? 3Asi mumudiro iyi uripo mukarakadzisi wezvishaishi gore ngegore. 4Ngekuti azvingaitiki kuti ngazi yemikono neyembudzi iduse zvishaishi.5Ndizvo apo Kristu auya munyika wakati, “Mubairo nezvipo iwewe auzi kuzvida, asi wakandinasirira muiri. 6Mudiro yekupisha nemudiro yekushaisha amuzi kuidakarira. 7Saka ndakati: ‘Wona, ndauya kuti ndiite kuda kwako, A Mwari’ mutsamba yakapetwa kwakanyorwa kudaro ndini''.8Zvaakaronza pakutanga kuti: “Mubairo nezvipo nembeu dzeshe dzemidiro nemubairo yezvishaishi auzi kuzvida, zve, auzi kudakara ndizvo izvo zvinopirwa kudai ngezvinodiwa ngoMupango''. 9Hino wakati: “Wona, ndauya kuti ndiite kuda kwako.” Unodusa chokutanga kuti agwinyise chechipiri. 10Ngekuda ukwo takacheneswa kubudikidza ngokupirwa kwemuiri waJesu Kristu kamwe kega.11Nomupristi weshe ngegwinyiso unoema zuva ngezuva pamushando wake, echipira kazhinji mudiro inotodzana, isikatongokoni kudusa zvishaishi. 12Asi apo Kristu ainga apira mudiro umwe wemhera nariini ngendaa yezvishaishi, wakagara pashi ngekumurho kwaMwari. 13Kubvira nguwa iyo echigarira metsa magaa ake aitwa chitambarariro chetsoka dzake. 14Ngokuti ngekupira mudiro umwe Ena wakavaita vakaperera mhera nariini avo vakacheneswa.15Ne Mweya Wakachena unoitawo chapupu kwetiri, ngokuti ngesure Ena wakati: 16“Ichi ndicho chitenderano chendinozoita navo ngesure kwemazuva awo, unoronza Mambo Mwari; ndinozoisa Mupango yangu mumwoyo yavo, ndinozoinyora mumipfungwa yavo,17Nezvishaishi zvavo nezvinyangadzo zvavo andichazozvikarakadzizve.” 18Zvino apo pane kurekererwa kweizvi, apachina kupirwa kwomudiro umweni ngendaa yekushaisha.19Ndizvo hama, apo tinokutsunga kwokupotera kundau yakachena ngengazi yaJesu. 20Ngenjira itsva inopona yaakatibeurira, kubudikidza ngejira rechisitiro, ndikwo kuti kubudikidza ngenyama yake. 21Hino zvetinaye mupristi mukuru padera pemhatso yaMwari, 22ngatikwedzere tine mwoyo wegwinyiso mukugonda kwakazara, tine mwoyo yedu yakafafazwa kucheneswa kubva kumhumba yakashata nemiiri yedu yakashambwa ngemvura yakaera.23Ngatibatisise kutenda kwegonda redu tisikazungunyiswi, ngokuti unogondeka uwo wakagondisa. 24Zve, ngatikarakadzane kumusirana rudo nokuita mishando yakanaka, 25Tisikarekeredzi kuungana pamwepo kudai ngomuitiro wevamweni, asi techigwinyisana umwe kuno umweni, kukuru apo munotoona kuti Zuva rinokwedzera26Ngokuti kudai techizoshaisha maune ngesure kwokuashira kuzwisisa gwinyiso, akuchina mubairo unopirwa ngendaa yezvishaishi. 27Asi kwasara kugarira mukutya kutongwa, nemuriro uno ushungu unozopedza magaa.28Munhu uwo wakagura MUpango yaMosi unofa asikaitirwi nyasha ngeizwi rezvapupu zviiri nokuti zvitatu. 29Kupanitshwa kwakapindisisa kushata kwakaitawani kukura kunozoitwa kuneuwo wakatsikatsika pashi petsoka Mwana waMwari, akaerenga ngazi yechitenderano, yaakacheneswa ndiyo, kuti chiro chisina shkwiro, akaita ngekushoora Mweya wenyasha?30Ngokuti tinomuzia uwo wakaronza kuti: “Kuunzidzira ngokwangu, inini ndinozounzidzira.” nekuti Zve: “Mambo unozotonga vanhu vake.” 31Ichi chiro chinotyisa kuwira munyara dzaMwari mupenyu.32Asi karakadzai ngemazuva ekutanga, apo ngesure kwokujekiswa kwenyu, mwakashingirira kurwisana kukuru ngekutambudzika. 33Pamweni mwakaemeswa pamhene kuti munyadziskwe nokutambudzwa, pamwenizve mwakakoanisirana naavo vakaitirwa zvakadaro. 34Ngokuti mwakazwira urombo avo vaiya mutirongo, mwakadakara mukushaishirwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, mwechizia kuti imwimwi mwemene mune nhaka yakapinda kunaka neinopinda kugara.35Ndizvo musarasha kushinga kwenyu, ukwo kuno mubairo mukuru. 36Ngokuti munofanira kusengerera, kuti apo mwaita kuda kwaMwari, mungaashira icho chakagondiswa. 37Ngokuti, “Mumukuwo mudoko, uwo unouya unozouya, aazononoki.38Asi wakatendeka wangu unozorarama ngekugonda. Mwoyo wangu auzodakari ngeuwo unopetuka sure.” 39Asi isusu atisiri pakati pavo avo vanopetuka sure kuenda mukurashkwa, asi tiri pakati peavo vanogonda vanoponeswa mweya.

Chapter 11

1Hino kugonda kutenda gwinyiso reizvo zvinogarirwa, gwinyiso rezviro zvisikaoneki. 2Ngegwinyiso ngokugonda madzibaba makuru edu vakapupurirwa zvakanaka. 3Ngokugonda tinozwisisa kuti nyika dzakaitwa ngeizwi raMwari, ndizvo izvo zvinooneka zvakaitwa ngezviro zvisikaoneki.4Ngokugonda Abhera wakapa Mwari mudiro wakanasa kunaka kupinda waKheni. Kubudikidza ndiwo kwakapupurirwa kwaari kuti wainga akatendeka, Mwari pachake echipupura ngendaa yezvipo zvake; wakafa, asi kubudikidza ngegonda rake uchandoreketa.5Ngokugonda Enokhi wakatorwa kuti asaona rufu; “Naye aazi kuoneka, ngokuti Mwari wainga amutora.” Ngokuti zvakapupurwa ndiye asati atorwa kuti, “Wakanasa kudakadza Mwari.” 6Asi pasina kugonda azvingaitiki kumudakadza, ngokuti kunyazwi ndiani uwo unouya kunaMwari, unofanira kuti atende kuti uriyo, naye unopa muthuso avo vanomutsvaka.7Ngekugonda Noa, echipangwa ndiMwari ngendaa yezvaizoitika zvainga zvisati zvaoneka, echimutya Mwari, wakanasira ngarava kuti vaponeswe vemhatso yake; ngokudaro wakaitirandaa nyika, wakaita unogara nhaka yekunaka kubudikidza ngokugonda.8Ngekugonda Abrahama wakazwisisa apo adaidzwa, kuti abude kuenda kundau yaaizoashira kuita nhaka; naye wakabuda kuenda, asikazii paaienda. 9Ngekugonda wakaita munhu mupara munyika yaakagondiswa, kudai ngouri munyika isiri yake, echigara mumatende, kudai ngezvakaita Isaka naJakobe, avo vainga vagari venhaka naye yechigondiso chimwe. 10Ngekuti wainingirira dhorobha rine madzeyo, Mwari ndiye ngwazi nemuaki waro.11Ngekugonda Sara emene kunyazwi waiya ngomwa wakaashira simba rokuita mimba apo aamusharuka, ngokuti wakamuerenga kuita wakagondeka uwo wakagondisa. 12Ndizvo kubva kuno munhu umwe, naye wakaita kudai ngowakafa, yakabarwa mibarirwana yakawanda kudai ngouwandu hwenyeredzi dzemudenga nokuwanda kudai ngeuwandu wejecha riri pahumbikumbi yeruandhle risikaerengeki.13Veshe ava vakafa mukugonda vasikazi kuashira zvigondiso, asi vakazviona, vakazvichingamidza zviri kuretu. Vakatenda kuti vainga vanhu vapara nevahambi munyika. 14Ngokuti vanhu avo vanoronza zvakadaro vanoonisa pamhene kuti vanotsvaka nyika yavo.15Ngegwinyiso dai vaikarakadza ngenyika yevakabuda kubva kweiri, vaizoano mukuwo wokuhwirirayo. 16Asi zvino vanodisisa nyika yakapinda kunaka, kuronza kuti, yomudenga. Ndizvo Mwari aanyari kudaidzwa kuti Mwari wavo. Ngokuti wakavanasirira dhorobha.17Ngokugonda Abrahama, apo echiedzwa, wakapira Isaka kuita mudiro. Eya, uwo wakaashira zvigondiso, wakanasirira akapira mwana wake wakabarwa ari ega. 18Ndiyezve wakaronzwa kuti, “Kubudikidza ndiIsaka mibarirwana yako inozodudzwa ngezina rako''. 19Echierenga kuti Mwari unesimba rokumumusa, eya kubva kwevakafa, apapozve wakamuashira mumuedzaniso20Ngokugonda Isaka wakafumisa Jakobe naIsau ngezviro zvaizoitika panguva ichauya. 21Ngokugonda Jakobe, pakufa kwake, wakapfumisa umwe ngaumwe wevana vaJosefa, “Pakudira akatseama padera pendonga yake.” 22Ngekugonda Josefa, pamagumo ekupona kwake, wakaronza ngedaa yekubuda kwevana vaIsuaeri, wakapanga ngedaa yemagodo ake.23Ngokugonda Mosi wakafishkwa ngevabari vake mwedzi mutatu pakubarwa kwake, ngokuti vakaona kuti mwana wainga akanaka; navo avazi kutya mupango wamambo. 24Ngokugonda Mosi, apo akura, wakaramba kuzwi mukororo womwanasikana waFaro. 25Wakatsanangura kuitirwa zvakashata pamwepo nevanhu vaMwari kuno kudakara kamukuwo muzvidakadziso zvokushaisha. 26echierenga kuti kudaniskwa ngendaa yaKristu kuri upfumi wakakura kupinda upfumi weEgipite, ngokuti wainingirira mberi kumubairo.27Ngokugonda wakabuda kubva muEgipite, asikatyi ushungu hwamambo; ngokuti wakashingirira kudai ngewaimuona uwo usikaoneki. 28Ngokugonda wakangwarira Phasika nokufafazwa kwengazi, kuti muurayi asazogwama matangwe aIsuraeri.29Ngokugonda vanhu vakaambuka Ruandhle Rwakatsvuka kudai ngevanoambuka panyika yakaoma, asi apo vaEgipite vechiedzererawo kuambuka vakanzvaidzwa. 30Ngokugonda marukumbati eJerikho akawa pashi, sure kwokutendererwa mazuva manomwe. 31Ngokugonda Rahabhi chifebi aazi kufa pamwepo naavo vaiya vasikapurutani, ngokuti wainga aashira vadongoreri ngekunyarara.32Chiinyi chimweni chendingaronza? Ngokuti mukuwo unozondiperera kudai ndechironza ndiGidheoni, Bharaki, Samusoni, Jefetha, Dhavhidha, Samueri nevaprofeti. 33Avo kubudikidza ngokugonda vakanyisa umambo, vakashanda zvakanaka, vakahanira zvigondiso, vakakonya miromo yemhondoro, 34vakadzima mirazvu yemuriro waibaka, vakapokonyoka kubva kushoti dzaipinza, pakurembaremba vakagwinyiswa, vakaita vanesimba guru mukurwa, vakadzinga hondo dzemadzinza.35Vakadzi vakapuwa vakafa vavo vamuswa. Vamweni vakarwadziswa, vechiramba kuashira kununurirwa, kuti vahanire kumuka kwakapinda kunaka. 36Vamweni vakaedzwa ngekuitirwe jee nokushwapurwa, kunyazwi vakasungwa ngemaketani nokukonyerwa mutirongo. 37Vakapondwa ngemapuwe, vakaadzwa ngepakati ngesaho, vakaurawa ngeshoti. Vakahamba vakasimira matoo emakwai neembudzi, vechitama, vechitambudzwa, vechiitirwa zvakashata; 38Nyika yainga isizi kuvafanira, vechipepesheka mumashango nemumatunhu, mumapako nomumabani enyika.39Neava veshe kunyazwi vakapupurirwa ngekugonda kwavo, avazikuashira icho chakagondiswa. 40wari wainga akatinasirira chiro chimweni chakapinda kunaka, kuti ngokubanze kwedu avo vasazoita vakaperera

Chapter 12

1Ndizvo kwechioneka kuti isusu takatendenedzwa ngegore guru rembungano yakadaro yevanopupura, ngatirashe zveshe zvinodzimbira nokushaisha kunotibatirira, ngatirumbe ngokushingirira mujaho wakaemeswa pamberi pedu, 2techiningira kunaJesu, muambi nomupedzi wokugonda kwedu, uwo ngendaa yokudakara kwakaiswa pamberi pake, wakashingirira muchinjiko, asikaerengi chimene chawo, wakagara pashi ngokumudyo kwedendemaro raMwari. 3Pinimidzai ndiye wakashingirira pachake kurwisa kwakadaro kunobva kuvashaishi vanomukira, kuti musazoremba nokuti kudemera mumweya yenyu.4Mukurwisana kwenyu nekushaisha imwimwi amusati mwarwa metsa kuguma pakubomha ngazi. 5Nemwi mwakariyarwa kupotwa kunonyengerera kwakaitwa kwomuri kudai ngokuvana, “Mwana wangu, usashoora kupanga kwaMambo nokuti kudemera apo wechiororwa ndiye. 6Ngokuti uwo waanoda Mamb unomuorora nekushkwapura mwana weshe waanoashira.7Shingirirai kuororwa. Mwari unomubata kudai ngevana; ngokuti uri pari mwana usikaororwi ndibaba ake? 8Asi kuti musikaororwi, kudai ngevana veshe, zvino muri mibvandirimwo, amuri vana vakepi.9Ngepabanze peizvi, tainga nemadzibaba edu ngokwenyama waitiorora, nesu takavareremedza. Atingapindi kuda kudzipfaisa kwakapindisisa kukuru kunaBaba emweya kuti tipone here? 10Ngokuti ngegwinyiso avo vakatiorora mazuva mashomani, kudai ngezvezvaioneka zvakanaka kwavari, asi unotiorora kuti tidetserwe, kuti tikoanisirane kuchena kwake. 11Kweshe kuororwa akudakadzi zvinopano, asi kunochemedza, asi ngesure kunobara michero mukunyarara yokunakaa kwavari vakadzidziswa.12Ndizvo murudzai nyara dzenyu dzakarembaremba nokugwinyisa mabvi enyu asina simba, 13munasire njira dzakarurama dzetsoka dzenyu, kuti icho chakaremara chisazoguduguka, asi kuti chiponeswe.14Tsvakai kugarisana ngokunyarara nevanhu veshe nokuita vakacheneswa, ngokuti pasina izvi apana munhu ungazoona Mambo. 15Mwechingwarira kuti kusazoapo naumwe unokorera kuashira nyasha dzaMwari, kuti rusazoapo runzinde rwokuvava runomera, runounza kutambudza, nokubudikidza ndirwo vazhinji vaitwe vakasvipiswa. 16Wonai kuti kusaapo naumwe wakadai ndiIsau, muombi nousikatyi Mwari, uwo wakatengesa nhaka youtangwe wake kuti apuwe tsima imwe yechokudya. 17Ngokuti munozia kuti ngesure kwazvo, apo paakadisisa kuti agare nhaka yechipfumiso, wakarambwa, ngokuti aazi kuona nguva yokutendeuka, kunyazwi akanyaitsvakisisa

ngokuchema.18Ngokuti imwimwi amuzikuuya kuchiro chingagwamwa, muriro unobaka nechidima nokusvipa nomubvumo, 19nokuridzwa kwegwama nemaungira emazwi, izwi iro maungira aro akaita kuti avo vakarizwa vakapota kuti izwi rimweni risachazoreketwa kwavari. 20Ngokuti avazi kukona kushingirira izvo zvakapangwa, “Kudai kunyazwi mhuka yaigwama mutunhu, yaizopondwa kufa ngemapuwe.” 21Ngegwinyiso zvakaoneka zvechityisa yaamho, kuti Mosi wakati, “Ndinohuta kukuru ngokutya.”222 Asi imwimwi mwauya kuMutunhu weZioni nokudhorobha raMwari unopona, Jerusarema remudenga, nekuhondo dzengirosi dzisikaerengeki mumushongano wedhiri. 23Nokumusangano wematangwe awo akanyorwa mudenga, nokunaMwari Mutongi wavo veshe, nokumweya yevanhu vakanaka vakaitwa vakaperera. 24NokunaJesu, muemereri wechitenderano chitsva, nokungazi yokufafazwa, inoreketa zvakanaka kupinda ngazi yaAbhera.25Ngwarai kuti musaramba uwo unoreketa; ngokuti kudai vasikazi kupokonyoka avo vakaramba uwo wakavapanga munyika muno, isusu tinozoita mapokonyokereyi, kuti techiramba uwo unotipanga echibva mudenga! 26Panguvayo izwi rake rakazungunyisa nyika; asi zvino wakagondisa echiti: “Ndichazozungunyisazve kamwe, haiwa nyika yega, asi nedenga naro.27Izwi iri rokuti: “Ndichazozungunyisazve kamwe,” rinoronza kubviswa kweizvo zvinozungunyika, kuronza kuti zviri zvakaitwa, kuti izvo zvisikazungunyiswi zvisare. 28Ndizvo ngatibonge, ngokuti tinoashiran umambo husikazungunyiswi, ndizvo ngatidire Mwari ngenjira inomudakadza nokureremedza nokutya. 29Ngokuti ngegwinyiso Mwari wedu muriro unoparadza.

Chapter 13

1Rudo pakati pehama ngarugare. 2Musariyarwa kuonisa rudo kuvahambi, ngokuti ngokuita kudaro vamweni vakaashira ngirosi vasikazii.3Karakadzai vakasungwa, mwechiita kudai ngevakasungwa pamwepo navo, neavo vanoitirwa zvakashata, kudai ngevanoitirwa pamwepo navo. 4Kuroora ngakureremedzwe ngevanhu veshe, nomubhedhi wakwo auzi kusvipiskwa; ngokuti Mwari unozotonga zvifebi nevaombi.5Kupona kwenyu ngakuite kusikakariri mare, itai vanogutiswa ngeizvo zvomunazvo; ngokuti wakati, “Anditongomurekeri nokuti kukusiya.” 6Ndizvo ngokutsunga tingakona kuronza kuti, “Mambo Mwari mudetseri wangu, andizotyi. Munhu ungazoitenyi kwendiri?”7Karakadzai vatungamiriri venyu, avo vakareketa kwomuri izwiraMwari; mwechifunga ngemagumo ekupona kwavo, muedzerere kugonda kwavo. 8Jesu Kristu unogara akadaro zuro nanyamashi, eya, mhera nariini.9Musapauswa ngezvidzidziso zvakaparadzana nezvisikaziikanwi. Ngekuti kwakanaka kuti mwoyo igwinyiswe ngenyasha, haiwa ngezvokudya, izvo zvevasikazi kudetserwa ndizvo avo vakahamba mwezviri. 10Tine arita isusu revasikatenderwi kurha kubva kweriri avo vanoita mushando mutende. 11Ngekuti miiri yemhuka dzine ngazi inounzwa kundau yakachena ngemupristi mukuru kuita mudiro wokushaisha, inopishkwa kubanze kwekamba.12Ndizvo Jesu wakatambudzikawo kubanze kwemusiwo wedhorobha, kuitira kuti achenese vanhu kubudikidza ngengazi yake. 13Ndizvo ngatibude tiende kwaari kubanze kwekamba, titware kutsverudzwa kwake. 14Ngekuti munyika muno atina dhorobha rinogara, asi tinotsvaka dhorobha iro rinouya.15Kubudikidza ndiye, zvino, ngatiangire kupira mudiro wokukudza kunaMwari, kuronza kuti, kupira muchero yemiromo yedu inopupura ngezina rake. 16Asi musariyarwa kuita zvakanaka nokukoana zvemunazvo. Ngekuti Mwari unonasa kudakadzwa ngemidiro yakadaro. 17Zwisisai vatungamiriri venyu nokuvapfaira. Ngokuti ivo vanogara vakarinda mweya yenyu, navo vanozobvunziswa ngendaa yenyu. Ngavaite izvi ngekudakara, haiwa ngekutambudzika, ngokuti izvi zvingazomuremadza.18Tikumbirireyi, ngokuti tinozia kuti tine mhumba isina ndaa, tinoemurira kuhamba takagondeka muzviro zveshe. 19Ndinomupota kuti muite izvi, kukuru kuti ndipetudzwe kwomuri ngokukasira.20Mwari wekunyarara, uwo wakaunzazve kubva kwevakafa Mambo wedu Jesu, muushi mukuru wemakwai ngengazi yechitenderano chisikaperi, 21ngaamuchenese kuzviro zveshe zvakanaka, kuti muite kuda kwake, echishanda pakati pedu izvo zvinonasa kumudakadza pamberi pake, kubudikidza ndiye Jesu Kristu, kwaari ngahugare huripo uthende mhera nariini. Ameni.22Ndinomupota, hama, shingirirai izwi rangu rekupanga, ngokuti ndakanyora kwomuri ngemazwi mashomani. 23Ndinoda kuti muzie kuti hama yedu Thimothi wakasunhurwa kubva mutirongo; kuti ena akakasira kuuya, ndinozouya pamwepo naye apo ndouya koomuona.24Tambisai veshe vatungamiriri venyu nevakacheneswa veshe. Avo vakabva Itaria vanomutambisa. 25Nyasha ngadzigare nemwi mweshe.

## James

Chapter 1

1Jakobe, muranda waMwari newaMambo Jesu Kristu, ndinonyorera kumadzinza gumi nemairi akapararira, ndinomuchingamidza. 2Hama dzangu, apo mwogumirwa ngekuedzwa kwembeu zhinji, musakuerenga kuita chiro asi kudakara. 3Ngekuti munozia kuti kuedzwa kwekugonda kwenyu kunobara kusengerera.4asi kushingiriranga kudzadiskwe nemushando wakaperera, kuti muite vakaperera vabva muzero, musikatami chiro. 5Kudai aripo umwe wenyu unotama ungwaru, ngaakumbire kuna Mwari, uwo unopa kunevanhu veshe ngokuwanzisa, asikatongi, waanopa, kunozopuwa kwaari.6Asi ngaakumbire ngekugonda, asikagonondi, ngokuti uwo unogononda wakadai ngefungu yeruandhle, rinosundwa ngedutu nokukandirwa apo neapo. 7Uwo munhu asakarira kuti unozoashira chiro kubva kunaMambo; 8munhu unemipfungwa miiri unotsanduka-tsanduka munjira dzake dzeshe.9Asi hama iri pashi ngaidakare ngekukudzwa kwayo, 10negurudza ngaridakare ngokuninipiswa kwaro, ngokuti gurudza rinozopinda kudai ngeruva romwenje. 11Ngokuti zuva rinobuda pamwepo nokupisha kwaro, rinoomesa mwenje; neruva rawo rinowa pashi, nounaku hwaro hunopera. Ndizvo zvinoita gurudza; rinozonyangarika munjira dzaro.12Unomuchena munhuwo unoshingirira mukuedzwa. Ngokuti apo aedzwa unozoashira dzungudza rokupona rakagondiswa kwavari vanomuda. 13Munhu apo aedzwa asaronza kuti, “Ndinoedzwa ndiMwari”, ngokuti Mwari aangakoni kuedzwa ngezvakashata, zve, aaedzi munhu kunyazwi ngouri.14Asi munhu weshe unoedzwa apo ookweyiwa ngokuemura kwake nokunyengererwa. 15Ndizvo apo kuemura kwamera mimba, kunobara kushaisha, nokushaisha apo kwakura, kunobara rufu. 16Musachengedzerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa.17Zvipo zveshe zvakanaka, nezvipo zveshe zvakaperera, zvinobva mudenga, zvechidzaka kubva kunaBaba vokujeka, kwaari akuna kutchinja nokuti kabvuri kokukunukuka. 18Ngokuda kwake ena wakatibara ngeizwi regwinyiso, kuti tiite kudai ngemichero yekutanga yezvakasikwa zvake.19Munofanira kuzwisisa izvi, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa: munhu weshe ngaakasire

kuzwa, anonoke kureketa, anonoke kunyangadzwa. 20Ngokuti kunyangadzwa kwomunhu akushandi kururama kwaMwari. 21Ndizvo mwechirasha tsvina yeshe nokushata kunofashukira, muashire ngekupfaa izwi rakasimwa, rine simba rekuponesa mweya yenyu.22Asi itai vaiti veizwi, haiwa vanozwa kwega mwechidzichengedzera. 23Ngokuti kudai Muzwi weizwi, asiri muiti waro, uyu wakadai ngomunhu unoningira hope yake yechibarirwe muchiboniboni. 24Ngokuti unodziona pachake, orooenda, paripo unoiyarwa chiemo chaanacho kuti chakaitawani. 25Asi uwo unoningira mupango wakaperera wekusunhurika, echiangira kudaro, asikaiti unozwa echiiyarwa, asi muiti wemushando, uyu munhu unozopfumiswa muzviito zvake.26Kudai aripo munhu unokarakadza kuti mudiri, naye asikakoni kubata rurumi rwake, asi unochengedzera mwoyo wake, kudira kwake munhu uyu akuna shwiro. 27Kudira kwakaperera nokusikazi kusvipiswa pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba ndikwo uku, kuhambira nherera neshirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo, nokudzingwarira kuti asasvipiswa ngezvenyika.

Chapter 2

1Hama dzangu, imwimwi nokuita kwenyu kunemukheto munotenda kuna Jesu Kristu, Mambo wedu wouthende here? 2Ngekuti kudai munhu unendandazi yemukore, naye akasimira zvakanaka echipotera mumhatso yenyu yokudira, munhu murombo unezvokusimira zvine tsvina echipoterawomwo. 3Nemwi kudai mwechireremedza uwo unosimira zvokufuka zvakanaka mwechiti: “Gara pano pandau yakanaka,” mwechiti kumurombo, “Ema apo,” nokuti: “Gara pashi pechitambarariro chetsoka dzangu,” 4ngokuita kudaro amuzikuita mukheto pakati penyu nokuita vatongi vepfungwa yakashata here?5Yaeyai, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa. Mwari aazi kukheta varombo munyika kuti vaite wapfumi wekugonda nevanogara nhaka yeumambo uhwo waakagondisa kwavari vanomuda here? 6Asi imwimwi amuzi kuremeredza murombo. Andivopi wapfumi wanomutambudza here? Andivopi vanomukweya kuenda pazvigaro zvekutongwa here? 7Andivopi vanotuka zita rinoreremedzeka romunodaidzwa ndiro here?8Asi kudai mwechizadzisa mupango weumambo kudai ngezvakanyorwa kuti, “Unozomuda muakirwana wako kudai ngezvounodzida iwewe pachako”, munoita zvakanaka. 9Asi kudai mwechiita vanomukheto kuvanhu, munoshaisha mwechiitirwa ndaa ngeMipango kuti muri vapauki.10Ngokuti kunyazwi ndiani unozongwarira Mupango yeshe, asi echipumhuwa ngerupande rimwe, ena waita unendaa kweiri yeshe. 11Ngokuti uwo wakati: “Usazoomba,” wakatizve, “Usazouraya.” Zvino kudai usikaombi, asi wechiuraya, waita mupauki weMupango.12Mwechireketa nokuita kudai ngevanozotongwa ngeMupango yokusunhurika. 13Ngokuti kutonga akuzoiti nyasha kwaari usikazi kuonisa nyasha. Nyasha dzinodziganzisa dzechinyisa pakutonga!144 Kunodetsereyi, hama dzangu, kudai munhu echironza kuti unokugonda, asi asina mushando? Kugonda ukwo kungamuponesa here? 15Kudai hama mwamuna nokuti mukadzi ari mutitinini, echitama zvokudya zvezuva ngezuva. 16Kana umwe wenyu echiti kwaari: “Endai mukunyarara, mwechiita vanodziirwa nokugutiswa,” asi musikavapi zvinotamika kumuiri, kunodetsereyi? 17Ndizvo kugonda kwega, kuti kusina mushando, kwakafa.18Asi umweni unozoti: “Iwewe unokugonda, neni ndine mushando. Ndionise kugonda kwako kusina mushando, neni ndinozokuonisa kugonda kwangu ngemushando yangu.” 19Unotenda iwewe kuti Mwari ndiumwe; unoita zvakanaka. Kunyazwi namadhimoni anotendawo nokuhuta. 20Unoda kuoniswa here, iwewe munhu usina shkwiro, kuti kugonda kusina mushando kwakafa?21Abrahama, baba edu, avazi kupembedzwa here ngemushando, apo pevakapira Isaka mwana wavo kuita mudiro paarita? 22Unoona kuti kugonda kwakashanda pamwepo nemushando yake, nokugonda kwakaitwa kwakaperera ngemushando. 23Nechinyorwa chakazadzisika chinoti: “Abrahama wakagonda Mwari, nakwo kwakaerengerwa kwaari kuti kunaka”, naye wakadaidzwa kuti ishamwari yaMwari. 24Munoona kuti munhu unopembedzwa ngemushando, haiwa ngokugonda kwega.25Ngokudaro, Rahabhi chifebi aazi kupembedzwa here ngemushando, apo paakaashira vatumwa nokuvatizisa ngenjira imweni? 26Ngokuti kudai ngomuiri usina mweya wakafa, ndizvo kugonda kusina mishando kwakafawo.

Chapter 3

1Hama dzangu, musaita vadzidzisi vazhinji, mwechizia kuti tinozoashira kutongwa kwakapinda kurema. 2Ngokuti isusu teshe tinoshaisha ngezviro zvakawanda. Kudai aripo usikashaishi pamazwi, ndiye munhu wakaperera, unokona kubata muiri weshe nawo.3kudai techiisa mikhayo mumuromo yemahachi, kuti azwisise, tinotungamirira muiri wawo weshe. 4Ningirai ngarava, kunyazwi dzakanyakura kudini, dzinohambiswa ngedutu rine simba, dzinotenderudzwa ngechikombe apo paanoda muhambisi wengarava kuti aende.5Ndizvo rIrumi inhengo doodoko, narwo runoganza zvakakura. Wonai kukura kwakaita gwasha rinopishwa ngomuriro wakatsonga! 6Rirumi muriro. Rirumi inyika yakazara ngEekushata pakati penhengo dzedu; runosvipisa muiri weshe, runopisha njira yeshe yekupona, narwo runopishwa pacharwo ngemuriro weGehena.7Ngokuti mbeu dzeshe dzezvikara nedzeshiri nedzezvinotamanda nezviri muruandhle zvinopeteka, nazvo zvakapetwa ngevanhu, 8asi apana munhu ungapeta rirumi, ndirwo chiro chakashata chisikapeteki, chakazara ngeukaira unouraya.9Ndirwo tinokudza Mambo naBaba, ndirwozve tinotuka vanhu vakasikwa ngomutodzaniso waMwari. 10Kubva pamuromo umwewo panobuda kubonga nekutuka. Hama dzangu, azvifaniri kuti izvi zviitike kudaro.11Chinyuka chinobudisa here ngomuromo umwe mvura inotapira neinovava? 12Hama dzangu, muonde ungabereka here maorivhi, nokuti muvhini ungabereka here maonde? Zve, mvura inemunyu aingakoni kubudisa inotapira.13Ndiani wakangwara neunozwisisa pakati penyu? Ngaaonise ngekupona kwake kwakanaka mishando yake mukupfaa kwoungwaru. 14Asi kuti munendurumwa inovava nokudisisa kwakashata mumwoyo mwenyu, musaganza, musanyepera gwinyiso.15Ungwaru wakadaro andiwopi unobva mudenga, asi nge womunyika, usina mweya, ngehwemadhimoni. 16Ngokuti apo pane ndurumwa nokudisisa kwakashata, paripozve kukangaidzwa nezviito zveshe zvakashata. 17Asi ungwaru unobva mudenga kutanga wakaperera, zve, unokunyarara, wakapfaa, unoreruka kupotwa, wakadzara ngenyasha nemuchero yakanaka, usina mukheto, usina kudziitisa. 18Nemuchero yokunaka inokushkwa mukunyarara ngaavo vanoita kunyarara.

Chapter 4

1Kunobva pari kuambana nehasha pakati penyu? Azvibvi kuzvidisiso zvokuemura kwenyu zvinorwisana munhengo dzenyu here? 2Munoemura chiro nemwi musina; ndizvo mwechiuraya. Munoemura chiro nemwi musikakoni kuchihanira; ndizvo munoambana nokurwisana. Amuna, ngokuti amukumbiri. 3Munokumbira musikaashiri, ngokuti munoshaisha kukumbira, kuti muzvishandise muzvidisiso4Imwimwi vaombi! Amuzii here kuti ukama nenyika ugaa naMwari? Ndizvo kunyazwi ndiani unoda kuita ukama nenyika, unodziita gaa raMwari. 5Munopinimidza here kuti zvinyorwa zvinoreketa zviro zvisina shwiro zvinoti, “Mweya wakaita kuti ugare mukati mwedu unoshuwira ndurumwa here?”6Asi unopinda kutipa nyasha dzakawanda; ndizvo zvinoti: “Mwari unorwisana nevanodzikudza, asi unoitira nyasha kunevakapfaa.” 7Ndizvo dzipfaisei pashi paMwari. Irwai naDhiabhorosi, naye unozomutiza.8Kwedzerai padeze naMwari, naye unozokwedzera paduze kwomuri. Shambai nyara dzenyu, imwimwi vashaishi, muchenese mwoyo yenyu imwimwi munepfungwa miiri. 9Boorerai, tsumbai nekuchema. Kusheka kwenyu ngakutsanduke kuita kutsumba, nokudakara kwenyu kuita kudzimbirwa. 10Dzininipisei pamberi paMambo naye unozomukudza.11Hama, musareyana. Kunyazwi ndiani unoreya umweni, nokuti kutonga umweni wake, unoreketa kurwisana neMupango, naye unotonga Mupango. Asi kudai wechitonga Mupango, auri muiti weMupangopi, asi mutongi. 12Ngeumwe ega uri mupi weMupango nomutongi, uwo unesimba rokuponesa nokuparadza. Asi iwewe urianani unotonga muakirwana wako?13Yaeyaii, imwimwi munoti: “Nyamashi nokuti mangwani tinozoenda kudhorobha rakatikuti, tipedze gore tiriyo, techitengesa tione zvokuuyirwa ndizvo.” 14Imwimwi amuzii zvinozoitika nechimangwani. Chiinyi kupona kwenyu? Ngokuti muri mhute inooneka mukuwo mudoodoko, apo inoparara.15Ngokuti mwaisisira kuronza kuti, “Kudai Mambo echizotenda, tinozorarama nokuita ichi nokuti icho.” 16Asi zvino munodziganzisa mukudzikudza kwenyu. Kweshe kudziganzisa kwakadaro kwakashata. 17Weshe, unozia kuita zvakanaka naye asikazviiti, kwaaari kushaisha.

Chapter 5

1Uyai zvino, imwimwi makapfuma, mucheme nokuboorera ngamadambudziko anozouya padera penyu. 2Upfumi wenyu waora nezvokufuka zvenyu zvadyiwa ngounundu. 3Mukore wenyu nesirivha yenyu zvaane chinguraurwe, nechinguraurwe chazvo chinozoita chapupu chokumuitira ndaa, nacho chinozodya nyama yenyu kudai ngemuriro. Mwakadziunganidzira upfumi wenyu mumazuva ekupedzisira.4Ningira mubadaro wevashandi avo vakacheka minda yenyu, wemwakasara nawo musikazi kubhadhara ngourimbwi, unodaidzira nokudaidzira kwaavo vakacheka kwakazwika munzee dzaMambo wehondo. 5Mwakararama munyika mukushadaya nomukudakara; mwakakodza mwoyo yenyu ngezuva rekuuraya. 6Mwakamurasha nokumuuraya uwo wanaka, uwo usikarwisani nemwi.7Ndizvo iwai vanoshingirira, hama, metsa kuuya kwaMambo. Wonai murimi unogarira muchero inomutengo mukuru yenyika, echishingirira, metsa iashire mvura yekuamba neyokupedzisira. 8Nemwiwo itai vanoshingirira kudaro. Simbisai mwoyo yenyu, ngokuti kuuya kwaMambo kwaapaduze.9Hama, musamangarana umwe kunoumweni, kuti musazotongwa. Ningirai mutongi unoema pamusiwo! 10Hama, kudai ngechionero chokutambudzika nokushingirira, ashirai vaprofeti vakareketa ngezita raMambo. 11Ngegwinyiso tinoti vanomuchena avo vakashingirira. Mwakazwa ngekushingirira kwaJobe, mwakaona kupedzisira kwaMambo, kuti Mambo wakadzara ngokukungurira nenyasha.12Asi kupinda zveshe, hama dzangu, musazopika, kunyazwi ngedenga nokuti ngenyika nokuti ngokupika kumweni, asi itai kuti: “Eya” wenyu aite eya, na “Haiwa” wenyu aite haiwa, kuti musapinda mukutongwa13Uripo here pakati penyu unotambudzika? Ngaakumbire. Uripo here pakati penyu unodakara? Ngaaembe nduyo yokukudza. 14Uripo here pakati penyu unorwara? Ngaadaidze vakuru vechiara, ngavamukumbirire, vechimudzodza ngemafuta ngezita raMambo. 15Mukumbiro wokugonda unozoponesa unorwara, naMambo unozomumusa; kudai akaita zvishaishi, zvinozorekererwa kwaari.16Ndizvo reurirai zvishaishi zvenyu umwe kunoumweni, mukumbirirane umwe kuneumweni, kuti mutambiswe. Mukumbiro wemunhu wakanaka une simba guru mukushanda kwawo. 17Erija wainga munhu ngechibarirwe wainga akadai tisu, naye wakakumbira kurutu kuti isazonaya, akuzi kunaya makore matatu nemwedzi mitanhatu. 18Wakakumbirazve, nedenga rakanayisa mvura nenyika yakabereka muchero yayo.19Hama dzangu, kudai aripo pakati penyu unopauka kubva kugwinyiso noumwe echimutendeudza, 20munofanira kuzia kuti kunyazwi ndiani unotendeudza mushaishi kubva mukupauka kwake, unozoponesa mweya womushaishi kubva murufu, naye unozofukidza zvishaishi zvakawanda.

## 1 Peter

Chapter 1

1Petro, Mupostori waJesu Kristo, kuwandhu vakarasika vakandhandhanika pakati, Glacia, Kapadocia, Asia noBitinia, 2Kuvakasanuwa kurizivo waMwari Baba, Pakati pokuda ko Mweya, pakuzvira pavingwa ko ngazi ya Jesu. Kuti nhasha norunhararo ngauhwengejehwe.3Anomchena Mwari na Baba wedhu Mambo Jesu Kristo. Pakati pounhasha jake, paakatisika pakati poruvetero unopona. Asi mpinduro yakona, pakati po rumuko wa Jesu Kristo kuva kafa. 4Asi mpiro yavzo idha ishikaizvaniswi, ishikapairiwhi ishikavhiri kuremba. Ngokuti iyona yakavigwa mudenga kwamuri, 5ngopakati po gonda zvakavigwa nosimba raMwari, kwanga kuti vapangijire pamazuva okupejesera.6Ngokudaro dakaranhi, asi ngazvite ngokuda kuti ngopado po nguva mechineswa pazviejo, 7kuti kuperera kogonda renhu, kunodika kunhisa mukore unofa, ngauwanike pakunamata, nouthende, nokureremejwa, pakupangijihwa kwaJesu.8Kwaari, kuchina kunonoka kuoneka, asi dhisananhi, kunhangwe muchikamuoni, asi mechitenda kwaari, asi dhakaranhi nomphaiyapaia mechionesesa uthende. 9Asi murikuwana mbpinduro yo gonda: Pakuponewa ko mweya jenhu. 10Paruponeso uku vaporofita vakaorofeta ngozvonhasha ngokudaro twanganhi kuzvisisvisisa, ngokuda vakazvizivisisa,11Twanganhi kuziva kuti inguva yapi kuti kuti Mweya wa Kiristo pawaikhomjua, pawaita shapupu chokutamubujika kwa Kristo kana pouthendi umweni. 12Imwimwi, ivona vakapangijiwha kuti kainga kuchipi kwavari, asi kwavari, asi ivona vanoshanda nazvo. Asi wari, ivona vakavhunjuwa ngokuti, paMweya Mutzvene wakavha kudenga, asi vakachumaira vhangeri. Zviro zvo ngirosi jinoda kuhonesesa zvakanaka.13Ngokudaro, nasiriranhi ndangalijo jenhu, ivanhi vaonereri, meivetera panhasha pamunovisa zvipangijiwha kuna Jesu Kristo. 14Asi, tenga vana vanozvira, muchatojona ngochidisiso chakashata zvokare, pamaitama kuzvira.15Ngopamutivi; ngati wiya wakamudainjaiya mutswene, Itanhivo vatswena pakurangarira penhu. 16Ngokuti zvakanhowha: Garanhi vazvene, ngokuti inini ndirimuzvene. 17Asi, takamudanja Baba vaiyana, kuchina kuwanda, vanotanga pamabasa oumwe na umwe, mechipona pakutyia panguva yenhu yakavoma;18Muzive kuti azvizivi kuita zviro zvokuphanha, ngati tusi no mukore, wakonunuwha pakutama kurangarira kwenhu pamakahashira ma jiBaba yenhu, 19asi ngongasi yakanaka, yakafanana no Gundata richina kuposeka richina kuparana: Pangasi ya Kristo.20Iena waizivika ichito yasikuwa nhika, asi yakasjandiswa pakupera ponguva ngondava yenhu, 21Asi, pakati pavo, tendanhi kuna Mwari, wakamuka kuvakafa wakavapa uthende, kuti gonda renhu nokuvetera kwenhu kugare na Mwari.22Asi makasuka mweya yenhu pakuzvira pozvokadi, parudo wakanaka nokuperera, Dhisananhi kwakakuara no moyo jenhu, 23asi munodha ngopatswa, asi kumbeu inofa, asi yakanaka, inopona pamazvi wa Mwari, anogara.24Asi nhama yese yakatojana no sora, asi uthende wakona wakafanana no maluwa pa sora. Asi sora rinovoma, nduva jombwera; 25asi mazvi ya Mambo agare naimwimwi kwendanokwenda. Aya ndimazvi akavhangewha pakati penhu.

Chapter 2

1Muregere, kudaizve, zvakashata, nokuchengeja kwese, nokuzvitisa, nondhurumwa, nokuvereketa kwese kwkashata, 2mechida zvakanaka, ngati mwana opanhara, mukaka omazwi, achiripi okuchengeja, kuti pakati penhu meikura pakuponeswa; 3ejanhi kuti Mambo wakanaka.4Kwedheranhi kwaari, kuti ibuwe rinopona, rakarambuwa kuvandhu, asi rakasanwa kaMwari. 5Asi imwimwivo, makaita buwe rinopona, makavakwa tenga nhumba yo mweya omapiristi vazvene, vanodakajisa Mwari pakati pa Jesu Kristo.6Asi zvakadiwhavo pamatahotaho: Asi inini ndinozodira pasiao buwe rakakwana ropakhona, rakasanwa nokudakaja. Anoritenda mbhera narini azonhowejwi.7Ngokudaro, kwamuri, makatenda, asi kuvahedeni. Buwe rakarambwa novavaki, irona rakaita rakakura ropakhona, zvakadaro, 8Buwe rokukhugunha, ibhuwe rinokutambuja. Ivona vanokhugunhika pamazvi ngodava yokuita hasha, kwavari vakahesewha.9Asi imwimwi ndimwi mphungano yakasanuwa, Mapiristi vokukwana, nhika yakachena, mphungano wakawannwa; kuti vateketese vhangeri rowiya wawakadhainjua kuvha pchidhima kuenda pakujeka pakanaka. 10Muchito, maenga muchipi mphungano, asi wari ma mphungano ya Mwari. Mucito mainga muchizivi kuhaashira nhasha.11Vadikani, tenga vafambi vonhikanja, inini indinomuvhunja kuti mugare ndhambo nochidhisiso chonhama, 12Inowhusana no mweya, kuti mugare nowhuru wakanaka pakati povahedeni; kuti, pazvia zvenhu, tenga mambhavha, anoshata kuvereketa, pavanohoniwa asi Mwari ngondava yo mushando yenhu yakanaka aviye.13Garanhi ndhambo nomatongero ovandhu, ngodava ya Mambo; Kana uri Mambo asi urimukuru; 14Kana kwatongi, vakatmwa ndivona, asi pakuda kutambuja mambavha, echipa rureremejo kuvanoit zvakanaka. 15Asi uku kuda kwaMwari, kuti, maita zvakanaka, nhararanhi mechiyerusa mapenji. 16Garisikanhi novandhu vakasungunuka, asi muchashandisa runhararo kwakakura kuvandhu vakashata. Ngokudaro, itanhi tenga varanda va Mwari. Reremejanhi vese: 17Mechida hamanohama, mechityia Mwari, Mechireremeja Mambo.18Varanda, garanhi nokutyia kwese kuno majimambo yenhu, kuchipi vakanaka nokunhara, asi kuvaiya vanomuchaichiravo. 19Asi kuzviro zvakadakaja kana mundhu, ngondava yopakati pa Mwari, ngaeje kuwhajiwha, eitambujika kakashata. 20Asi, kuitirenhi kukwanisira kupanichua ngokuita chitema? Ngokudaro, enga, kuita zvakanaka, munodika kukwanisa, izvi ngozvaMwari.21Asi izvi ngokudaro makadaijua, ngokuti Kristo wakatambujikavo kwamuri, echisiya mufananijo kwamuri, kuti mutevere mudhanho jondhojo. 22Asi iyena azivi kuita chishaishi, kana nokuchengeja akuzivi kuwanika pamuromo pake. 23Paituka, iena achaitukepivo. Paitambujika iena achainesepi vandhu; kuchiripi kudaro, waipekeja kunovandhu vaitonga zvakanaka.24Asi iyena wakatora zvishaishi zvedhu ngopamuviri pake pamutanda, kuti itusu, tingafa pazvishaishi, tipone pakururama. Ngochivonje chake takarapwa. 25Ngokuti imwimwi mainga tenga magundata akarasika mugwanja; asi wari matendeuka kuva fundisi vanoonerera mweya jenhu.

Chapter 3

1Zvakatojana naimwimwi, zviranhi majimamuna yenhu, kuti, asi vamweni avazviri mazvi, ngopakati po ndangarijo jo vakaji, vachina mazvi, ngavawine, 2Ivona pavanoona ndangarijo jenhu jakanaka nokuthuka.3Asi kunhara kwenhu kuchagara kokunja, nokurukwa ko vhuji, no mphete jomukore, kana zvokusimira, 4asi kudeia, mundhu ngokunja ko moyo, kuceja kuchnachuiro kuchina mweya wakanaka nokurongeka, kuti zvinodika pamberi pa Mwari.5Asi Ngokudaro vajichenenavo kare vanakaji vatzene, vachivetera Mwari, asi vazwira Majimamuna avo. 6Ngokudaro Sarai waizwira mamuna wake Abraham, wakadainjua ndi Mambo. Asi naimwimwi muri vana vake maita zvonazvo muchasotyia kunhangaja kurikwese.7Asi naimwimwi vanarume, dhakaranhivo navo ngokuzvanana, mechivareremeja vanakaji, kuita mujiyo wakafhaya, asi ivona naimwimwi ndimwi vana vonhacha voupenhu onhasha; pakati pokuti mkumbiro wenhu uchakhugunhika.8Ngokupejisira, asi mwese garanhi no ndhangarijo imewe, makafhaya mugare no rudho kuno hama jenhu, mugare nonhasha jakaperera. 9Muchawhurijira kusha ngokushata, kana kutuka ngokutuka; rumbizanhi, kuti naizvonazvo mudhaijwe, kuti muwane makomborero.10Ngokudaro: wuiya anoda upenhu anoona mazuva akanakaunase lulume wako pakushata, asi mulomo wake aubuyi zvokunhepa. 11Fundurukai pazvakashata, itayin zvakanaka, zvakai runhararo, weitevera. 12Ngokuti madicho amambo arikuvakarurama, njeve jake jirikwanga kumukumbiro, asi mumeso maMambo munovenga vanoita zvakashata.13Ndiani anomuita zvakashata makagara mukunaka? 14Asi, matambujwa pakati pokururama, munimuchena ndhimwi. Muchavatyia, kana nokumunhangajisa.15Asi chenesanhi Kristo seMambo pamoyo jenhu; asi garanhi makanasirira kuti mudavire nokufhava nokureremeja kuvese vanomukumbira chigindo chokuvetera chikwamuri, 16Asi mugare no hwiru wakanaka, kutikazviya, munovereketwa zvakashata, vanotuka ndangarijo jakanaka kunaKriristo ngavanhowejwe. 17Asi zvinomuchena vanotamjika ngokunasa, asi kuda kwamwari ndikona, kuchiripi kuita zvakachata.18Ngokuti Mwari wakafa kamwe pazvichaichi, vakarurama kuvakashata; kuti imwimwi mutore Mwari. Iyena waingepo, zvakadi, kufa panhama, asi esimujiwha paMweya, 19ngokwapi wakakohomera mweya pachibitongo. 20Ava ndivona vokare vakaramba kuzwa, rucengerero rwaMwari panguva yaMosi, painasiriwha ngaravaapo, mweya muchoma vakaponeswa pakati pokumwa.21Uku kukhombijwa ko banbatisi, asi nawari rinomuponesa, asi ngopakati pomuviri, asi ngokukumbira kwakanaka kowhuru wakanaka ka Mwari, pakati po rumuko wa Jesu Kristo. 22Ina arimukono omuho wa Mwari, apera kuenda mudenga; asi ngirosi no vatongi, nosiomba zvipakati poutongi wavo.

Chapter 4

1Asi Jesu wakatamujika panhama, garanhi meirangarira zvakadaro ngochichaichi; 2kuti, pakusara pomnguva pannhama, amuchaponi mukuda zvashata, asi mukuda kwaMwari.3Asi zvakwana, panguva yakapinda zveta mukuda kovandhu vandheni, veifamba mukujaha, mukudha zvakashata, mudoro, mudiri rokudakwa, mukunamata zvimwamwari. 4Asi zvinonhenhu, muchaita se ivona, vanogogoma vezvaka zvononhenhwa. 5Ngokudaro vanovereketa zvakashata kwamuri, ivona vanozofunga ndau kavaiya vanoda kutonga vapenhe novakafa. 6Asi ngokudaro vhangeri rakavhangehwa kuvakafa, kuti, dheni vakotongwa konhama ngomazono omundhu, ponanhi mumweya pakuda kwaMwari.7Pakupera kozvese kwaphedho, asi ivanhi makangwarira, echikumbira. 8Padhera pozvese, meipisa ngorudo ummwe kuno umweni, asi rudo runofukija zvichaichi zvombhungano. 9Asi itanhi vafhumba umwe kunoumweni, muchikangunhuni.10Asi umwe naumwe ngaite se chipo chsakahachiira, se vatungamiriri vakanaka panhacha ja Mwari. 11Asi mundhu avereketa, ngazvigare pamazvi a Mwari; kudai mundhu aperekera ngaite mukuda kwaMwari, pakati pozvese kuna Mwari kuti akujwe pakati pa Jesu Krristo. Iyena arikunduma ya Mwari pasimba mbhera nokare, Amen!12Vadhiwa, muchanhenha mulilo unobhwaka unoviya kwamuri kuti umueje, se zviro zvakashata zvinonga zveitika. 13Kuchiripi kudharo, dhakaranhi muvepo pakupona pamatamjiko ya Kristo; asi mukuvie kwake muzodhakarevo naye. 14Asi matukwa ngodava ro zina raKristo, munomuchena, ngokuti mweya nouthene waMwari unozorora kwa muri.15Asi apana umwe wenhu anotambujika se mujongoni, kana no mundhu anongwenera pandava jokunja; 16Asi eitambujika muna Kristo, anhowejeki, anokuja nokukujisa zina rondhoro;17Asi nguva yokutongwa echitanga munhumba ya Mwari; asi okudanga kwatiri, zvinozoitkenhi vanomusikanswa pavhengeri ra Mwari? 18Asi wakarurama anokjiponesa nokuneseka, kunozoitikenhi kumushaishi kana muhedeni? 19Ngokudaro, vanotamjikira Mwari, vanothemba mweya javo ku Musiki, vechita zvakanaka.

Chapter 5

1Ngokudaro, kumajimangameri ozhiara varipakti penhu, kuti ndimangameri se imwimwi, pakutamjika kwa Kristo, vanopotera pauthendi unoneka, ngozvakadi ndinokumbira: 2Havisanhi magundata a Mwari ari pakati penhu, asi ngokumuvangirija, asi ngokuda kwenhu no kaMwari; asi ngokuda zvese; 3asi ngokuda kwakanaka, asi mechinhisa avo varipakati penhu vanomunoerera, asi no mufananijo kumagundata. 4Asi kumufundisi mukuru aviya, munozohachira hata ichikapwanhi youthendi.5Asi naimwimwivo majaha, zviranhi majimangameri, asi mese mechisimira kujiyerusa umwe kuno umweni; asi: Mwari anovanga kuvachikazvi, asi anopa nhasha kuvanozviyerusa. 6Asi pasi posimba pa nhara ja Mwari, kuti iyena amukujepanguva yakakwana, 7mechikhandhira kwaari manesero ese; ngokuti iyena indiena anomuhonerera.8Garanhi! makangwarirrira! muvengi wenhu, satani, anofamba mumbhiripiri, eguhuwa se mpbhondhoro, eztsanga ndiani wainoruma. 9Vanganhi kwaari, pereranhi pagonda; meiziva kuti matambujiko anoitika nohama jenhu panhika.10Asi mwari onhasha jese, wakamudhainja paudhendi muna Kristo, apera kutambujika padhoko, iyena anomukhombijira, anotendera, nokumuvangisa, anomupa zopasipai. 11Iyena ngagare osimba rese mphera nokare. Amen!12Asi Sivirano, hama yenhu yakarurama, asi ndinomureremeja, inini ndamutarira ngokasika, ndemuvangisa ndemupa chapupu zvizvokadhi zvonhasha ja Mwari. Asi apo. 13Asi chungamijanhi zviaara zvakasanwa, zvi Babironi, asi nomwana wangu Marako. 14Chungamijanhi imwe kuno umweni, no rudo. Norunhararo ngaugare naimwi mese kuna Kristo.

## 2 Peter

Chapter 1

1Simao Petro, Muranda no Mupostoro waJesu Kristo vainga naitusu pamwepo mukudhakaja kogonda pakati pokururama kaMwari wedhu Muponesi Jesu Kristo; 2Nhacha no Runhararo ngauhengejehwe ngoruzivo wa Mwari, noka Jesu wedhu Mambo.3Ngosimba lake loMwari wakatipa zvese zvoupenhu nokutiwhurijira zvouMwari, pakati poSimba lawia wakatidhainja pauthende no Simba; 4Ngokuti ngizvo zvathakapiva zvakanaka mupango, panberi phavo galanhi muripovo mwapokonyoka kudva mukuola kwekuemula kwangu.5Ngokudhalo tadhira kuveka kwese, engejeranhi gonda lo simba; ngokugonda, nokuziva; 6Mechivibhata, kamwari; nokuvibhata mega, norusenegejo, nokuwhurijwa kaMwari; 7Asi kuwhurijwa kamwari, no rudho lakaperera; nokuperera, korudho.8Asi komuri kunoneka kukula kozviro zvonazvo, ndivona avazomusi muchikabhari muchero okuziva ka Mambo wedhu Jesu Kristo. 9Ngokuti kuya kuchina zviro yi bhofu, aoni zvondhambo, echikanganwa kusuka zvichaichi zvokare.10Ngokuti, hama, zvanganhi kudhavira kodhainjwa kwenhu kusina ngodhivi laMwari; asi mesita zvonazvo amuchaichi. 11Asi ngokudhalo munonga mesikula mesitendera kuntsena ko uMambo kunhalala ka Mambo wedhu muponesi Jesu Kristo.12Asi ngokudharo inini andimusi nguva jese jokumucherecheja zviro zvonazvo, asi mecizviziva, asi garanhi makaperera poichokwadhi panhamasi. 13Asi ndinozvita kururama, asi inini ndimutheperri iri, asi ndinomumusa ngokumucherecheja; 14Asi ngokukasika ndinobhuda mutheperi, se zvinoita Mambo werdhu Jesu Kristo zvanondiikhombijira. 15Asi ndhakazvanga kuti imwimwi muzive kucherecheja kozviro zvonazvo.16Asi itusu atizivi kuteketesa simba rokuviya kwa Mambo Jesu Kristo ndechitevera kusikwa nohungwaro asi takaita chapupu chokuona chakakura ovandhu. 17Ngokuti Mwari Bhabha wakaachira kureremeja nouthendi, echitumwa ngohizvwi routhendi: Kuti uhu mwanangu wandhinodha, anondhidhakajisa. 18Asi itusu takarizwa izwi ronarorakatmwa kudhenga, asi itusu tinaye kudhundhu rakachena.19Asi tinomazvi atinogonda ovaprofeti; asi anomuita zvakanaka akagarisika kwanga, kadhai se chiesa chinovheneka pachidhima, kudhakara zuva rochena nonhereji jomangwanani jinomuka mumoyo mwenhu. 20Asi mechiziva pakutanga zvonazvo: asi akuna chipropfeti chomatahotaho chenhu mega. 21Ngokuti chiprofeti achizivi kuitiwa ngokudha ko Mundhu, asi vandhu vanoziva ngodivi ra Mwari vechitungamirihwa ngoMweya wakaChena.

Chapter 2

1Asi kangavo maporofita okunhepapakati pombhungano, asi ngokudharo kunozovepovo vajijisi vokunhepavo pakati penhiu, asi ivona vanozoita ziro zokumutweja, vanozoramba Mambo wakavatenga, vechivisa kwavari kuphinda zvokupwanha. 2Asi vazinji vonzotevera kuzvejwa kwavo, asi vanozobuia zvokuuwanda vechisai guanja rokadi vecitukwa. 3Ivona vanozobuya mazwi okunhepa; ngokwapi ngosungwa kuchina ndava asi kuzvejwa akuzivi kunaka.4Asi kuti Mwari Asivi keregerera ngirosi jakafa, kuciripi ngokudaro kutikhandirakudira mujeri rochidhima kughehena, kuti titongwe; 5Asivi kuregerera nhika yokare, asi wakachengeta Noe, weteketesa pakururama, novamweni vanomwe, echivisa ndambi panhika yochichaichi; 6Yakasunga madhorobha ro Sodoma noGomora pakupwanhuwa, kakuvia marota echidira pavanopona pachichaichi.7Asi wakaponesa vakarurama Lo, wainga arembha kupona kakachata. 8(Ngokuti, waipona akarurama pakati pavo asi mazuva yese waidhira mweya wake yeshipona nokuita mushando yake). 9Asi wario waponesa pazviejo yeshiviga kuti zuva lokutongwa kuti vamupanitse.10Asi kakurutu kovanofamba konhama nozvidho zvakaschata nozvokushata, vechierusa, vechibhatika ngokudharo nkamare, vachingatyi zviro kwazvo zvuthendi. 11Asi nongirisi Simba nothendi, avavisi kutukwa pambheri pavo pakati pa Mambo.12Asi yezvi, tenga zinhama zakapona, zinotevera kusikwa kwazvo kunda kujele nokuparajwa, veshituka zvavachikazwi, vanodha kuneseka kwavo. 13Vechiwachira kushata veshiwana zakachata pamazuva akashata, zveshiita zhinyanyo nozvikhombijo, veiona pakushengejwa kavo, vechienda padhiri nayemwiyo; 14Vanomadicho akazala nopombwe, vashigaemi kushaishave shichaichiravo mweya, veshigala no mweyo joujundi, wana voshisa.15Vakasi gunja rakanaka, vopota, vechitevera gunja ra Balaa, mwana wa Bosoro, wakadha kuripa kakashata. 16Asi ivona vakadha kupsena kwavo; panhika yozvinhama zvakaera, vechivereketa noizwi rovandhu, vakaphiniggija kupenga kovaporofeti.17Asi iji imulambo jichina kumwa jakatohwa no dhutu; kuti kuchidhima chousiku chakavigua kwese mbera nokare. 19Ngokuti vanovereketa ziro zvakakachata zvichina chwiro vanotungamiriwha nokudha kakashata ko nhama, vaia vakaposeka pazvakashata. 18Vechnanga zvorunhararo, asi varivona kamare varanda vozvakachata vaia kuti vakanhiswa, vakaitwaiya varanda.20Ngokudalo, ngokuziva ka Mambo Muponesi Jesu Kristo, vakashaicha ngozvonhika, asi ngopato vakagala naye, asi vakanhiswa, asi kokupejesera kunogena kuvimba, 21Asi wakawina wanga aninani atende kuziva gwanja lokururama kushiripi, apera kuziva vakapota kuchena pamupango zvainga vapuwa. 22Asi izvi zvokatojana nozvokadhi mazvi akangwala, anoti, imbhwa yawhurira pamarucho ayo, asi nguruve waihirira pamadaka.

Chapter 3

1Hama, yeni ndinomutarira shamba yochipiri, ngozvese kuti ndimumuse pakuzva pakati pokusherecheja; 2Kuti musherecheje pamazua okare akatumwa novaporofita okare, pamupango yedhu, kumapostoro waMambo Muponesi.3Meshiziva pakutanga yezvi: kuti pamazuva okupejesera kunozoviya, vanoita kudha kwavo veshifamba zvavanodha, 4Vechiti: Kurikupi zvatakavhunjua? Zvotakavhunjua mukuzwa kake, asi kumajibaba akavata, zviro zvese zvakaitika pakusikwa.5Ngokudalo zvona vakayesuisa yezvi ngokudha kwavo, ngomazvi ya Mwari panguva yokare yakapinda mugore, asi nhika yakava kuna ngokumwa yakavenkuerera. 6Asi ngonhika yokare yakapwanhua ngokumwa yo ndhambi. 7Asi nhika wari, ngomazwi yonayo yawigwa, nomuriro mbera pamazuva yokutongwa, pokuzvojeka povanyu vakashata.8Asi hama, pazviro yevzi musharerusa: ngokuti zuva rimwe kamambo izana lomakore, zana she zuva rimwe. 9Mambo unoki pakuverekeyta kwake, asi rucengerero kwatiri, achidi kuti vamweni vafe, asi vese vaiwa pakutenderuka.10Asi zuva laMambo anozviya se mbhava pausiku, ngokwapi mudenga munozova nokukudwa, asi vomweni vechipiswa veshitenderera, asi panhika no mabhasa yayo zvinozobhiswa pashena.11Zvaoneka kiuti zvese yezvi zvirikuda kuti zvileiwe, kuti munoitisa kudhini kuti muchene pa ndangarijo nokugarisika, 12meshitevera, meshikasikira mukuvia ka Mwari, asi wakati gorereshipiswa, asi vamweni, veshizvjimba, vesipegeruka. 13Asi, ngozva akananga, teshivetera dhenga ritwsa no nhika itwsa, pokuti kuirura kunopona.14Ngokudalo, vadikani, meshivetera zviri zvonazvo, twakanhi kuiti kwaari ngakukandike kuiti mushapumbwa ngogua yorunhalala; 15Itanhi se kuponeswa norusengerero kaMambo wedhu; asi tengavo hama yedui Pauro wakatala, paruzivo wakapuwa; 16Asi kugueza jake mbiri; ngocushata kuti kunozvimweni zvinono mesa kuti zvizike, zvimweni zvinoyerusa nozvimweni zvinopanguigira, ngokudalo matanho amweni, mukuzejejab kake.17Nokudaro asi, hama, mechiziva muchito, veteranhi kuti, ngokuchengejwa kuvakachata, amuzotohwi mese, asi munowa pakururama kwenhu. 18Asi kuranhi panhasha noruzivo wa Mambo Muponesi wedhu Jesu Kristo. Kwaari uthendhe, wari pazuva nozuva pomudhenga, Amem!

## 1 John

Chapter 1

1Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubvira pakutanga, zvatakazwa, zvatakavona nemadziso edu, zvatakaninguira, nezvatakabata namahoko edu, zveShoko roupenyu 2(upenyu wakaratidzwa, tikawuvona, tinopupura nokukuparidzirai upenyu usingaperi, wakanga uri kunaBaba, ukaratidzwa kwatiri);33 Izvo zvaakavona, nezvatakazwa, ndizvo zvetinokuparidziraivo, kuti nemivo mudanane nesu;

kudanana kwedu tinako naBaba, noMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. 4Zviro izvi

tinokunyorerai, kuti kudakara kwenyu kuzadziswe.5iyi ndiyo mharidzo yatakanzwa kwaari, yatinokuparidzirai vo, kuti Mwari chiedza, hamunarima maari. 6Kana tichiti, tinodanana naye, tichihamba murima tinobuya zvekunyepa, hatiiti chokwadi; 7asi kana

tichihamba muchiedza, saiye ari pachiedza, tinodanana isu; neropa raJesu Kristu, Mwanakomana wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zveshe.8Kana tichiti, hatinazvivi, tinozvinyepera, chokwadi hachisi matiri. 9Kana tichizvirevurira zvivi zvedu, iye wakatendeka wakarurama, nekudaro kuti

unotiregerera zvivi zvedu, nokutinatsa pakusarurama kweshe. 10Kana tichiti, hatina kutadza, tinomuita murevi wenhema, neshoko rake arisi matiri.

Chapter 2

1Vana vangu vadoko, ndinokunyorerai zviro izvi, kuti, murege kutadza. Kana

munhu achitadza, tinoMurevereri kunaBaba, ena Jesu Kristu wakarurama; 2ndiye mudzikinuri

wezvivi zvedu; haasi wezvivi zvedu bedzi, asi wezvivi zvenyika yeshe . 3Ndizvo zvinotizivisa kuti tinomuziya, kana tichichengeta murairo yake.44 Uyo, unoti, ndinomuziva, asingachengeti mirairo yake, murevi wenhema, chokwadi achisi maari; 5asi uyo, anochengeta shoko rake, rudo rwaMwari rakakwaniswa maari zvirokwazvo. Ndizvo

zvinotizivisa kuti tiri maari; 6uyo, unoti, ndinogara maari, unofanira kuhamba vo sezvaakafamba

ena.77 Hama dzangu, handikunyoreriyi murairo mutsva, asi murairo wekare, wamainga munawo

kubva pakutanga; murairo wekare ndiro shoko ramakazwa. 8Pamwe zve ndinokunyorerai

murairo mutsva, chiri chiro chechokwadi maari nememuri; nekuti rima rodarika, chiedza

chachokwadi chotovhenekera.99 Uyo, anoti, ndiri muchiedza, achizonda hama yake, uchiri

murima kusvikira zvino. 10Unoda hama yake, unogara muchiedza, hapana chigumbuso maari. 11Asi anozonda hama

yake, uri murima, unohamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda, nekuti rima rakafukidza meso ake.1212 Ndinokunyorerai, vana vadoko, nekuti makakangamwirwa zvivi nokuda kwezita rake.

13Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nekuti munoziya iye wakanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, majaya, nekuti makakunda wakaipa. Ndakunyorerai, vana vadoko, nekuti

munoziya Baba. 14Ndakunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti munoziva iye wakanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndakunyorerai, majaya, nokuti munesimba, neshoko raMwari rinogara mamuri, makakunda

wakaipa.1515 Musada nyika kunyangwe nezviro zviri munyika. Kana munhu achida nyika, rudo

rwaBaba harusi maari. 16Nokuti zvose zviri munyika, zvinoti, kuchiva kwenyama, nokuchiva

kwemeso, nokuzvikudza kovupenyu, hazvibvi kunaBaba, asi panyika. 17Nyika inopfuvura nokuchiva kwayo; asi unoita kuda kwaMwari, unogara nokusingaperi.18

Vana vadoko, inguva yokupedzisira; sezvamakazwa kuti antikristu unovuya, nazvino vana

antikristu vazhinji vavapo; ndizvo zvinotizivisa kuti yava nguva yokupedzisira. 19Vakabva

kwatiri, asi vakanga vasati vari vedu, nokuti dai vaive vedu, vangadai vaigara nesu; asi vakabva

kuti vavonekwe kuti vose havazi vedu.20imwi munokuzodzwa kunobva kunaiye Mutsvene, munoziva zvose. 21Handina kukunyorerai

ndichiti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuti munoiziva, uye nokuti hakunenhema dzingabva

pachokwadi.22Ndianiko murevi wenhema, kana asati ari iye unoramba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu?

Ndiye antikristu, unoramba Baba noMwanakomana. 23 23Aninani unoramba Mwanakomana, naye aanavo baba.24Kana muri imwi, izvo

zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga, ngazvigare mamuri, nemivo muchagara muMwanakomana, nomunaBaba. 25Ndichochi chipikirwa chaakatipikira, ndibwo vupenyu bwusingaperi.

26Zvinhu izvi ndakakunyorerai pamusoro pavanokutsausai.27Kana muri imwi, kuzodzwa

kwamakagamuchira kwaari kunogara mamuri, hamufaniri kuti mudzidziswe nomunhu; asi

kuzodzwa kwake, sezvakunokudzidzisai pamusoro pezvinhu zvose, kuri kwechokwadi, dzisati

dziri nhema, se zvakwakakudzidzisai, garai maari. 28Zvino, vana vaduku, garai maari,kuti, kana achizovoneswa, tive nokusatya, tirege

kunyadziswa vo pamberi pake pakuvuya kwake. 29Kana muchiziva kuti iye wakarurama zivaivo

kuti mumwe nomumwe unoita zvakarurama wakaberekwa naye.

Chapter 3

1Tarirai kukura korudo rwa takaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi vanakomana vaMwari;

ndizvo zvatiri vo; saka nyika haitizivi, nokuti haina kumuziva iye. 2Vadikamwa, zvino tiri vana

vaMwari, uye zvichigere kuratidzwa kuti tichazovei. Tinoziva kuti kana achizovoneswa, isu

tichafanana naye; nokuti tichamuvona sezvaakaita. 3Mumwe nomumwe unetariro iyi kwaari, unozvichenesa sezvaa iye.44 Mumwe

nomumwe unoita zvivi, unodarika nomurairo vo; zvivi ndiko kudarika murairo. 5Munoziva kuti

iye wakavoneswa kuti abvise zvivi; maari hamunezvivi. 6Mumwe nomumwe unogara maari, haaiti zvivi; mumwe nomumwe unoita zvivi, haana

kumuvona kana kumuziva.7Vana vaduku, musatsauswa nomunhu; uyo, unoita zvakarurama, wakarurama, saiye akarurama. 8Uyo, unoita zvivi, ndowaDhiabhorosi, nokuti Dhiabhorosi unoita

zvivi kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana waMwari wakavoneswa nemhaka iyi kuti aparadze

mabasa aDiaborosi.9Mumwe nomumwe wakaberekwa naMwari haaiti zvivi, nokuti mbeu yake inogara maari, haagoni kuita zvivi, nokuti wakaberekwa naMwari. 10Vana vaMwari vanovoneswa naizvozvi, navana vaDhiabhorosi; mumwe nomumwe usingaiti zvakarurama, haazi waMwari, naiyevo

usingadi hama yake.11. Nokuti ndiro shoko ramakanzwa kubva pakutanga, kuti tidane;

12tisingaiti saKaini, wakanga ari wowakaipa, akavuraya munununa wake. Wakamuvurayireiko?

Nokuti mabasa ake akanga akaipa, asi omunun'una wake akanga akarurama.13

Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika ichikuvengai. 14Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu, tapinda muvupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama. Uyo, usingadi, hama yake unogara murufu. 15Mumwe nomumwe unovenga hama yake, muvurayi; munoziva kuti hakunomuvurayi

unovupenyu bwusingaperi bwugere maari.16Ndozvatinoziva rudo nazvo, kuti wakatipa

vupenyu bwake; nesuvo tinofanira kupa hama vupenyu bwedu. 17Asi kana munhu anefuma

yenyika, akavona hama yake ichishaiwa, akamupfigira tsitsi dzake, rudo rwaMwari runogara

seiko maari?

18Vana vaduku, ngatirege kuda neshoko kana norurimi, asi nebasa nemuchokwadi19Ndizvo

zvatichaziva nazvo kuti tiri vechokwadi, tigosimbisa moyo yedu ichitipa mhaka, Mwari mukuru

kumoyo yedu, unoziva zvose. 20nokuti kana moyo yedu ichitipa mhaka, Mwari mukuru kumwoyo vedu, unoziwa zose.

21Vadikamwa, kana moyo usingatipi mhaka, tinako kusatya pamberi paMwari; 22uye zvose

zvatinokumbira tinopiwa naye, nokuti tinochengeta mirairo yake, tichiita zvinomufadza.23Ndiwo murairo wake, kuti titende kuzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu Kristu, uye tidane, sezvaakatiraira. 24Unochengeta mirairo yake, unogara maari, naiye maari. Ndizvo zvatinoziva

nazvo kuti unogara matiri, noMweya waakatipa.

Chapter 4

1Vadikamwa, musatenda mweya yose, asi muidze mweya, kuti muvone kana

yakabva kunaMwari; nokuti vaporofita vazhinji venhema vakabudira munyika. 2Ndizvo zvamunoziva nazvo Mweya waMwari: Mweya mumwe nomumwe unopupura kuti Jesu

Kristu wakavuya munyama, ndowaMwari. 3Mweya mumwe nomumwe usingapupuri kuti Jesu

Kristu wakavuya panyama, hauzi waMwari; iwo ndowaantikristu, wamakanzwa kuti unovuya' nazvino watova panyika.4Vana vaduku, imi, muri vaMwari, makavakunda, nokuti uyo, uri mamuri, mukuru kunaiye, uri

munyika. 5Ivo ndovenyika, naizvozvo vanotaura savenyika, nenyika inovanzwa. 6Isu tiri

vaMwari; unoziva Mwari, unotinzwa; usi waMwari, haatinzwi. Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo Mweya

wechokwadi, nomweya wokutsau7Vadikamwa, ngatidane; nokuti rudo runobva kunaMwari, mumwe nomumwe, unoda, wakaberekwa naMwari, unoziva Mwari. 8Usingadi, haazivi Mwari, nokuti Mwari rudo.9Rudo

rwaMwari rwakaratidzwa kwatiri nechinhu ichi, kuti Mwari wakatuma Mwanakomana wake, wakaberekwa ari mumwe chete, munyika, kuti tive novupenyu naye. 10Rudo ruri pachinhu ichi, kuti hatizisu takada Mwari, asi kuti ndiye wakatida, akatuma

Mwanakomana wake kuti ave rudzikinuro rwezvivi zvedu.11Vadikamwa, kana Mwari akatida

saizvozvo, nesuvo tinofanira kudana. 12Hakuna munhu wakambovona Mwari; kana tichidana, Mwari unogara matiri, norudo rwake runokwaniswa matiri. 13Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tinogara maari, naiye matiri, nokuti wakatipa zvoMweya wake. 14Isu takavona, uye tinopupura kuti Baba vakatuma Mwanakomana, kuti ave Muponesi

wenyika.15Aninani unopupura kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari unogara maari, naiye munaMwari. 16Nesu takaziva, tikatenda rudo urwu, Mwari rwaanarwo kwatiri. Mwari rudo; unogara murudo, unogara munaMwari, naMwari maari.17Rudo rwakakwaniswa matiri pachinhu ichi, kuti tirege

kutya nezuva rokutongwa; nokuti sezvaakaita iye, ndizvo zvatakaitavo panyika ino.

18Hakunokutya murudo; asi rudo, rwakakwana, runodzinga kutya, nokuti kutya kunorobwa; munhu, unotya, haana kukwaniswa19Isu tinoda, nokuti iye wakatanga kutida. 20Kana munhu achiti, ndinoda Mwari, achivenga

hama yake, murevi wenhema; nokuti usingadi hama yake yaakavona, ungada seiko Mwari, waasina kuvona? 21Iwoyu murairo wakabva kwaari, tinawo, wokuti unoda Mwari, ngaade vo

hama yake

Chapter 5

1Mumwe nomumwe, unotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, iye wakaberekwa naMwari;

mumwe nomumwe, unoda iye wakabereka, unodavo wakaberekwa naye. 2Ndizvo zvatinoziva

nazvo kuti tinoda vana vaMwari, kana tichida Mwari, tichiita mirairo yake. 3Nokuti rudo

rwaMwari ndirwo, kuti tichengete mirairo yake; mirairo yake hairem44 Nokuti chinhu chipi nechipi, chinoberekwa naMwari chinokunda nyika; uku ndiko kukunda

kunokunda nyika, ndiko kutenda kwedu. 5 5Ndianiko unokunda nyika? Haazi iye unotenda kuti

Jesu Kristu; ndiye mwanakomana waMwari here?6ndiye wakavuya nemvura neropa, iye Jesu

Kristu; haana kuvuya nemvura bedzi, asi nemvura neropa. Mweya ndiye unopupura nokuti

mweya ichokwadi

7Nokuti vatatu vanopupura kudenga Baba, Shoko naMweya Mutsvene, ava vatatu ndimumwe.

8Varipo vatatu vanopupura panyika zvinoti Mweya, mvura neropa izvi zvitatu ava vatatu

vanotenderana pachinhu chimwe.9Kana tichigamuchira kupupura kwavanhu, kupupura

kwaMwari kukuru; nokuti kupupura kwaMwari ndiko, kuti wakapupura pamusoro

poMwanakomana wake. 10Uyo, unotenda kuMwanakomana waMwari, kupupura unako mukati make; usingatendi

Mwari, wakamuita murevi wenhema; nokuti haana kutenda kupupura kwakapupurirwa naMwari

pamusoro poMwanakomana wake.11Kupupura ndiko, kuti Mwari wakatipa vupenyu

bwusingaperi; zvino vupenyu ubwu bwuri muMwanakomana wake. 12UnoMwanakomana, unovupenyu; usinoMwanakomana waMwari haanovupenyu13Ndakakunyorerai zvinhu izvi kuti mugoziva kuti munovupenyu bwusingaperi, iyemwi

munotenda kuzita romwanakomana waMwari. 14Ndiko kusatya, kwatinako kwaari, kuti kana

tichikumbira chinhu nokuda kwake, unotinzwa; 15zvino kana tichiziva kuti unotinzwa pazvose

zvatinokumbira, tinoziva kuti tapiwa mikumbiro yatakakumbira kwaari.16Kana munhu achivona hama yake ichiita chinhu chisati chiri chorufu, uchakumbira, Mwari

agomupa vupenyu bwunopiwa vasingaiti chivi chorufu. Chiripo chivi chorufu; handiti akumbire

pamusoro pechichi. 17Kusarurama kose chivi; zvino chivi chiripo chisati chiri chorufu.18

Tinoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe wakaberekwa naMwari haaiti zvivi; asi wakaberekwa naMwari

unochengetwa naye, wakaipa haangamubati. 19Tinoziva kuti tiri vaMwari, nenyika yose ivete munaiye wakaipa.20Tinoziva kuti

mwanakomana waMwari wakavuya, akatipa kuziva, kuti tizive iye wechokwadi; nesu tiri munaiye

wechokwadi, mumwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari wechokwadi, novupenyu

bwusingaperi. 21Vana vaduku, zvichenjererei pazvifananidzo

## 2 John

Chapter 1

1Mufundisi, mai vakakhetwa, nomwanake, vaia vandinoda ngochokwadi; kusiri yeni ndega, asi kunavese vanorizivo lochokwadi; 2Ngokuda kochokwadi chiri matiri, chinozova swe matiri nguva djese. 3kutenda,swichamisso, no rinhararo kuna mwari baba, nokuna jesu cristo, mwana wa baba, ngaave nemwi muchokwadi nomurudo.456Maningui ndakadakala ngokudivana novamweni vovatendi vanofamba muchokwadi, muitiro utakawana mupango wababa. kuna sweheswi, mai, eni ndinoti,7Ngenhi vachenguedji vanovia munhika muno vesiti Jesus Cristo wakavia ngukonhama. uhu muchenguedji umweumweo wakanga aripo Jesu asati avepo. 8swingwarirenhi emwi pashenhu, kuti tisagomola switakashandira; asi kuti tiwane mubairo wakaperera.9Vese vaia vanozogogomera mberi vasingazwisisi kudjidjisa ka Cristo avana Mwari; ani naani anoramba kudjisisa ka Cristo aana baba no mwanakomana. 10kana mundhu akavia kamuri asingaviisi swidjidjiso iswi musamunguenia munba menhu kana kumuwashira. 11Ani naani anomuwashira unogovana nae mubasha rake lakaipa12Ndinoswakawanda swandinoda kumunhorera, ngokudalo andidi kumunhorera ngo phepha no ingi; ndodakuza kamuri kuzomuvunja mumeso ngomumeso, kuitira kuti kudakala kedu kuzazisike. 13Vana vomunukuna wako akakhetwa , varikukumusira. Amen.

## 3 John

Chapter 1

1Mukuru kunaGayo, mudikanwa, wandinoda zvemene. 2Mudikanwa, ndinoshuva pamusoro pezviro zveshe, kuti ubudirire,uve wakasimba, somweya wako

uchibudirira. 3Nokuti ndakafara zvikuru hama dzichisvika dzichipupurira chokwadi chako, dzichiti, unofamba muchokwadi. 4Handinomufaro unopfuvura uyu, wokuti ndinzwe kuti vana vangu vanofamba muchokwadi.5Mudikamwa, unobate-basa rakatendeka pazvinhu zvose zvaunoitira hama navaeni vo;

6vakapupurira rudo rwako pamberi pekereke; uchaita zvakanaka kana uchivaperekedza

nomutovo wakafanira Mwari. 7Nokuti vakabuda nokuda kweZita rake, vasingatori chinhu

kuvahedheni. 8Naizvozvo isu tinofanira kugamuchira zvakanaka vakadaro, kuti tibatsirane pachokwadi.9Ndakanyorera kereke; asi Dhiotirefe, unoda kuva mukuru pakati pavo, unotiramba isu.

10Naizvozvo kana ndichivuya, ndicharangarira mabasa ake aanoita, kuti unotiitira makuhwa

namashoko akaipa; vuye, haatendi naizvozvo bedzi, iye amene haagamuchiri hama, uye vakanga

vachida havo unovadzivisa nokuvadzinga mukereke.11Mudikanwa, usatevera chakaipa, asi

chakanaka. Uyo, anoita zvakanaka, ndewaMwari; anoita zvakaipa, haana kuvona Mwari. 12Dhemetirio unopupurirwa navanhu vose, uye nechokwadi chomene; nesu tinopupura vo, iwe

unoziva kuti kupupura kwedu ndokwechokwadi.13Ndakanga ndinezvizhinji zvandaida

kukunyorera, asi handidi kukunyorera neingi nepeni; 14asi ndinotarira kuti ndichakurumidza

kukuvona, tigotaurirana nomuromo. 15Rugare ngaruve newe. Hama dzinokukwazisa. Ndikwazisire

hama, mumwe nomumwe nezita rake.

## Jude

Chapter 1

1Judas mushandi wa Jesus cristo, hama ya tiago, kuna vaiya vakadanijwa, vanodikanwa ndi Mwari baba, veiyemeraswe kuguma ka Jesu Cristo. 2runhararo kuna vese, norugare no rudo ngaswiwande.3Hama djinodikanwa, ndeiswaga kuti ndimunhorere ngoshido shese ruponeso kuna tese, ndaona swakakodzera kuti ndimunhorere nokumutwarira kurwa mukuponeswawia wokuti zuva rimweni wakapiwa kunovatendi. 4Ngokuti vanweni vakanguena vasingaoneki mukati menhu, ngokuti chingoio swainga swakanhorwa maererano nokusungwa; vandu vasito kutenda, vanochinja nhasha ja Mwari wedu vesiswitola se chitenderwa chokuti vashaishe nokulamba umwe ega Mwaribaba vedu na Jesu cristo.5Asi eni ndoda kumulangaridja, kuti muzive swese panguva imwe: kuti Mambo, kuti vasunungule mbungano kuva kunhika yoku ijipita, apedja wakaulaia vainga vasingatendi. 6nonguilosi jainga jisingangwariri mupango, ngokudalo vakasia kuvaigala, wakavaviguira pasi po chidima kumatirongo okusingaperi kundoguma kotongwa mu zuva swene.7Ngokudalo swakaitikaswe mu sodoma no gomora, nomaguta amweni swigarisano, vaitanga ngaaia, vaita ushaishi oyuhule, vaiteveredja nhama , vakaizwao so muezaniso, vakawana kutanbujwa ko muriro usingadjimi. 8ngogwanja rimwerimwero avo vatori vanoswipisa muviri wavo, vanolamba vakuru uye vesituka swisikwa swomudenga9Asi kunhange mikaeri, mutumwa mukuru, painga esitukana na sathani, vainesana pamusolo po muviri wa Mosis, Aato kushunga kuvereketa mashoko okutuka nokumupa kushaisha , asi wakati, ishe ngaakutuke. 10Asi vandu hava vanovereketa swisina chimiro pamusolo poswiro swivasingazwisisi, naswia swivanoziva pashiberekererwe, vanotanga swinhamazana swomugwasha, swiro heswi ndiswona swinovaulaia. 11Kuna wia, ngokuti vona vakanguene ngogwanja la Kain, vakaswidira mukukanganisa ka balaaa ngokuda magueini, vakazopalarira ku rebelie yo core12Iswi kuswipa noswikhombijiro sworudo lenhu, vanorha naemwi vasingatyi, vanoswipa swokurha vega basi vasingatyi; vona makore asina nvula, anotorwa ngombepo asina kaanoenda; vakatanga munbuti yakaoma, isina muchero, yakafa kaviri ikadjuturwa kumudji; 13Mafungu omukova anopenga, anobuda mafulo okurunjika kao; nheredji jinozungaira, kuti vaia vakaviguirwa rima vazotambujika.14Na inoque, ochichanu navaviri kuva pa adao, naena wakaprofita ngondava yake, esiti: wonai Mwari wavia, novadjidji vake vakawanda; 15kuti azotonga vese, kuti azotonga kunovashaishi vese, ngondava yomabasa avo akshata, ngokushaisha kuvakaita, ngondavaswe yomashoko akashata ovakavereketa pamusolo pake. 16Ava vanhunhuti, vaphikizi, vanofamba pamusolo po kushaisha kavo; mulomo djavo djinovereketa mashoko akashata vesishamisia vandu kuti vavavhise mukutenda kavo.17Ngokudalo emwi, vanotenda, langariranhi mashoko omakaparidjirwa ngomaphostori amambo wedu Jesus cristo; 18paia pavaivavhunja, kuti panguva djokupedjisira panozovia vonhama, vanozofanba maererano nokushata kavo. 19iswi ndiswona swinovaphambanisa. nhika , isina mweia muswene.21Ngokudalo, vadikani, swinasenhi pashenhu muve nokutenda, munamate kuna mwari. 20swigadjirirenhi kamuri murudo la Mwari, teyemera minana ya muponesi wedu Jesu Cristo kuti tiwane upenhu nokusingaperi.22Muve nomweio munhoro kuno vaia vanokanakana; vaporesei, muvavhise mumoto. 23asi kunovamweni ivanhi nokutenda nokutya, vakakomberegwa, nopalya jakashaishwa ngonhama.24Kuna vaia vanoswipo kuti mungwarire musareguera, muswikhombidjire ngomufaro pamberi pokutenda kavo; 25kuna umwe Mwari, muponesi wedu, pakati pa Jesu Cristo muponesi wedu, ngaruve rudo nominana, shishamiso no shitenderwa, swino nokusingaperi, amen.

## Revelation

Chapter 1

1zvakapangidzirwa zvaJesu Kristu, zvaakapuwa ndiMwari kuti

apangidzire varanda vake izvo zvinosisira kuitika ngokukasira; naye wakaita kuti zviziikanwe

ngokutumira ngirosi yake kumuranda wake Johani, 2uwo wakapupurira izwi raMwari

nouchapupu hwaJesu Kristu, echironza zveshe zvaakaona.

3Unomuchena uwo unodzidza ngokudaidzira mazwi omuprofeti, vanomuchena avo vanoazwa

naavo vanongwarira zvakanyorwamwo; ngokuti nguva yaapasinde.4Johani kuzviara zvinomwe

zviri muAsi. Nyasha ngadzia kwomuri nokunyarara, zvinobva kunouwo uripo, waiyapo

nounouya, nokunobva kumweya minomwe iri pamberi pedendemaro rake;

5nokunobva kunaJesu Kristu uri chapupu chakagondeka, dangwe rokumuka kwevakafa,

nomutongi wemadzimambo enyika. Kwaari uwo wakatida, akatisunhura kubva kuzvishaishi

zvedu ngengazi yake, 6akatiita voumambo nevapristi kunaMwari naBaba ake, kwaari ngakuapo

uthende nokutonga mhera nariini nariini. Ameni.7Ringirai! Unouya nemakore; nemadziso eshe

anozomuona, naavozve vakamubaya; nemadzinza eshe enyika anozobonda ngendaa yake. Eya,

Ameni.

8“Ndini Arfa naOmega,” unoronza Mambo Mwari, uwo uripo, waiyapo nounouya,

Unesimbareshe.9Inini, Johani, hama yenyu yomunokoanisirana nayo munaJesu

mumadambudziko nomuumambo nokusengerera, ndaiya pachiwi chinozwi Phatimosi ngendaa

yeizwi raMwari neyouchapupu hwaJesu. 10Ndaiya ndiri muMweya ngezuva raMambo,

ndakazwa sure kwangu izwi guru rairira kudai ngokurira kwehwama,[1], 11rechiti “Nyora

mubhuku izvo zvounoona, uritumire kuzviara zvinomwe, kuEfesu, kuSimirna, kuPhergamumu,

kuThiatira, kuSardhisi, kuFiradherifia nokuRaodhisia.”12Naapo ndakakunukuka kuti ndione izwi raiereketa kwendiri, ndechikunukuka ndakaona

zvigadzikiro zvezvibani zvinomwe zvomukore, 13nepakati pezvigadzikiro zvezvibani ndakaona

umwe wakadai ngoMukororo woMunhu, akapfeka chokufuka chakaguma kutsoka nediti rake

rakasungwa ngebhande romukore.14Soro rake nebvudzi rake zvakachena kudai ngemamviri

egwai, zvakachena kudai ngechando; madziso ake akadai ngomurazvu womuriro, 15tsoka dzake

dzakadai ngethusi rinon'anikira, apo ranyunguruswa muchoto, neizwi rake raidai ngechaungu

chemvura yakawanda.

16Munyara yake yokumudyo waiya akabata nyeredzi nomwe, kubva pamuromo wake

pakabuda shoti inopinza inoupanga huiri, nehope yake yain'anikira kudai ngezuva rinojeka

ngesimba reshe.17Naapo ndamuona, ndakawa patsoka dzake kudai ngewafa. Naapo wakaisa

nyara yake yokumudyo padera pangu echiti, “Usatya; ndini muambi nemagumo, 18ndini umwe

unopona. Ndaiya ndafa, wona, ndinopona mhera nariini nariini, neni ndine makiyi orufu

neeHaidhesi.19Zvino nyora zviro zvawaona, zviripo nezvinozoitika sureni. 20Kudai

ngezvakafishika zvenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona munyara yangu yokumudyo, nezvigadzikiro

zvezvibani zvinomwe zvomukore, nyeredzi nomwe ingirosi dzezviara zvinomwe nezvigadzikiro

zvezvibani zvinomwe zviri zviara zvinomwe.

Chapter 2

1“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri muEfesu wechiti: ‘Aya ndiwo mazwi ouwo

unobata nyeredzi nomwe munyara yake yokumudyo, unohamba pakati pezvigadzikiro zvezvibani

zvinomwe zvomukore.’ 2“Ndinozia mishando yako nokutambudzika kwako nokusengerera kwako.

Ndinozia kuti autenderi vaiti vezvakashata; newe wakavaedza vanodzidaidza kuti vapostori, asi andivopi,

wakavaona kuti vanyepi.3Ndinoziazve kuti iwewe unotsamwirira mukusengerera ngendaa yezina rangu, newe auzi kupera simba.

4Asi ndinokushoora ngeichi, kuti wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga. 5Ndizvo karakadza apo powakawa;

utenderuke, uite mishando yowakaita kutanga. Kuti usikaiti kudaro, ndinozouya kwouri ndiduse

chigadzikiro chechibani chako kubva pandau pacho, asi kuti ukatenderuka.6Asi ichi unacho, chokuti unonyenya mishando yevaNikoraitisi, yendinonyenyawo. 7Iye unenzee

ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya kuzviara. Kwaari unonyisa, ndinozomutendera kuti adye kumuti

wokupona uri muPharadhaisi raMwari.8“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri muSimirna wechiti: ‘Aya ndiwo

mazwi ouwo wokuamba nowokugumisira, uwo wakafa, akamukazve.’ 9“Ndinozia dambudziko rako

nourombo hwako, (asi uri gurudza,) nokutuka kwaavo vanoti vari vaJudha, asi andivopi, asi ngevemhatso

yokudira yaSathani.10Usatya izvo zvounozotambudzika ndizvo. Wona, Sathani woda kubata nokupotedza vamweni venyu

mutirongo, kuti muedzwe, nemwi munozoa nedambudziko pamazuva gumi. Ita unogondeka metsa

mukufa, neni ndinozokupa dzungudza rokupona. 11Iye unenzee ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya

kuzviara. Iye unonyisa aazoremadzwi ngokufa kwechipiri.12“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri muPhergamumu wechiti: ‘Aya ndiwo mazwi ouwo uneshoti inopinza

inoupanga huiri.’ 13“Ndinozia pounogara, ndipo pane dendemaro raSathani; newe unobatisisa zina

rangu, auzi kuramba kutenda kwako mwendiri, kunyazwi kumazuva aAntiphasi chapupu changu,

wakagondeka wangu, wakaurawa pakati penyu, paanogara Sathani.14Asi ndinokushoora ngezviro zvishomani: ngokuti unavo vamweni vanobatisisa zvidzidziso zvaBharamu,

uwo wakadzidzisa Bharaki kuisa chipumhuniso pamberi pevana vaIsuraeri kuti vadye zvakadirwa

zvimwari nokuita vanoomba. . 15Ngokudarozve unavo vamweni vanobatisisa zvidzidziso

zvevaNikoraitisi .16Zvinopano tenderuka. Kuti usikaiti kudaro, ndinozouya kwouri ngokukasira, ndirwe navo ngeshoti

yomuromo wangu. 17Iye unenzee ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya kuzviara. Kwaari unonyisa

ndinozomupa imweni yemana yakafishika, ndinozomupazve buwe rakachena, nepadera pebuwe

pakanyorwa zina idzva, risikaziikanwi ngoumweni kwega ngouwo unoriashira.18“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri muThiatira wechiti: ‘Aya ndiwo mazwi ouwo Mukororo waMwari,

uwo unemadziso akadai ngomurazvu womuriro, netsoka dzake dzakadai ngethusi rapukutwa

rinon'anikira.’ 19“Ndinozia mishando yako, rudo rwako, kutenda kwako, kushandira kwako

nokusengerera kwako, nokuti mishando yako yokugumisira yakakura kupinda yokutanga.20Asi

ndinokushoora ngeichi, kuti unotendera mukadzi Jezebheri, uwo unoti uri muprofeti wechikadzi pachake,

naye unodzidzisa nokupausa varanda vangu kuti vaombe nokudya zvakadirwa miedzaniso yokudira.

21Neni ndakamupa nguva yokuti atenderuke, asi unoramba kutenderuka kubva mukuomba kwake.22Wona, ndinozomukandira mumubhedhi, naavo vanoomba naye mudambudziko gurutu, kuti

vasikatenderuki kumishando yake. 23Neni ndinozouraya vana vake vafe. Nezviara zveshe zvinozozia kuti

inini ndini ndinotsvakisisa mupinimidzo nomwoyo, neni ndinozomupa umwe ngaumwe kudai

ngemishando yake.24Asi ndinoti kwomuri, imwimwi mwakasara muThiatira, avo vasina uku kudzidziswa, vasikazi kuzia izvo

zvinodaidzwa ngevamweni kuti udzamu hwaSathani, ‘Andizomutwarisi mutwaro umweni.’ 25Asi

batisisai izvo zvomunazvo metsa ndauya.26Nouwo unonyisa nokuangira kuita mishando yangu metsa pakugumisira, “Ndinozomupa simba

padera pemadzinza, 27naye unozoatonga ngendonga yesimbi, kudai ngehari dzomuumbi dzinoputswa

kuita zviwenda; 28kunyazwi inini pachangu ndakaashira simba kubva kunaBaba angu. Neni

ndinozomupa nyeredzi yemambakwedza. 29Iye unenzee ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya kuzviara.

Chapter 3

1“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri muSardhisi wechiti: ‘Aya ndiwo mazwi ouwo

unemweya minomwe yaMwari nenyeredzi nomwe.’ “Ndinozia mishando yako; unezina rokuti unopona,

asi wakafa. 2Muka, ugwinyise izvo zvasara zvodo kufa, ngokuti andizi kuona mishando yako yakaperera

pamberi paMwari wangu.3Zvino karakadza maashirire nokuzwa kwowakaita, uzvingwarire nokutenderuka. Kudai usikamuki,

ndinozouya kudai ngembavha, newe auzozii awa rendinozouya ndiro kwouri. 4Asi unemazina

mashomani muSardhisi eavo vasikazi kusvipisa zvokufuka zvavo; navo vanozohamba neni, vakasimira

zvakachena, ngokuti vanosisira.5Iye unonyisa unozopfekedzwa kudai ndivo ngezvokufuka zvakachena,

neni andizodzimi zina rake mubhuku rokupona; ndinozopupura ngezina rake pamberi paBaba angu

nepamberi pengirosi dzake.

6Iye unenzee ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya kuzviara.7“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri

muFiradherifia wechiti: “Aya ndiwo mazwi ouwo wakachena, unegwinyiso, unekiyi raDhavhidha, uwo

unobeura akuna unozokonya, naye akonya akunazve unobeura. 8“Ndinozia mishando yako. Wona,

ndakaisa pamberi pako musiwo wakabeurwa, akuna munhu ungakona kuukonya. Ndinozia kuti iwewe

une simba doko, asi wakangwarira izwi rangu, auzi kuramba zina rangu.9Wona, ndinokupa vamweni

vemhatso yokudira yaSathani avo vanodziti vaJudha vasivopi, asi vanonyepa; wona, ndinozoita kuti

vauye vagwadame pamberi petsoka dzako, navo vanozozia kuti inini ndakakuda.

10Ngokuti wakangwarira izwi rangu rokusengerera, neni ndinozokungwarira kubva kuawa

rokutambudzika rinouya padera penyika yeshe, kuedza avo vanogara munyika. 11Ndinokasira kuuya;

batisisa chounacho, kuti asazoapo naumwe unozokutorera dzungudza rako.12Iye unonyisa

ndinozomuita sika mutemperi raMwari wangu; aachazobudimwo. Ndinozonyora padera pake zina

raMwari wangu nezina redhorobha raMwari wangu, Jerusarema idzva rinodzaka kubva mudenga

kunaMwari wangu, nezina rangu idzva.

13Iye unenzee ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya kuzviara.,14“Nyorera ngirosi yechiara chiri

muRaodhisia wechiti: ‘Aya ndiwo mazwi ouwo uri Ameni, chapupu chakagondeka chine gwinyiso,

maambo ezvisikwa zvaMwari.’ 15“Ndinozia mishando yako, kuti autonhori nokuti kupisha. Ndinoda kuti

utonhore nokuti upishe! 16Ndizvo, ngokuti unodzia, usikapishi nokuti kutonhora, ndinozokurutsa

mumuromo wangu.17Ngokuti unoti, ‘Ndiri gurudza, ndakapfuma, anditami chiro;’ usikazii kuti unenhamo

nounotambudzika, uri murombo, bofu nomutitinini. 18Avo veshe vendinoda, ndinovaganyira

nokuvaorora; ndizvo tsamwirira utenderuke.19Ndinokupanga kuti utenge kubva kwendiri mukore

wakanyunguruswa ngomuriro kuti uite gurudza; nezvokufuka zvakachena kuti udzifukidze, kuti

kutsveruka kwoutitinini hwako husazooneka; nomutombo wokudzodza madziso kuti uone.

20Wona, ndinoema pamusiwo nokudododza; kudai aripo munhu unorizwa izwi rangu nokubeura

musiwo, ndinozopotera mwaari, ndidye naye, naye adye neni.21Iye unonyisa, ndinozomuita kuti agare

neni padendemaro rangu, kudai ndini ndakanyisawo, ndikagara naBaba angu padendemaro ravo. 22Iye

unenzee ngaazwe zvinoereketwa ndiMweya kuzviara.”

Chapter 4

1Ngesure kweizvi ndakaringira, wona, musiwo wakabeurwa mudenga! Neizwi

rokutanga rendakazwa rechiereketa kwendiri rakadai ngokurira kwehwama rakati, “Kwira pano,

ndinozokupangidzira izvo zvinosisira kuitika sure kweizvi.” 2Paripo ndakabatwa ndiMweya; wona,

mudengamwo ndakaona chigaro choumambo, nepadera pacho paigara umwe.

3Nouwo waigarapo kuringirika kwake kwaiya kwakadai ngebuwe rejasipa nerekarneriani, kwaiyapozve

utahwadande hwechitendenedza chigaro choumambo, hwairingirika hwakadai ngebuwe reemeraridhi.4Kutendenedza chigaro choumambo zvaiyapo zvigaro zvoumambo makumi mairi nemarongomuna,

nepadera pezvigaro zvoumambo paigara vakuru makumi mairi nevarongomuna, vakapfeka zvokufuka

zvakachena nemadzungudza omukore pamasoro avo.

5Pachigaro choumambo pakabuda kupenya kwemheni nemazwi nokutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro

choumambo paibaka zvibani zvinomwe zvomuriro zviri mweya minomwe yaMwari;,6nepamberipechigaro choumambo pane ruandhle rwakadai ngebuwe regirazi. Nepakati pechigaro choumambo nokuchitendenedza zvaiyapo zvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna, zvakazara ngemadziso mberi nesure.7Chisikwa chinopona chokutanga chaiya chakadai ngemhondoro, nechisikwa chinopona chechipiri

chaiya chakadai ngomukono wen'ombe, nechisikwa chinopona chechitatu chaiya chine hope yakadai

ngeyomunhu, nechisikwa chinopona chechirongomuna chaiya chakadai ngegodzi rinombururuka.

8Nezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna chimwe ngachimwe chazvo chaiya nemaphaphiro matanhatu,

zvakazara madziso kutenderera kubanze nomukati; nazvo azvizi kuzorora kuemba masikati nousiku

zvechiti, “Wakachena, Wakachena, Wakachena, Mambo Mwari Unesimbareshe, waiyapo, uripo

nounouya!”9Naapo zvisikwa zvinopona zvakudza, zvaremeredza nokubonga kwaari unogara pachigaro choumambo,

unopona mhera nariini nariin, 10vakuru makumi mairi navarongomuna vanozowa pashi pamberi pouwo

unogara pachigaro choumambo, nokumudira uwo unopona mhera nariini nariini, navo vanozokandira

madzungudza avo vechiemba pamberi pechigaro choumambo vechiti, 11“Munosisira, imwimwi Mambo

wedu naMwari wedu, kuashira kukudzwa nokuremeredzwa nesimba, ngokuti mwakasika zviro zveshe,

ngokuda kwenyu zvakaapo nazvo zvakasikwa.”

Chapter 5

1Zvino ndakaona munyara yokumudyo youwo wakagara pachigaro

choumambo bhuku rakanyorwa mukati nokubanze, rakanamirwa ngezvinamiro zvinomwe; 2neni

ndakaona ngirosi inesimba yechidaidzira ngeizwi gurutu yechiti, “Ndiani unosisira kubeura bhuku

nokupwanya zvinamiro zvaro?”3Asi mwaiya musina naumwe mudenga nokuti panyika nokuti pashi penyika waikona kubeura bhuku

nokuti kuriringira. 4Ndakachema kakurutu ngokuti mwaiya musina naumwe wakaoneka akasisira

kubeura bhuku nokuti kuriringira.

5Zvino umwe wevakuru wakati kwendiri, “Usachema. Wona, Mhondoro yorudzi rwaJudha, Runzinde

rukuru rwaDhavhidha, rwanyisa, ndizvo unokona kubeura bhuku nezvinamiro zvinomwe zvaro.”6Zvino

ndakaona pakati pechigaro choumambo nepezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna nepevakuru raiya

rakaemapo Gwai rakadai ngerakaurawa, raiya rine nyanga nomwe nemadziso manomwe, izvo zviri mweya minomwe

yaMwari yakatumwa panyika peshe.

7Naye wakaenda, akatora bhuku kubva munyara yokumudyo youwo waigara pachigaro choumambo.8Naapo atora bhuku, zvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna nevakuru makumi mairi navarongomuna vakawa pashi pamberi peGwai, umwe ngaumwe wavo waiya nechimadangari nendiro yakanasirwa ngomukore yakazara ngomutombo unegwema rakanaka, uri mikumbiro yevakacheneswa.9Navo vakaemba ruyo

rutsva vechiti, “Munosisira imwimwi kutora bhuku nokubeura zvinamiro zvaro, ngokuti imwimwi

mwakaurawa, kubudikidza ngengazi yenyu mwakatengera Mwari vanhu kubva kumadzinza eshe

nendimi dzeshe nevanhu veshe nokumarusinga eshe;

10nemwi mwakavaita voumambo nevapristi kunaMwari wedu, navo vanozotonga padera penyika.”11Zvino ndakaringira, ndikazwa izwi rengirosi dzakawanda dzaiya dzakatendenedza chigaro choumambo

nezvisikwa zvinopona nevakuru; nouwandu hwadzo hwaiya makumi nemakumi emakumi emazana,

12dzechiti ngeizwi guru, “Rakasisira Gwai iro rakaurawa kuashira simba, upfumi, ungwaru, kugwinya,

kuremeredzwa, uthende nokukudzwa!13Ndakazwa zviro zveshe zvakasikwa zviri mudenga nezviri munyika nezviri pashi penyika nezviri

muruandhle, nazvo zveshe zviri mukati mwazvo zvechiti, “Kwaari uwo unogara pachigaro choumambo

nokuGwai ngakuapo kukudzwa, kuremeredzwa, uthende nokugwinya, mhera nariini nariini!”,

14Nezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna zvakati, “Ameni!” Nevakuru vakawa pashi, vakadira.

Chapter 6

1Zvino ndakaona Gwai rabeura chimwe chezvinamiro zvinomwe, ndakazwa

chimwe chezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna chechiti ngeizwi raizwika rakadai ngomutinhiro rechiti,

“Uya!”, 2Ndakaringira, ndikaona hachi rakachena! Nomugadhi waro waiya nouta; wakapuwa dzungudza,

naye wakabuda echinyisa nokuti anyise.3Naapo abeura chinamiro chechipiri, ndakazwa chisikwa chinopona chechipiri chechiti, “Uya!”,

4Nehachi rimweni rakabuda shava; nomugadhi waro wakapuwa simba rokudusa kunyarara kubva

munyika, kuti vanhu vaurayane; naye wakapuwa shoti huru.5Naapo abeura chinamiro chechitatu,

ndakazwa chisikwa chinopona chechitatu chechiti, “Uya!” Ndakaringira, ndikaona hachi rakasvipa!

Nomugadhi waro waiya nechipimo munyara yake.

6Ndakazwa chakarira chakadai ngeizwi chaibva pakati pezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna chechiti,

“Chipimo chekoroni chinotengwa ngedhenario,[2] nezvipimo zvitatu zvebhare zvinotengwa ngedhenario,

usashaishira mafuta nevhini!”,7Naapo abeura chinamiro chechirongomuna, ndakazwa izwi rechisikwa

chinopona chechirongomuna chechiti, “Uya!” 8Ndakaringira, ndikaona hachi rakacheneruka!

Nomugadhi waro zina rake ndiRufu, neHaidhesi zvakamuteera; nazvo zvakapuwa simba padera

perupande rwechirongomuna rwenyika, rokuuraya ngeshoti, ngenzara, ngenhenda nezvikara

zvomunyika.9Naapo abeura chinamiro chechishanu, ndakaona ngepashi pearita mwoyo yaavo vakaurawa ngendaa

yeizwi raMwari nendaa youchapupu hwavakapupura. 10Vakadaidzira ngeizwi gurutu vechiti, “Mambo

Mwari Unesimbareshe, iwewe wakachena nounegwinyiso, munozogarira kwomukuwo wakadini kureba

musati mwatonga nokuunzidzira ngazi yedu padera paavo vanogara munyika?”

11Vakapuwa umwe ngaumwe zvokufuka zvakachena, navo vakaronzerwa kuti vazorore mukuwo

mudoko, metsa uwandu hwevamweni vavo varanda nehama dzavo hwaperera, avo vaisisira kuurawa

kudai ndivo pachavo.12Naapo abeura chinamiro chechitanhatu, ndakaringira, ndikaona kuzungunyika

kukurutu kwenyika; nezuva rakasvipiswa kudai ngejira rokusvipa remamviri, nomwedzi weshe

wakatsvuka kudai ngengazi, 13nenyeredzi dzomudenga dzakawira pashi panyika, kudai ngomuonde

unoriga maonde awo pachando asikazi kuibva, apo wazungunyiswa ngedutu guru.

14Denga rakabviswa kudai ngebhuku apo rechipetwa, nomutunhu weshe nechiwi cheshe chakabviswa

kubva pandau yacho.15Zvino madzimambo enyika nevanhu vakuru, nduna huru dzehondo, makurudza

nevakagwinya, veshe hloko nevakasunhurika, vakahwara mumapako nomumapuwe emitunhu,

16vechidaidzira kumitunhu nokumapuwe vechiti, “Tiwirenyi, mutifishe kubva kuhope youwo unogara

pachigaro choumambo nokubva kuushungu hweGwai, 17ngokuti raguma zuva guru roushungu hwavo,

ndiani ungakona kuema?”

Chapter 7

1Ngesure kweizvi ndakaona ngirosi murongomuna dzakaema kumarutii

marongomuna enyika dzakabata madutu marongomuna enyika kuti risaapo dutu rinofuridza panyika

nokuti muruandhle nokuti padera pomuti weshe. 2Zvino ndakaona ngirosi imweni yechikwira kubva

kumabvazuva, ine chinamiro chaMwari unopona, nayo yakadaidzira ngeizwi guru kungirosi

murongomuna dzakapuwa simba rokushaishira nyika noruandhle, 3yechiti, “Musashaishira nyika nokuti

ruandhle nokuti muti naumwe, metsa taisa chinamiro pahuma dzevaranda vaMwari wedu.”4Ndakazwa uwandu hwaavo vakanamirwa, vaiya zana namakumi marongomuna namarongomuna

emakumi emazana, vakaisirwa chinamiro kubva kudzinza rimwe ngarimwe revana vaIsuraeri: 5Kudzinza

raJudha vakaisirwa chinamiro makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raRubheni makumi

emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raGadhi makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000),

6kudzinza raAsha makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raNafitari makumi emazana ari

gumi namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raManase makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000),7kudzinza

raSimeoni makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raRevhi makumi emazana ari gumi

namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raIsakha makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000), 8kudzinza raZebhuruni

makumi emazana ari gumi namairi, (12,000) kudzinza raJosefa makumi emazana ari gumi namairi,

(12,000) kudzinza raBhenjamini vakaisirwa chinamiro makumi emazana ari gumi namairi (12,000).9Ngesure kweizvi ndakaringira, ndikaona mbungano huru isina munhu ungakona kuierenga, inobva

kumadzinza eshe nemarusinga eshe nevevanhu veshe nevendimi dzeshe, vakaema pamberi pechigaro

choumambo nepamberi peGwai, vakapfeka zvakachena, vane matai emijindwi munyara dzavo.

10Vakadaidzira ngeizwi guru vechiti, “Ruponeso runobva kunaMwari wedu uwo unogara pachigaro

choumambo, nokuneGwai!”11Nengirosi dzeshe dzakaema dzechitendenedza chigaro choumambo, nokutendenedza vakuru

nezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna; dzakawa pashi ngehope dzadzo pamberi pechigaro choumambo,

dzakadira Mwari, 12dzechiti, “Ameni! Kukudzwa, uthende, ungwaru, kubonga, kuremeredzwa, simba

nokugwinya ngazvigare kunaMwari wedu mhera nariini nariini! Ameni.”13Noumwe wevakuru

wakabvunza echiti kwendiri, “Ndiani ava, vakapfeka zvokufuka zvakachena, vanobva kuri?”

14Ndikati kwaari, “Mambo wangu, ndimwi munozia.” Naye wakati kwendiri, “Ava ndivo vanobuda

kubva mudambudziko gurutu; navo vakasuka zvokufuka zvavo, vakazvichenesa mungazi yeGwai.15“Ndizvo vari pamberi pechigaro choumambo chaMwari, vanomushandira masikati nousiku mutemperi

rake, nouwo unogara pachigaro choumambo unozovangwarira ngokuapo kwake., 16Avachazozwi nzara

nokuti nyota; zve, zuva arichazovapishi nokuti kupisha kumweni; 17ngokuti Gwai riri pakati pechigaro

choumambo rinozovausha nokuvatungamirira kuenda navo kuzvinyuka zvemvura yokupona, naMwari

unozopukuta masodzi eshe kubva pamadziso avo.”

Chapter 8

1Naapo abeura chinamiro chechinomwe, kwakaapo kunyarara mudenga

mukuwo unoda kuguma pakati peawa., 2Zvino ndakaona ngirosi nomwe dzakaema pamberi paMwari,

dzakapuwa hwama nomwe.,3Nengirosi imweni yakauya ikaema pasinde pearita, inechidziyo

chomukore chokupishira mutombo unegwema rakanaka; yakapuwa mutombo wakawanda wokupisha

unegwema rakanaka, kuti ipire padera pearita romukore raiya pamberi pechigaro choumambo

pamwepo nemikumbiro yevakacheneswa veshe.

, 4Nechiushi chomutombo wokupisha unegwema rakanaka chakakwira, pamwepo nemikumbiro

yevakacheneswa, pamberi paMwari chechibuda kubva munyara yengirosi. 5Zvino ngirosi yakatora

chidziyo chokupishira mutombo nayo yakachizadza ngomuriro waibva paarita, ikaukandira padera

penyika; kwakaapo kutinhira nemazwi makuru nemheni nokuzungunyika kwenyika.6Zvino ngirosi

nomwe dzaiya hwama nomwe dzakanasirira kudziridza.

7Ngirosi yokutanga yakaridza hwama yayo, kwakaapo matsanza nomuriro, zvakabvengedzwa nengazi,

izvo zvakakandirwa padera penyika; norupande rwechitatu rwenyika rwakapishwa, norupande

rwechitatu rwemiti rwakapishwa, nomwenje weshe muishi wakapishwa.8Ngirosi yechipiri yakaridza

hwama yayo, nechakadai ngomutunhu mukuru, chinobaka ngomuriro, chakakandirwa muruandhle.

Norupande rwechitatu rworuandhle rwakaita ngazi, 9norupande rwechitatu rwezvisikwa zvinopona

zvomuruandhle zvakafa, norupande rwechitatu rwengarava rwakaputswa.100 Ngirosi yechitatu yakaridza hwama yayo, nenyeredzi huru yakawa kubva mudenga, yechibaka kudai

ngesasi, yakawira padera porupande rwechitatu rwendwizi nepadera pezvinyuka zvemvura. 11Zina

renyeredzi rakazwi, Chinovava; norupande rwechitatu rwemvura rwakavaviswa, nevanhu vazhinji vakafa

ngemvura iyo ngokuti yaivava.12Ngirosi yechirongomuna yakaridza hwama yayo, norupande rwechitatu rwezuva rwakafurwa, norupande rwechitatu rwemwedzi, norupande rwechitatu rwenyeredzi, kuti rupande rwechitatu rwokujeka kwazvo kudzime; nemasikati asazojeka rupande rwawo rwechitatu nousiku ngokudaro.13Zvino ndakaringira, ndikazwa godzi rechichema ngeizwi guru rechimbururuka pakati pomudenga rechiti, “Ihehe, ihehe, ihehe kwavari vanogara padera penyika, ngendaa yemazwi amweni ehwama dzengirosi nhatu dzichazoridza.”

Chapter 9

11 Ngirosi yechishanu yakaridza hwama yayo, neni ndakaona nyeredzi yakabva

mudenga ikawa panyika, yakapuwa kiyi yomurindi usina magumo; 2yakabeura murindi usina magumo,

nechiushi chakakwira kubva mumurindi, chakadai ngechiushi chechoto chakakura. Zuva nomweya

zvakasvipiswa ngechiushi chaibva mumurindi uwo.3Zvino ndongwe dzakabuda dzechibva muchiushi kuuya padera penyika, dzakapuwa simba rakadai

ngesimba rezvinyaada zvomunyika. 4Dzakaronzerwa kuti dzisazoshaishira mwenje wenyika nokuti chiro

chimweni chinokura chakasvipira nokuti muti, asi vega vanhu avo vasina chinamiro chaMwari pahuma

dzavo.,5Adzizi kupuwa simba rokuvauraya, asi kuti dzivarwadzise mwedzi mishanu; nokurwadzisa

kwadzo kwaiya kwakadai ngokurwadzisa kwechinyaada apo charuma munhu.

6Ngaawo mazuva vanhu vanozotsvaka rufu vasikaruoni; nokudisisa kuti vafe, asi rufu runozotiza kubva

kwavari.7Nemiemo yendongwe idzo yaiya yakadai ngeyemahachi akanasirirwa kurwa hondo. Nepadera

pemasoro adzo paiya nezvairingirika zvakadai ngemadzungudza omukore; nehope dzadzo dzaiya

dzakadai ngedzevanhu,, 8dzaiya nebvudzi rakadai ngebvudzi revakadzi, nemazino adzo akadai

ngeemhondoro;

9dzaiya nemagwamba akadai ngechihlangu chepaditi chesimbi, nokutinhira kwemaphaphiro adzo

kwakadai ngokutinhira kwengoro dzokurwa hondo, dzinokweiwa ngemahachi akawanda echirumba

kuenda koorwa.10Dzaiya nemiswe yakadai ngeyezvinyaada, ineukaira; pamiswe padzo paiya nesimba

rokuremadza vanhu mwedzi mishanu. 11Dzaiya namambo wadzo waiya ngirosi yomurindi usina

magumo; zina rayo ngechiHebheru ndiAbhadhoni, ngechiGiriki inezina rokuti Aphorioni. 12Dambudziko

rokutanga rapinda. Wona, kuchauya madambudziko mairi ngesure kweizvi.13Ngirosi yechitanhatu yakaridza hwama yayo, neni ndakazwa izwi rechibva panyanga murongomuna

dzearita romukore riri pamberi paMwari, 14rechiti kunengirosi yechitanhatu, yaiya nehwama, “Sunhura

ngirosi murongomuna idzo dzakasungwa parwizi rukuru Yufratesi.” 15Ndizvo ngirosi murongomuna

dzakasunhurwa, idzo dzakanasirirwa awa, zuva, mwedzi negore kuti dziuraye rupande rwechitatu

rwevanhu.,16Nouwandu hwehondo dzevanogadha mahachi hwaiya mazana mairi emakumi emazana

akapetwa kagumi; ndakazwa uwandu hwavo.

17Iyi ndiyo njira yendakaona ndiyo mahachi muchioniso changu; vagadhi vaiya nezvihlangu vane

zvidzitiro zvepaditi zvakatsvuka kudai ngomuriro wesafire nesurufa; nemasoro emahachi akadai

ngeemhondoro, muriro, chiushi nesurufa zvakabuda kubva pamiromo pawo.18Ngenyatwa idzi nhatu

rupande rwechitatu rwavanhu rwakaurawa, ngomuriro, chiushi nesurufa izvo zvakabuda kubva

kumiromo yawo. 19Ngokuti simba remahachi riri mumiromo yawo nokumiswe yawo; ngokuti miswe

yawo yakadai ngenyoka, inemasoro; kubudikidza ndiwo anoremadza.20Vamweni vanhu, vasikazi kuurawa ngenyatwa idzi, avazi kutenderuka kubva kumishando yenyara

dzavo, kuitira kuti vasazodira madhimoni nemiedzaniso yokudira yomukore, yesirivha, yethusi,

yemapuwe neyemiti, iyo isikakoni kuona nokuti kuzwa nokuti kuhamba. 21Avazi kutenderuka kubva

mukuuraya kwavo nokuti mukukamba kwavo nokuti mukuomba kwavo nokuti mukuba kwavo.

Chapter 10

1Zvino ndakaona ngirosi imweni yakagwinya yechidzaka kubva mudenga,

yakafuka gore, noutahwadande hwaiya padera pesoro rayo; nehope yayo yakadai ngezuva, netsoka

dzayo dzaiya dzakadai ngesika dzomuriro. 2Yaiya yakabata munyara yayo kabhuku kakabeuka. Yakatsika

rutsoka rwayo rwokumudyo padera poruandhle norwomuoshwe padera penyika.3Yakadaidzira ngeizwi guru, kudai ngokurira kwemhondoro; naapo yadaidzira, kutinhira kunomwe

kwakatinhira. 4Naapo kutinhira kunomwe kwaiya kwatinhira, ndaiya ndooda kunyora, ndakazwa izwi

rechibva mudenga rechiti, “Namira izvo zvakaronzwa ngokutinhira kunomwe, usazvinyora.”5Zvino ngirosi iya yendakaona yakaema padera poruandhle nepenyika, yakamirudza nyara yayo

yokumudyo mudenga, 6ikapika ndiye unopona mhera nariini nariini, uwo wakasika denga neizvo

zvirimwo, nenyika neizvo zvirimwo, noruandhle neizvo zvirimwo kuti, “Kusachazoapo mukuwo

wokunonoka, 7asi mumazuva apo ngirosi yechinomwe yooridza hwama yayo, ngouwo mukuwo

chakafishika chaMwari chinozozadziswa, kudai ngezvaakaronza kuvaranda vake vaprofeti.”8Zvino izwi rendakazwa rechibva mudenga rakaereketazve kwendiri, rikati, “Enda, utore kabhuku

kakabeuka kari munyara yengirosi yakaema padera poruandhle nepadera penyika.”, 9Ndizvo ndakaenda

kunengirosi ndikaironzera kuti indipe kabhuku, nayo yakati kwendiri, “Katore, ukadye; kanozovava

mundani yako, asi mumuromo wako kanozotapira kudai ngouchi.”10Ndakatora kabhuku kubva munyara yengirosi, ndakakadya, kaitapira kudai ngouchi mumuromo

wangu; asi apo ndakadya, ndani yangu yakaitwa kuti ivave., 11Dzakati kwendiri, “Kunosisira kuti

uprofetezve ngendaa yevanhu vazhinji, madzinza, ndimi nemadzimambo.”

Chapter 11

1Zvino ndakapuwa chipimiso cherutsanga rwakadai ngomudondoro, kukazwi

kwendiri, “Miruka, upime temperi raMwari nearita naavo vanodiramwo, 2asi usapima ruwanze ruri

kubanze kwetemperi; usarupima, ngokuti rwakapuwa kunevemadzinza, navo vanozotsikatsika pashi

ngetsoka dzavo padera pedhorobha rakachena mwedzi makumi marongomuna namiiri (42).3Ndinozopa simba kuzvapupu zvangu zviiri kuti zviprofete mazuva gumi remazana nemazana mairi

nemakumi matanhatu (1,260), zvakapfeka machira emasaka.” 4Ava vari miti miiri yemaorivhi

nezvigadzikiro zviiri zvezvibani zvinoema pamberi paMambo wenyika. 5Kuti aripo munhu unoda

kuvaremadza, muriro unobuda kumiromo yavo wechiuraya magaa avo; kuti aripo munhu unoda

kuvaremadza, ngeiyi njira kunosisira kuti aurawe.6Vane simba rokukonya denga, kuti isazonaya mvura ngamazuva okuprofeta kwavo, navo vane simba

padera pemvura kuitsandudza kuti iite ngazi, nokuita kuti nyika igumirwe ngemadambudziko eshe,

panguva dzeshe dzevanoda. 7Naapo vapedza uchapupu hwavo, chikara chinokwira kubva mumugodhi

usina magumo chinozoambana navo nokuvanyisa nokuvauraya,8nemiiri yavo yakafa inozorashwa

mupato redhorobha guru rinozwi ngokuedzanisa Sodhoma neEgipite, paakakohomerwa Mambo wavo.

9Navo vanobva kuvanhu, kumarusinga, kundimi nokumadzinza, vanozoringira miiri yavo yakafa mazuva

matatu nehafu, vasikatenderi kuti miiri yavo yakafa iikwe mumaiba;10naavo vanogara munyika

vanodakara ndivo nokupembera; vanozoashidzana zvipo umwe kunoumweni, ngokuti ava vaprofeti vairi

vakatambudza avo vanogara munyika. 11Ngesure kwemazuva matatu nehafu mweya wokupona

unobva kuna Mwari wakapotera mukati mwavo, vakaema ngetsoka dzavo, nokutya kukurutu

kwakagumira avo vakavaona.

12Zvino vakazwa izwi guru rechibva mudenga rechiti kwavari, “Kwirai uno!” Vakakwira mudenga vari

mugore, magaa avo akavaringira.13Ngeiro awa kwaiyapo kuzungunyika kukurutu kwenyika norupande

rwegumi rwedhorobha rwakawa; vakaurawa vanhu vari makumi emazana manomwe mukuzungunyika

kwenyika, nevamweni vakatya, vakakudza Mwari womudenga. 14Dambudziko rechipiri rapinda. Wona,

dambudziko rechitatu rinokasira kuuya.15Zvino ngirosi yechinomwe yakaridza hwama yayo, kwakazwika mazwi makuru mudenga echiti, “Umambo hwenyika hwaita umambo hwaMambo wedu nohwaKristu wake, naye unozotonga mhera nariini nariini.”16Nevakuru vari makumi mairi navarongomuna, vanogara pazvigaro zvavo zvoumambo

pamberi paMwari, vakawa ngehope dzavo, vakadira Mwari, 17vechiti, “Tinomubonga, imwimwi Mambo

Mwari, Munesimbareshe, uwo uripo nowaiyapo, ngokuti mwakadzitorera simba renyu guru, mukatonga.18Madzinza akatseneka, noushungu hwenyu hwakauya, nomukuwo wevakafa kuti vatongwe, nomukuwo wokupa musharo kunevaranda venyu vaprofeti nevakacheneswa nokwavari vanotya zina renyu, vadoko nevakuru, nokuparadza avo vanoparadza nyika.”19Zvino temperi raMwari rakabeurwa mudenga, mwakaoneka mutemperi rake bhokisi rechitenderano chake; kwakaapo kupenya kwemheni nemazwi okutinhira nokuzungunyika kwenyika nematsanza makurutu.

Chapter 12

1chikuru chinoshamisa chakaoneka mudenga: mukadzi akapfeka zuva,

nomwedzi pashi petsoka dzake, nepadera pesoro rake paiya nedzungudza renyeredzi gumi nembiri.

2Waiya nemimba naye wakachema echirwadziwa ngokubara, nokurwadziwa ngokusununguka.3Nechioniso chimweni chinoshamisa chakaoneka mudenga; wona, dragoni guru rakatsvuka rine

masoro manomwe nenyanga gumi, nepadera pemasoro aro paiya nemadzungudza manomwe. 4Muswe

waro unokweya rupande rwechitatu rwenyeredzi dzomudenga nokudzikandira panyika. Nedragoni

rakaema pamberi pomukadzi waiya ooda kubara mwana, kuti ridye mwana wake apo abarwa.5Naye wakabara mukororo, unozotonga madzinza eshe ngendonga yesimbi. Asi mwana wake

wakabvukwa, akakwidzwa kunaMwari nokuchigaro chake choumambo, 6nomukadzi wakatizira

mushango, apo paiya nendau yaakanasirirwa ndiMwari, kuti vamurere apo mazuva gumi remazana

nemazana mairi nemakumi matanhatu (1,260).7Zvino kwakaapo kurwa mudenga; Mikhaeri pamwepo nengirosi dzake dzakarwisa dragoni. Nedragoni

rakarwisa pamwepo nengirosi dzaro, 8asi dzakanyiswa nendau yadzo aizi kuchazoapo mudenga.

9Dragoni guru rakakandirwa pashi, iyo nyoka sharuka, inozwi ndiDhiabhorosi naSathani, muchengedzeri

wenyika yeshe, wakakandirwa pashi munyika, nengirosi dzake dzakakandirwa pashi pamwepo naye.10Neni ndakazwa izwi guru rechibva mudenga rechiti, “Zvino rwaguma ruponeso, simba noumambo zvaMwari wedu nesimba raKristu wake, ngokuti mupumhi wehama dzedu wakandirwa pashi, uwo unovaitira ndaa pamberi paMwari wedu masikati nousiku.11Navo vakamunyisa ngengazi yeGwai

neizwi rouchapupu hwavo, navo avazi kuda kupona kwavo metsa murufu.

12Ndizvo dakarai, imwimwi matenga neavo vanogara mukati mwawo! Asi kushatanyi kwezvinoita

kunyika nokuruandhle, ngokuti Dhiabhorosi wakadzaka pashi kwomuri anoushungu hukurutu, ngokuti

unozia kuti nguva yake yafupika!”13Naapo dragoni raona kuti rakakandirwa pashi panyika,

rakatambudza mukadzi uwo wakabara mukororo.

14Asi mukadzi wakapuwa maphaphiro mairi egodzi guru, kuti ambururuke kuenda mushango kundau

yake, paanorerwa mukuwo nemikuwo nehafu yomukuwo kubva kuhope yenyoka.15Zvino nyoka

yakabudisa mvura mumuromo wayo kudai ngorwizi sure kwomukadzi, kuti atorwe ngorwizi.

16Nenyika yakadetsera mukadzi, ikabeura muromo wayo nokumedza rwizi urwo rwakabudiswa

ngedragoni kubva mumuromo waro. 17Zvino dragoni rakatsenekera mukadzi, rikaenda, rikaambana

nevamweni vana vake, avo vanongwarira mipango yaMwari vechibata uchapupu hwaJesu. 18Dragoni

rakaema padera pejecha roruandhle.

Chapter 13

1Zvino ndakaona chikara chechibuda kubva muruandhle, chine nyanga gumi

nemasoro manomwe; nepadera penyanga dzacho paiya nemadzungudza gumi, nepadera pemasoro

acho paiya nemazina okutuka Mwari. 2Nechikara chendakaona chaiya chakadai ngekhamba, netsoka

dzacho dzaiya dzakadai ngebheya, nomuromo wacho waiya wakadai ngowemhondoro. Kwechiri dragoni

rakapa simba raro, chigaro choumambo hwaro nesimba rokutonga guru.3Ndakaona rimwe remasoro acho rairingirika rakadai ngerakakuwara yaamho, asi bonje rokufa kwacho

raiya rapora, nenyika yeshe yakateera chikara yechishamiswa. 4Vanhu vakadira dragoni, ngokuti ndiro

rakapa chikara simba raro, navo vakadira chikara vechiti, “Ndiani ungaedzaniswa nechikara nounesimba

rokurwa nacho?”5Chakapuwa muromo wokuereketa mazwi akakura nokutuka, chakapuwazve simba

rokuti chiite mishando yacho mwedzi makumi marongomuna namiiri (42).

6Nacho chakabeura muromo wacho kutuka Mwari nokutuka zina rake nougaro hwake, navo vanogara

mudenga.7Chakapuwazve simba rokurwa nevakacheneswa nokuvanyisa. Chakapuwazve simba padera

pedzinza reshe, pomunhu weshe, padera pendimi yeshe nembeu yeshe yomunhu.

8Veshe vanogara padera penyika vanozochidira, weshe unezina risikazi kunyorwa mubhuku rokupona

reGwai rakaurawa kubvira mukuemeswa kwenyika.9Kuti aripo unenzee ngaazwe: 10Kuti aripo

wakaemeserwa kusungwa, unozosungwa muusungwa; kuti aripo wakaemeserwa kuurawa ngeshoti, [4]

ngegwinyiso unozourawa ngeshoti. Pano ndipo panokusengerera nokugonda kwevakacheneswa.11Ndakaona chikara chimweni chechikwira kubuda chechibva munyika; chaiya nenyanga mbiri dzakadai

ngedzegwai, chakaereketa kudai ngedragoni.

12Chinoshandisa simba rechikara chokutanga mukuona kwacho, chinoita kuti nyika navo vanogaramwo

vadire chikara chokutanga, chaiya nebonje rokufa rakapora.13Chinoita mioniso mikuru, kunyazwi kuita

kuti muriro udzake padera penyika wechibva mudenga mukuona kwevanhu;

14ngemioniso yechinotenderwa kuita pamberi pechikara, chinochengedzera avo vanogara munyika,

chechironza kwavari kuti vaite muedzaniso wechikara chakabaiwa ngeshoti asi chikapona.15Chakapuwa simba rokupa mweya kumuedzaniso wechikara, kuti muedzaniso wechikara ukone

kuereketa nokuita kuti veshe vasikadiri muedzaniso wechikara vaurawe.

16Chinoitazve kuti veshe, vadoko nevakuru, vapfumi nevarombo, vakasunhurika nehloko, vaiswe

chioniso panyara yavo yokumudyo nokuti pahuma yavo, 17kuitira kuti pasazoita munhu naumwe

ungazokona kutenga nokuti kutengesa, asi uwo unechioniso, ndikwo kuti, zina rechikara nokuti namba

yezina racho.18Pano ndipo panodiwa ungwaru; iye unozwisisa ngaaerenge namba yechikara, ngokuti ndiyo namba yomunhu. Namba yake ndiyo mazana matanhatu nemakumi matanhatu nematanhatu (666).

Chapter 14

1Zvino ndakaringira, ndakaona Gwai rakaema pamutunhu weZioni! Vaiyapo

naye zana nemakumi marongomuna namarongomuna emakumi emazana (144,000) vane zina rake

nezina raBaba ake rakanyorwa pahuma dzavo.

2Ndakazwa izwi rakabva mudenga rakadai ngechaungira chemvura zhinji nokudai ngokutinhira

kukurutu; neizwi rendakazwa raiya rakadai ngerevaridzi vechiridza zvimadangari zvavo,3navo

vanoemba nduyo itsva pamberi pechigaro choumambo nepamberi pezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna

nepamberi pevakuru. Apana munhu waikona kudzidza nduyo iyo kwega avo vari zana nemakumi

marongomuna nemarongomuna emakumi emazana (144,000) vakatengwa kubva munyika.

4Ava ndivo vasikazi kudzisvipisa ngavakadzi, ngokuti vakadai ngemhandwe; ndivo vanoteera Gwai

kweshe kwerinoenda. Vakatengwa kubva pakati pevanhu kuti vaite mitanguro kunaMwari nokuGwai,

5nomumiromo yavo amuzi kuoneka kunyepa; avana ndaa.6Neni ndakaona ngirosi imweni yechimbururuka pakati pedenga, ine vhangeri remhera nariini

koochumaira kwavari avo vanogara munyika, kumadzinza eshe, marusinga eshe, kundimi dzeshe

nokuvanhu veshe; 7yechiti ngeizwi guru, “Ityai Mwari mumukudze, ngokuti awa rokutonga kwake

raguma; mumudire uwo wakaita denga nenyika noruandhle nezvinyuka zvemvura.”8Ngirosi imweni yechipiri yakateera yechiti, “Rawa, rawa, Bhabhuroni gurutu! Rakaita kuti madzinza eshe amwe vhini roushungu hwokuomba kwaro.”9” Zvino ngirosi imweni yechitatu yakadziteera yechiti

ngeizwi gurutu, “Kuti aripo munhu unodira chikara nomuedzaniso wacho, nokuashira chioniso pahuma

yake nokuti panyara yake, 10iye unozomwa vhini roushungu hwaMwari, rinodururwa risikazi

kubvengedzwa mutsani youshungu hwake, naye unozotambudzwa ngomuriro nesurufa pamberi

pengirosi dzakachena nepamberi peGwai.11Nechiushi chokutambudzwa kwavo chinopwititika mhera nariini nariini. Navo avana zororo masikati

nousiku, avo vanodira chikara nomuedzaniso wacho, kunyazwi ndiani unoashira chioniso chezina racho.”

12Pano ndipo panodiwa kusengerera kwevakacheneswa, vanongwarira mipango yaMwari nokugonda

kunaJesu.13Ndakazwa izwi rechibva mudenga rechiti, “Nyora izvi: vanomuchena vakafa vanofira munaMambo kubvira zvinopano.” “Eya,” unoronza Mweya, “Kuti vazorore kubva kumishando yavo, ngokuti mishando yavo inovateera!14Ndakaringira, ndikaona gore rakachena, nepadera pegore pane umwe wakadai

ngoMukororo woMunhu echigarapo, anedzungudza romukore pasoro rake, nomunyara mwake

anesikeyo inopinza.

15Nengirosi imweni yakabuda kubva mutemperi, yechidaidzira ngeizwi guru kwaari uwo wakagara

padera pegore yechiti, “Shandisa sikeyo yako, ucheke, ngokuti awa rokucheka raguma; ngokuti

zvokukukura zvenyika zvaibva.” 16Ndizvo uwo wakagara padera pegore wakakandira sikeyo yake

munyika, nenyika yakachekwa17vino ngirosi imweni yakabuda kubva mutemperi riri mudenga, nayo yaiya nesikeyo inopinza.

18Ngirosi imweni yakabuda kubva paarita, inesimba padera pomuriro, yakadaidzira ngeizwi gurutu kuneiyo

inesikeyo inopinza yechiti, “Shandisa sikeyo yako inopinza, uunganidze zvikore zvemavhini enyika,

ngokuti mavhini ayo aibva.”19Ndizvo ngirosi yakakandira sikeyo yayo munyika ikaunganidza mavhini enyika, ikaakandira

muchisviniro chikurutu chevhini choushungu hwaMwari. 20Nechisviniro chevhini chakatsikwatsikwa

kubanze kwedhorobha, kwakabuda ngazi kubva muchisviniro chevhini, ikagumira pamatomu emahachi,

nokureba kwayo kwaiita makhiromitha mazana matatu (300), yechiita mamitha mairi kudzama.

Chapter 15

1Ndakaona chioniso chimweni mudenga, chikuru chinoshamisa: ngirosi nomwe dzine madambudziko manomwe, awo okugumisira, ngokuti ndiwo okugumisira kuonisa ushungu hwaMwari.2Ndakaona chairingirika chakadai ngoruandhle rwegirazi, rwakabvengedzwa nomuriro; naavo vakanyisa chikara nomuedzaniso wacho nenamba yezina racho, vaiema pasinde poruandhle rwegirazi, vane zvimadangari zvaMwari munyara dzavo.3Vanoemba ruyo rwaMosi, muranda waMwari, noruyo rweGwai vechiti, “A Mambo Mwari,

Unesimbareshe, mishando yenyu mikuru neinoshamisa! Nenjira dzenyu dziri dzakarurama, dzine

gwinyiso, imwimwi Mambo wemadzinza! 4Ndiani usikazomutyi nokukudza zina renyu, A Mambo?

Ngokuti imwimwi mwega mwakachena. Madzinza eshe anozouya nokudira pamberi penyu ngokuti zviito

zvenyu zvakarurama zvakaoniswa.”5Ngesure kweizvi ndakaona, temperi retende rouchapupu rakabeurwa mudenga, 6nengirosi nomwe

dzakabuda kubva mutemperi, idzo dzaiya nemadambudziko manomwe, dzakapfeka machira akachena,

anojeka, dzakasunga pamaditi adzo ngamabande omukore.7Nechimwe chezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna chakapa ngirosi nomwe mikheyo minomwe

yomukore yakazara ngoushungu hwaMwari, unopona mhera nariini nariini; 8netemperi rakazara

ngechiushi chaibva muuthende hwaMwari nomusimba rake, akuna waikona kupotera mutemperi metsa

madambudziko manomwe engirosi nomwe apera.

Chapter 16

1Zvino ndakazwa izwi guru rechibva mutemperi rechironzera ngirosi nomwe rechiti, “Endai, mwodururira munyika mikheyo minomwe youshungu hwaMwari.”2Ndizvo ngirosi yokutanga yakaenda, ikadurura mukheyo wayo munyika; kwakaapo zvironda zvakashata nezvinorwadza padera pevanhu vaiya nechioniso chechikara, vakadira muedzaniso wacho. Ngirosi yechipiri yakadururira mukheyo wayo muruandhle, rwakaita ngazi yakadai ngeyomunhu wakafa, nezviro zveshe zvaipona zvaiya muruandhle zvakafa.4Ngirosi yechitatu yakadururira mukheyo

wayo mundwizi nezvinyuka zvemvura, nazvo zvakaita ngazi.

5Ndakazwa ngirosi yepamvura yechiti, “Wakarurama, iwewe Wakachena, uripo nowaiyapo, ngokuti

wakatonga izvi; 6ngokuti vakaparadza ngazi yevakacheneswa neyevaprofeti, wakavapa ngazi kuti

vamwe. Ngokuti vanosisirwa ndizvo! 7Ndakazwa izwi rechibva paarita rechiti, “Eya, A Mambo Mwari

Unesimbareshe, gwinyiso nokururama zvitongero zvako!8Ngirosi yechirongomuna yakadururira mukheyo wayo padera pezuva, rakapuwa simba rokupisha

vanhu ngomuriro. 9Vanhu vakapishwa ngokupisha kwaityisa; vakatuka zina raMwari, uwo unesimba

padera peaya madambudziko, navo avazi kutenderuka kuti vamukudze.10Ngirosi yechishanu

yakadururira mukheyo wayo padera pechigaro choumambo hwechikara, noumambo hwacho

hwakasvipiswa kuita chidima; vakatsenga marurumi avo ngendaa yokurwadziwa kwavo.

11Vakatuka Mwari wedenga ngendaa yokurwadziwa kwavo neyezvironda zvavo, avazi kutenderuka

kubva kumishando yavo.12Ngirosi yechitanhatu yakadururira mukheyo wayo padera porwizi rukuru,

Yufratesi, nemvura yarwo yakapwa kuti paitwe njira yemadzimambo aibva ngokumabvazuva.

13Ndakaona mweya mitatu yakashata yakadai ngemachedye, yechibuda kubva mumuromo wedragoni,

wechikara nowomuprofeti wokunyepa.

14Ngokuti ndiyo mweya yemadhimoni inoita mioniso, inobuda kuenda kumadzimambo enyika dzeshe,

kuvaunganidza pamwepo kurwa hondo yezuva guru raMwari Unesimbareshe.15“Ringira, ndinouya

kudai ngembavha! Unomuchena uwo unogara akarinda nokungwarira zvokufuka zvake, kuti

asazohamba ari mutitinini nevanhu vaone kutsveruka kwake! 16Mweya yakavaunganidza pamwepo

kundau inozwi ngechiHebheru Hamagedhoni.17Ngirosi yechinomwe yakadururira mukheyo wayo mumhepo, izwi guru rakabuda mutemperi,

rechibva pachigaro choumambo rechiti, “Zvapera! 18Kwakaapo kupenya kwemheni, mazwi, kutinhira,

kwakaapozve kuzungunyika kukurutu kwenyika, kusikazi kumboapozve kwakadaro kubvira pakusikwa

kwevanhu panyika, uku ndikwo kuzungunyika kwakapinda kushata kwenyika kwakadai. 19Nedhorobha

guru rakagurwa kuita marupande matatu, nemadhorobha evemadzinza akawa. Mwari wakakarakadza

Bhabhuroni guru, kuti ripuwe tsani yevhini rokutyisa kwoushungu hwake.20Chiwi cheshe chakatiza, nemitunhu aizi kuonekazve; 21nematsanza makurutu, rimwe ngarimwe

rairema makhirogramu angakwana makumi mashanu akabva mudenga, akawira padera pevanhu, metsa

vakatuka Mwari ngendaa yedambudziko rematsanza, ngokuti dambudziko rawo raiya rakakura kakurutu.

Chapter 17

1Zvino imwe yengirosi nomwe dzaiya nemikheyo minomwe yakauya, ikati

kwendiri, “Uya pano, ndinozokupangidzira kutongwa kwehure guru rinogara padera pemvura zhinji, 2iro

madzimambo enyika akaomba naro, navanogara munyika vakaradza ngevhini rokuomba kwaro.3Ngirosi yakanditora kuenda neni mushango ndakabatwa ndiMweya, ndakaona mukadzi akagadha

padera pechikara chakatsvuka, chakazara ngemazina okutuka, chine masoro manomwe nenyanga gumi.

4Mukadzi wakapfeka zvakatsvukuruka nezvakatsvuka, nokunemeswa ngomukore nemapuwe

anemutengo mukuru nemapherere, munyara mwake mwaiya netsani yomukore yakazara

ngezvinonyangadza, zvine tsvina zvokuomba kwake; 5nepahuma pake pakanyorwa zina rakafishika,

“BHABHURONI GURU, MAI WEMAHURE NEEZVINONYANGADZA ZVENYIKA.”67Neni ndakaona mukadzi araradza ngengazi yevakacheneswa nengazi yezvapupu zvaJesu. Naapo ndakamuona, ndakashamiswa kakurutu. 7 Asi ngirosi yakati kwendiri, “Washamiswa ngenyi? Ndinozokuronzera biningidzo rakafishika romukadzi nerechikara chinomutwara, chine masoro manomwe nenyanga gumi.8Chikara chewaona chaiyapo, apachina, chodo kukwira kubva mumugodhi usina magumo nokuenda mukuparadzwa. Naavo vanogara munyika, vane mazina avo asikazi kunyorwa mubhuku rokupona kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika, vanozoshamiswa apo vaona chikara chaiyapo, chisiripo nechichauya.9“Ndipo panodiwa kupinimidza kuneungwaru; masoro manomwe mitunhu minomwe, apo pagarwa

ngomukadzi; ndiwozve madzimambo manomwe, 10vashanu vavo vakawa, noumwe uchiripo,

noumweni aasati auya; naapo auya unosisira kuti agare mukuwo mudoko.11Nechikara chaiyapo, zvino apana, ndicho chechisere, asi ngechimwe chezvinomwe, chinoenda mukurashwa.12Nenyanga gumi dzewaona ndiwo madzimambo gumi asati aashira umambo, asi

anoashira simba kudai ngemadzimambo pamwepo nechikara awa rimwe.

13Avo vanomupinimidzo umwe, vanopira simba ravo nokutonga kwavo kuchikara; 14vanozorwisana

neGwai, neGwai rinozovanyisa, ngokuti ndiMambo wemadzimambo noMutongi wevatongi, naavo

vanaye vanodaidzwa nokutsanangurwa nokugondeka15Nayo yakati kwendiri, “Mvura iyo yewakaona, apo pakagara hure, ndivo vanhu, zviunga, madzinza nendimi.16Nyanga gumi dzewaona, idzo nechikara zvinozonyenya hure; zvinozomuparadza mukumuita

mutitinini, nokudya nyama yake nokumupisha ngomuriro. 17Ngokuti Mwari wakaisa izvi mumwoyo

yazvo kuti zviite kuda kwake, ngokuita zvinomupinimidzo umwe nokupa simba roumambo hwazvo kune

chikara, metsa mazwi aMwari aitika18Nomukadzi wowaona ndiro dhorobha guru iro rinotonga padera pemadzimambo enyika.”

Chapter 18

1Ngesure kweizvi ndakaona ngirosi imweni yechidzaka kubva mudenga,

inesimba guru; nenyika yakajekiswa ngouthende hwayo. 2Yakadaidzira ngeizwi rine simba yechiti,

“Rawa, rawa, Bhabhuroni guru! Raita ugaro hwamadhimoni, nendau yemweya yeshe inetsvina,

neyeshiri dzeshe dzinetsvina,[5] dzinonyenyiwa.

3Ngokuti madzinza eshe akamwa vhini roushungu hwokuomba kwake, nemadzimambo enyika akaomba

naye, nevatengisi vomunyika vakapfuma ngesimba rouwandu hwepfuma yokuangira kwake kuemura.4Ndakazwa izwi rimweni rechibva mudenga rechiti, “Budai kubva kwaari, vanhu vangu, kuti

musakoanisana naye muzvishaishi zvake, zve, kuti musazoashidzana naye madambudziko ake;

5ngokuti zvishaishi zvake zvakaita murwi zvinoguma mudenga, naMwari wakakarakadza ngezvakashata

zvake. 6Mupei musharo kudai ngezvaakamupa pachake, mumuhwirinzire kairi kakapetwa kudai

ngemishando yake; mutsani iyo yaakazadza, mumudzadzire kairi.7Ndizvo mupenyi kutambudzika

nokusvipa mwoyo kukurutu, kudai ngouwandu hwaakadzikudza ndihwo nokupona mukudzidakadzisa

pachake, ngokuti unoti mumwoyo mwake, ‘Inini ndakagara pano, ndini mambokadzi, andiri shirikadzi

akadi, andizombooni dambudziko.

8Ndizvo madambudziko ake anozomugumira ngezuva rimwe, rufu, kubonda, nzara, naye unozopishwa

ngomuriro; ngokuti Mambo Mwari, uwo unomutonga, unesimba.9Madzimambo enyika, awo akaomba

nokupona echidzidakadzisa pamwepo naye, anozochema nokubonda ngendaa yake, apo paanozoringira

chiushi chokutsva kwake., 10Vanozoema vari kuretu, ngokutya kutambudzwa kwake vechiti, “Kutyisanyi

uku! Kutyisanyi uku! Newe dhorobha guru, dhorobha rakagwinya Bhabhironi! Ngokuti ngeawa rimwe

kutongwa kwako kwakugumira.”11Nevatengisi venyika vanochema nokubonda ngendaa yake ngokuti apana munhu uchatenga zviro

zvavo, 12mukore, sirivha, mapuwe anemutengo mukuru, mapherere, nemachira akanaka orukangaza

neakatsvukuruka, neesirika yakatsvuka; nembeu dzeshe dzemiti inonuhwira, nembeu dzeshe

dzezvidziyo zvenyanga dzenzou, mbeu dzeshe dzezvidziyo zvakaitwa ngemiti inemutengo mukuru,

zvethusi, zvesimbi, mapuwe akachena,, 13sinamoni, mutombo unonuhwira, mutombo wokupisha

unegwema rakanaka, mafuta okudzora, makha, vhini, mafuta, ufu hwakamotseka, koroni, n'ombe,

makwai, mahachi, ngoro, hloko, kunyazwi nemweya yevanhu.14“Michero yaidisiswa ngomweya wako yakabva kwouri, nezviro zveshe zvainakisisa nezvaipenya zvakaparadzwa kwouri, auchazozvionizve!15Vatengesi veizvi zviro, avo vakaita makurudza ndiye,

vanozoema kuretu ngokutya dambudziko rake, vechichema nokubonda, 16vechiti, “Kutyisanyi uku!

Kutyisanyi uku, dhorobha guru! Raipfeka machira akanaka orukangaza akatsvukuruka, akatsvuka,

rakanemeswa ngomukore namapuwe anemutengo mukuru nemapherere!

17Ngokuti upfumi hwakakura kudaro hwaparadzwa ngeawa rimwe!” Nenduna dzeshe dzengarava,

navo veshe vahambisi vengarava, navo veshe vairarama ngokushanda muruandhle, vakaema vari kuretu,18vakadaidzira vechiona chiushi chokutsva kwake vechiti, “Ngeriri dhorobha ringaedzaniswa neiri

dhorobha guru?” 19Navo vakakandira bukuta padera pemasoro avo, vechichema nokubonda vechiti,

“Kutyisanyi uku! Kutyisanyi uku, dhorobha guru umwo veshe vaiya nengarava dzavo muruandhle

vakaitwa makurudza ngezvinokosha zvake! Ngokuti ngeawa rimwe rakaparadzwa.

20Dakarai ngendaa yake, iwewe denga, nemwi vakacheneswa, nemwi vapostori, nemwi vaprofeti!

Ngokuti Mwari wakamutonga ngendaa yeizvo zvaakaita kwomuri.21Nengirosi inesimba yakamirudza

buwe rakadai ngeguyo rakakura, ikarikandira muruandhle yechiti, “Ngokuwa kwakakura kudaro

Bhabhuroni, dhorobha guru, rinozokandirwa pashi, arichazooneki nepadoodoko. 22Neizwi revaridzi

vezvimadangari nerevaembi, revanoridza minanzi, revaridzi vehwama arichazozwiki mukati mwako;

mbeu dzemishando yeshe kunyazwi ngouri adzichazoapo nepadoodoko mukati mwako; neizwi rokukuya

arichazozwiki nepadoodoko mukati mwako.23Kujeka kwechibani akuchazojeki nepadoodoko mukati mwako; neizwi romukwambo neromuroorwa

arichazozwiki mukati mwako; ngokuti vatengesi vako vaiya vanhu vakuru venyika, ngokuti madzinza

eshe akachengedzerwa ngokurowa kwako. 24Mukati mwake mwakaoneka ngazi yevaprofeti

neyevakacheneswa neyeavo veshe vakaurawa munyika.”

Chapter 19

1Ngesure kweizvi ndakazwa bope guru rakadai ngerevanhu vazhinji mudenga

rechiti, “Haleluya! Ruponeso nouthende nesimba ngezvaMwari wedu, 2ngokuti kutonga kwake

kunegwinyiso nekwakarurama; wakatonga muombi mukuru wakashaishira nyika ngokuomba kwake,

naye wakaunzidzira kwaari ngazi yevaranda vake padera pake.”3Naapo vakadaidzirazve vechiti, “Haleluya! Chiushi chake chinopwititika kukwira mudenga mhera

nariini nariini.” 4Nevakuru makumi mairi nevarongomuna nezvisikwa zvinopona zvirongomuna vakawa

pashi, vakadira Mwari unogara pachigaro choumambo vechiti, “Ameni. Haleluya!”5Izwi rakazwika rechibva pachigaro choumambo rechiti, “Kudzai Mwari wedu, imwimwi mweshe varanda vake, imwimwi munomutya, vadoko nevakuru.”6Apapo ndakazwa chakadai ngeizwi rechiunga chakakura kudai ngebope remvura yakawanda nokudaingeizwi romutinhiro unesimba rechiti, “Haleluya! Ngokuti Mambo Mwari wedu Unesimbareshe unotonga.7Ngatidakare nokudakara kukurutu, ngatimupe mbiri; ngokuti muchadho weGwai waguma

nomuroorwa waro wakadzinasirira. 8Wakatenderwa kuti adzisimidze ngemachira akanaka orukangaza,

anojeka neakaperera.” Ngokuti machira akanaka orukangaza ndizvo zviito zvakarurama

zvevakacheneswa.9Ngirosi yakati kwendiri, “Nyora izvi: Vanomuchena vakakokwa kudhiri romuchadho weGwai.” Nayo

yakati kwendiri, “Aya ndiwo mazwi egwinyiso aMwari.” 10Ndakawa pashi patsoka dzayo kuidira, asi

yakati kwendiri, “Ausisiri kuita kudaro! Inini ndiri muranda pamwepo newe nevangani vako, vanobatirira

kuuchapupu hwaJesu. Dira Mwari! Ngokuti uchapupu hwaJesu huri mweya wokuprofeta.”11Ndakaona denga rakabeuka, ndikaona hachi rakachena! Mugadhi waro waizwi Unogondeka

neUnegwinyiso, naye mukururama unotonga nokuita hondo. 12Madziso ake akadai ngomurazvu

womuriro, nepadera pesoro rake pane madzungudza akawanda. Waiya nezina rakanyorwa, risina

kuziikanwa ngevanhu, asi iye ega. 13Naye wakasimira zvokusimira zvakanyikwa mungazi:[6] nezina rake

rinozwi, Izwi raMwari.14Nehondo dzomudenga dzakasimira machira akanaka, akachena neakaperera, dzaimuteera

dzakagadha mahachi akachena. 15Neshoti yakapinza inobuda kubva pamuromo wake, kuti atemere

pashi ndiyo madzinza, naye unozoatonga ngendonga yesimbi; unotsikatsika chikamuriro chevhini

rokutyisa kwoushungu hwaMwari Unesimbareshe.

16Naye unezina rakanyorwa padera pechokufuka chake nepachizva chake kuti, “MAMBO

WEMADZIMAMBO NOMUTONGI WEVATONGI.17Ndakaona ngirosi yakaema muzuva, yakadaidzira

ngeizwi guru, yechiti kuneshiri dzeshe dzinombururuka mudenga, “Uyai, muungane padhiri guru

raMwari, 18kuti mudye nyama yemadzimambo, nyama yenduna huru, nyama yevanhu vane simba,

nyama yemahachi nevagadhi vawo, nyama yevanhu veshe, vakasunhurika nevakasungwa, yevadoko

nevakuru.”19Ndakaona chikara nemadzimambo enyika nehondo dzawo dzakaungana pamwepo kuti varwe hondo

nouwo wakagadha hachi nehondo yake. 20Nechikara chakabatwa nomuprofeti wokunyepa uwo

wakashanda zvioniso mukuona kwacho, zvaakachengedzera ndizvo avo vaiya vaashira chioniso

chechikara, naavo vakadira muedzaniso wacho. Ava vairi vakakandirwa vechizwa mugandwa romuriro

raibaka ngesurufa.21Nevamweni vakaurawa ngeshoti youwo waigadha hachi, shoti iyo yakabuda kubva mumuromo wake; neshiri dzeshe dzakaguta ngenyama yavo.

Chapter 20

1Zvino ndakaona ngirosi yechidzaka kubva mudenga, yakabata munyara yayo

kiyi romugodhi usina magumo neketani huru. 2Yakabata dragoni, nyoka yekare, ndiyo Dhiabhorosi

naSathani, ikamusunga makore gumi remazana.

3Yakamukandira mumugodhi usina magumo, ikaukonya ikaisa chinamiro padera pake, kuti

asachazochengedzerazve madzinza, metsa makore gumi remazana apera. Ngesure kweizvi kunosisira

kuti ambosunhurwa mukuwo mudoko.4Ndakaona zvigaro zvoumambo, naavo vakagara padera pazvo, vakapuwa simba rokutonga. Ndakaona mweya yeavo vakagurwa masoro ngendaa youchapupu hwaJesu neizwi raMwari. Avazi kudira chikara nokuti muedzaniso wacho vasikazi kuashira chioniso pahuma dzavo nepanyara dzavo. Vakararama, vakatonga vari pamwepo naKristu makore gumi remazana (1,000).5Vamweni vevakafa avazi kurarama metsa makore gumi remazana apera. Uku ndikwo kumuka

kwokutanga. 6Vanomuchena nokucheneswa avo vane chikoaniswa mukumuka kwokutanga. Padera

peava kufa kwechipiri akuchina simba, asi vanozoita vapristi vaMwari nevaKristu, navo vanozotonga

naye makore gumi remazana.7Naapo makore gumi ramazana apera, Sathani unozosunhurwa kubva

mutirongo rake.

8Unozobuda nokuenda koochengedzera madzinza kumarupande marongomuna enyika, Gogi naMagogi.

Unozovaunganidza pamwepo kurwa hondo; uwandu hwavo hwakadai ngejecha roruandhle.9Vakakwira

pakupamhama kwenyika, vakatendenedza matumba evakacheneswa nedhorobha rinodikanwa. Naapo

wakadzaka muriro wechibva mudenga, ukavapedza.

10NaDhiabhorosi uwo wakavachengedzera wakakandirwa mugandwa romuriro nesurufa, munechikara

nomuprofeti wokunyepa navo vanozotambudzwa masikati nousiku mhera nariini nariini.11Ndakaona

chigaro chikuru choumambo chakachena, nouwo wakagara padera pacho; ngokuapo kwake nyika

nedenga zvakamutiza, akuzi kuchazooneka ndau yazvo.

12Ndakaona vakafa, vakuru nevadoko, vakaema pamberi pechigaro choumambo, nemabhuku

akabeurwa. Bhuku rimwenizve rakabeurwa, bhuku rokupona. Nevakafa vakatongwa kudai ngemishando

yavo, kudai ngezvakanyorwa mumabhuku.13Noruandhle rwakabudisa vakafa vaiya mukati mwarwo,

rufu neHaidhesi zvakabudisa vakafa vaiya mukati mwazvo, navo veshe vakatongwa umwe ngaumwe

ngendaa yezvaakaita.

14Zvino rufu neHaidhesi zvakakandirwa mugandwa romuriro. Uku ndikwo kufa kwechipiri, gandwa

romuriro. 15Kudai aripo wakaoneka zina rake risikazi kunyorwa mubhuku rokupona, wakakandirwa

mugandwa romuriro.

Chapter 21

1Zvino ndakaona denga idzva nenyika itsva; ngokuti denga rokutanga nenyika yokutanga zvakapinda,

noruandhle paiya pasisina. 2Neni ndakaona dhorobha rakachena, Jerusarema idzva, rechidzaka kubva

mudenga kunaMwari, rakanasirirwa kudai ngomuroorwa wakanemeserwa mwamuna wake.3Neni

ndakazwa izwi guru rechibva pachigaro choumambo rechiti, “Ringira, ugaro hwaMwari huri pakati

pevanhu. Unozogara navo; navo vanozoita vanhu vake, naMwari emene unozoa navo, echiita Mwari

wavo.

4Naye unozopukuta masodzi eshe kubva pamadziso avo. Rufu aruchazoapo; akuchina kubonda nokuti

kuchema zve, nokuti kurwadziwa, ngokuti zviro zvokutanga zvapinda.5Nouwo wakagara pachigaro

choumambo wakati, “Ringira, ndinoita zviro zveshe kuti zviite zvitsva.” Wakatizve, “Nyora izvi, ngokuti

aya mazwi anogondeka, anegwinyiso.” 6Zvino wakati kwendiri, “Zvaitwa! Ndini Arfa naOmega,

wokutanga nowokugumisira. Kwavari vane nyota ndinozovapa mvura isina mutengo, mvura inobva

pachinyuka chokupona.7Iye unonyisa unozogara nhaka yezviro izvi, neni ndinozoita Mwari wake, naye unozoita mukororo

wangu. 8Asi ngendaa yevanotya, vasikagondi, vanonyangadza, vaurayi, vaombi, varoyi, vadiri

vemiedzaniso, navo veshe vanyepi vanozoa nechikoaniswa chavo mugandwa rinobaka ngomuriro

nesurufa, ndirwo rufu rwechipiri.”9Zvino yakauya imwe yengirosi nomwe yeidzo dzaiya nemikheyo minomwe yakazara

ngemadambudziko manomwe okugumisira, yakaereketa kwendiri yechiti, “Uya pano, ndinozokuonisa

muroorwa, mukadzi weGwai.” 10Yakanditora ndakabatwa ndiMweya kuenda kumutunhu mukuru

wakareba, ikandionisa dhorobha rakachena Jerusarema, rechidzaka kubva mudenga kunaMwari,11rine

uthende hwaMwari; kujeka kwaro kwaiya kwakadai ngebuwe rino mutengo mukuru rakadai ngebuwe

rejasipa, rakaera kudai ngegirazi.

12Raiya rine rukumbati rukuru, rwakareba kuenda mudenga, rine misiwo gumi namiiri, nepamisiwo

pane ngirosi gumi nambiri; nemazina akanyorwa padera payo, mazina evakororo gumi navairi

vaIsuraeri. 13Kumabvazuva kwaiya nemisiwo mitatu, dera kwaiya nemisiwo mitatu, kubani kwaiya

nemisiwo mitatu, kumabirirazuva kwaiya nemisiwo mitatu.14Norukumbati rwedhorobha rwaiya nemadzeyo gumi namairi, nepadera pawo paiya nemazina gumi

namairi evapostori gumi navairi veGwai. 15Iyo yakaereketa neni yaiya nendonga yomukore yokupima

dhorobha nemisiwo yaro norukumbati rwaro.16Nedhorobha raiya nemarupande marongomuna

akaedzana, nokureba kwaro kwakandodai ngokupamhama kwaro; nayo yakapima dhorobha ngendonga,

rakaita makhiromitha mazana makumi mairi nemazana marongomuna (2,400) kureba kwaro;

nokupamhama nokukwira kwaro mudenga kwaiya kwakaedzana.

17Nayo yakapima rukumbati rwaro, rwaiya mamitha matanhatu kureba kuenda mudenga, kudai

ngokupima kwomunhu, kunoti, kwengirosi.18Norukumbati rwaro rwakaakiwa ngejasipa, nedhorobha raiya romukore wakaera, wakadai ngegirazi rakaera. 19Madzeyo orukumbati rwedhorobha akanemeswa ngembeu dzeshe dzemapuwe anemutengo mukuru.

Dzeyo rokutanga raiya rejasipa, rechipiri raiya resafire, rechitatu raiya reagate, rechirongomuna raiya

reemeraridhi, 20rechishanu raiya reonikisi, rechitanhatu raiya rekhaneriani, rechinomwe raiya

rekrusoriti, rechisere raiya rebheruri, rechipfumbamwe raiya retopazi, rechigumi raiya rekrusoprasi,

rechigumi narimwe raiya rejakiniti nerechigumi namairi raiya reametisiti.211 Nemisiwo gumi namiiri yaiya nemapherere gumi namairi, umwe ngaumwe wemisiwo waiya

nepherere rimwe, nepato redhorobha raiya romukore wakaera, wakadai ngegirazi rakaera. 22Neni

andizi kuona temperi mudhorobha, ngokuti Mambo Mwari Unesimbareshe neGwai ndivo temperi raro.23Nedhorobha aritsvaki zuva nokuti mwedzi kurijekisa, ngokuti uthende hwaMwari ndikwo kujeka

kwaro, neGwai ndicho chibani charo.

24Nemadzinza anozohamba ngokujeka kwaro, nemadzimambo enyika anozounza uthende hwawo

mukati mwaro. 25Nemisiwo yaro aizokonyiwi masikati, ngokuti ahuzoapo usiku.26Vanozounzamwo mukati mwaro uthende nokuremeredzwa kwemadzinza. 27Asi akuna nachimwe

chakasvipiswa chinozopoteramwo nokuti uwo unoita chinonyangadza nemanyepo, asi avo vega

vakanyorwa mubhuku rokupona reGwai.

Chapter 22

1Zvino ngirosi yakandionisa rwizi rwemvura yokupona, rwakaera kudai

ngegirazi, rwechibuda muchigaro choumambo hwaMwari necheGwai. 2Pakati pepato redhorobha,

nokumarutii eshe orwizi, waiyapo muti wokupona, wechibereka mbeu dziri gumi nambiri dzemichero,

wechibereka michero yawo mwedzi umwe ngaumwe; nemashakani omuti aiya mutombo wokuponesa

madzinza.3Akuchazoapozve nachimwe chiro chakatukwa; asi chigaro choumambo hwaMwari

necheGwai zvinozoapo mukati mwaro, nevaranda vake vanozomudira.

4Vanozoona hope yake, nezina rake rinozoapo pahuma dzavo. 5Akuchazoapo usiku; navo avazotsvaki

kujeka kwechibani nokuti kujeka kwezuva, ngokuti Mambo Mwari unozoita kujeka kwavo navo

vanozotonga mhera nariini nariini.,6Nayo yakati kwendiri, “Aya mazwi anogondeka, anegwinyiso,

naMambo Mwari, Mwari womweya yevaprofeti, wakatuma ngirosi yake kuti ionise varanda vake

zvinosisira kuitika ngokukasira.”

7“Ringira, ndinokasira kuuya. Unomuchena uwo unongwarira mazwi okuprofeta kweiri bhuku.8Inini,

Johani, ndakazwa ndikaona zviro izvi. Naapo ndazwa nokuzviona, ndakawa pashi kuti ndidire pamberi

petsoka dzengirosi yakandionisa izvi; 9asi yakati kwendiri, “Ngwara kuti usaita kudaro! Ndiri muranda

pamwepo newe nehama dzako vaprofeti, naavo vanongwarira mazwi okuprofeta kwebhuku iri. Dira

Mwari!”10Nayo yakati kwendiri, “Usakonya mazwi okuprofeta kwebhuku iri, ngokuti mukuwo waapasinde.

11Iye usikazi kururama ngaagare asikazi kururama, nouwo unetsvina ngaagare anetsvina, nouwo

wakarurama ngaagare kuita zvakarurama, nouwo wakacheneswa ngaagare kuita wakacheneswa.12Ringira, ndinokasira kuuya, ndinouya nomusharo wangu, kuti ndihwirinzire kuneweshe kudai

ngezvaakaita. 13Ndiri Arfa naOmega, wokutanga newokugumisira, muambi nowokupedzisira.14Vanomuchena avo vanosuka zvokusimira zvavo, kuti vawe nesimba rokuuya kumuti wokupona

nokupotera ngepamisiwo mudhorobha.

15Ngokuti ngokubanze kunembwa, varoyi, vaombi, vaurayi, vadiri vemiedzaniso, navo veshe vanoda

nokuita vanyepi. 116“Inini, Jesu, ndakatuma ngirosi yangu kwomuri nouchapupu uhwu muzviara. Ndini runzinde nomubarirwana waDhavhidha, nyeredzi inojeka masase.,17Mweya nomuroorwa vanoti, “Uyai.” Nouwo unozwa ngaati, “Uyai.” Naye unozwa nyota ngaauye. Uwo unoda ngaatore mvura yokupona pasina mutengo.18Inini ndinopupura kumunhu weshe unozwa mazwi okuprofeta kwebhuku iri, kuti kudai aripo munhu

unozotutsira kwaari awo, Mwari unozotutsira kwaari madambudziko akanyorwa mubhuku iri. 19Kudai

aripo munhu unozodusa mazwi ebhuku rokuprofeta uku, Mwari unozodusa chikoaniswa chake kumuti

wokupona nokudhorobha rakachena, izvo zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri.20Wiye unopupura izvi unoti, “Eya, ndinokasika kuuya.” Ameni. Uya, Mambo Jesu! 21Nyasha dzaMambo Jesu ngadzigare nevakacheneswa veshe. Ameni.